No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefit of, or be subject to discrimination, under any program or activity sponsored or conducted by The University of Texas system or any of its component institutions, on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including, but not limited to, race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability.

This catalog is general information publication only. It is not intended to nor does it contain all regulations that relate to students. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, express or implied, between any applicant, student or faculty member and The University of Texas of the Permian Basin or The University Texas system. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin reserves the right to withdraw course at any time, to change fees or tuition, calendar, curriculum, degree requirements, graduation procedures, and any other requirements affecting students. Changes will become effective whenever the proper authorities so determine and will apply to both prospective students and those already enrolled.

UTPB World Wide Web Home Page can be found at http://www.utpb.edu
# Table of Contents

Welcome From President .............................................................................................................. 4  
The University ............................................................................................................................ 5  
Role and Mission ........................................................................................................................ 6  
Administration .......................................................................................................................... 8  
University Calendar .................................................................................................................. 9  
Learning Resources/Learning Centers/Institutes ....................................................................... 10  
Admissions .................................................................................................................................. 15  
Financial Aid ............................................................................................................................... 26  
Registration & Student Records ............................................................................................... 31  
Tuition, Fees and Deposits ......................................................................................................... 40  
PASS Office ................................................................................................................................... 51  
Student Life (Activities and Organizations) .............................................................................. 52  
Intercollegiate Athletics ............................................................................................................ 53  
Student Housing .......................................................................................................................... 56  
Student Health and Safety .......................................................................................................... 57  
Undergraduate Scholastic Requirements .................................................................................. 62  
General Education Requirements ............................................................................................. 64  
Academic Regulations ................................................................................................................ 66  
Honors Program .......................................................................................................................... 72  

## Undergraduate Programs and Curriculum

College of Arts and Sciences ....................................................................................................... 74  
  Applied Arts and Sciences ....................................................................................................... 77  
  Art ............................................................................................................................................ 80  
  Bachelor of Fine Arts .............................................................................................................. 83  
  Athletic Training ...................................................................................................................... 92  
  Biology ..................................................................................................................................... 98  
  Chemistry ............................................................................................................................... 115  
  Child and Family Studies ....................................................................................................... 122  
  Communication ....................................................................................................................... 127  
  Computer Science ................................................................................................................. 133  
  Criminal Justice Online ......................................................................................................... 137  
  Criminology ............................................................................................................................ 141  
  Drama ...................................................................................................................................... 145  
  Energy Studies ....................................................................................................................... 147  
  English ..................................................................................................................................... 148  
  Environmental Science ........................................................................................................... 156  
  Fine Arts Minor ...................................................................................................................... 159  
  Geography Minor .................................................................................................................. 160  
  Geology .................................................................................................................................... 161
This catalog is a general information publication only, and it is not intended to nor does it contain all regulations that relate to students.
Welcome Students,

It is my pleasure to welcome you to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin! We are a University of Texas institution, located in Odessa, Texas, providing bachelor’s and master’s degrees, leadership training and research focusing on West Texas and Texas. As reported in Newsweek Magazine and U.S. News & World Report, UT Permian Basin has an excellent reputation as a university focused on students and academic growth. Our business school is ranked in the top third of U.S. business schools, as an Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business - International accredited member. Our social work and art programs and the School of Education are also nationally accredited. Our teachers do well on the state certification tests with 95 percent passing. UT Permian Basin also offers degrees in some of the fastest growing fields, such as mechanical engineering with a concentration in nuclear engineering, athletic training, criminal justice, computer science, information systems and petroleum technology.

I am confident that you will find courses and degree plans to suit your career goals. UTPB has a terrific team of academic advisors ready to answer your questions and get you started on the path to success. Career fairs and local business leaders are also frequently on campus to share real world experiences and help you choose the career that’s right for you. A degree from UT Permian Basin is a terrific investment in your future. According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, UTPB is number one in Texas for its graduates getting jobs or going on to graduate or professional school. UTPB is an outstanding place to learn. This is a dynamic, growing campus with about 3,600 students, and I encourage you to be involved in campus life as well as academics. The university stages several theatrical productions, musical performances and student art shows every year. Student Life is active with clubs, organizations and events, and the Student Program Board presents fun events that are free to students. Past events have included comedians, hypnotists and concerts. Our nice weather also helps make intramural sports like Falcon Ultimate a big part of student life at UT Permian Basin. We are members of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) at the Division-II level — we have 11 sports so there is almost always a time when you can come cheer the Falcons on.

UTPB has some of the nicest student apartments in Texas. The UTPB Gymnasium Complex has a new weight training facility, basketball and volleyball courts, walking and rollerblading trails, a duck pond and Odessa’s largest outdoor heated swimming pool. The campus also includes one of the country’s best Visual Arts Studio and the two-story Library/Lecture Center and plans are under way to build a performing arts center and a science complex with state-of-the-art computer and science labs.

I want you to have the very best college experience possible. UT Permian Basin’s focus on student life and academic excellence will help you do just that. Scholarships and financial aid is available. Entering freshmen in the top half of their high school graduating classes receive $1,000 per semester scholarships, while transfer students receive $1,500 per semester. Come join us!

W. David Watts
President
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
The University

David Watts, PhD
President

As President of the University, his vision is to make the University of Texas of the Permian Basin a beacon for West Texas, attracting students and faculty to create opportunities for a lifetime. He has provided leadership for growth, program expansion, and student service enhancement resulting in several record-breaking enrollments. Scholarships have been expanded for entering freshmen and for classroom teachers to pursue graduate degrees. Committed to building and maintaining strong relationships between U.T. Permian Basin and the communities it serves, Dr. Watts actively supports economic development in West Texas. A native Texan, Dr. Watts earned a bachelor’s degree from U. T. Austin, and a master’s and Ph. D. in sociology from the State University of New York at Buffalo. A consultant to federal, state, and local substance prevention and treatment programs, he has written numerous publications and grants on substance abuse. In 2001, he was named to the Community Boards of Wells Fargo Bank of Midland and Odessa.

About the University

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin offers the highest quality education and research in the Permian Basin. An institution of The University of Texas System, UTPB provides bachelor’s and master’s degrees, leadership training, and long term research projects that focus on West Texas. Beginning in fall, 2009, a mechanical engineering degree will be offered as well as a doctorate in education, the latter in conjunction with UT San Antonio. Recognized in both “Newsweek” and “US News & World Report,” UTPB’s dedication to excellence is paying off as our students experience tremendous success both inside the classroom and beyond. On average, 75 percent of our pre-med students are accepted into medical programs across the state, and 95 percent of our students pass the state teacher certification test. In fact, according to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the university ranked number one in 2007 among state schools for students who find jobs in their fields or acceptance into graduate / professional schools within one year. Building on that foundation of accomplishment, UTPB has continued to expand programs, enrollment and the campus itself. Both freshman and transfer enrollment are growing. Together with our community college partners, UTPB offers transfer students a Direct Connect opportunity to enroll without any loss of credit. The University also continues to extend its classroom walls through partnerships with the Autonomous University of Chihuahua. UT Permian Basin has won national awards for its online distance education program and millions of dollars in grants to fund scientific research and programs to improve education.

Students can choose undergraduate degrees in business, arts and sciences and engineering. Teacher certification and energy management certification are also available. Thousands of dollars have been awarded to UTPB for scholarships to help students get an education in English as a second language, bi-lingual education and in nuclear engineering.

In 2006, the School of Business was accredited by AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Less than one-third of U.S. business schools and only 15 percent of business schools worldwide meet the rigorous standards of AACSB International accreditation. Bachelor of business administration, master of business administration, and master of professional accountability degree programs are available.

In 2007, the School of Education received accreditation from the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE); the social work program has been accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, and the visual art program was sixth in Texas to be accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD).

UT Permian Basin is also well known throughout Texas for its John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute. The Shepperd Distinguished Lecture Series brings nationally recognized political and leadership experts to UTPB to discuss timely issues. The Shepperd Institute also provides the Shepperd Practical Leadership Workshops, the Shepperd Town Hall Series, and the Texas Leadership Forum, in addition to workshops for high school and college students. UTPB offers a bachelor’s multidisciplinary degree in leadership studies and a MPA (Master’s of Public Administration) degree.
Additional lectures are available to the public through other academic departments. The University's drama department stages several productions each year, and Student Life is active with clubs, organizations and events. The Student Program Board brings concerts and entertainers to the community. Plans are currently underway to build a 115,000 square-foot performing arts center music program. The University is also constructing two buildings - a science and technology complex that will house state-of-the-art computer and science labs and a student multipurpose center. The UTPB gymnasium boasts a new weight training facility and wooden floor basketball and volleyball courts. Nearby are walking and rollerblading trails, a duck pond, and an Olympic-sized, outdoor heated swimming pool. An impressive Visual Arts Studio facility and two-story Library/Lecture Center are also located on campus. Continuing construction has nearly doubled apartment-style student housing in just a few years, and the 5,600 square-foot Parker Ranch House opened in 2004. It is comprised of a lounge, meeting room and theater, a large commons area with a kitchen, weight room, two computer labs, and a covered, built-in barbeque pit. UTPB is now a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) at the Division-II level. Its intercollegiate sports include men's and women's soccer, cross country, swimming, basketball as well as men's baseball and women's softball and volleyball. The athletic program also supports cheerleading and dance teams.

Individuals and businesses support the university through endowments, scholarships and gifts. UTPB has a variety of scholarships available, including 24 Endowed Presidential Scholarships, 51 Endowed Scholarships, and 88 non-endowed scholarships. Some are based on academics, but many are based upon financial need. The university partners with the communities through a variety of programs, including the Small Business Development Center and the Center for Energy and Economic Diversification (CEED). These are housed together, midway between Midland and Odessa off Highway 191 at the Midland International Airport exit, in Midland County. The CEED Building is available for meetings, workshops, and receptions. To find out more about the University or to arrange for a campus tour, call the Office of Admissions at 432.552.2605 or check out the website at www.utpb.edu.

Statement of Equal Educational Opportunity

To the extent provided by applicable law, no person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under, any program or activity sponsored or conducted by The University of Texas System.

Mission Statement

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin is a general academic university of The University of Texas System. The University of Texas System is committed to pursue high-quality educational opportunities for the enhancement of the human resources of Texas, the nation, and the world through intellectual and personal growth.

The mission of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin is to provide quality education to all qualified students in a supportive educational environment; to promote excellence in teaching, research, and service; and to serve as a resource for the intellectual, social, economic, and technological advancement of the diverse constituency in Texas and the region.

SACS Accreditation

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin is accredited by the Commission on Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate and masters degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin.
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICERS

James R. Huffines, Chairman
Colleen McHugh, Vice-Chairman
Paul Foster, Vice-Chairman
Francie A. Frederick, General Counsel to the Board of Regents

MEMBERS
Terms Expire February 1, 2011*

R. Steven "Steve" Hicks .................................................. Austin
Janice Longoria .................................................. Houston
Colleen McHugh .................................................. Corpus Christi

Terms Expire February 1, 2013*

James D. Dannenbaum ........................................ Houston
Paul Foster .......................................................... El Paso
Printice L. Gary .................................................. Dallas

Terms Expire February 1, 2015*

James R. Huffines .................................................. Austin
Wm. Eugene "Gene" Powell ......................................... San Antonio
Robert L. Stillwell .................................................. Houston

Student Regent with Term to Expire May 31, 2010*

Karim A. Mejir .................................................. Katy

*The actual expiration date of the term depends on the date the successor is appointed, qualified, and takes the oath of office.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin

W. David Watts .................................................. President
William R. Fannin ............................................ Vice President of Academic Affairs and Provost
Christopher Forrest ........................................... Vice President of Business Affairs
Susan Lara .................................................. Vice President of Student Services
Karen Smith .................................................. Interim Director for Graduate Studies & Research
Lois Hale .................................................. Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Roy Hurst .................................................. Interim Dean, School of Education
Jack D. Ladd .................................................. Dean, School of Business
University Calendar

Registration Begins
Classes Begin
Last Day of Late Registration
Last Day to Add a Course
Labor Day Holiday
Last Day to Drop with 100% Refund
Last Day to Drop without Creating an Academic Record
Last Day to File for Graduation
Last Day to Withdraw or Drop
Last Day to Submit Master’s Thesis and Reports to Committee
Last Day to Add Self-Paced Courses
Last Day to Take Oral Exam (Graduate Students)
Thanksgiving Holiday Begins at 10:00 p.m.
Thanksgiving Holiday
Last Day to Submit Final Copies of Approved Thesis
or Report to Graduate Studies Office
Last Regular Class Day
Final Exams
Semester Ends
Commencement

Fall 2009
April 1
Aug. 24
Sept. 1
Sept. 1
Sept. 7
Sept. 8
Sept. 8
Oct. 9
Oct. 30
Nov. 6
Nov. 6
Nov. 23
Nov. 24
Nov. 26-27
Nov. 30
Dec. 4
Dec. 7-10
Dec. 11
Dec. 12

Fall 2010
April 1
Aug. 23
Aug. 31
Aug. 31
Sept. 6
Sept. 8
Sept. 8
Oct. 1
Oct. 29
Nov. 5
Nov. 5
Nov. 22
Nov. 23
Nov. 25-26
Nov. 29
Dec. 3
Dec. 6-9
Dec. 10
Dec. 11

Spring 2010
November 2
Jan. 11
Jan. 18
Jan. 20
Jan. 20
Jan. 27
Jan. 27
Mar. 5
Mar. 15-19
Mar. 26
Mar. 29
Mar. 29
Apr. 26
Apr. 30
Apr. 30
May 3-6
May 7
May 8

Spring 2011
November 1
Jan. 10
Jan. 17
Jan. 19
Jan. 19
Jan. 26
Jan. 26
Mar. 4
Mar. 14-18
Mar. 25
Mar. 28
Mar. 28
Apr. 25
Apr. 29
Apr. 29
May 2-5
May 6
May 7

Maymester 2010
May 10
May 27

Maymester 2011
May 9
May 26

Summer 2010
May 28
June 1
July 1
July 6
Aug. 5

Summer 2011
May 27
May 31
July 1
July 5
Aug. 4
Learning Resources/Learning Centers/Institutes

Information Resources Division

The Information Resources Division (IRD) provides computer, telephone, networking and videoconferencing support to the University community. Instructional facilities include the campus network, computer classrooms, multimedia classrooms, interactive video classrooms, computer laboratories and mobile multimedia equipment.

IRD also operates the University data communications network. This high-speed network interconnects buildings, offices, classrooms and laboratories to provide an integrated communication facility for the institution. The University network also connects users to the global Internet. The combination of wide-area and local-area network facilities provides high-speed Internet connections to every office, classroom and laboratory on campus. Both wired and wireless connectivity is available across the campus.

Computer classrooms provide for hands-on instruction using modern computer equipment and software. Multimedia classrooms provide modern multimedia presentation capabilities for faculty and students. Interactive video classrooms provide for real-time, fully interactive videoconferencing capabilities between the U. T. Permian Basin main campus and a wide variety of distant locations.

Information Resource Access Policy

The following policy will govern student access to state-owned information resources at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin.

a. Only individuals showing enrollment in the current semester will be provided access to U. T. Permian Basin information resources. For the sake of this policy, enrollment in any summer term will constitute acceptable enrollment for the entire summer.

b. If a student is involved in research with a faculty member, the student MUST enroll in a research course, and pay the appropriate tuition and fees in order to have access to U. T. Permian Basin information resources.

c. Students who have received a grade of "incomplete" in a prior semester and who require access to U. T. Permian Basin information resources as a legitimate requirement for completing the course will be required to pay the established information resource fees currently in effect prior to being provided information resource access. See page 45 for details on computer technology fee.

The J. Conrad Dunagan Library

The J. Conrad Dunagan Library is a blend of traditional resources and new technology, pursuing a vision of becoming the learning nexus for the university community by promoting information literacy, offering innovative services and fostering lifelong learning behaviors. Ongoing workshops, classes and individual instruction promote command of the information technology skills needed to compete successfully in this century.

There is a core print collection of more than 700 of the most widely used academic journals, with another 4000 journals available full-text by means of on-line electronic databases. The library holds 220,000 bound volumes, with another 600,000 titles available on microforms. By means of the public access catalog, students can track more than 10 million titles available in libraries across the nation, with many of these accessible through interlibrary loan. Cooperative agreements with other components of The University of Texas System and other regional groupings make locating and accessing materials a routine process. Library research workstations are available to facilitate access to electronic databases, commercial full-text materials and the Internet.

Other types of resources are available in Special Collections, particularly items relating to the history of the Permian Basin area and the western region of the country. These materials include materials by and about J. Frank Dobie, the papers of regional leaders John Ben Shepperd and J. Conrad Dunagan, manuscripts of important Texas writers, a Texana history collection, Spanish language materials, unique collections of regional photographs, and the University Archives. UTPB is a Regional Historical Resource Depository.

The University Mathematics and Science Center

The University Math & Science Center (UMSC) is located on the fourth floor of the Mesa Building in room 4180. The Math & Science Center is dedicated to assisting students in overcoming the difficulties they are having with general mathematics and science courses. The UMSC provides group and/or individualized instructional services in a user-friendly environment. Our main goals are enhancing students’ knowledge and skills and improving test performance and course retention. The UMSC operates on a walk-in basis, but individual appointments can be arranged. The Math & Science Center assistants are friendly, knowledgeable, ready, and willing to help. Please call us at 552-3350.
The Writing Center

Assistance with all types of writing assignments is provided by the University Writing Center. Among the many services provided by the UWC, students may receive critiques on written assignments; advice on citation styles; tutorial assistance with individual writing needs; guidance on resumes, letters of application, and entrance essays for graduate school admissions. The UWC provides THEA remediation, testing for the English Entrance Exam, and a broad program of workshops. Our friendly, well-trained tutors are available for walk-ins and appointments, though appointments are preferred. Call us at 552-2302.

University Counseling and Psychological Services Center

The University Counseling and Psychological Services Center is located on the South Campus. Services are available at no charge to U.T. Permian Basin students. Counseling, psychological evaluations and life skills services are available for students and their families. Office hours are Monday through Thursday from noon until 5:00 p.m. Morning and evening times are available by appointment. The Center also provides supervised experiences for graduate students in psychology who wish to pursue the license in counseling.

Center for Energy and Economic Diversification

The Center for Energy and Economic Diversification (CEED) encompasses The University of Texas of the Permian Basin research and extension programs targeted to strengthening the economic development of the region. CEED is housed in a special use facility which carries its name. It has become the focal point for economic development in West Texas. Programs housed in the CEED include the Economic Diversification Program, the Small Business Development Center and the Petroleum Industry Alliance.

Economic Diversification Program

Section 301(a) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 states:

The University Center program provides funding assistance to selected colleges and universities to mobilize the institutional resources in addressing economic development of distressed areas. Features of the program are as follows:

- Funded on a three-year basis
- Matching fund requirement from the host institution
- Have a designated primary service area
- Serves as “windows” to the educational resources of the host institution for communities and businesses.

Capabilities of EDA funded university centers include the following:

- Feasibility studies
- Market analysis
- Economic development strategies
- Specific problem research on subjects involving engineering environmental issues, etc.
- Surveys and Special Studies
- Any special study or report which will assist in improving the economy and increasing employment

The Economic Diversification Program at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin Center for Energy and Economic Diversification meets all of the above criteria.

The Economic Development Administration awarded UTPB its first University Center Grant in 1988. To the end of the current fiscal year (02), EDA has awarded UTPB almost $1.4 million for the Economic Diversification Program. Over this period, UTPB’s matching fund requirement has amounted to $818,000. Thus, a total of almost $2.3 million dollars has been available to help the service area meet the economic challenges of the 1990s.

Petroleum Industry Alliance

The Petroleum Industry Alliance (PIA) was formed in October 1992. The PIA has established its goals to be:

- An effective catalyst for bringing new oil projects into the Permian Basin;
- A respected research organization in its own right; and
- An agent for education and training related to the oil industry.

One of the most natural of roles that the PIA can play in the Permian Basin is that of an agent or facilitator in technology transfer to the oil and gas industry, especially to the independent sector of the industry. PIA is actively involved in these activities through its educational seminars, short courses and forums. It is also serving the technological needs of the industry through contacts with the Department of Energy, the National Labs and the Independent Petroleum Association of America’s Petroleum Technology Transfer Council (PTTC).

The Petroleum Industry Alliance is the one organization of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin directly serving the oil and gas industry.
REACH Distance Learning Program Center

The Regional Electronic Academic Communications Highway, or REACH for West Texas, is responsible for coordination and deployment of quality distance education through the use of the most advanced and efficient learning technologies available. In a continuing effort to educate those who integrate technology into their teaching, REACH works with faculty to design, develop, deliver and support undergraduate and graduate courses for more flexible delivery to learners of UT of the Permian Basin. The Center’s services include training and support for interactive video conferencing, face-to-face sessions, online learning, and blended models. Interactive video conferencing connects classrooms at UTPB with off-campus sites (Andrews Business Center, Howard College, Midland College, Sul Ross, Western Texas College). REACH also promotes distance education initiatives to exchange online courses and programs with other UT System component institutions through the UT TeleCampus. Course information is on the REACH Distance Learning Program Center homepage at http://aa.utpb.edu/reach/.

Admission: Once admitted to UTPB, student may register for online courses offered through UTPB in addition to online courses offered through other UT components. See UT TeleCampus below for more information. http://ss.utpb.edu/admissions/.

Register for U.T. Permian Basin online courses through CampusConnect online at https://texas.utpb.edu/cc3_scripts/cc_server.exe) or contacting the Office of the Registrar, registrar@utpb.edu, or 432.552.2635. For U.T. Permian Basin instructors, email addresses are in the standard form lastname_firstinitial@utpb.edu. For example, Dr. Pat Sherblom is sherblomp@utpb.edu.

E-Advisor is a service to facilitate the academic advising process for students. For more academic advising information see http://cas.utpb.edu/academic-advising-center/e-advisor/.

Course materials are available at the U.T. Permian Basin Bookstore online at http://www.bkstr.com/utpb@bkstr.com, or 1.800.381.5151 available between 7am and 6pm CST.

Computer Requirements:

Online students need to have access to a computer and a reliable Internet provider and/or use U.T. Permian Basin computer facilities. Off-campus access to web and web-enhanced courses requires, at least, a 56.6 Kbps modem, preferably a cable modem, DSL, or Intranet (T-1) connection to the Internet. Note: Corporate or academic security firewalls may block some course content, such as chat or streaming media. Accommodations for access can usually be arranged if you contact your network administrator, though local security policies ultimately dictate what is allowed. Some course materials require a computer with a CD/DVD drive. Campus facilities with appropriate facilities are available in the Mesa Building Computer Center, MB 2215.

More information regarding how to configure a computer’s Internet browser is available on http://www.telecampus.utsystem.edu/technicalinformation/computerrequirements.aspx

UT TeleCampus:

Many online courses listed in this catalog are offered from the University of Texas of the Permian Basin via the UT TeleCampus. The UT TeleCampus is the centralized support center for online education throughout The University of Texas System. In the website are online courses, a digital library, free online tutorial services, 24/7 technical support, links to various admissions and registrar offices throughout the U.T. System and full program descriptions for the online courses and degrees the UT TeleCampus facilitates. Designated contacts at each campus and service support staff of the UT TeleCampus are available to assist students. UTPB student may enroll in online courses offered through another UT campus through the TeleCampus Information System (TIS) at https://tis.telecampus.utsystem.edu/. To see a full listing of courses and host universities for the UTTC programs, please access the UT TeleCampus website at http://www.telecampus.utsystem.edu

Tuition and Fees for distance education courses:

To defray costs associated with providing materials, services and instructional support for Distance Education courses, a $35 per credit hour fee will be added to the basic tuition rate.

The Jan and Ted Roden Center for Entrepreneurship

The Jan and Ted Roden Center for Entrepreneurship was officially opened in the Fall of 2004 with private funding from Jan and Ted Roden to foster the entrepreneurial spirit of the students at U.T. Permian Basin. The Center serves as a focal point for all student-related activities in the area of entrepreneurship. Included within the Center are state-of-the-art multimedia and wireless computer capabilities as well as a library for student research in the areas of small business and entrepreneurship.

Mission

The Jan and Ted Roden Center for Entrepreneurship will serve as a vehicle for encouraging the entrepreneurial spirit in our students. First and foremost, the Center will strive to remind our students that self-venturing is a viable option as a career choice.
Small Business Development Center
The Small Business Development Center (SBDC) program was initiated at U. T. Permian Basin in 1986 and moved to the CEED facility in 1990. The goals of the SBDC program are to:

- Provide free, in-depth, quality assistance to small businesses in promoting growth, expansion, innovation, increased productivity and management support;
- Act as an advocate for small business, actively supporting and promoting small business interests;
- Help economic growth of the communities served and create a broad-based delivery system;
- Serve as a liaison, linking resources of federal, state and local governments with those of colleges, universities and the private sector to meet the specialized and complex needs of the small business community; and
- Develop and expand unique resources of the educational system, the private sector and state and local governments to provide services to the small business community not available elsewhere.

The core objective for the SBDC program is focused on client counseling and training. This activity focuses on start-up, expansion and problem solving for small businesses in a sixteen county area. The SBDC program can maximize the usefulness of all available resources. One precept of the program is that all funding participants in the program will have their program development contributions highly leveraged. Each SBDC must identify and utilize non-federal resources at all levels.

John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute
The John Ben Shepperd Leadership Forum began in 1984 with private funding and brought leadership training to young people of Texas through an Annual Forum as well as through high school forums throughout the state. To expand on the Forums’ vision, the John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute became part of U. T. Permian Basin in the Fall of 1995 with funding from the 74th Session of the Texas Legislature.

Mission
The Mission of the John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute is to provide young Texans an education for and about leadership, ethics and public service.

Programs

- **Academic Studies**
The Institute supports the BA undergraduate program in the field of Leadership Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences. A feature of the program is the opportunity for students to practice leadership skills through internships with established leaders in the community. In addition, the Institute sponsors scholarly research, publications and seminars on issues regarding leadership. It was recently instrumental in establishing a new graduate degree program leading to a Master of Public Administration with an emphasis in Leadership Studies at UTPB.

- **Distinguished Lecture Series**
Each year on campus there is a series of distinguished lecturers invited to conduct intensive discussions on selected topics of leadership. This is a unique opportunity for the participants to exchange thoughts and ideas with some of the great leaders of the country. The program is open to the public and is available through video and interactive communication.

- **Specialized Seminars**
The Institute holds a series of seminars concerning various aspects of leadership that can be utilized by business, community and school leaders. The seminars can also be specialized to fit the needs of a specific organization or group.

- **Student Forums**
Throughout Texas, local organizations such as Jaycee Chapters, Chambers of Commerce, colleges and universities, and Electric Cooperatives such as LCRA and ONCOR sponsor student forums. The participants learn the basics of leadership, communication skills, and goal setting, exchange ideas with local leaders and develop a project to focus on local issues to continue their training and education. Some fifty student forums are held throughout Texas each year, reaching approximately 5,000 high school students.

- **Summer Teacher Institute**
Each summer, the Institute sponsors a month long education program for current teachers. The accepted participants can earn six hours of graduate credit and are eligible for a scholarship that covers the cost of tuition, books, and lodging during the institute, with an option of returning for a second summer of graduate studies.
- **Annual Forum**
  The Annual Forum is designed to bring together the experience and wisdom of today's established leaders with the energy and idealism of young emerging leaders to develop skills and ideas necessary to meet the challenges of future generations of Texans. In addition to those who have completed the nomination process, selected members of student forums are invited to attend. During this unique weekend conference, participants develop visions of leadership to encourage them to think specifically of application to issues in their communities.

- **Student Leadership Camp**
  Each summer, the Institute hosts on campus an intensive weeklong leadership camp for up to thirty high school students. The goal of the camp is to return students to their respective communities prepared to assume leadership roles at their schools and become involved in public service.

- **Awards and Recognition**
  The Institute annually recognizes outstanding Texans with the Outstanding Texas Leader and Outstanding Local Leader awards. Nominations come from the general public, business, academic and political entities. In addition, recognition is given to outstanding students who have met the award criteria.

**Office Publication and Special Projects**
The mission of the Office of Publications and Special Projects is to promote a uniform, high quality, visual identity for the University through the use of creative graphic design, facilitation of a comprehensive marketing plan, coordination of off-campus printing and advertising, and support of university special events.

The Office of Publications and Special Projects provides support service in the areas of publications, advertising and special events. The office prepares a public relations/recruiting calendar, facilitates a comprehensive university marketing plan, provides graphic design and photographic services, coordinates all off-campus printing needs and prepares a printing cost analysis.
ADMISSIONS

INFORMATION FOR NEW STUDENTS

Application Procedures
Persons seeking admission should apply online using the ApplyTexas Application found at www.applytexas.org or at the UTPB website at www.utpb.edu or obtain admissions information from:

Office of Admissions
U. T. Permian Basin
4901 E. University
Room # MB 1221
Odessa, TX 79762-0001
(432)552-2605

To provide better assistance, it is helpful to know if the person is a new or former student, a transfer student, a graduate or undergraduate, an international student and what specific semester he/she plans to enroll.

Potential students should plan to complete all admission requirements two months in advance of their enrollment.

Freshmen Applicants
For application purposes, a freshman student is defined as “a student enrolling at a college or university for the first time and/or a transfer student who has successfully completed 1-23 semester hours of academic credit at a regionally accredited institution.”

In addition to completing the ApplyTexas Application found at www.applytexas.org, the student must present an official high school transcript from an accredited school, transcripts of all college courses attempted (if any) and college entrance examination scores from either the College Board’s SAT or the American College Testing Program (ACT). Although the final transcripts showing date of graduation cannot be sent until after high school graduation, a tentative admissions decision, as well as scholarship consideration, can be made on the basis of an official high school transcript listing the courses taken up to the time of application, the grades and the approximate class rank. Applicants are considered freshmen if they have accumulated fewer than 24 semester credit hours of college credit. The Office of Admissions recommends that potential freshmen complete the application process in the spring of their senior year in high school or by the following recommended dates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 14</td>
<td>November 14</td>
<td>April 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Scholarship Deadline
April 1

Graduates of Non-Accredited High Schools and/or Home Schools, GED certificate holders. Students who have attended unaccredited high schools or who have received GED certificates will be considered for admission according to the criteria listed in those sections.

State-Mandated Admission Criteria
State law requires that in order to be admitted, applicants must also have either:

1) successfully completed the curriculum requirements for the recommended or advanced high school program or its equivalent;

OR

2) satisfied ACT’s College Readiness Benchmarks on the ACT assessment applicable to the applicant or earned on the SAT assessment a combined verbal, math, and writing score of at least 1,500 out of 2,400 or the equivalent.

UTPB may waive the state-mandated requirement for up to 20% of its entering freshman class.
High school curriculum requirements

Texas students completing the Recommended or advanced/distinguished high school program or hold the International Baccalaureate Diploma meet the high school unit requirement unconditionally.

The following are recommended units for all other students:

- English, Language Arts (Not including Journalism) and Reading – 4 credits
- Mathematics – 3 credits [4 credits for Fall 2010 and later]
- Science – 3 credits [4 credits for Fall 2010 and later]
- Social Studies – 3 ½ credits
- Economics – ½ credit
- Physical Education – 1 ½ credits
- Health Education – ½ credit
- Fine Arts – 1 credit
- Languages other than English - 2 to 3 credits
- Communication Applications – ½ credit
- Technology Application – 1 credit
- Electives – 3 ½ credits

The above curriculum requirement may be satisfied if the applicant’s official high school transcript or diploma states that the applicant completed the portion of the recommended or advanced curriculum or its equivalent that was available to the applicant, but was unable to complete the remainder of the curriculum solely because courses necessary to complete the remainder were unavailable to the applicant at the appropriate times in the applicant’s high school career as a result of course scheduling, lack of enrollment capacity, or another cause not within the applicant’s control. Applicants included within this category are those who have a GED, are out-of-state residents, attend private schools, or home schooled. Students graduating from other high school programs should complete a similar college preparatory course of high school study.

Freshmen Admission Requirements

Top 10% of the High School Class

All students graduating from an accredited Texas high school who are ranked in the top 10% of their high school graduation class will be admitted unconditionally to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. Students applying to U. T. Permian Basin from an accredited high school outside of Texas or who graduated from an accredited Texas school with class rank not in the top 10% must meet the high school unit requirements, class rank and SAT or ACT score requirements as noted. Students admitted on this basis must complete the requirements of the Texas Success Initiative (TSI).

SAT or ACT Score Only

An applicant who graduated from high school or equivalent program and successfully completed the state-mandated curriculum requirement will be admitted unconditionally if the applicant has a score of 600 on the critical reading (verbal) and minimum score of 550 on math sections and a combined critical reading/math only score of 1160 on the SAT or a score of 25 on the ACT. This standard will be raised to 1200 on the SAT (CR+M) score or a 26 ACT for Fall 2011 and 1250 on the SAT (CR+M) or a 27 ACT score for Fall 2013. Applicants admitted on this basis must complete the requirements of the Texas Success Initiative.*

Combination of Class Rank and Standardized Test Scores

Applicants may be admitted unconditionally to the University if they have successfully completed the state-mandated curriculum requirement and meet the following class rank and SAT/ACT scores. Applicants admitted on this basis must complete the requirements of the Texas Success Initiative.*

*The Texas Success Initiative (TSI) requires all entering freshmen to take placement tests in reading, mathematics and writing as noted on page 35.

Note: Admissions requirements subject to change upon approval of UT Regents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduation Class Rank</th>
<th>Entrance Exam Requirement SAT(CR+M)/ACT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall 2009 to 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10%</td>
<td>No Minimum Score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-25%</td>
<td>850/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd quarter</td>
<td>900/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd quarter</td>
<td>1030/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th quarter</td>
<td>1160/25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Home Schooled Applicants
Freshman applicants graduating from home schools must provide evidence that the state-mandated curriculum requirements or its equivalent have been met and have scored 1030 or higher on the SAT(CR+M) [1080 or higher on the SAT(CR+M) for Fall 2011 and after] or 22 or higher on the ACT [23 or higher on the ACT for Fall 2011 and after] and be 18 years of age or older.

GED Recipients
Freshman applicants with GED certificates must have scored 1160 or higher on the SAT (CR+M) [1200 or higher on the SAT (CR+M) for Fall 2011 and after] or 25 or higher on the ACT [26 or higher on the ACT for Fall 2011 and after]; be 18 years of age or older; and show evidence of meeting the state-mandated curriculum requirements by attaining a score of 50 or better on each individual GED score.

Other Admissions Criteria
Applicants who do meet the state-mandated admission criteria may also be admitted to the University of Texas of the Permian Basin based on a number of criteria or indicators of readiness for college success. Applicants who have evidence of high school graduation or its equivalent may be admitted by the director based on high school rank, ACT or SAT scores, and other evidence of college readiness, including the following criteria:

- Student’s rank in high school class
- Letters of recommendation from educators or professionals who can comment on the applicant’s potential for success in college
- Scores on the CLEP, AP, International Baccalaureate, or other nationally recognized standardized examination for college placement
- The SAT Writing exam
- Essays submitted as part of the Texas Common Application
- Concurrent or dual enrollment college course credit
- Documentation of a rigorous high school curriculum completed
- SAT, ACT, or other standardized test results
- Evidence of leadership in community service or school activities
- Work experience or military service since leaving high school
- Complete an interview with a representative of the Admissions Office prior to consideration for admission. In this interview the applicant will be asked to present evidence of academic ability
- Performance ranking of the high school

In reviewing a student for admission the Admissions Director will consider: The applicant’s evidence of academic ability; whether the applicant is the first generation in his or her family to attend or graduate from college; whether the applicant is bilingual; the applicant’s responsibilities while attending school; the applicant’s involvement in community activities; the applicant’s extracurricular activities; and the socioeconomic background of this family. An applicant may be admitted unconditionally, provisionally or conditionally.

CONDITIONAL ADMISSIONS
All admitted students must satisfy the Texas Success Initiative® requirements and placement testing of the University. Students who do not successfully meet these requirements or who enter with academic deficiencies may be admitted conditionally. Conditionally admitted students will complete a student success plan as one of the conditions for their admissions. To be removed from conditional status, a student must:

- Complete twelve or more general education credit requirements from UT Permian Basin with grades of “C” or better in each course; and
- Complete other enrollment requirements consistent with his or her deficiencies at the time of application.

Failure to meet these requirements may result in an academic probation or dismissal.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSIONS PROGRAM
Under the UT Permian Basin Provisional Enrollment Program for freshmen, any student graduating from high school may enter UTPB in the summer or spring semester. Following her or his high school graduation regardless of his or her high school record or score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT) provided that he or she has graduated from a high school with the required units and subjects as prescribed by the institution. Students who successfully meet the following standards will be admitted for subsequent semesters or unconditional admissions status. The student must complete in a single semester or the combined summer terms a total of twelve semesters of general education courses selected from English, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences, fine arts and humanities with a semester grade point average in those courses of 2.0 or above.
EARLY ADMISSIONS PROGRAM (EAP)

Students seeking admission to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin prior to high school graduation must:

- have completed their sophomore year of high school;
- be ranked in the top 25% of their class;
- have a "B" average;
- present a minimum score of 900 on the SAT (CR+M) or 19 on the ACT;
- have the recommendation of their high school principal or counselor; and
- have the approval of their parent or guardian acknowledging an understanding of the program and granting approval for participation.

In addition to the requirements that must be met to be eligible to participate in the Early Admission Program, the students:

- must submit the ApplyTexas Application form in addition to an EAP application
- must meet Texas Success Initiative* requirements
- will pay the regular tuition rates and will be permitted to enroll in college courses
- will be allowed to enroll in up to six credit hours per semester of any freshman/sophomore level courses that are being offered, provided they have the prerequisites

International Students

For purposes of admission, an international student is defined as “a student who is, or will be, in the United States on a nonimmigrant student visa.” This specifically refers to the Student (F) and Exchange Visitor (J) Visas. International student admission requirements apply but are not limited to international students on F or J visas. To comply with federal laws and immigration requirements international students must be degree-seeking students in order to enroll at U. T. Permian Basin.

Foreign-born students who are naturalized U.S. citizens or who have immigrant status (permanent resident status) in the United States should note the following:

1. Please allow ample time for receipt, verification and evaluation of any foreign credentials. Regulations for foreign credentials are the same as listed under international student requirements.
2. TOEFL scores or other evidence of communication skills sufficient for classroom work may be requested if the student’s first language is not English or if academic preparation was not in English.
3. Financial arrangements required of international students do not apply to resident or naturalized U.S. citizens.

In addition to the general admission requirements previously listed for Freshman and Transfer Applicants, the following regulations apply to all international students:

International Applicants should apply for admission using the ApplyTexas Application (electronic) at www.applytexas.org at least six months before the anticipated enrollment date and should arrange to have test scores and academic records in the Office of Admission no later than 60 days before the enrollment date. Verification of credentials may also be required. U. T. Permian Basin will issue immigration papers (I-20 or DS2019) for student visas after all admission credentials have been received and approved. For more information contact the International Student Adviser at (432) 552-2605. There is no application fee (subject to change). All international students are considered nonresident students for tuition and other purposes.

1. **High School or Secondary School Transcripts** - Submit an official record (transcript) of all secondary school work attempted, including subjects taken and grades earned. In addition, an official copy of final examinations taken at the end of the secondary school program, such as school leaving certificates and matriculation exam results should be submitted. If documents are written in a language other than English, complete and official English translations must be provided. Each transcript (mark sheet) should contain a complete record of studies at the institution from which it is issued (i.e. the subjects taken and grades (marks) earned in each subject.) Send these to UTPB Admissions, 4901 E. University, Odessa, TX 79762-0001.

2. **College/University Transcripts** - Official, certified transcripts of student’s academic record (mark sheets) from universities previously attended must be submitted. Both a copy of the official foreign academic record and an official English translation must be included. Moreover, where university level studies are to be considered for possible undergraduate transfer credit, a syllabus, catalog or similar bulletin must be submitted which describes the courses in sufficient detail for proper evaluation.

3. **Certification of Financial Support** - Student must submit a completed and signed Certification of Finances form that provides evidence guaranteeing the student’s ability to pay expenses while enrolled at U. T. Permian Basin. This form must be accompanied by documentation supporting the statement in the form of a current letter from a bank or other reliable institution or from the sponsor’s employer. (Photo static copies of support statements furnished to meet
another university’s requirements are not acceptable.) The University has no financial aid available for international students. Additional support can be from family members, a sponsor or government with supporting documentation and signatures attached to the Certification of Finances Form (available online at www.utpb.edu.)

4. **English Proficiency** - All applicants whose native language is not English, must submit proof of English proficiency by one of the following:
   a. TOEFL scores or other evidence of communication skills sufficient for classroom work may be requested if the student’s first language is not English or if academic preparation was not in English. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores must be submitted before admission will be granted. Minimum score for admission consideration is 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 79 (internet-based). Information concerning the TOEFL may be obtained by writing to: TOEFL, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540 (The University of Texas of the Permian Basin institution number: 6914) or
   b. The Academic Examination of International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum score of 6.5 or better. There is no institutional code for UTPB and so send your scores to UTPB Admission, 4901 E. University, Odessa, TX 79762-0001 or
   c. 24 semester credit hours of transferable college course work from a regionally accredited U.S institution to include English 1301 & 1302 (Freshman Composition I & II) with grades of “C” or higher.

5. **Medical Insurance Requirement** - It is required for international students on F-1 visas to have medical hospitalization and repatriation insurance for themselves. Insurance for dependents is optional. Students on J-1 visas are required to carry medical, hospitalization and repatriation insurance for themselves and their dependents.

6. **Employment Restrictions** - Students on F-1 visas do not normally have employment privileges. Government regulations require international students to certify that they have finances deemed sufficient by the University while pursuing their degree without employment. Thus, international students should not expect to support themselves through employment while attending the University. International students may request permission to seek employment while attending the University after they have completed one academic year of study. See the International Student Advisor.

7. Holders of F-1 student visas and J-1 sponsored Student Visas must enroll for a full load of study.
   a. **Undergraduate students** – Twelve (12) semester hours is the minimum load. If the student does not plan to enroll during the summer sessions, full-time enrollment should be 15 semester hours.
   b. **Graduate students** – Nine (9) semester hours is the minimum load.

8. **Graduate Studies** - Students requesting admission to graduate programs must comply with all of the above requirements in addition to the graduate studies requirements listed in the Graduate Catalog.

9. **International Transfers from U.S. Institutions** - Transfer admissions from universities within the United States will be processed only for those students who have completed one full year (24 semester hours) or more of studies. If currently "in-status" under a F or J Visa, the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) must be notified when an international student transfers from one U. S. institution to another. Once a student is admitted, UTPB will provide a Transfer-In Form that will need to be completed by the previous U.S. institution and submitted to UTPB to release the active Visa information for update. However, if a student is “out of status” with USCIS, that student should retest his/herself with USCIS prior to enrolling at U. T. Permian Basin. Questions regarding a student’s immediate immigration status must be directed to the international student adviser. It is the student’s responsibility to obtain the correct visa and to maintain the appropriate immigration status while in the United States. International students should refer to, carefully read, and make sure the conditions of the visa, noted on the back of Form I-20 or DS2019, are understood before signing the form.

---

**Transfer Applicants**

For application purposes, a transfer student is defined as "a student who has successfully completed 24 or more semester hours of credit at a regionally accredited institution prior to transferring to U. T. Permian Basin."

The University is committed to the recruitment and retention of transfer students. Direct Connect and other articulation agreements with community colleges across the state and participation in the Texas Common Course Numbering System simplify the transfer of credit to UTPB. The University provides a Transfer Admission Counselor who assists with prospective transfer applicants and an Academic Advisor for Transfer Students who assists students with degree plans prior to and after enrollment. The University provides transfer merit scholarships to assist academically qualified transfer students in making UTPB a more affordable choice. This next section outlines the admission requirements and transfer procedures. If any questions arise regarding the transferability of courses, please contact the Admission Office at 432-552-2605 or admissions@utpb.edu for further assistance.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 19
Transfer Admissions Requirements

Transfer students seeking admission, who have accumulated fewer than 24 semester credit hours, will be considered for admission under the criteria established for freshman admission (See Freshmen Admission Requirements) and must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher in the college-level courses.

Transfer students seeking admission, who have accumulated 24 semester credit hours or more from regionally accredited colleges or universities, must meet the following entrance requirements:

- Submit to the Office of Admissions, official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended. All documents submitted become the property of the University and will not be returned to the student.
- Must have a 2.0 grade point average or better on a 4.0 grading system in previous college work.
- Must not be on academic or disciplinary suspension from any previously attended college or university (be eligible to re-enroll in the colleges or universities previously attended).

A transfer applicant from a non-accredited institution may be considered for conditional admission by the Admissions Review Committee. A transfer student admitted conditionally must achieve a grade point average of 2.0 or above for the first 30 hours of course work undertaken at U. T. Permian Basin and is subject to academic dismissal at any time the grade point average falls below 2.0.

Former Student

Students who have previously attended U. T. Permian Basin but have not been enrolled in the immediate past two semesters, must reapply. Those students who have enrolled in another college or university since attending U. T. Permian Basin must submit official transcripts of all work completed.

Students who have not attended U. T. Permian Basin for five years or more, in addition to reapplying, must submit transcripts from EVERY institution previously attended, except U. T. Permian Basin.

Change of educational objective

Students who have graduated or are scheduled to graduate from U. T. Permian Basin and wish to continue enrollment to pursue another educational objective must reapply indicating their new intention. (Example: second bachelor’s degree, a Master’s Degree, Teacher Certification)

Transient Students

Transient students seeking admission for one semester or summer session provided they are in good standing at the colleges or universities previously attended are welcome at U. T. Permian Basin. Only a current transcript from the last institution will be required prior to enrolling at U. T. Permian Basin. A student will not be admissible if they are ineligible to return immediately to their former institution. A student granted admission as a transient or as a non-degree student and who decides to pursue a degree at U. T. Permian Basin is welcome. The applicant must update his/her application and provide official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended.

Academic Fresh Start

Texas residents may apply for admission to U. T. Permian Basin under the Academic Fresh Start statute (Texas Education Code, Sec.51.931). Applicants seeking admission under the Academic Fresh Start statute must, at the time of application, inform the Office of Admissions in writing of their intent. Under this program, residents are permitted to apply for admission and enroll as undergraduate students; and, academic course credits or grades earned 10 or more years prior to the semester for which the students seek enrollment are not considered for admission purposes. An applicant who makes the election to apply under this statute will not receive any course credit for courses taken 10 or more years prior to enrollment under Academic Fresh Start.

Other standard admissions criteria generally applied to persons seeking admission to the University is not affected by this plan.

If a student who enrolls under this program completes a prescribed course of study, earns a baccalaureate degree, and applies for admission to a postgraduate or professional program offered by a public institution of higher education, the admitting institution will consider only the grade-point average of the applicant established by the course work completed after the student enrolled under this plan (along with other criteria the institution normally uses to evaluate applicants for admission).

Academic/Disciplinary Suspension

A student who is not eligible to return immediately to his/her former institution is not eligible to enroll at U. T. Permian Basin. Normally a student who is dismissed for disciplinary or academic reasons from U. T. Permian Basin or from another institution will not be admitted.
TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Undergraduate Transfer of Credit

There is no limit to the number of credit hours that may be transferred provided they meet the rules governing transfer of credit listed below. However, students must complete a total of 54 hours of upper level credit and at least 30 of those credit hours must be taken at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin, with the last 24 hours taken in residence, in order to be eligible to receive a degree. In addition, at least 25% of the credits used to meet a degree requirement must be from U. T. Permian Basin. Course work shown on transcripts from other academic institutions is subject to two separate evaluations:

1. For Admission. Course work is evaluated to determine the transferable credit for admission. This evaluation is performed by an admissions officer during the admission process.

2. Applicability toward degree requirements. Course work is evaluated to determine whether the student’s freshman/sophomore courses provide the necessary preparation for upper level courses at U. T. Permian Basin and to determine the applicability of previous upper level course work toward degree requirements at U. T. Permian Basin. This evaluation is performed by an academic advisor in the student’s chosen field of study.

Rules Governing Transfer of Credit

1. The college or university from which the credit is to be transferred must be accredited by a regional accrediting agency.

2. Courses transfer to U. T. Permian Basin on the same level and with the corresponding number of credit hours earned at another institution. D grades may be included in the total number of credit hours to be accepted for transfer to U. T. Permian Basin. However, D grades will not be accepted to fulfill the requirements of a major, minor or any General Education requirement.

3. When a course has been repeated for credit, the most recent grade and credit hours will be used to determine the acceptance of the course and also to determine if the student meets the minimum grade point average entrance requirement.

4. The following are not accepted by the University toward admission or degree requirements:
   a. Orientation, remedial English, remedial reading courses, remedial mathematics courses, remedial writing (composition).
   b. General Education Development tests on high school or college level.

5. Sectarian courses in religion are counted for admission purposes but do not apply toward degree requirements. However, courses in the philosophy of religion, the Bible as a literary work or surveys of the Old and New Testament may be applicable as free electives.

6. Vocational and technology courses are not accepted as transfer credit by the Admissions Officer. Under special circumstances some of these courses may be accepted on an individual course basis by the faculty advisor with the approval of the Dean of the School or College.

7. Except for kinesiology majors, up to 4 credit hours will be accepted in physical activity courses toward admission requirements and total credits toward a degree. Up to 4 upper level credits in ROTC can be accepted in lieu of physical education.

8. If the University of Texas of the Permian Basin does not accept lower division course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, U. T. Permian Basin shall give written notice to the student and the other institution that the transfer of the course credit is denied. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules and/or guidelines. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the institution at which the credit was earned within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of the denial, U. T. Permian Basin shall notify the Commissioner of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of its denial and the reason for the denial. The commissioner of higher education or the commissioner’s designee shall make the final determination about a dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

9. Correspondence or extension credit if appropriate to the curriculum and entered onto a transcript of a regionally and state accredited college or university, subject to the following limitations:
   a. The maximum transferable credit is 15 semester hours of correspondence credit, 30 semester hours of extension credit or 30 semester hours of correspondence and extension credit combined.
   b. A maximum of six semester hours in the major may be correspondence credit.
   c. The School of Business does not accept transfer of any upper level business courses taken by correspondence.
   d. Transfer credit is presented to the Office of Admissions at the time the student is applying to the University.
   e. Appropriateness to the degree is evaluated by the faculty advisor for degree purposes when the degree plan is developed.
Prospective students often have questions about transfer of courses. Students are invited and encouraged to seek advice about courses and degree programs from the admissions advisors and, if necessary, the student will be referred for consultation with faculty members in the student’s prospective discipline.

Credit by Examination

The University recognizes academic achievement of students gained by means other than through performance in organized classes. Students will be given the opportunity to receive credit by special examination in certain courses where proficiency may be practically determined by examination.

Course credit earned by examination is recorded by the Registrar on the student’s transcript, but no grade or grade points are awarded. The student is responsible for having test scores sent to the Admissions Office.

The School of Business offers credit by examination in specific business courses. Refer to the School of Business section on page 295 of this catalog.

There are three separate programs by which a student may earn course credit by examination. These are: 1) CEEB Advanced Placement Examinations which are a part of the Advanced Placement Programs available in a limited number of secondary schools; and, 2) specified subject examinations of the CEEB College Level Examination Program (CLEP); and the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program. The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the University and processed by the Admissions Office. The deadline for registering to take CLEP examinations at a national testing center is four to six weeks before the scheduled test. Information concerning each of the testing programs follows.

1. Credit for CEEB Advanced Placement Program Examinations (APP).

The Advanced Placement Examination is the final examination for a nationally standardized course offered in a limited number of secondary schools under the auspices of the CEEB Advanced Placement Program. The objective of the APP is to allow students to begin work toward college credit while still in high school. Students should check with their high school counselor or principal as to the availability of the APP examinations in their school. The APP is offered once a year during May at participating high schools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline [UTPB Courses in brackets]</th>
<th>CEEB AP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART History (6 hrs.) [ARTS 1303, 1304]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART – Drawing [ARTS 1316]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (4 hrs.) [BIOL 1306/1106]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (8 hrs.) [BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (4 hrs.) [CHEM 1311/1111]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (8 hrs.) [CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A (4 hrs.) [COSC 1430]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB (4 hrs.) [COSC 1430]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (6 hrs.) [ECON (MAC) 2301/ECON (MIC) 2302]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language &amp; Composition (3 hrs.) [ENGL 1301]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature &amp; Composition (3 hrs.) [ENGL 2327]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History I (3 hrs.) [HIST 1301]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History I &amp; II (6 hrs.) [HIST 1301, 1302]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History (3 hrs.) [HIST 2312]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB (4 hrs.) [MATH 2413]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC (8 hrs.) [MATH 2413, 2414]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C ELEC &amp; MAG (4 hrs.) [PHYS 2316/2126]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C MECH (4 hrs.) [PHYS 2325/2125]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government (3 hrs.) [PLSC 2305]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (3 hrs.) [PSYC 1301]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (4 hrs.) [SPAN 1411]</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (8 hrs.) [SPAN 1411, 1412]</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (11 hrs.) [SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311]</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (14 hrs.) [SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312]</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. **Credit for CEEB College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Examinations.**
Under the College Level Examination Program, the University will award credit for only the specified examinations. A student may attempt a CLEP examination at a national CLEP testing center before enrolling and have the scores reported to the University. These examinations are offered monthly at national CLEP test centers. Further information concerning the CLEP tests may be obtained from your high school counselor or principal, or from College Level Examination Program, Box 1821, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

- Financial Accounting (ACCT 2301) 50
- General Biology (BIOL 1306/1106) 50
- General Chemistry (CHEM 1311/1111) 50
- Principles of Macroeconomics (ECON 2301) 50
- Principles of Microeconomics (ECON 2302) 50
- Freshman College Composition (ENGL 1301) 50
- Freshman College Composition (ENGL 1301 & 1302) 58
- American Literature (ENGL 2327) 50
- U. S. History I (HIST 1301) 50
- U. S. History II (HIST 1302) 50
- Western Civilization I (HIST 2311) 50
- Western Civilization II (HIST 2312) 50
- College Algebra (MATH 1314) 50
- Pre-calculus (MATH 2412) 50
- Calculus (MATH 2413) 50
- Principles of Management (MNGT 3310) 55
- Introductory Business Law (MNGT 3324) 55
- Principles of Marketing (MKGT 3300) 55
- American Government (PLSC 2305) 50
- Introductory Psychology (PSYC 1301) 50
- Introductory Sociology (SOCI 1301) 50
- Spanish Language (SPAN 1411 & 1412) 50
- Spanish Language (SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311) 58
- Spanish Language (SPAN 1411, 1412, 2311, 2312) 66

3. **Credit for International Baccalaureate**
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin awards course credit, as listed below, for the successful completion during high school of the International Baccalaureate Diploma program (IB) and passing the appropriate Standard Level (SL) and Higher Level (HL) exams with a score of 4 or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Examination</th>
<th>UTPB Course(s) credited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology (SL)</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (HL)</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106 and 1307/1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (SL)</td>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (HL)</td>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111 and 1312/1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (SL)</td>
<td>COSC 1430*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (HL)</td>
<td>COSC 2430*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (SL)</td>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (HL)</td>
<td>ECON 2301 and 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (see Modern Languages)</td>
<td>ENSC 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems (SL)</td>
<td>GEOG 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (SL)</td>
<td>GEOG 1301 and 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HL and SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>HIST 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americas</td>
<td>HIST 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E &amp; SE Asia</td>
<td>HIST 2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 23
**IB Examinaton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>UTPB Course(s) credited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Algebra or equiv.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Methods (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pre-Calculus or equiv.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (HL only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Calculus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modern Languages</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A1, A2, and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (HL) (w / extended essay, C or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language ab initio (SL only)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music (SL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music (HL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy (SL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy (HL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology (SL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology (HL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics (SL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics (HL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social / Cultural Anthropology (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Arts (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Arts (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts (SL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts (HL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1314, 1324, or 1332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1325, 2413, 2414, 3301, 3315, and 3350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 2413, 2414, 3301, 3315, and 3350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Texas Residency for Tuition Purposes**

The Office of Admissions initially determines Texas residency status for all new or re-applying students for the University. The initially decision is based information provide by way of the admission application and additional residency questionnaire information provide by the student. Prospective students may seek additional information about residency status with the Residence Determination Official (Registrar) or may also seek information at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board website at: www.thecb.us.state.tx/cbrules

Student considering a reclassification of their residence status may do so with the Residence Determination Official (Registrar). For information on reclassification or Residency issues, please see Registration section subsection Residency Reclassification page 39.

**Military Related Withdrawals**

In accordance with section 51.9242 of the Texas Education Code, a student who withdraws from the University in order to perform active military service will be readmitted for any semester or summer session that begins within a year after the student’s release from active service. The student is not required to be re-admitted. However, if he or she has been out for more than two semesters, the student must submit a returning student application (no application fee) to inform the university that the student plans to re-enroll and update demographic and major related information.

**Dependents of Public Servants Killed in the Line of Duty**

In accordance with section 51.803(e) of the Texas Education Code, applicants who are considered dependents of certain public servants who were killed or sustained a fatal injury in the line of duty are entitled to automatic admission to the University if the applicant meets any minimum requirements established by University. Students admitted on this basis must complete the requirements of the Texas Success Initiative (TSI).
FINANCIAL AID

Application Process
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin encourages students who wish to attend the university and who do not have the financial resources available to pay the cost of higher education to seek assistance through The University of Texas of the Permian Basin, Office of Student Financial Aid. The Office of Student Financial Aid operates to assist students seeking a degree or certification from U. T. Permian Basin in obtaining the necessary resources from federal, state, and private sources.

To obtain financial assistance, the University encourages all financial aid applicants, both graduate and undergraduate, to complete the current year application packet. This packet consists of two basic forms: the General Application for Financial Aid and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The U. T. Permian Basin application is required for all aid programs administered through the University regardless of eligibility criteria. The FAFSA is required for all need-based aid programs, including Federal Title IV grants and loans, Federal Work-Study, and state grants, loans and work-study. Some local scholarship funds also rely on data provided through the FAFSA. The Office of Financial Aid strongly encourages all students to complete both the Federal and the U. T. Permian Basin application forms to be considered for all possible aid.

Because availability of funds in most programs is limited, applications should be completed as early as possible each year beginning in January. Applications completed prior to May 1 will be given priority consideration for available aid. After May 1, applications will be considered for remaining available aid on a first-come, first-served basis. Applications are not considered complete until all required forms are properly filled out and are in the Office of Student Financial Aid. In some cases, students may be required to submit supporting documentation to verify aid eligibility. When students are selected for verification, their applications will not be considered complete until the required supporting documentation is in the Office of Student Financial Aid and all data is correct.

"Students subject to selective service registration will be required to file a statement that the student has registered or is exempt from selective service registration in order to be eligible to apply for federal financial aid. In addition, effective January 1, 1998, the selective service requirement is also applicable to students applying for financial assistance funded by State revenue."

Please Note: Application for financial assistance is not an application for admission. Also, awarding of financial aid does not guarantee acceptance to the University.

Awarding Process
The Office of Student Financial Aid notifies students of what aid is being made available and how it will be disbursed by means of an award letter.

The award letter will list one or more programs of assistance in which funds are available to the student. Availability does not guarantee actual release of money. Disbursement of funds depends on grade level and credit hours enrolled. The student must complete any additional program applications (i.e., a student loan application), and meet enrollment and academic progress requirements before any checks can be released.

The award(s) listed on the award letter are referred to as an award “package.” The number of awards in the package and the amount of each award are determined by the availability of funds at the time the student completes the application for aid and, for need-based aid, the results of the federal need analysis of the FAFSA application. Any student receiving non-need-based aid should notify the Office of Student Financial Aid as soon as possible so that the award can be included in the student’s package. Failure to notify the office of all sources of assistance could result in an over award and require the repayment of money already received. Repayment demands can create a severe financial hardship so it is advisable that the student report accurately all sources of assistance.

The University participates in a number of assistance programs to provide an optimum availability of help for students. These programs can be divided into four basic types of financial aid: grants, scholarships, loans, and employment. Grants and scholarships are gift awards that do not have to be repaid. Loans are monies that have to be repaid with interest, usually after completion of the program. Employment is part-time work, usually on campus, that is scheduled around the student’s class schedule. Earnings from employment do not have to be repaid.

Listed below are brief descriptions of some of the programs in which the University participates. Funding of the different programs varies from year to year as do eligibility criteria and even the name of programs. Federal and state programs are subject to frequent regulatory changes which supersede the information in this catalog. For further information about these programs and other available assistance, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid.
Scholarships

Scholarships are gift aid that does not have to be repaid. The basic criterion for scholarship eligibility is academic success, although some scholarships also consider financial need or other qualities. Scholarships are often provided through the generosity of persons who have chosen to aid students through the establishment of an endowed scholarship or annual scholarship and eligibility for scholarship awards may be based on criteria outlined by the donor at the time the gift was made. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin encourages students to apply for scholarship assistance through all sources available to achieve the best results. Assistance from U. T. Permian Basin may be in the form of an institutional award such as the Presidential Plus, Presidential, Freshman Merit, and Freshman Grant or through scholarship funds that have been endowed with the University by individuals desiring to help worthy students. Awards for freshman students are made based on high school class rank and additional nominations demonstrating academic excellence, civic pride and leadership qualities during their school years. Transfer student eligibility is determined based on academic performance at the previous college or university attended. Continuing students are eligible to apply for scholarships based on academic excellence achieved while attending the University. Most scholarships have a deadline for application with preference being given to those who apply promptly, meet the specified criteria and will be attending the University as a full-time student. In addition to specific qualifications required for various competitive scholarships and fellowships awarded by the University, the committee or officer responsible for selection of a given scholarship or grant may consider: whether the applicant is the first generation in his or her family to attend or graduate from college; the applicant’s responsibilities while attending school; the applicant’s involvement in community activities; the applicant’s extracurricular activities; and the applicant’s professional or work experience since leaving high school.

Grants

Grants are publicly funded programs that provide gift aid which does not have to be repaid. Grants are usually awarded on the basis of information received by U. T. Permian Basin when the student completes the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Federal Pell Grant Program

The Federal Pell Grant Program is the largest of the gift aid programs under the Federal Title IV codes. It provides the foundation for all need-based assistance. Financial need is the single criterion used to determine the amount of the award, but students must also meet certain other stipulations to receive a Pell Grant. Pell grants are available only to undergraduates working on their first baccalaureate degree. To determine eligibility for the Pell grant, the student must first complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and have the information sent to the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (FSEOG) is designated to assist students with exceptional financial need. First preference for these awards is mandated by Federal regulation to go to Pell grant recipients. The FSEOG is available only to undergraduates.

Texas Public Educational Grant Program

The Texas Public Educational Grant Program (TPEG) is a state administered program for students. Eligibility is determined using information from the FAFSA need analysis. Priority consideration is given to full-time undergraduate students, but graduate students are eligible also

Texas Grant Program

The Texas Grant program is a state funded program that helps qualified students pay tuition and fees. Criterion is based on the FAFSA need analysis and completion of the recommended or distinguished high school curriculum.

Hazelwood Act

The Hazelwood Act for Texas Veterans was established by the Texas state legislature. It is tuition and fees waiver program to assist Texas veterans who have exhausted their eligibility for education benefits under the G.I. Bill and are not eligible for Federal Title IV grants. Veterans who qualify will receive a waiver of all tuition charges and specified fees. Contact the Office of Student Financial Aid for further information about Hazelwood Act and other eligibility criteria.

Student Loans

Student loans are available through a number of federal and state programs. Loans differ in interest rates, terms of repayment, and provisions for in-school deferments. Student loans are not gift aid and must be repaid.
Family Federal Education Loan Program
The Family Federal Educational Loan Program (FFELP) is the largest loan program administered by the Federal government. This program consists of several types of student and parent loans including the Federal Stafford Loan, Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, and the Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS).

Stafford loan Program
The Federal Stafford Loan Program (subsidized) provides guaranteed student loans to students at a low variable interest rate. The Federal government pays the interest on these loans while the borrower is enrolled in school. Eligibility for a subsidized Federal Stafford Loan is determined through the FAFSA need analysis. All other FFEL loans are unsubsidized. This means that the borrower begins paying interest on the loan at the time the loan is made. In most cases, the principal can be deferred during enrollment periods. Unsubsidized loans can be used to meet the Expected Family Contribution (EFC) calculated in the FAFSA need analysis. The EFC is that portion of the student’s family income which should be available to help pay a portion of the student’s educational costs.

Teach for Texas Financial Assistance Program
The Texas Higher Education Coordination Board administers a loan repayment program for teachers certified in fields in which there is a critical shortage of teachers, who take jobs as classroom teacher in those fields in Texas. Details about this program are found in Texas Education Code, Subchapter O, Section 56.351 – 56.355, and additional information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Financial Aid.

Student Job Programs
The University provides a limited number of jobs on campus to currently enrolled students. Eligibility for federal or state programs is determined by the FAFSA need analysis. Earnings are to be used to help pay for the student’s education expenses (tuition, fees, books, and living expenses).

Federal Work-study Programs
The Federal Work-Study Program provides on-campus employment opportunities for students to work as professional assistants, in the library, in student services, and in many other locations throughout the University. Because it is need-based eligibility is determined from the FAFSA application. The number of hours per week is determined by the student’s award amount, but students may not work over 19 hours per week. Pay is based on a sliding scale, but no one receives less than minimum wage. Both graduates and undergraduates may receive Federal Work-Study awards.

Off-campus Employment
The PASS Office continually posts employment opportunities off campus. This office provides this as a service to both the student and the employer.

Regular Student Employment
Regular Student Employment is sometimes available through individual departments. These part-time jobs are not related to the need-based awards, and the employing department has considerable latitude in meeting personnel needs. Application is made at the department level. Students may not work over 19 hours per week. Although state and national policy has established many objectives for student financial aid programs, one clear purpose is to fund only students who meet certain academic standards. Institutions are therefore required by law to formulate standards to gauge the progress of students receiving federal and state financial aid by applying both qualitative and quantitative measurements to academic work. A maximum time limit for the completion of a degree and a minimum grade point average (GPA) are used by the University to measure satisfactory academic progress. Most private and institutional scholarships have specific academic and enrollment standards required for renewal or continuance of the award, if renewal is allowed.

Satisfactory Academic Progress
The qualitative standard of satisfactory academic progress is measured by the cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of courses taken at U. T. Permian Basin. Each financial aid recipient’s academic record is reviewed at the end of each Spring semester in which financial aid was received to measure the student’s qualitative academic progress.

Undergraduate students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 2.00 each semester they are enrolled. Students falling below this minimum CGPA are subject to academic probation or dismissal as described in the “Grading Policies” section of this catalog. Failure to meet the minimum standards described above or in the “Grading Policies” section of this catalog will result in sanctions ranging from losing eligibility for scholarships to termination of all financial aid eligibility. Administration of this policy will be as follows:
1. A student failing to meet the minimum standards for the first time may be eligible to receive financial aid for the following award year on probation provided the student can be expected to improve his or her academic performance to the minimum standards required during the probationary award year of attendance.

2. A student failing to meet the minimum standards for the first time who cannot be expected to improve his or her academic performance to the minimum standards during a probationary award year will be suspended from receiving any further financial aid.

3. A student placed on financial aid probation must attain minimum academic standards within the next academic year. Failure to remove the deficiencies within that time frame will result in suspension for financial aid eligibility.

The University has established a quantitative measurement of academic progress toward completion of a student's degree or certification program. Federal Title IV regulations state that student eligibility cannot extend past 150% of the stated length of a student's program of study. A first baccalaureate program at U. T. Permian Basin requires a minimum 120 semester credit hours for graduation. Therefore, a student who is working on a first bachelor's degree must complete the program within 180 attempted semester credit hours (120 hrs. x 1.50). Programs of different lengths would be similarly calculated. A student's entire enrollment history is considered when evaluating academic progress within the established time frame, whether or not aid has been received previously. At the end of the semester in which the maximum number of allowed hours has been attempted the student loses eligibility for financial aid to complete that program.

In addition to the overall time frame, a financial aid recipient must also be making progress toward completing the program by completing the number of funded hours attempted each year. Funded hours are those semester credit hours which are counted in determining a student's enrollment status for payment of financial aid. Courses in which a "W", "D", "F", "U" or "Z" has been recorded may be repeated once and be included as funded hours for financial aid (i.e., in the 12+ hours for full-time enrollment). Repeated courses in which a grade of "C" or higher, "S" or "I" has been recorded will not be included as funded hours for financial aid. Audited courses cannot be funded with financial aid or counted in the progress requirements.

Federal Title IV regulations specify that developmental courses may be included as funded hours for financial aid. These courses are numbered 0399 in the catalog (i.e., ENGL 0399, Fundamentals of Composition). The regulations also stipulate that a student may receive funding for more than one year or thirty (30) hours of developmental courses. Therefore, each course numbered 0399 may be repeated once and still receive financial aid funding provided all other progress requirements have been met.

A quantitative measurement of academic progress will be made annually for all financial aid recipients. At the end of the spring semester a student must have successfully completed a minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) of all course enrollments attempted at U. T. Permian Basin. Any student who falls below the minimum completion rate of 75% will be placed on Financial Aid Probation or Suspension until the ratio of completed to attempted hours is again above 75%. Courses with a recorded grade of "F", "U", "W", "Z" or "PR" are not considered successfully completed. Students are permitted to use summer enrollments to make up credit hour deficiencies. Only enrollments attempted and successfully completed at U. T. Permian Basin will be considered in academic progress. Courses repeated or transferred from other institutions are not considered in measuring academic progress except for monitoring the overall time frame for completion of a student's program of study.

Students who have lost eligibility to receive financial aid as a result of Financial Aid Suspension must attain the minimum standards of satisfactory academic progress before becoming eligible to receive aid.

The University recognizes that students sometimes encounter circumstances beyond their control that can adversely affect their academic progress. Any student subject to probation or suspension of financial aid eligibility may appeal to the Director of Student Financial Aid for a review of the decision. The appeal must be submitted in writing and include in the request an explanation and documentation of the reason(s) why the minimum academic standards required by this policy were not achieved. The student has the right to further appeal the decision of the Director of Student Financial Aid to the Financial Aid Review Board. The review board shall have the authority to uphold or overturn the suspension. The review board shall also have the authority to place conditions upon the receipt of any financial aid for those cases where aid is reinstated. The student will be notified by the Director of Student Financial Aid in writing of the review board's decision.

As an institution participating in programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), The University of Texas of the Permian Basin is required to refund unearned tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges to certain students attending the institution for the first time who have received a grant, a loan, or work assistance under Title IV of the Act or whose parents have received a loan on their behalf under 20 U.S.C. Section 1077-2. The refund is required if the student does not register for, withdraws from, or otherwise fails to complete the period of enrollment for which the financial assistance was intended. No refund is required if the student withdraws after a point in time that is sixty percent of the period of enrollment for which the charges were assessed. A student who withdraws prior to that time is entitled to a refund of tuition, fees, room and board, and other charges that is the larger of the amount provided for in Section 54.006, Texas Education Code, or a pro rata refund calculated pursuant to Section 484B of the Act, reduced by the amount of any unpaid charges and a reasonable administrative fee not to exceed the lesser of five percent, or one hundred dollars. If the student charges were paid by Title IV funds, a portion or all of the refund will be returned to these programs.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 29
Texas Agency Assistance
The state of Texas offers assistance to qualified students who meet specific criteria as established by the respective agency. Applications for agency funding are available through the agency.
REGISTRATION AND STUDENT RECORDS

Students who are officially admitted to the University may register for courses. Prior to each academic semester, a registration period is held. Student may find information on registration dates and the dates of other transactions that affect them in the Schedule of Classes or you may also seek information on the web at www.utpb.edu

Registration Process

Who can Register for classes?
Any student who is currently enrolled or who has been accepted into the University.
If you have been away from UT Permian Basin more than a year or you are new to the University, you must reapply or apply prior to any registration. Once you have been accepted you may proceed to the registration process.

What do I need to do before I register?
You must set a time to meet with an academic advisor so that you are cleared to register.

Where do I register for classes?
Student may register on the web through the Campus Connect secured portal or they may register at the Office of the Registrar located in Mesa Building first floor room 1231.

When can I register?
Everyone wanting to register should seek information about Registration dates on the website www.utpb.edu or view the current Schedule of Classes.

Freshman Registration

To assist freshmen who are entering the University in the Fall semester, a special freshman registration is held in conjunction with freshman orientation. Only freshmen who attend orientation are advised and registered at this time. Dates for freshman orientation are provided for entering freshmen in advance of the scheduled orientation days. New students must complete the admissions process through the Office of Admissions prior to enrolling in classes. (See the Admissions section of the catalog and contact the Office of Admissions for further details.) Individuals who desire financial aid assistance should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and complete paper work several months in advance of Freshman Orientation so their aid may be processed in a timely manner. (See the Financial Aid section of the catalog and contact the Office of Student Financial Aid for details regarding financial aid.)

All entering freshmen must take UNIV 1101 (Freshman Seminar) if they have not completed 24 college credit hour prior to enrolling. Freshman who are seeking an exemption from the Freshman Seminar should ask at the orientation session or a time prior to enrolling in classes.

Early Registration

Students who are currently enrolled (students who have attended the University within the last two semesters) are permitted to register in advance during the prior semester, provided they are in good standing with the University. Dates of early registration are listed in the semester calendar of the Schedule of Classes and are otherwise advertised on campus via campus poster, signs and website. Students are encouraged to become knowledgeable of the rules governing early registration, consult their advisor prior to early registration and understand the arrangements for payment of tuition and fees. Students receiving financial aid are encouraged to consult with the Office of Student Financial Aid prior to the early registration period to permit proper processing of their financial aid (See page 29 of this catalog for details and contact the Office of Student Financial Aid regarding financial aid). Currently enrolled students may forego the early registration period and register during open web registration or regular registration, each held prior to the beginning of classes.

New student (transfer and past students)
Students who are transferring to the University or who are reenrolling in the University after one year or more absence are permitted to register for classes during regular registration held prior to the beginning of classes only if they have been admitted or readmitted. This registration period is provided to allow students sufficient time to complete the registration process including, consulting advisors, signing up for classes and paying tuition and fees. Students who are seeking financial aid and who have not completed this process several months in advance of this registration will inevitably be delayed in receiving funds from federal grants and secured and unsecured loans. (See the Financial Aid section of the catalog for details regarding financial aid.) Dates of registration are listed in the semester calendar of the Schedule of Classes.
Web Registration
Web registration is available through CampusConnect which is located on the home page of the UTPB website: www.utpb.edu. To be eligible to WEB register, students must have met TSI requirements, received a PIN number from the Office of the Registrar, and received clearance from their academic advisor. In addition, a student account must be cleared of any restrictions. CampusConnect allows students to view and print class schedules, grade reports, and unofficial transcripts. In addition, students can also view their current account and financial aid status.

Texas Success Initiative
The Texas Success Initiative plan was approved by the 78th Texas Legislature in June 2003 to be effective with the beginning date of September 1, 2003. Under the TSI, an institution shall assess the academic skills of each entering undergraduate student prior to the enrollment of the student. Board approved assessment instruments are ACCUPLACER, ASSET, COMPASS and THEA. The University of Texas of the Permian has chosen to use the THEA (Texas Higher Education Assessment) formerly TASP as its approved instrument. The THEA is offered during the regularly scheduled testing plan or is available as a quick version from the PASS Office. Please call (432) 552-2630 for testing information.

The Texas Success Initiative (TSI) is a state-legislated program developed by the 78th Texas State Legislature designed to improve student success in college. All undergraduate students, who are not exempt, are required to take one of the following assessment tests in order to evaluate students’ basic skills in reading, mathematics, and writing: THEA, ACCUPLACER, ASSET, and COMPASS. The University of Texas of the Permian Basin has chosen to use the THEA (Texas Higher Education Assessment) formally TASP as its approved instrument. Please call The PASS Office at (432) 552-2630 for testing information.

Minimum Passing Standards
The tests and minimum passing standards to enroll in freshman-level coursework are:

- ASSET: Elementary Algebra -38; Reading Skills – 41; Written Essay – 6 OR [Written Essay -5 and Writing Skills (multiple choice) – 40]
- THEA: Mathematics – 230; Reading – 230; Writing – 220

Exemptions
A student is considered TSI Exempt and will not be required to test if they meet one of the following:

- ACT: a composite score of 23 with a 19 on both the math and English sections;
- SAT: a combined score of 1070 with a 500 on both the math and verbal sections
- TAAS (exit-level): a TLI math score of 86, a TLI reading score of 89, and a writing score of 1770.
- TAKS (exit-level): a minimum of 2200 on the mathematics section and/or a minimum of 2200 with a writing subscore of at least 3 in the English/Language Arts (ELA) section. A plus (+) sign next to the score of the section will indicate that the score will exempt the student from TSI requirement for that section, example (Math 2235+) will exempt the student from the Math TSI requirement.

TAKS and TAAS scores are valid for three (3) years from the date of testing. SAT and ACT scores are valid for five (5) years from the date of testing.

A student who has graduated with an associate or baccalaureate degree from an institution of higher education within the state of Texas.

A student who transfers to an institution from a private or independent institution of higher education or an accredited out-of-state institution of higher education and who has satisfactorily completed college-level coursework as determined by the receiving institution.

A student who has previously attended any institution and has been determined to have met readiness standards by that institution.

A student who is enrolled in Level-One certificate program.

A student with qualifying military service.

Non-degree-seeking or non-certificate-seeking students.
Developmental Courses

Unless exempt, a student who fails an approved TSI exam must register for the appropriate developmental course. It is the student’s responsibility to provide official scores to the Office of Admissions in order to qualify for an exemption prior to enrollment or expiration of those scores. Additional information concerning TSI, or a list of further exemptions, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Registrar.

No student may withdraw from a developmental course unless the student is withdrawing from the University. Students will be permitted to withdraw from these courses only if they retake and pass the appropriate THEA section during the semester. Students who fail any portion on the second attempt may be permitted to enroll in a course approved by the Coordinating Board in an attempt to earn a grade of “C” or better. Students who earn a “C” or better in appropriate course will be considered to have satisfied the THEA requirement.

The following are approved courses which are used for meeting THEA requirements (Identified by Common Course Numbers):

- Writing: ENGL 1301 (Composition I); or ENGL 1302 (Composition II).
- Reading: HIST 1301, 1302 (U.S. History); ENGL 2321, 2322, 2323 (British Literature); ENGL 2331, 2332, 2333 (World Literature); ENGL 2326, 2327, 2328 (American Literature); PSYC 2301 (General Psychology); or GOVT 2301, 2302, 2305, 2306 (American Government).
- Mathematics: MATH 1314 (College Algebra); MATH 1332, 1333 (College Mathematics); MATH 1316 (Plane Trigonometry) or a more advance mathematics course for which any of the above are prerequisites.

Courses numbered 0398, 0399 are developmental in content. These courses may be required of students who do not pass all portions of the THEA exam or whose institutional placement test scores indicate a need for developmental preparation. Developmental courses do appear on the student’s transcript, but do not provide credit toward a degree. Students receiving financial aid should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid concerning the effect of developmental coursework on academic progress.

The TSI rules and regulations shown in this catalog are those in effect when this catalog went to print. THEA rules and regulations are subject to change due to action by the Texas Legislature.

Placement Testing

Math placement testing is required for all students needing a math course (approximately 45 minutes to complete). Students majoring in COMPUTER SCIENCE, MATH, or SCIENCE, must take the Algebra Test. All other majors must take the Algebra Test. Students without a major must take the Algebra Test. For additional information, contact the Math & Science Center at (432) 552-3550 or MB 4180A.

Scoring the Placement Test

0-6 points = MATH 0398
7-16 points = MATH 0399
17 and up = MATH 1332 or MATH 1324

Writing placement testing is required for all students needing ENGL 1301 (approximately 1½ hours to complete). Students who fail their test are placed in ENGL 0399 (remedial course). For additional information, contact the Writing Center at (432) 552-2302 or MB 2100.

Scoring the Placement Test

2-3 points = ENGL 0399

Freshmen are required to take the assessment instrument before they may register. Students who have sufficiently high score are exempt from the Reading Placement test. Students whose assessment scores are not high enough must register for remedial course in the area they did not meet the standard score. For additional information, contact the PASS Office at (432) 552-2630 or MB 1160.

Student Advisement

Students are encouraged to visit with faculty advisors for degree and class schedule planning. At announced times, all currently enrolled undergraduate students and currently enrolled graduate students who have been admitted to a graduate program or are seeking teacher certification will be permitted to early register for courses in the subsequent term. Students needing an academic advisor should contact their dean’s office.

Students may not register for conventionally taught partially self-paced courses after the last day of late registration. Students must be officially enrolled at U. T. Permian Basin in the semester in which they graduate.
E-Advisor

E-Advisor is a service to facilitate the academic advising process. Students who need to:

- Find out who their academic advisor is
- Make an appointment to meet their advisor
- Be advised through phone or email
- Or otherwise need help in getting academic advising should e-mail E-Advisor@utpb.edu. In the e-mail state the assistance needed, your major and your full name as it appears on your student records. Someone will respond by e-mail within one working day. Because advising by e-mail may require several e-mail exchanges, students should not plan to use e-mail as the sole method of getting academic advice during the last week before classes begin.

Auditing (Classes Noncredit course registration)

U. T. Permian Basin allows a person who does not desire course credit to register for classes on a noncredit basis. This is known as auditing a course. Students auditing classes are permitted to attend classes and participate in the course discussions, studio and laboratory work and other class activities but are not required to complete work outside the classroom or sit for exams. The fee for auditing a course is $35 per credit hour plus any applicable lab fee. This fee covers course participation, library use and computer use privileges similar to those of students. It does not cover parking or provide access to student services covered by the student service fee or the medical services fee. No credit is earned through auditing the class and a student may not earn credit through examination for audited courses. Student may not audit contract study, self-paced, thesis, research or practicum courses. Students applying only for the purposes of auditing a course are not required to meet all admission requirements.

However, students that have been denied admission are not eligible to enroll to audit. For further information on admissions for auditing purposes, contact the Admissions Office. Registration for auditing courses can occur only during the late registration period. It is on a space available basis only and requires the instructor’s permission. Students should contact the Registrar’s Office for audit enrollment forms and procedures.

Concurrent Enrollment

U. T. Permian Basin normally limits concurrent enrollment to community colleges. Students desiring credit for concurrent enrollment at another four-year institution or upper level institution must have the prior express permission in writing from the appropriate Dean before enrollment. When a student registers at more than one public institution of higher education at the same time, charges shall be determined in the following manner: Tuition credit is available if three hours or less are being taken at U. T. Permian Basin while concurrently enrolled at an area community college. The student must first register at the area college and bring a receipt to U. T. Permian Basin. U. T. Permian Basin’s tuition charge will be the difference between the student’s total tuition at each of the institutions, but never less than the hourly rate at U. T. Permian Basin.

Enrollment Verification

A student may request the Office of the Registrar to report to an outside agency their official enrollment status for a current term. Enrollment certification or verification must be requested by the student and will be process after the official census date of the current term.

Requests for Access to Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. Sec.1232g, and the Texas Open Records Act, Texas Government Code Sec. 552.001 et seq., are respectively a federal and state law that provide for the review and disclosure of student educational records. In accordance with these laws The University has adopted the following policy. Individuals are informed of their rights under these laws through this policy which is included in The University Handbook of Operating Procedures and Catalog Release of Information.

The University will not permit access to or the release of personally identifiable information contained in student education records without the written consent of the student to any party, except as follows:

- to appropriate University officials who require access to education records in order to perform their legitimate education duties;
- to officials of other schools in which the student seeks or intends to enroll, upon request of these officials, and upon the condition that the student be notified and receive a copy of the record if desired;
- to federal, state, or local officials or agencies authorized by law;
• in connection with a student’s application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
• to accrediting organizations or organizations conducting educational studies, provided that these organizations do not release personally identifiable data and destroy such data when it is no longer needed for the purpose it was obtained;
• to the parents of a dependent student as defined in section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, provided a reasonable effort is made to notify the student in advance;
• in compliance with a judicial order or subpoena, provided a reasonable effort is made to notify the student in advance unless such subpoena specifically directs the institution not to disclose the existence of a subpoena;
• in an emergency situation if the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons; or
• to an alleged victim of any crime of violence, the results of the alleged perpetrator’s disciplinary proceeding may be released.
• to a parent of a student regarding the student’s violation of any Federal, State, or local law, or of any University rule or policy, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance if the University determines that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to that use or possession and the student is under the age of 21 at the time of the disclosure to the parent.

The University will release information in student education records to appropriate University officials as indicated in (15.111) above when such records are needed by administrators, faculty, or staff in furtherance of the educational or business purposes of the student or University.

A record of requests for disclosure and such disclosure of personally identifiable information from student education records shall be maintained by the Registrar for each student and will also be made available for inspection pursuant to this policy. If the institution discovers that a third party who has received student records from the institution has released or failed to destroy such records in violation of this policy, it will prohibit access to education records by that third party for five (5) years.

Respective records no longer subject to audit nor presently under request for access may be purged according to regular schedules.

Directory Information

At its discretion, The University may release Directory Information which shall include:
• name, address, telephone number
• place of birth
• major field of study
• participation in officially recognized activities and sports
• dates of attendance
• most recent previous education institution attended
• student classification
• enrollment status (full-time, part-time, undergraduate, graduate, etc)
• degrees and awards
• date of graduation
• physical factors (height and weight) of athletes

Students may have any or all Directory Information withheld by notifying the Office of the Registrar in writing each semester during the first 12 days of class of a fall or spring semester, the first 4 class days of a summer semester, or the first three days of any quarter. Request for non-disclosure will be honored by the institution for only the current enrollment period; therefore, a request to withhold Directory Information must be filed each semester or term in the Office of the Registrar.

Access to File

Upon written request, The University shall provide a student with access to his or her educational records. The Vice President for Student Services has been designated by the institution to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for student education records, which include admissions files and academic files. The Vice President for Business Affairs has been designated by the institution to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for student financial files. Students wishing to review their education records must make written requests to the Vice President for Student Services listing the item or items of interest. Students wishing to review their financial files must make written requests to the Vice President for Business Affairs listing the item or items of interest. Education records covered by the Act will be made available within 45 days of the request. A list of education records and those officials responsible for the records shall be maintained at the Registrar’s Office. This list includes:
Academic Records
Registrar’s Office (Admissions/Registrar): College, Division, Department and Faculty Offices

Student Services Records
Student Activities Office: Director of Student Activities
Student Services: Vice President for Student Services

Financial Records
Business Office: Vice President for Business Affairs
Financial Aid Office: Director of Financial Aid

Educational records do not include, subject to specific limitations of FERPA regulations (34 CFR Part 99):

- financial records of student’s parents or guardian;
- confidential letters of recommendation which were placed in the educational records of a student prior to January 1, 1975 and confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the student’s education records after January 1, 1975, if the student has waived, in writing, his or her right to inspect and review these letters and statements and those letters and statements are related to the student’s admission to the University;
- application for employment, or receipt of an honor or honorary recognition;
- records of instructional, administrative, and educational personnel which are kept in the sole possession of the maker and are not accessible or revealed to any other individual except a temporary substitute for the maker;
- records of law enforcement units;
- employment records related exclusively to an individual’s employment capacity;
- medical and psychological records;
- thesis or research papers; or records that only contain information about an individual after the individual is no longer a student at the institution.

Challenge to Record
Students may challenge the accuracy of their educational records. Students who believe that their educational records contain information that is inaccurate or misleading, or is otherwise in violation of their privacy may discuss their problems informally with the Registrar. If agreement is reached with respect to the student’s request, the appropriate records will be amended. If not, the student will be notified within a reasonable period of time that the records will not be amended, and they will be informed by the Vice President for Student Services of their right to a formal hearing.

Student requests for a formal hearing must be made in writing to the Vice President for Student Services who, within a reasonable period of time after receiving such requests, will inform students of the date, place and the time of the hearing. Students may present evidence relevant to the issues raised and may be assisted or represented at the hearings by one or more persons of their choice, including attorneys, at the student’s expense. The hearing officer that will adjudicate such challenges will be appointed by the Vice President for Student Services in non-academic matters and by the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs in academic matters. Decisions of the hearing officer will be final, will be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing, will consist of the written statements summarizing the evidence and stating the reasons for the decisions, and will be delivered to all parties concerned. The education records will be corrected or amended in accordance with the decision of the hearing officer, if the decision is in favor of the student. If the decision is unsatisfactory to the student, the student may place with the education records statements commenting on the information in the records or statements setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the hearing officer, or both. The statements will be placed in the education records, maintained as part of the student’s records, and released whenever the records in question are disclosed. Students who believe that the adjudications of their challenges were unfair or not in keeping with the provisions of the Act may request in writing, assistance from the President.

Copies
Students may have copies of their educational records and this policy. These copies will be made at the student’s expense at rates authorized in the Texas Open Records Act except that official transcripts will be $7.00 charged at the current rate approved as a university fee. Official copies of academic records or transcripts will not be released for students who have a delinquent financial obligation or financial “hold” at The University.

Complaints
Complaints regarding alleged failures to comply with the provisions of the FERPA may be submitted in writing to the Family Policy Compliance Office, U. S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.
Notice:
Students are advised that research papers authorized by undergraduate students may be made available to interested members of the public.

Graduation
Commencement ceremonies are held three times during an academic year at the end of fall, spring and summer semesters. Students who have completed degree requirements for their respective degree program are encouraged to file their intent of graduation in the allotted time given during each semester. Information about deadlines for applying to graduate are published in the Schedule of Classes and on the UT Permian Basin website.

In-Absentia
A candidate for a degree who has completed all the courses and other requirements for graduation and who must register with the University for the purpose of having a degree conferred, must register in absentia. This is the only purpose for which a student may register in absentia. After registration for credit during a semester or summer session, a student wishing to change to in absentia status must have the request approved by the student's academic Dean and processed through the add/drop procedure. All fees, less the in absentia fee and computer use fee will be refunded if the change is made during the first 12 class days of the spring or fall semester and 4th class day of the Summer session. After the 12th class day or 4th class day in summer, no refunds will be made and no additional charge will be assessed for the in absentia fee. The University ID card and original paid fee receipt must be returned before a refund can be issued. No refund is made for the cancellation of an in absentia registration.

If the student requests a change from in absentia status to regular registration for courses, in absentia fees paid will apply toward the tuition due.

Adds
Adding a course is an option to students during a semester the first twelve class days during Fall and Spring (four class days in the summer). Student must initiate an addition or change to their schedule during the time given on the academic calendar.

Drops
Dropping courses should not be confused with withdrawing from all courses. In courses taught on a conventional basis, a student may drop the course on or before the last day of the 10th week of classes. Students should consult the academic calendar for the last day to drop. All freshman and business majors must have the permission of their academic advisor to drop or add a course. Students may drop courses without permission of the instructor during the first twelve class days in the fall and spring semester or first four class days in summer semester. Students must obtain the signature of the instructor whose course they are dropping if they drop the course on or between the (12th class day for spring or fall semester and fourth class day in the summer semester) and the last day to drop classes as given on the academic calendar for each fall and spring semester. Student may drop a class after the last date or drop only with permission of their Dean, Department Chair, and Academic Advisor. The student must submit all requests to drop a course in writing to the Registrar’s office. Faculty, relatives, or friends may not drop or add courses for a student. Drops forms must be completed at the Registrar’s Office prior to the end of the last day to drop. Failure to drop a class which is not being attended will result in failing grade on the academic record. Student enrolling late in a course should not expect special make-up assistance from the instructor.

Six drop rule
Students who enrolled in a Texas public institution of higher education as first-time freshman in the Fall 2007 and thereafter are not permitted to drop more than six course during their entire undergraduate career. This limit includes all transfer work taken at a Texas institution of higher education. Any courses dropped prior to the census class day will not be considered attempted hours by the State. Student that transfer from a private or out-of-state institution are not subject to this rule.

Withdrawal
Withdrawal is defined as a student who requests to withdrawal from all classes currently enrolled. Students are required to complete withdrawal form from the Registrar’s Office and obtain the signatures of the Accounting office, the Library, Security, and the Student Financial Aid Office. In cases of illness, students may have someone notify the Registrar who will arrange for withdrawal. In addition an administrative withdrawal can be processed in a situation in which an active duty member of the US armed forces is called to duty. The student must provide documents stating the official date to report to duty. A student who is withdrawing as result of military service may choose the following (1) receive a refund of tuition and fees, (2) if eligible, be assigned an incomplete (I); or (3) at the institution’s discretion, receive a final grade in course where substantial amount of
coursework has been completed and mastery of the material is demonstrated. A complete withdrawal form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar prior to the final date to withdraw. Student should consult the academic calendar for the last day to withdraw from the University. A withdrawal request after the last date to withdraw must be processed via an Academic Petition Form and be approved by the academic advisor of the student and the chair of the department. Failure to withdraw from the University will result in a failing grade on the academic record for all classes which the student never attended or stopped attending. A withdrawal request becomes effective the date the complete and signed form is received from the student by the Registrar’s office. Students should consult the Refund of Tuition and Fees Policy in the Regulations on Tuition and Fees section of this catalog to determine if they are entitled to a refund upon dropping a class or withdrawing from the University see page 48.

Residency
The Registrar has been designated as the Residence Determination Official for the University. The official will make the determination of a student’s residence status based on information provided by the student on reclassification residency student packet and any additional information provided by the student.

A student has a right to apply for reclassification of residency for tuition purposes after a continuous 12 month period of living in Texas. A nonresident student may be reclassified as a resident if employment or personal factors or actions are indisputably indicate a permanent intention to reside in the state. Students who would like to be reclassified are required to apply for reclassification with the Residence Determination official in the Office of the Registrar. Student must submit all required forms and any additional supporting documents for the purpose of reclassification in the allotted time of a forthcoming semester. Any reclassification materials received after the official census date (12th class day fall or spring semesters; or 4th class day in summer semester) will processed for the next semester.

Foreign students living in the United States under a visa permitting permanent residence, and alien who are permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as their domicile while they are in Texas must wait a period 12 month from which their residence in United States was granted before they may apply for reclassification of in-state status.

It is the responsibility of the student to notify the University of their intent to be reclassified and to contact the Residence Determination Official (Registrar) 30 days prior to enrolling in an approaching semester.

The following student terms are used as reference terms for the purpose of residency reclassification:

**Independent Student (Texas Resident)**
A student who is considered an independent individual who is 18 years of age or older who moves to the state of Texas and is gainfully employed in Texas for 12 months prior to enrolling in an institution of high education is entitled to a residency status of in-state, unless the individual is in Texas for some purpose other than establishing residence in the state. A student who enrolls prior to having lived in Texas 12 month will be classified as a non-resident student.

**Dependent Student**
Students, who are claimed as dependents on their parent’s/legal court appointed guardian’s income tax, and provide the sufficient documentation to support the residency claim of the parent. A parent or legal court appointed guardian will need to provide their residency in Texas in support of the dependent student.

Residency reclassification forms can access by visiting the office of the Registrar or you may print those from our webpage at www.utpb.edu at quick link: REGISTRAR

Students may access the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s for rules governing Texas Residency at the following web site: www.thecb.state.tx.us/cbrules

Schedule of Classes
A schedule of classes is printed prior to each enrollment period. Students will have the opportunity to view all available courses being offered for a forthcoming semester. The schedule of classes not only provides students with information on registration but additional information needed by students, such as dates and times of courses, registration dates, semester calendar, advising information, financial aid information and location of courses. The University also provides this information online on the official utpb website: www.utpb.edu

The Class Day
The class day begins at 8 a.m. and ends at 10:00 p.m. Unlike some universities in which courses offered after 5 p.m. are provided through an extension division, U. T. Permian Basin offers courses in the late afternoon and evening as part of the regular offerings. Students enrolling in these courses register in the same manner as students who are taking only daytime courses. Full-time students may have both day and evening classes. For information of class times please see the Schedule of Classes printed version or web schedule.
Transcript

Transcripts of grades earned at U.T. Permian Basin are available in the Office of the Registrar. The Family Education rights and Privacy Act requires that the student sign all transcript requests and releases. For details on obtaining your transcripts please contact the Office of the Registrar at 552-2635. Student will be responsible for all fees related to obtain their official copy of a university transcript.

Veterans Education Benefits

In compliance with United States Department of Veteran Affairs, the University processes necessary procedures to aid veterans students in receiving Veteran Education Benefits. A official education certifying officer processes the applications and forms needed to certify the attendance of a Veteran student at the University . Veteran students seeking additional information may contact the designated education certifying officer or you may seek Veteran information at www.gibill.gov
Tuition, Fees and Deposits

Residency for Tuition
A student entering The University of Texas of the Permian Basin for the first time, or a student reentering the University after an absence of one year or more, should read carefully the rules governing the determination of residence in order to be prepared to pay the required tuition. Information and advice regarding residency status are available from the Residence Determination Official (Registrar).

Under state statutes and Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules and regulations interpreting those statutes, Title 19, Chapter 21, a prospective student is classified as a resident of Texas, a nonresident, or an international student. A person who has resided in the state under circumstances specified in these rules is eligible for classification as a resident.

A citizen, a national, or a permanent resident of the United States not eligible to be classified as a resident is classified as a nonresident student. An alien who is not a permanent resident of the United States and has not been permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as a domicile while in this country is classified as an international student.

An individual classified as a nonresident or as an international student may qualify, under certain exceptions specified in these rules, for resident tuition rates and other charges while continuing to be classified as a nonresident or an international student. Students may access the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s rules at the following web site: www.thecb.state.tx.us/crules

For further information on reclassification or Residency issues please see Registration section subsection Residency Reclassification page 42.

Reclassification for Tuition purposes
A student has a right to apply for reclassification of Residency for tuition purposes after continuous 12 month period of living in Texas. A nonresident student may be reclassified as a resident if employment or personal factors or actions are indisputably indicating a permanent intention to reside in the state. Students are required to apply with the Residence Determination official in the Office of the Registrar. For further information on reclassification please see Registration section subsection Residency Reclassification page 39.

Responsibility of Student
If there is any question as to residence status it is the student’s responsibility, 30 days prior to registration, to raise the question with the administrative officials of the institution in which he or she is enrolling for official determination. Students classified as Texas residents must affirm the correctness of that classification as a part of the registration procedure. If the student’s classification as a resident becomes inappropriate for any reason, it is the responsibility of the student to notify the proper administrative officials at the institution. Failure to notify the institution constitutes a violation of the oath of residency and may result in disciplinary action.

Students claiming residency by virtue of parental dependency must provide sufficient documentation to support the residency claim of the parent. Residency is determined by state statutes and in accordance with the guidelines promulgated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The Registrar or Residence Determination Official determines all residency classifications. To appeal the decision of the Registrar in residency matters, students may present their case to the Vice President for Student Services. If students wish to appeal that decision, they may address the President of the University whose decision is final.

Exemptions and Waiver Programs
Students who do not qualify for in-state may have the opportunity for state available exemption and waiver programs. Student are advised to seek information about these programs with the office of accounting. Student requesting to be reclassified as Texas resident status may contact the Residency determination official (Registrar)
## Exemption programs for Tuition and fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th><strong>ELIGIBILITY</strong></th>
<th>FEES EXEMPTED***</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Texas High School Highest Ranking  
**Accredited School Scholarship**  
(permissive).  
*Texas Education Code §54.201* | Highest ranking graduate of an accredited Texas high school | Tuition during first two semesters (long session) following graduation |
| Children of Deceased Veterans  
Children of Texas veterans.  
*Texas Education Code §54.203* | • For children of members of the armed forces who were killed in action, who die or died while in service, are MIA, or whose death is documented to be directly caused by illness or injury related to service in the armed forces as listed above  
• For orphans of members of the Texas National Guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty  
• Must be Texas resident and resided in the state at least 12 months immediately preceding date of registration | Tuition  
Laboratory fees  
General fee  
*Not To Exceed 150 Credit Hours* |
| Hazelwood  
*Texas ex-servicemen,  
Texas Education Code §54.203(a)* | • Resided in Texas for 12 months prior to registration  
• A bona fide legal resident of Texas at time entered service  
• Served in armed forces in World War II, Korean Conflict, the Cold War, Vietnam, Grenada era, Lebanon, Panama, Persian Gulf  
• Honorably discharged  
• Not eligible for federal education benefits | Tuition  
Laboratory fees  
General fee  
*Not To Exceed 150 Credit Hours* |
| Children of disabled/deceased Texas firefighters and peace officers,  
*Texas Education Code §54.204* | • For children under 21 years of age (or 22 if the student was eligible to participate in special education under Tx Code §29.003) of disabled full-paid or volunteer firefighters, full-paid municipal, county, state peace officers, custodians of the Department of corrections, or game wardens  
• Disability/death occurred in the line of duty | Tuition  
Required fees not to exceed 120 undergraduate credit hours or any semester begun after age 26. |
| Disabled Peace Officers**  
(permissive).  
*Texas Education Code §54.2041* | • Texas resident who has resided in Texas for 12 months immediately preceding registration  
• Permanently disabled as a result of injury sustained in performance of duties as Texas peace officer  
• Unable to continue duties as peace officer | Tuition  
Fees excluding class and laboratory fees  
*Not To Exceed 12 Semesters In Undergraduate Program* |
| Hearing or Vision impaired,  
*Texas Education Code §54.205* | • A blind disabled person, or a person whose sense of hearing is nonfunctional  
• Must be a Texas resident | Tuition  
Required fees  
General property deposit |
| Dependent of Texas POW or MIA  
Children of prisoners of war or persons missing in action,  
*Texas Education Code §54.209* | Dependent person under 25 years of age who receives majority of support form parent, and whose parent is a resident of Texas active duty military and classified by Department of Defense as a Prisoner of War or Missing in Action at time of the student’s registration | Tuition  
Required fees |
| Senior Citizen  
**Senior citizen (permissive).  
*Texas Education Code §54.210* | Individuals 65 years of age or older on space available basis  
Individuals 65 years of age or older on space available basis may audit | Tuition  
*Not To Exceed 6 Credit Hours Per Semester*  
Tuition |
| Foster & Residential Care  
Foster Children.  
*Texas Education Code §54.211* | • For individuals who were in foster care or other residential care under the conservatorship of the Department of Protective and Regulatory Services on or after the day preceding the individual’s 18th birthday, the day of the student’s 14th birthday if the student was eligible for adoption on or after that day, or the day the student received a high school diploma or equivalent  
• Enrolls not later than the 3rd anniversary of date of discharge from that care or the 21st birthday | Tuition  
Required fees |
### Exemption programs for Tuition and fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th><strong>ELIGIBILITY</strong></th>
<th>FEES EXEMPTED***</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **TANF Students**,  
*Texas Education Code 654.212* | • For students who during the student’s last year of public high school in this state, was a dependent child receiving financial assistance under Chapter 31, Human Resources Code; for not less than six months  
• Successfully completed the attendance requirements under Section 21.032  
• Younger than 22 years of age on the date of enrollment  
• Enrolls at the institution as an undergraduate student not later than the second anniversary of the date of graduation from a public high school in this state  
• has met the entrance examination requirements of the institution before the date of enrollment  
• Must be a Texas resident | Tuition  
Fees  
Not To Exceed First Academic Year |
| **Educational Aides**,  
*Texas Education Code 654.214* | • School employee who worked as an educational aide for at least one year during the 5 years preceding the semester of the exemption  
• Establish financial need  
• Pursuing teacher certification  
• Maintain acceptable GPA  
• Resident of Texas | Tuition  
Fees excluding class and laboratory fees |
| **Early Texas High School Graduate**  
Early High School Graduates,  
*Texas Education Code 56.201-209* | • Completed Texas high school in not more than 36 consecutive months  
• Texas resident | Tuition up to $1,000 |
| **Survivor/Dependent of certain emergency personal kill in the line of duty**  
Surviving Spouse and minor children of certain police, security or emergency personnel killed in the line of public duty.  
*Texas Govt. Code, 5615.0225* | • For the surviving spouse or children of certain public peace officers, probation officers, parole officers, jailers, police reservists, fire fighters, and emergency medical personnel. *Texas Govt. Code, 5615.003*  
• Death occurred in the line of duty as a result of a risk inherent in the duty.  
• Must be enrolled full time. | Tuition & Fees  
Student Housing & Food Contract Costs  
Textbook Costs  
Not To Exceed Bachelor’s Degree or 200 Hours |

*This information is provided in summary form. For more information***  
**Must have Regental approval.***  
***Required fees are those required as a condition of enrollment. They do not include room, board, books, transportation, lab fees or other course specific fees or optional fees.*
### Waiver Programs - for Tuition and fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></th>
<th><strong>ELIGIBILITY</strong></th>
<th><strong>Waiver for</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Competitive Scholarship  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.064</em></td>
<td>• Nonresident or international students who are recipients of a competitive academic scholarship in the amount of $1,000 or more awarded for the academic year or the summer term by U. T. Permian Basin may pay the in-state tuition rate</td>
<td>Authorization of Texas resident tuition rate (Based on the $1,000 scholarship on to all students both resident and non-resident)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching/Research Assistant,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.063</em></td>
<td>• Teaching assistant or research assistant of any institution of higher education and their spouse and children are entitled to pay Texas resident tuition rates. TA or RA must be employed at least 50% time in a teaching or research position which relates to the assistant's degree program.</td>
<td>Authorization of Texas resident tuition rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military and Family stationed in Texas,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.058</em></td>
<td>• Allows military personnel assigned to duty in Texas (Spouse and dependents) to pay Texas resident tuition rates</td>
<td>Authorization of Texas resident tuition rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-resident Faculty and Dependents,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.059</em></td>
<td>• Teachers and professors employed at a Texas state institution of higher education and their spouse and children who register in an institution of higher education are entitled to pay Texas resident tuition rates. The employee must be employed at least one-half time on a regular monthly salary basis by a Texas state institution of higher education.</td>
<td>Authorization of Texas resident tuition rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Neighbor Scholarship,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.207</em></td>
<td>• Waives tuition for limited number of native born students from other nations of American hemisphere and certain Latin American countries. A competitive award which applies only to the semesters for which the student is selected for the award by the Coordinating Board.</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bordering State,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.060</em></td>
<td>• Entitles student to reduction of non-Texas resident tuition rate. Student pays Texas resident tuition rate plus $30 per semester credit hour in addition to all other appropriate fees and charges. Available to undergraduates only. Eligibility based on institution's geographic location and the existence of underutilized space on the campus.</td>
<td>Authorizes Texas resident tuition rates / Additional tuition $30/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bordering State - Adjacent County to Texas,  &lt;br&gt; <em>Texas Education Code §54.061</em></td>
<td>Would entitle student a reduction of non-Texas resident tuition rate for student within 100 mile radius from Texas teaching institutions (PENDING LEGISLATIVE ACTION)</td>
<td>AS OF SUMMER 2006 WAIVER PROGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE TO NEW STUDENTS (Authorization of Texas resident Tuition rate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This information is provided in summary form. For more information contact the Office of Accounting at (432) 552-2706 and/or refer to *Texas Education Code Section 54.201* et seq.

** Must have Regental approval.

*** Required fees are those required as a condition of enrollment. They do not include room, board, books, transportation, lab fees or other course specific fees or optional fees.
Refund of Tuition and Fees for Students Withdrawing from The University or Reducing Course Load

Upon completing a withdrawal form and submission to the Registrar, the percent of tuition refund will be determined. Refund amounts for withdrawals are based on the total number of hours in which a student is enrolled at the date of withdrawal. Students withdrawing will be refunded appropriate tuition and fees as follows:

**Long Semesters**

1. Prior to first class day (less a $15 matriculation fee) .................. 100%
2. During the first 5 class days ............................................. 80%
3. During the second 5 class days .................................... 70%
4. During the third 5 class days ................................. 50%
5. During the fourth 5 class days .......................... 25%
6. After the fourth 5 class days ........................................ NONE

**Summer Session**

1. Prior to the first class day (less a $15 matriculation fee) .......... 100%
2. During the first, second or third class day ...................... 80%
3. During the fourth, fifth or sixth class day ...................... 50%
4. After the sixth class day ........................................ NONE

First time students receiving federal aid under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 will be entitled to a refund of the higher of: (1) the refund required by applicable state law; (2) the refund required by the accrediting agency; or (3) the pro rata refund as prescribed by federal law.

**Texas Tuition Rebate**

In the Spring of 1997, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 1907 which provides a $1,000 rebate of a portion of the undergraduate tuition paid by certain students. These students are those Texas residents who are awarded a baccalaureate degree and have attempted no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester credit hours required to complete the degree, including transfer credit and course credit earned exclusively by examination. The statute contains further detail on who is qualified and directs the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to adopt rules for the administration of the rebate. Students who believe they may qualify for this rebate should ask the Registrar’s Office for further information.

**Payment of Tuition and Fees**

Tuition charges at Texas state universities are established by state law. The State of Texas 78th Legislature allowed the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System to set designated tuition rates. The State of Texas Legislature does not set the specific amount of any particular student fee. Student fees assessed are authorized by state statute; however, the specific fee amounts and the determination to increase fees are made by the University administration and the University of Texas System Board of Regents. All other fees at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin are fixed within statutory limitations set by the Board of Regents. All tuition and fees are subject to change by the State of Texas Legislature or Board of Regents without notice. Tuition and fees at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin are subject to change in adherence with acts of the State of Texas Legislature and/or policies of the Board of Regents.

Students are not entitled to enter a class or laboratory until their fees and deposits have been paid. Students are expected to pay all tuition and fees at the time of registration or have an approved financial aid program arranged by the Financial Aid Office prior to registration. Payment may be made by cash, check, credit card, or money order. Check, money order, and credit card (VISA, MasterCard, and Discover) payments will be accepted subject to final collection by the University’s bank. All checks must be drawn on U. S. banks in U. S. dollars. When a check is returned to the University, a $25.00 service charge is assessed. If the returned check was for tuition, the student’s registration will be cancelled.

Section 54.007 of the Texas Education Code authorizes the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System to provide for the payment of tuition and mandatory fees during the fall and spring semesters through the following alternatives:

1. Full payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester; or
2. One-half payment of tuition and fees in advance of the beginning of the semester, one-quarter payment prior to the start of the sixth class week, and the final one-quarter payment before the beginning of the eleventh class week.

44 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
There will be a $25 incidental fee assessed if the installment payment option is used and a $10 late fee. A student who fails to provide full payment of tuition and fees, including late fees assessed, to the University when the payments are due, is subject to one or more of the following actions at the University’s option:

a. Prohibition from registering for classes until full payment is made;
b. Withholding of grades, degree and official transcript; and loss of credit for work completed that semester;
c. All penalties and actions authorized by law;
d. Referral of debt to a collection agency.

All policies regarding the payment or refunding of tuition, fees and charges are approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and comply with and are subject to change by applicable state statutes. If a person desires clarification of any matter relating to payment or refund of such charges, or believes special circumstances warrant exceptions to the published policy, the Registrar or the Office of Accounting should be contacted.

Changes to tuition and fees
Tuition and fees are subject to change by legislative or regental action and become effective on the date enacted. The Texas Legislature does not set the specific amount for any particular student fee. The student fees assessed above are authorized by state statute; however, the specific fee amounts and the determination to increase fees are made by the university administration and The University of Texas System Board of Regents.

Excess hours
As authorized by state law, a student who pays resident tuition rates and who attempts hours that exceed a designated limit will be charged a higher tuition rate of $325 per semester credit hour or nonresident tuition rates. The designated limit for a student who initially enrolled in an institution of higher education in Fall 1999 through Summer 2006 is 45 credit hours beyond the required hours for the student's declared degree program. The designated limit for a student who initially enrolled in an institution of higher education in Fall 2006 or later is 30 credit hours beyond the hours required for completion of the student’s degree program.

The following semester credit hours are not included in the calculation:

• semester credit hours earned by the student 10 or more years before the date the student begins the new degree program under the Academic Fresh Start Program of the Texas Education Code, § 51.931;
• hours earned by the student before receiving a baccalaureate degree that has previously been awarded to the student;
• hours earned by the student by examination or similar method without registering for a course
• hours from remedial and developmental courses, workforce education courses, or other courses that would not generate academic credit that could be applied to a degree at the institution if the course work is within the 27-hour limit at two-year colleges and the 18-hour limit at general academic institutions;
• hours earned by the student at a private institution or an out-of-state institution; and
• hours not eligible for formula funding.

For more information contact the Registrar Office at (432) 552-2635

Three-peat charge
A student whose hours may no longer be submitted for formula funding because it is the same or substantially similar to a course that the student previously attempted for two or more times at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin will be charged a higher tuition rate of $ 417 per semester credit hour or nonresident tuition rates.
### Summary Descriptions of Required Tuition and Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Fee</th>
<th>Residency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNDERGRADUATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-state Tuition</td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$136/sch</td>
<td>Set by Legislature and Board of Regents (Texas Education Code 54.0512 and 54.0513).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Tuition</td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>$166/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education County. Not adjacent to Texas Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Tuition (adjacent county waiver program)</td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>$136/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education County adjacent to Texas Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-state Tuition</td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>$417/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRADUATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-state Tuition</td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$158/sch</td>
<td>Governing board may set at twice statutory rates for undergraduate programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Tuition</td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>$425/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Tuition (adjacent county waiver program)</td>
<td>Non-resident</td>
<td>$158/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education County adjacent to Texas Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-state Tuition</td>
<td>Nonresident</td>
<td>$425/sch</td>
<td>Set by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board per Statutory Requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REQUIRED FEES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$10/sem</td>
<td>A non-refundable, compulsory fee to defray costs of student advising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$12/sch</td>
<td>A fee to support the intercollegiate athletics program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$5/sch</td>
<td>A fee for support of student technology needs and applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Service Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$3/sch</td>
<td>A compulsory fee to fund an increase in direct services to students including on-line access to academic indexes and electronic library services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$3.40/sch</td>
<td>A fee to defray energy costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$15/sem</td>
<td>A non-refundable fee will be withheld from tuition refunds if a student withdraws before the first day of class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Service Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$11/sem</td>
<td>A compulsory fee to provide $5/summer medical services for students at the contract facility with a $10 co-pay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>A non-refundable, one time, compulsory fee to defray Transfer/$15 orientation costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$13.50/sch</td>
<td>A compulsory fee to fund student services and operations and use of facilities and activities; governing board may set at a rate up to the statutory tuition for resident undergraduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$35/sem</td>
<td>A fee to finance, construct, operate, maintain, and improve the Student Union Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INCIDENTAL FEES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fee</td>
<td>Students desiring to audit</td>
<td>$35/credit hour of course + lab fee where applicable</td>
<td>To defray costs incurred in scheduling non-credit participants in scheduled classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by examination</td>
<td>Students desiring credit by exam</td>
<td>$40/class</td>
<td>To defray cost of processing credit by Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student ID Fee</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>$10/student ID</td>
<td>A fee to defray the cost for the student identification card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>For specific services such as late registration, library fines, microfilming fees, bad check charges, application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LABORATORY FEES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Mandatory charges for certain laboratory courses; may not be less than $5/semester nor more than $30/semester and must not exceed the cost of actual materials and supplies used by a student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPPLEMENTAL FEES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Charges in addition to regular tuition for students registered in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOLUNTARY FEES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variety</td>
<td>All Students</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Students desiring the specific service may include such items as parking fees, yearbooks, locker.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF FEES:

Add/Drop Fee. To defray costs incurred when a student adds or drops a course or courses, a $5 per transaction fee will be assessed.

Advising Fee. To defray costs of student advising, a charge of $10 per student per semester will be assessed. THIS IS A NON-REFUNDABLE FEE.

Athletic Fee. To support the intercollegiate athletics program, a $12 per semester credit hour fee will be assessed.

Audit Fee. To defray administrative costs incurred in scheduling non-credit participants in scheduled classes, a $35 per credit hour of class without a lab and a class with a lab will be assessed the same amount plus the lab fee.

Book Locker Fee. Students using book lockers will be charged a fee of $20 per year, $14 per semester, or $11 for the summer session.

Book Locker Key Replacement Fee. To defray costs of key & lock replacement, a $15 fee will be charged for book locker key replacement.

Computer Printing Services Fee. Students will be assessed $1.00 for each additional page after the first 10 pages to defray the costs of duplicating letter quality documents produced by students served by the Programs Assisting Student Study (PASS) Office.

Credit by Examination Fee. To defray cost of processing credit by examination, a $40 fee will be charged.

Distance Education Fee. To defray the costs associated with providing materials, services and instructional support for Distance Education courses, a $35 per credit hour will be charged.

Duplicate Fee Receipt. To defray costs of printing duplicate copies of fee receipts except for purposes of I.D. cards and parking permit verification, a $1 fee will be charged.

Education Seminar Course Fee. To defray costs of a diagnostic test kit, a $25 fee will be charged.

Education Field-Based Instruction Fee. A $10 per course fee will be charged to recover travel costs in certain field-based educational courses.

Education Internship Fee. Student interns are assessed a $50 fee to cover administrative and travel expenses associated with providing supervision for teaching internships in Education 4692.

Education Internship: Diagnostician Course Fee. To defray costs of a diagnostic test kit, a $25 fee will be charged.

Education Learning Theory and Assessment Course Fee. To defray costs of a diagnostic test kit, a $25 fee will be charged.

Education Practicum: Reading Course Fee. To defray costs of a diagnostic test kit, a $25 fee will be charged.

Education Reading Diagnostic/Remediation Course Fee. To defray costs of diagnostic tests, a $25 fee will be charged.

Education Student Teaching Course Fee. Students enrolled in Student Teaching, Education 4099 and Education 4399, are assessed a $65 fee to defray the costs of providing cooperating teachers for supervision of student teachers.

Fax Fee. A charge of $5 per page will be assessed to defray administrative costs of faxing student documents from the Registrar’s Office.

Geology Field Course Fee. A $650 fee will be charged for the GEOL 4600 Field Geology course.

Graduation Fee. A graduation fee of 215 is charged to graduating students at the beginning of the semester they plan to graduate. Students should notify the PASS Office and the Registrar as soon as they know they will not be graduating in the semester for which they applied. The graduation fee is a nonrefundable fee. If the student cancels the graduation application after the 12th class day of the semester (or equivalent date during shorter terms) the fee must be paid again the subsequent term when reapplying for graduation. If the student fails to complete any and all degree requirements by the end of the term in which graduation was planned, the fee must be paid again upon reapplication in a subsequent semester. THIS IS A NONREFUNDABLE FEE.

Health Insurance Fee. International students holding nonimmigrant visas and living in the United States will be assessed a fee to defray costs of mandatory insurance. The rate will be variable to match the premium for the approved U. T. System student insurance plan.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
**In Absentia Fee.** The fee for in absentia registration is $25.00. The fee is assessed to those students who need to register in the University for the purpose of having a degree conferred, but not for courses. No refund is made for the cancellation of an in absentia registration. For more information regarding the in absentia fee, see "Undergraduate and Graduate Degree Requirements."

**Installment Tuition Fees.** To cover costs related to providing the installment payment option. The Tuition Handling Fee is $25 per academic term; The Tuition Delinquency Fee is $10 per delinquent payment.

**Laboratory Fees.** There are a variety of mandatory charges for certain laboratory courses; they may not be less than $1 per semester nor more than $30 per semester and must not exceed the cost of actual materials and supplies used by a student.

**Late Registration Fee.** Any student who, with proper permission, registers after the scheduled registration in that semester, will be required to pay a special charge of $15 to defray costs associated with keeping registration open after published times.

**Library Fees.** The following fees are to cover library operational costs associated with the processing, storage and purchase of lost or damaged books or books returned after the due date and with search, copy, and interlibrary loans. To cover library costs for the purchase of equipment, furniture and technology dealing with library resource management and costs of other library operations.

  The late fee and processing fee are non-refundable.

- **Printer Cards:** Cards of various denominations. Starting at $1 at a rate of $.05/page.
- **Damaged Book:** $7.50 if the book can be repaired.
  cost of book plus $15 processing fee if the book cannot be repaired
  $50 plus $15 processing fee if the book cannot be replaced.

- **Info Express**
  $5 per item +.15 per page over 50 pages.

- **(Document Delivery)**
  $10 per item + .25 per page over 25 pages.

- **Interlibrary Loan:** $1.50 computer charge plus supplier and handling costs; $5/Rush.

- **Library Fax:**
  $1/ + .20 per page over 3 pages (Domestic)
  $5/ + full cost of all telecommunication and other charges (International).

- **Lost Book:**
  Replacement cost plus $15 processing fee.
  $50 plus $15 processing fee if book volume cannot be replaced.
  $25 per item for materials from the curriculum collection plus $15 processing fee.
  $125 per item for reference volumes plus $15 processing fee.
  $100 per microform volume equivalent plus $15 replacement fee.
  The replacement fee will be credited automatically when an overdue item is returned in good condition.

- **Overdue Charges.**
  - General Check Out: $0.25/day/item
  - Interlibrary Loan: $1/day on overdue materials
  - Recalled Books: $1/day
  - Reserve Books: $0.25/hour
  - Video, Non-Print Media: $1/day

- **Thesis and Book Binding:** $7.50 plus any additional costs required for special binding such as pocket part, tipping of maps, etc. to a maximum of $15.

- **Transparency:** $0.50 Black/white, $2/Color

**Library Service Fee.** A compulsory fee for all students in the amount of $3 per semester credit hour to fund an increase in direct services to students including on-line access to academic indexes and electronic library services.

**Matriculation Fee.** A fee for all students in the amount of $15 per semester will be withheld from tuition if a student withdraws before the first day of class. This is a nonrefundable fee.

**Medical Service Fee.** A compulsory fee for all students to provide medical services for students at the contract facility with a $10 co-pay.

- **Fall and Spring Semester:** $11.00
- **Summer Semester:** $5.00

**Orientation Fee.** A compulsory fee for all freshman/$35 and transfer/$15 students, which provides a new student orientation prior to registration. **THIS IS A NONREFUNDABLE FEE.**
Parking Permit Fees. Students will register their cars in a single payment for the entire school year or the balance of the school year in which they register, whichever is applicable. The school year is August 15 through August 14. The following fees will be charged:

- Passenger vehicles and trucks: $45 per year
- Additional Parking Permit Fee: $7
- Two-wheel vehicles (motorcycles, motorscooters, motorbikes): $45 per year

Contingent on Board of Regents approval the rates may be increased.

Enforcement Fees
- Parking Violations: $10-$35 for each offense; depending on type of offense
- Moving and non-moving violations: $30-$100/each
- Failure to pay an assessed fee within 10 calendar days of receiving the citation will result in a $3.00 late charge.

Placement Services Fee. Students will be charged $20 for the establishment of each placement file and $16 for the second set of 10 copies to defray the costs of compiling, maintaining, and mailing student placement files.

Property Deposit. A $20 property deposit shall be collected from each student. The deposit shall be returned on the withdrawal or graduation of the student who so requests, less any loss, damage, or breakage caused by the student. Any deposit which remains without call for a refund for a period of four years from last attendance shall be forfeited.

Returned checks. A service charge of $25 will be assessed for each returned check.

Student Identification Card. All students will be charged a $10.00 service fee per student identification card as approved by The University of Texas System Board of Regents. This is not a purchase fee. The student I. D. Card is the property of U. T. Permian Basin and return may be required upon the student’s withdrawal from the University, when it has been put to fraudulent use, or at other times determined appropriate by administrative officers of the University.

Student Services Fee. The Student Services fee is compulsory for all students. The amount charged is $10.50 per semester credit hour. The maximum Student Services fee per semester is $250.00. Students who register for the summer session are charged on the same basis as students registered during the regular academic year. The fee provides funding for extracurricular activities and events designed to augment student life at U. T. Permian Basin and reservation privileges at the gymnasium.

Students registered in absentia are not eligible to participate in student services and programs unless the regular fees are paid. The Student Handbook publishes the available programs, activities and services that the fee provides. This handbook is available at registration or from the Office of Student Life.

Refund of the Student Services fee to students withdrawing is made on the same basis as refund of the registration and tuition fees.

The Board of Regents may set the fee at a rate up to $250/semester for resident undergraduate students.

Student Union Fee. To finance, construct, operate, maintain, and improve a Student Union Building, a fee of $35 per student, per semester will be charged.

Supplemental Fees. These include a variety of fees charged in addition to regular tuition for students registered in art, architecture, drama, speech, or music where individual coaching or instruction is the usual method of instruction.

Teacher Certification Credentials Fee. A $10 fee will be charged to cover the costs of evaluating student credentials for state teacher certification.

Teacher Certification Deficiency Plan Fee. A $30 fee per student will be charged to defray the cost of preparation of deficiency plans.

Test Administration Fee. To defray administrative costs in the Programs Assisting Student Studies (PASS) Office, a fee of $10 per test will be charged. (This does not include the cost of the test.)

Cost of tests:
1) College Level Examination Program Fee ($44)
2) Quick Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) Fee – Non-Students ($10)
3) Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) (Institutional Administration) ($30)

Theatre Appreciation Course Fee. A $25 per student fee will be assessed to defray the costs of theatre attendance required for students enrolled in DRAM 2301.

Transcript Fee. There is a transcript charge of $7 for each University transcript ordered to defray costs of retrieving, duplicating, and mailing transcripts. Additional Fees for Faxing processing and Express delivery charges may incur.
**Voluntary Fees.** Variety of fees for students desiring a specific service which may include such items as parking fees, yearbooks, locker fees, and intercollegiate athletics passes.

**Concurrent enrollment.** Section 54.062 of the Texas Education Code provides for the following tuition procedure for students registering concurrently at two Texas public institutions of higher education:

1. The student must register first at the institution with a lower minimum tuition and pay the full tuition charge.
2. Generally only the hourly rate is paid at the second institution. However, if the minimum amount is less at the first institution, then the student must pay the difference in the two minimums to the second institution, but not less than the hourly rate. All other required and optional fees are billed by each institution at its regularly authorized rates.

---

**Sample of total tuition and fee charges for a semester**

**Fall 2008**

**Institution: The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**

The table can be used to estimate the full costs of one semester for Texas resident students. For undergraduates, the amounts are shown for 12 and 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the table gives amounts for 3 and 9 SCHs. If a student enrolls for a different number of hours, he or she may use the extra column to calculate those costs using the per semester credit hour charges for tuition and fees that are based on the number of hours of credit (see class schedule for details). Since the table shows only average charges for college and course related fees, a more precise total would have to be calculated by determining the actual fees for the student's school or college and the courses for which the student has enrolled. Necessary information may be obtained from the Office of Accounting, the class schedule and/or UTPB’s Home Page on the web at www.utpb.edu on the tuition and fee tables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resident Tuition (1)</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th></th>
<th>Graduate</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 sch</td>
<td>15 sch</td>
<td>3 sch</td>
<td>9 sch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1632.00</td>
<td>$2040.00</td>
<td>$474.00</td>
<td>$1359.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Add: Required Fees (2)**

- Student Services Fees: $162.00, $202.50, $40.50, $121.50
- Library Service Fee: $36.00, $45.00, $9.00, $27.00
- Athletic Fee: $144.00, $180.00, $36.00, $108.00
- Student Union Fee: $35.00, $35.00, $35.00, $35.00
- Advising Fee: $10.00, $10.00, $10.00, $10.00
- Technology Fee: $60.00, $75.00, $15.00, $45.00
- Medical Service Fee: $11.00, $11.00, $11.00, $11.00
- Energy Fee: $40.80, $51.00, $10.20, $30.60

**Subtotal - Required Fees:**

2130.80, 2649.50, 640.70, 1810.10

**Add: Average for college and course related laboratory, incidental and supplemental fees and/or optional student services fees (3)**

- Average: $15.00, $15.00, $15.00, $15.00

**Total Charges (4)**

- (Tuition plus subtotal-required average for college and course related fees and/or optional student services fees)

2145.80, 2664.50, 655.70, 1825.10

---

(1) At the time this catalog is going to print, tuition changes are under consideration by the State of Texas Legislature and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System. Thus actual tuition may change.

(2) Required fees, those charged to all students, may be based on semester credit hours or may be per semester.

(3) Averages only are given for college and course related fee charges (laboratory, incidental, supplemental/individual instruction fees) since charges vary according to academic program and courses; actual fees are published in the institutional catalog and/or other publications. A summary description of these fees and the optional student services fees may be found in an attachment, the UTPB catalog and/or on UTPB’s Home Page on the World Wide Web at <http://www.utpb.edu/>.

(4) A one time, $20.00 property deposit is charged to all first time students. A one time orientation fee of $35.00 for freshman students and $15.00 for transfer students is charged for providing a new student orientation prior to registration. These amounts are not included in the totals.
Programs Assisting Student Study

P.A.S.S. Office
The Office for Programs Assisting Students Study (PASS) is a multiple resources center for students. This office provides both direct and indirect services to all students.

Americans With Disabilities Assistance.
The office provides information about accommodations and provides services to students with disabilities. Students admitted to the University should contact the office one month in advance to set up services.

Career Services
The U. T. Permian Basin Career Services Office, which is located in the PASS Office, serves as a liaison between students seeking employment and prospective employers. Services available include job listings, placement files, on-campus interviews, and resources pertaining to job-hunting skills. Credentials files contain a student’s resume, transcripts, letters of recommendation, and other pertinent information. Career services are available to all students and alumni.

Career Guides
Resource books and handouts are available for students to use in obtaining career information. Resources are also available for assisting students who are preparing resumes and who are preparing for interviews.

Computer Support
Personal computers are available for use by students in the PASS office. Word processing, tutorial, and standardized test preparation for the GRE, GMAT, and LSAT software are provided for student use. Reading, writing and mathematics review guides and computer assisted skill sessions are available in the PASS Office. Students are encouraged to use these tutorials as needed.

Counseling Services
Academic counseling in the areas of study skills, career counseling and career interest testing and short-term problem solving counseling services are available.

Study Skills Seminars
Study skills seminars are scheduled throughout the semester. The seminars are professionally presented by video and lecture and include topics such as: time management, speed reading, listening, study strategies, overcoming procrastination, stress reduction and TASP non-course skill development.

SUCCESS Program
The SUCCESS Program, as part of the PASS Office, is designed to assist students with their academic work and any problems related to success at the University. Students are selected to participate in the program for one semester. The SUCCESS Program provides tutoring, mentoring, counseling and personal support to succeed in college.

Testing
The PASS Office provides testing services for self-paced, correspondence courses and make-up exams. The office also administers the Institutional SAT, Quick TASP and placement in Math.

Tutoring Services
In the fall and spring semesters several courses are identified in which students may have some difficulty. To support students who are taking those courses, a class tutor/mentor attends the class sessions and conducts study sessions at another scheduled time for all the students in that class. There is no additional cost for this supplementary instruction service and students who take classes in which these tutor/mentors are available are encouraged to take full advantage of the opportunity. Research suggests that students participating in these study sessions make significant gains in their classes. Tutors may be available at no cost through the PASS office. The PASS Office also maintains a list of tutors and will provide students with a list of available tutors who will tutor for a fee.

Other Services
Typewriters, part-time and full-time job posting study guides, videos and college catalogs.
STUDENT LIFE

Activities, Organizations, and Student Union
The Office of Student Life, located in MB 2120, provides a wide range of services and programs to help UTPB students develop leadership skills, designs and implements activities for UTPB students to enjoy between, before, or after classes, and creates a welcoming atmosphere in the center of campus for students to relax, study, watch television, or participate in on-campus programs. For more information on any of these areas, please call us at 432-952-2650.

New Student Orientation
The Office of Student Life coordinates summer and January orientations for new students. Orientation leaders are all older students who can help new students become familiar with programs, services, and other resources available to them on campus. Some HOLA (Orientation Leaders Association) members are paid for a portion of the year, but most are volunteers with an expressed interest in helping new students.

Student Senate
The Student Senate of U. T. Permian Basin is the elected student organization representing the interests and needs of the student body and is recognized by the administration of U. T. Permian Basin and by the Board of Regents of the U. T. System. Officers are elected at the end of each spring semester and Senators are elected at the end of spring and early in the fall semester. Candidate registration forms are available through the Student Senate Office. Students are encouraged to seek elected offices. The Student Senate makes recommendations to the administration on policies that affect the student body and appoints students to sit on important University committees with faculty and staff members.

The U. T. Permian Basin Student Senate co-sponsors the Halloween Carnival, Battle of the Bands, and many other activities that benefit the University community, the Odessa community, and the Permian Basin area. The Student Senate also provides limited funding for individual students and clubs to attend academic and professional conferences.

Student Program Board
The student program board is responsible for identifying, budgeting, and developing cultural, social and recreational programs for the student body. Students are encouraged to contact the program board to get involved as volunteer activity programmers or as paid part-time staff members. The U. T. Permian Basin Student Program Board brings in a variety of well-known and aspiring artists and entertainers, sponsors karaoke night in the Student Union, and takes students to regional and national leadership development conferences.

Student Clubs and Organizations
Students are encouraged to join or develop clubs and organizations that unite members with a common cause or interest. Such organizations allow students to pursue specialized interests and to have an opportunity to interact with classmates and professors in an atmosphere different from that of the classroom. Involvement in student organizations also provides a means of practicing leadership skills. The Office of Student Life is responsible for the registration of student clubs and organizations and publishes a guide for the development of clubs and organizations. The Office of Student Life also provides various resources for student organization development, work stations and materials, and training on U. T. System policies. Membership is not denied on any basis prohibited by applicable law, including but not limited to race, color, national origin, religion, age, veteran status, sex, or disability

The UTPB Student Union
The Student Union is situated in the north half of the second floor of the Mesa Building and contains a work area with lockable work stations for student clubs and organizations. The Student Union reception desk is open from 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, from 10:00 a.m. 7:00 p.m. on Saturdays, and from 1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m. on Sundays. There are quiet study areas, a game room, meeting rooms, televisions and television rooms, and playstations in the Student Union.

Volunteer Center
The Volunteer Center serves as a clearing house for volunteerism and service to the UTPB community and to the communities of Odessa and Midland. The Volunteer Center Coordinator works with faculty, staff, and community agencies to provide UTPB students with opportunities for service learning experiences.
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Athletic Department Philosophy
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin (UTPB) Intercollegiate Athletics Program exists to afford students the opportunity to participate in a structured program of athletics as they work toward their college degrees.

Students participating in athletics must understand that although participation in athletics can be a rewarding and memorable aspect of the college experience, earning their degree should be their primary goal. They should be committed to regular attendance, academic integrity, and the realization of their academic potential.

There are educational values to be obtained through participation in a structured program of athletics. Athletic participation shall assist in the development of the whole individual: physically, cognitively, emotionally and spiritually. Accordingly the welfare of student athletes is vitally important. UTPB student-athletes have access to health care and mental-health services as well as academic tutoring, counseling and advising as a means of contributing to their well-being and development.

UTPB student-athletes are encouraged to interact with individuals from all areas of campus in order to enhance their social development and quality of life. They are encouraged to participate in student-life programs such as the Program Board, Student Senate, intramurals, campus clubs and student housing activities as a means of interacting with individuals of various races, ethnicities and socioeconomic backgrounds.

The Athletic Department strives to offer equitable participation opportunities to men and women as it fosters acceptance and discourages discrimination of any kind. The Athletic Department will strive to achieve diversity in its Administrative, Coaching and Support Staff positions.

The Athletic Department’s Administration, Coaching Staff, Support Staff and Athletes are committed to:

- Principles of sportsmanship and fair play
- Ethical activity in the areas of recruiting, athletic competition and academic achievement
- Amateurism in college sport
- Compliance with all NCAA, Heartland Conference, and University of Texas System rules and regulations

UTPB Athletics at a Glance
The current athletic program was started in 1994 and is funded through student fees and public donations- state funds cannot be use. We support 11 varsity teams; nearly 300 students are involved in the athletic program as athletes, trainers and managers. Furthermore, admission to home athletic events is free to all UTPB students.

The men’s sports program includes soccer, cross country, basketball, swimming and baseball. The women’s sports program includes volleyball, soccer, cross country, swimming and softball. The UTPB sports program is affiliated nationally with NCAA Division II and participates in the Heartland Conference. The program awarded nearly $350,000 in athletic scholarships in 2008-2009.

General Eligibility Requirements
In order to be eligible to participate in Intercollegiate Athletics, students must meet all eligibility requirements set forth by the NCAA. Complete requirements are too numerous to list here. A thorough eligibility check is completed before the first competition each season. General eligibility guidelines are presented in following sections:

Full-Time Status
Students must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 semester hours to be eligible to compete. Students falling below 12 hours are ineligible. In order to assure that students participating in athletics do not fall below 12 hours, an academic hold is placed on the schedule of each participant during the semester(s) of competition. The Athletic Director must be consulted before adds or drops can be made.

Incoming Freshmen
Freshmen must meet two of the following three criteria to be eligible:

- Score at least 820 on the SAT or 68 composite on the ACT given on a national testing date.
- Complete the NCAA required Core of classes

Visit the NCAA Eligibility Center for additional information
Transfer Eligibility Information
For information concerning transfer eligibility guidelines, please visit the NCAA website and review transfer regulations presented in the NCAA Transfer Guide.

Program Administration
The Director of Athletics is Dr. Steve Aicinena. His office is located in Gym 202. Any questions or concerns about the athletic program may be directed to him.

For Additional Information Please Contact:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Director</td>
<td>Dr. Steve Aicinena</td>
<td><a href="mailto:aicinena_s@utpb.edu">aicinena_s@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Information:</td>
<td>Richard Acosta</td>
<td><a href="mailto:acosta_r@utpb.edu">acosta_r@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training:</td>
<td>Kaz Yanagi</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Yanagi_k@utpb.edu">Yanagi_k@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball:</td>
<td>Dr. Steve Aicinena</td>
<td><a href="mailto:aicinena_s@utpb.edu">aicinena_s@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Basketball:</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>432-552-3677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Basketball:</td>
<td>Adam Collins</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Collins_a@utpb.edu">Collins_a@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-3679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Cross Country:</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>432-552-4678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Cross Country:</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>432-552-4678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Soccer:</td>
<td>Dennis Peterson</td>
<td><a href="mailto:peterson_d@utpb.edu">peterson_d@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Soccer:</td>
<td>Dennis Peterson</td>
<td><a href="mailto:peterson_d@utpb.edu">peterson_d@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball:</td>
<td>Angie Kenney</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kenney_a@utpb.edu">kenney_a@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Swimming:</td>
<td>Rob Rankin</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rankin_r@utpb.edu">rankin_r@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Swimming:</td>
<td>Rob Rankin</td>
<td><a href="mailto:rankin_r@utpb.edu">rankin_r@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball:</td>
<td>Steve Aicinena</td>
<td><a href="mailto:aicinena_s@utpb.edu">aicinena_s@utpb.edu</a></td>
<td>432-552-2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheerleading:</td>
<td>Sherry Johnson</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alphacheerone@aol.com">alphacheerone@aol.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance:</td>
<td>Jessica Hassan</td>
<td><a href="mailto:zeem34@yahoo.com">zeem34@yahoo.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDENT HOUSING

Welcome Home

There is something for everyone!

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin offers a wide variety of options for students who are interested in living on-campus. Single students prefer the apartment style design of the efficiencies, two-bedroom, and four-bedroom apartments with laundry facilities in each building. The University also offers single and married students options in manufactured housing including efficiencies, one-bedroom, two-bedroom, and three-bedroom units with a centrally located laundry facility building for easy-access. Amenities include basic cable, internet access, full-kitchens, private bedrooms, maintenance, and campus police security. Student rental rates include the cost of electricity, water and garbage collection as well.

Student Housing is within walking distance of the University Mesa Building, the Visual Arts Building, Industrial Technology Area, Library / Lecture Center, Gymnasium, and our University Founders Building (which houses our science laboratories).

Parker Ranch House

Permian Basin’s Parker Ranch House was named by the Parker family in memory of James Early “Jim” Parker, Jr. and Bessie Ola Parker. The Parkers embodied the ranching lifestyle of generations of a family that served the communities of Andrews and Ector counties since 1907. Jim and Bessie Ola Parker weathered the Great Depression and years of drought before the Humble Oil & Refining Company discovered oil on one of their ranches, permitting them to sell the mineral rights. They had three ranches, including one in Andrews. Parker was involved in organizing the municipal structure of Andrews County in 1910. He later served as county commissioner from 1921 to 1924, established the Andrews Bank, and served as its president of its board of directors for many years.

Please visit us at www.utpb.edu click on quick link Housing. Contact our office for your tour or visit (432) 552-2743.

Parker Ranch House Dedicated November 9, 2004
STUDENT HEALTH AND SAFETY

Disciplinary Procedures
Students at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin maintain the rights and responsibilities of citizenship. All students are expected and required to obey federal, State, and local laws, to comply with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, with The University of Texas System and institutional rules and regulations, with directives issued by an administrative official of the U. T. System or institution in the course of his or her authorized duties, and to observe standards of conduct appropriate for an academic institution. Any student who engages in conduct that violates the aforementioned is subject to discipline whether such conduct takes place on or off campus or whether civil or criminal sanctions are also imposed for such conduct.

The official version of the student conduct code can be found on the Dean of Student's web page within the University web pages at www.utpb.edu. The University reserves the right to restrict the enrollment of any student for disciplinary or academic reasons. According to the Regents' Rules, the Dean of Students has the authority to take interim disciplinary action when the continuing presence of the student poses a potential danger to persons or property or a potential threat of disrupting any authorized university activity.

In all cases, students are afforded due process through a meeting with the Dean of Students and/or a formal disciplinary hearing.

Disciplinary action could include:
- Disciplinary probation.
- Withholding of grades, official transcript and/or degree.
- Bar against readmission.
- Restitution or reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of institutional or System property.
- Suspension of rights and privileges, including participation in athletic or extracurricular activities.
- Failing grade for an examination or assignment or for a course and/or cancellation of all or any portion of prior course credit.
- Denial of degree.
- Suspension from the institution for a specified period of time.
- Expulsion (permanent separation from the institution).
- Revocation of degree and withdrawal of diploma.
- Other penalty as deemed appropriate under the circumstances.

Grievances/Appeals
Students who have a grievance with another student, faculty or staff member are encouraged to review the procedures set out on the Dean of Student's web page on the University web pages at www.utpb.edu.

Student Medical Plan
Students have access to medical services contracted by the University. Information about the medical services provider and the plan may be found on the University web site under Student Services.

Student Insurance
Students needing health insurance may obtain information through the Student Life Office web pages.

AIDS, HIV, and Hepatitis B Infection Policies
The University of Texas Permian Basin recognizes its responsibility to protect the rights and privileges of students, employees, patients, and the general public against the contact with the spread of infectious diseases. In recognition of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Hepatitis B (HBV) as serious health threats, U. T. Permian Basin has adopted a policy and procedural steps to protect both the rights and well-being of those students who may be infected with HIV or HBV as well as to prevent the spread of infection. No individual with HIV or HBV infection will be discriminated against in employment, admission to academic programs, health benefits, or access to facilities. Students with HIV or HBV infection may attend all classes without restriction, as long as they are physically and mentally able to participate and perform assigned work and pose no health risks to others. All information regarding the medical status of U. T. Permian Basin faculty, staff, and students is confidential.
A complete copy of the “AIDS, HIV and Hepatitis B Infection” policy can be found in the institutional Handbook of Operating Procedures which is available in the office of each school or college, the Library, most U. T. Permian Basin departments, in the Falcon Student Planner and on the internet at www.utpb.edu. This policy is applicable to all students of U. T. Permian Basin as they pursue their academic (and clinical) endeavors. Brochures with information about AIDS/HIV will be made available to all students on request to the U. T. Permian Basin Student Life Office.

**Bacterial Meningitis Information**

Bacterial Meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast, so utmost caution is required. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord. The bacteria that cause meningitis can also infect the blood. This disease strikes about 3,000 Americans each year, including 100-125 on college campuses, leading to 5-15 deaths among college students every year. Bacterial Meningitis is transmitted when people exchange saliva (such as by kissing, or by sharing drinking containers, utensils, cigarettes, toothbrushes, etc.) or come in contact with respiratory or throat secretions. Symptoms include high fever, rash or purple patches on the skin, light sensitivity, confusion and sleepiness, lethargy, severe headache, vomiting, stiff neck, nausea, and seizures. The more symptoms present, the higher the risk. When these symptoms appear seek immediate medical attention. There is treatment, but those who survive may develop severe health problems or disabilities. Early diagnosis and treatment can greatly improve the likelihood of recovery. For more information, contact your own health care provider or local Texas Department of Health. Information web sites: www.cdc.gov, www.acha.org. U.T. Permian Basin regularly informs students about this information by posting information on-line via our student registration system and posting on the back our registration cards.

**Hazing**

Hazing in state educational institutions is prohibited by both state law (Sections 51.936 & 37.151 et seq., Texas Education Code) and by the Regents’ Rules and Regulations (Series 50101, Section 2). Individuals or organizations engaging in hazing could be subject to fines and charged with criminal offenses. Additionally, the law does not affect or in any way restrict the right of the University to enforce its own rules against hazing.

**Individuals**

A person commits an offense if the person:

1. engages in hazing;
2. solicits, encourages, directs, aids or attempts to aid another engaging in hazing;
3. recklessly permits hazing to occur; or
4. has firsthand knowledge of the planning of a specific hazing incident involving a student in an educational institution, or has firsthand knowledge that a specific hazing incident has occurred, and knowingly fails to report that knowledge in writing to the dean of students or other appropriate official of the institution.

**Organizations**

An organization commits an offense if the organization condones or encourages hazing or if an officer or any combination of members, pledges, or alumni of the organization commits or assists in the commission of hazing.

**Definition**

The term “hazing” is broadly defined by statute to mean any intentional, knowing, or reckless act, occurring on or off the campus of an educational institution, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student, that endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student for the purpose of pledging, being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in an organization. Hazing includes, but is not limited to:

- any type of physical brutality, such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electronic shocking, placing of a harmful substance on the body, or similar activity;
- any type of physical activity, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement in a small space, calisthenics, or other activity that subject the student to unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- any activity involving the consumption of a food, liquid, alcoholic beverage, liquor, drug or other substance that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student;
- any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects the student to extreme mental stress, shame or humiliation, that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from entering or remaining registered in an educational institution, or that may reasonably be expected to cause a student to leave the organization or the institution rather than submit to acts described in this subdivision; and
- any activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that involves a violation of the Penal Code. The fact that a person consented to or acquiesced in a hazing activity is not a defense to prosecution.
The University of Texas System Board of Regents' Rules and Regulations, Series 50101, Section 2 provide that:

1. Hazing with or without the consent of a student is prohibited by the System, and a violation of that prohibition renders both the person inflicting the hazing and the person submitting to the hazing subject to discipline.

2. Initiations or activities by organizations may include no feature which is dangerous, harmful, or degrading to the student and a violation of this prohibition renders both the organization and participating individuals subject to discipline.

Activities which under certain conditions constitute acts that are dangerous, harmful, or degrading, in violation of Rules include but are not limited to:

- calisthenics, such as sit-ups, push-ups, or any other form of physical exercise;
- total or partial nudity at any time;
- the eating or ingestion of any unwanted substance;
- the wearing or carrying of any obscene or physically burdensome article;
- paddle swats, including the trading of swats;
- pushing, shoving, tackling, or any other physical contact;
- throwing oil, syrup, flour, or any harmful substance on a person;
- rat court, kangaroo court, or other individual interrogation;
- forced consumption of alcoholic beverages either by threats or peer pressure;
- lineups intended to demean or intimidate;
- transportation and abandonment (road trips, kidnaps, walks, rides, drops);
- confining individuals in an area that is uncomfortable or dangerous (hot box effect, high temperature, too small);
- any type of personal servitude that is demeaning or of personal benefit to the individual members;
- wearing of embarrassing or uncomfortable clothing;
- assigning pranks such as stealing, painting objects, harassing other organizations;
- intentionally messing up the house or room for clean up;
- demeaning names;
- yelling and screaming; and
- requiring boxing matches or fights for entertainment.

Immunity

In an effort to encourage reporting of hazing incidents, the law grants immunity from civil or criminal liability to any person who reports a specific hazing event in good faith and without malice to the Dean of Students or other appropriate official of the institution and immunizes that person for participation in any judicial proceeding resulting from that report. Additionally, a doctor or other medical practitioner who treats a student who may have been subjected to hazing may make a good faith report of the suspected hazing activities to police or other law enforcement officials and is immune from civil or other liability that might otherwise be imposed or incurred as a result of the report. The penalty for failure to report is a fine of up to $1,000, up to 180 days in jail, or both. Penalties for other hazing offenses vary according to the severity of the injury which results and include fines from $500 to $10,000 and/or confinement for up to two years.

Immunizations

Institutions of higher education may require persons applying for admission to be immunized against diphtheria, rubella, rubella, mumps, tetanus, and poliomyelitis. The Texas Board of Health may require immunizations against these and additional diseases for registrants at any institution of higher education who are pursuing a course of study in any of the human or animal health professions, and the board may require such immunizations for any registrants in times of an emergency or epidemic in a county where such an emergency or epidemic has been declared by the Commissioner of Health.

Right to Know

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (the Act) 20 U.S.C. Sections 1092 (a), (e) and (f), as amended, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin collects specified information on campus crime statistics, campus security policies, and institutional completion or graduation rates. Pursuant to the federal law, alleged victims of violent crime are entitled to know the results of campus disciplinary proceedings concerning alleged perpetrators. U. T. Permian Basin reports to the campus community on crimes considered to be a threat to students and employees and reported to campus police or local police agencies. U. T. Permian Basin publishes and distributes an annual report of campus security policies and crime
statistics to all current students and employees; provides copies of the report to applicants for enrollment or employment upon request; and submits a copy of the report to the Secretary of Education upon request. The annual campus crime statistics report references crimes which occur on property owned or controlled by U.T. Permian Basin and may be supplemented by listing crimes which occur off the campus in buildings or on property owned or controlled by student organizations that are registered by the institution when such statistics are available from local police departments.

U.T. Permian Basin annually calculates and discloses institutional completion or graduation rates for undergraduate students to all prospective and current students. (The federal requirement for calculation of a completion of graduation rate applies only to institutions of higher education that admit undergraduate students who are enrolling for the first time at an institution of higher education and have not enrolled previously at any other institution of higher education.)

U.T. Permian Basin publishes in the annual security report its policy regarding sex-related offenses, including sexual assault prevention programs, education programs to promote awareness of sex offenses, administrative disciplinary procedures and sanctions for offenders, and counseling and student services for victims.

**Criminal Background Checks**

Certain programs require students to submit to and satisfactorily complete a criminal background check review as a condition of admission and/or participation in education experiences. Students who refuse to submit to a background check or who do not pass the background check may be dismissed from the program. The student is responsible for the costs of the criminal background check.

**Use of Facilities**

The property, buildings, or facilities owned or controlled by the University are not open for assembly, speech, or other activities as are the public streets, sidewalks, and parks. The responsibility of the Board of Regents and the University of Texas of the Permian Basin to operate and maintain an effective and efficient system of institutions of higher education requires that the time, place and manner of assembly, speech, and other activities on the grounds and in the buildings and facilities of the University be regulated. No person, organization, group, association, or corporation may use property or building owned or controlled by the University for any purpose other than in the course of the regular programs or activities related to the role and mission of the University, as permitted by the Regent’s Rules and UT Permian Basin rules and regulations.

Most campus buildings and facilities are accessible to members of the campus community and their guest and visitors during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, and for limited hours on the weekends (this excludes most holidays). Students have access to the buildings during scheduled class sessions including laboratory, library study, and research periods. After normal business hours, including weekends and holidays, all campus buildings are considered closed and secured. Persons needing entry must sign in at the Mesa Building Information Center or utilize “late door entry” procedures. Late doors are equipped with electronic locks and closed circuit television cameras. This electronic access control system can allow access to those authorized entry and assigned a code for the system. Exterior building doors on campus are equipped with electronic alarm, which annunciates at the alarm monitoring company during prohibited hours. A member of the U.T.P.B. Police Department responds to each alarm.

**Student parking information**

Parking permits are required to park on campus. The parking spaces in all lots are restricted as marked or posted. All underground parking is reserved. Only Student Housing residents are allowed to park at Student Housing. Parking permits are typically purchased during registration and are valid from September through the following August. The permits are marked with an expiration sticker. Permits can also be obtained at the Police Department Information Center, located in the Mesa Building Lobby, throughout the school year and are prorated as necessary.

In compliance with the Texas Education Code 51.207 (b), The University of Texas of the Permian Basin has procedures for enforcing State of Texas vehicle inspection laws for vehicles parking or driving on the campus of the institution.

**Student Travel**

(Texas Education Code, Section 51.949)

Non-employee Students as Drivers is Prohibited

Student motor vehicle use and travel while engaged in University-related activities present special risk issues. Because they are not employees, motor vehicles cannot be rented for their use pursuant to the State rental car contracts; and, no coverage for personal injuries is available to them if they drive University-owned or their personal vehicles. Therefore, it is required that students who are also not employees of The University not be used as drivers; nor should they be asked or required to use their personal vehicles to engage in University-related activities.
Students as Driver
Students who drive on behalf of the university must be on the Payroll.
   a. Students who are regularly or frequently being called upon to drive on behalf of the university should be appointed as employees by the requesting department or unit.
   b. Student-employees who frequently drive university vehicles while on university-related activities should be "authorized" in the same manner as any other employee who regularly drives for the university, i.e. they should have a current Motor Vehicle Record on file with the Physical Plant Department.
   c. The hiring department should also verify that the student/employees who drive have health insurance coverage of some kind.

Students are Passengers
Verify health insurance coverage for all students who are to be passengers in vehicles driven on university-related activities. If verification of coverage is not provided Special Events medical insurance should be purchased by each passenger prior to the trip (see the Office of Student Activities).

Insurance
Where rental vehicles are used to transport students, the personal injury and personal effects insurance should be purchased as a part of the vehicle rental agreement. This is particularly important where vans are rented to transport large numbers of students in a single vehicle.

Student Releases and Medical Authorizations
Each student who travels by motor vehicle (or any other form of transportation) to participate in a university-related activity, including but not limited to academically related field trips or courses, competitions or contests; or non-academic activities such as those sponsored by Recreational Sports, must execute a copy of the Release and Indemnification Agreement and The Authorization for Emergency Medical Treatment that are attached to these guidelines prior to such activities.

Use of Personal Vehicles by Students
Use of personal vehicles by students to drive to university-related activities is discouraged.

If students use their own vehicles, and/or transport other students as passengers, they should be informed, in advance, that their personal insurance would be primarily responsible for any liability that may arise from such use.

Safe Travel Practices
Each administrative unit approving university-related travel, especially that involves students, is encouraged to promulgate Guidelines that encourage safe driving and minimize risks of injury during that travel.
UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

To earn a baccalaureate degree from The University of Texas of the Permian Basin a student must:

1. Complete the total number of semester credit hours established for the chosen degree program. The minimum number is 120 semester credit hours with 48 at the upper level (more than 48 credit hours are required in some programs). The BA in Communication and BAAS requires only 42 upper level credit hours. The “upper level” refers to junior and senior level courses, or 3000 and 4000 numbered courses, respectively. The “lower level” refers to freshman and sophomore level courses, or 1000 and 2000 numbered courses, respectively.

2. A minimum of 25% of the credits (i.e., minimum of 30 sch) used to meet degree requirements must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin of which at least 6 sch of the minimum must be upper level credits in each of the student’s major fields (more in most curricula). No credit for course work in excess of 30 hours in courses with prefixes of ACCT, FINA, MNGT and MRKT will count toward a degree except for a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree awarded by the School of Business.

3. Complete at least 24 semester credit hours in the major (more in most curricula), at least 18 of which must be upper level; at least six credits in the major must be taken at U. T. Permian Basin. Twenty-four of the last 30 semester credit hours earned toward the degree must be in residence.

   For a BBA in Accountancy, Finance, Management, or Marketing, at least 50% of semester credit hours in upper level business coursework must be taken at U.T. Permian Basin.

4. Have earned all transfer credits at a regionally accredited college or university. Up to 15 semester credit hours of correspondence study normally will be accepted from accredited colleges or universities if appropriate to the curriculum. Only by petition to the Dean and on written approval of such a petition by the Dean may additional credits be considered for evaluation and acceptance. The School of Business accepts no advanced business credit by correspondence or from non-accredited institutions; however, if an accredited college or university has awarded credit for such study, U. T. Permian Basin will accept those credits on the same basis as coursework completed at that institution.

5. The student must have a “C” average or better and no “F” grades in any credits required for the degree. Grades of “D” are subject to the following restrictions:
   a) A course in the student’s major will not be counted unless the grade is “C” or higher.
   b) A course taken at UTPB in which a grade of “D” is assigned will be accepted as a non-major elective or towards general education or minor requirements only if offset with sufficiently many grades of “A” or “B” in respective non-major elective, Gen-Ed, or minor courses to provide a “C” average or better.
   c) Credit for transfer courses to UTPB, in which the grade is “D,” will be accepted for non-major elective credit, but will not be accepted towards General Education requirements, towards a minor, or towards a major.

These guidelines refer only to programs in the College of Arts and Sciences. The Schools of Business and Education may adopt distinct policies. Each discipline within Arts and Sciences may supplement these rules with extra guidelines relevant to their major and minor.

6. Complete the University’s General Education Requirements. See page 50-51 for more details on General Education Requirements.

7. Complete 6 semester credit hours in American government (including Texas constitution) and 6 credit hours in American history.

8. Complete a minor of at least 18 semester credit hours, 9 of which must be at the upper level, in one field or closely related fields (as in a “multidisciplinary” or “distributed” minor). No courses may be counted simultaneously toward the major and minor. A minor will be granted only if it is offered by U. T. Permian Basin.

The following programs do not require completion of a minor:
   a. Bachelor of Business Administration:
      1. Accountancy
      2. Finance
      3. Management
      4. Marketing
b. Bachelor of Arts:
   1. Humanities
   2. Multidisciplinary Studies
   3. Art (the all level teaching certification program only)

c. Bachelor of Fine Arts

d. Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science

e. Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology

f. Bachelor of Social Work

g. Second bachelor’s degree or concurrent second bachelor’s degree

h. Double majors

9. Complete college, departmental and school requirements as appropriate.

10. Initiate a degree check with the Registrar’s Office during the first 12 class days of the semester of expected graduation. Students are strongly encouraged to submit a preliminary degree check the semester prior to the semester they expect to graduate. Degree check forms are available in the Office of the Registrar.

**Appropriate Catalog**

Students may obtain a degree according to the course requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of admission to the University (so long as the courses required for the degree are still offered by the University) or of the course requirements of a later catalog in effect during the period of enrollment. This option shall be available for a six year period dating from the time of the initial admission of the student to the University. If a student drops out for two or more semesters and returns to U. T. Permian Basin as a former student, he or she must choose to use the catalog in effect at the time of re-entrance, thereby beginning a new six year time limit. This regulation applies to degree requirements, but not to operating regulations, procedures, and fees. A student who transfers to U. T. Permian Basin from a Texas public community college may select to graduate according to the degree requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of admission to the community college or of a catalog in effect during the period of enrollment at the community college or the catalog in effect when the students entered U. T. Permian Basin. If the student drops out of the community college for two or more long semesters, the catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission to the community college would be the earliest catalog the student could select to follow.

Whichever catalog a student ultimately chooses applies in its entirety to all degree requirements, including those applying to the major, minor, and general education requirements, and total hour and upper level requirements.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

The purpose of the General Education Core Curriculum is to provide UTPB graduates with basic intellectual competencies that are essential tools for learning in any discipline. Completion of the Core Curriculum will ensure that graduates are able to

- Write and speak clearly, effectively, and correctly in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience;
- Apply basic mathematical tools in the solution of real-world problems;
- Understand, construct, and evaluate relationships in the natural sciences and understand the bases for constructing and testing theories;
- Expand knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relationship to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought; and
- Have a practical and theoretical knowledge of human behavior, interactions, groups, institutions, events, and ideas.

The General Education Core Curriculum consists of 44 semester credit hours in the following categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition/Written Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (United States)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (College Algebra or above)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Statistics or Math above College Algebra)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Biological Sciences (any two courses with labs)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (U.S., State of Texas and Local Government)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication (Speech)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED**

44 credits

The table below lists current U. T. Permian Basin courses which satisfy the General Education Requirement for each of the ten categories of the Core Curriculum. Also listed are course numbers in the Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) which meet the requirements as transfer courses. The TCCNS is a statewide system for determining equivalency of courses at different institutions.

Some majors specify courses that should be selected to meet a General Education Requirement. Several majors require certain Math courses. Thus, students should refer to major requirements listed in this catalog before selecting General Education courses. In addition, most teacher certification programs have mathematics requirements different from or beyond the minimum mathematics general education requirements. Students seeking teacher certification should contact their certification advisor for specific math requirements. Though it is not considered part of the Core Curriculum, most majors also include coursework to insure computer literacy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTPB General Education Requirement</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>UTPB Catalog Course Number</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Transferable Courses in the Texas Common Course Inventory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition and Written Communication</td>
<td>010</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENGL 1301 ENGL 1302</td>
<td>Lower level</td>
<td>ENGL 1301 ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (U.S. History)</td>
<td>060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HIST 1301 HIST 1302</td>
<td>Lower level</td>
<td>HIST 1301 or 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>040</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328</td>
<td>Lower level</td>
<td>ENGL 2322, 2323, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2331, 2332, 2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (College Algebra or above)</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1314, 1324, 1325, 1332,</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1333, 1335, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: (Statistics or Math above College Algebra)</td>
<td>021</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1324, 1325, 1332, 1333, 1350, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>MATH 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1333, 1350, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415 PSYC 2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTPB General Education Requirement</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>SCH</td>
<td>UTPB Catalog Course Number</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Transferable Courses in the Texas Common Course Inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Biological Sciences</td>
<td>030</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIOI 1306/1106, 1307/1107</td>
<td>Lower level</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1413, 2401, 2402; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 1411, 1412; GEOL 1403,1404; PHYS 1301/1101, 1302/1102, 2325/2125, 2326/2126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(U.S., State of Texas and Local Government)</td>
<td>070</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PLSC 2305, 2306</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>GOVT 2301, 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual and Performing Arts Appreciation and/or History</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARTS 1301, DRAM 2301</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, 1311, 1312 DRAM 1310, 1351, 2361 MUSI 1306, 1311, 1370, 1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>SPCH 1311, 1315, 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>080</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2301, 2302, GEOG 1302 PSYC 1301 SOCI 1301 LEAD 1301</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>ECON 2301,2302 GEOG 1302 PSYC 2301 SOCI 1301, 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* UNIV courses are open to students in the Honors Program only.

**Texas Common Core Curriculum**

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has developed the Texas Common Core Curriculum. This 42 semester credit hour curriculum transfers freely from one Texas public institution of higher education to another. The U. T. Permian Basin general education requirements meet the Texas Common Core Curriculum requirements.

Students transferring to U. T. Permian Basin who have completed a 42 semester credit hour core at a Texas public college or university will receive a minimum of 42 semester credits for the core as transfer credits and will have met the University's general education requirements. In cases where the general education core being transferred to U. T. Permian Basin consists of 42 or 43 credits, the student may be required to take additional credits to meet the 44 credit requirement. Students should consult their advisors as to what might be required.

Students transferring to U. T. Permian Basin who have completed fewer than 42 semester credits from core courses at a Texas public college or university will receive credit toward the University's general education requirements for the credits taken. The student should consult with her/his advisor as to which elements of the general education requirements remain to be completed.

**Business Field of Study**

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has approved the Field of Study Curriculum for Business. The following Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) courses are fully transferable to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin to meet the Field of Study Requirements for Business: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302, MATH 1325, COSC (BCIS) 1305 or 1405, SPCH 1311 (with appropriate content only), SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 (preferred) and ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401 and ACCT 2302 or ACCT 2402 only. The MATH and SPCH classes also meet General Education requirements.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Absences

Observance of Religious Holy Day
A student who misses an examination, work assignment or other required project of an observance of a religious holy day will be given the opportunity to complete the work missed with a reasonable time after the absence. It is the student's responsibility to make proper notification to all class instructors for the day of the absence. Although a student who is excused under this policy may not be penalized for the absence, the instructor may appropriately respond if the student fails to satisfactorily complete the assignment or examination.

Military Service
In accordance with section 51.9111 of the Texas Education Code, Students are excused from scheduled classes or other required activities if the student is called to and participate in active military service for brief period. The student will be allowed to complete an assignment or exam within reasonable time after the absence.

University Authorized Absences
In accordance with authorized University activities (such as athletic events or scholastic activities that are officially sponsored University) notification by a designated individual of the activity will be made for all students participants of that activity. It is the student's responsibility to notify each instructor of his or her absence should an examination or work assignment be missed on the day of absence. An instructor is under no obligation to accommodate a student who is absent or miss work assignment without prior notification and make-up arrangements.

Academic Petition
An academic petition is used (1) to gain approval for an exception to any scholastic regulation or (2) to document an official interpretation of an academic regulation. Forms for petitions are available at department, school and college offices. Normally, the student's advisor signature and other faculty signatures as appropriate are required before the dean of the student's major field will approve or disapprove a petition. Petitions regarding teacher certification requirements require the signature of the Dean of Education in addition to the student's major dean signature. The dean(s) decision is the final step in the petition process.

Academic Appeal (Grade Appeals)
In attempting to resolve any student grievance regarding grades or evaluations, it is the obligation of the student first to make a serious effort to resolve the matter with the faculty member with whom the grievance originated. Individual faculty members retain primary responsibility for assigning grades and evaluations. The faculty member's judgment is final unless compelling evidence shows discrimination, differential treatment, or factual mistake. If evidence warrants appeal, the student may pursue the matter further by directing a letter to the Dean. The letter should state the problem; state why the student concludes fair treatment was not received and provide a description of any evidence that would substantiate the claim. The President's Office shall constitute the final step in the appeal process. Refer to the Handbook of Operating Procedures, part five, section 2. A copy of the Handbook may be found in the Dunagan Library or can be accessed on the web on the U. T. Permian Basin homepage under Administration, Operating Procedures. (http://www.utpb.edu)

Attendance
Class Attendance is required of all students. Class attendance is required for those students taking developmental coursework (classes numbered 0398 and 0399), students enrolled in freshman level courses, student receiving veterans' education benefits, and students receiving federal Title IV financial aid. In addition, some disciplines and many instructors have class attendance requirements. Students should consult with the individual instructors concerning class attendance requirements for the course. The University may void the registration of a student who has not attended any classes or attended two or less days of classes on or before the twentieth class day. Faculty shall report to the Vice President for Student Services or other designated University Officials any student who is not attending classes as required above. The Office of Student Services shall seek to contact the student through their official campus contact information and permanent address information in the Registrar's records. If the student cannot be contacted or has only attended two or less days of classes on or before the twentieth class day the University may void the registration. After receiving written notification from the Vice President for Student Services or other designated official to void a student's registration, the Registrar will send a registered letter notifying the student of the University's action and appeals process under the Handbook of Operation Procedures, part five, section 2.43 Nonacademic Appeal. If a registration is voided, tuition and fees will be refunded minus the matriculation fee and other non-refundable fees. Students should also be aware that the voiding of their registration may leave them with a financial liability to the University of Financial Aid Provider for financial aid paid to them for expenses other than tuition and fees. The Office of Financial Aid will send a student whose registration is voided a notification of obligations owed.

66

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
Concurrent Enrollment

Tuition credit is available if three undergraduate hours or fewer are being taken at U.T. Permian Basin while concurrently enrolled at an area community college. The student must first register at the area college and bring a receipt to U.T. Permian Basin. U.T. Permian Basin’s tuition charge will be the difference between the student’s total tuition at each of the institutions, but never less than the hourly rate at U.T. Permian Basin.

Concurrent Second Bachelor’s Degree (150 SCH minimum)

A student desiring to complete two bachelor’s degrees concurrently (showing both major degrees on the transcript and receiving two diplomas) must complete all requirements of each degree program including a minimum of 30 semester credit hours more than required in one of the degree programs. Students electing to major in two fields must meet the specified requirements for each major. No one course can be counted in the semester credit hours in more than one major. For example, the minimum is 120 semester credit hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree in one field, the student will need 150 semester credit hours to graduate with two bachelor’s degrees (i.e., 120 semester credit hours for the first and 30 more semester credit hours for the second). One diploma is issued for each degree.

Course credit load

Each semester credit hour at U. T. Permian Basin represents a commitment on an average of three hours of “out of class” preparation and one hour of class attendance (or its equivalent) per week. For example, enrolling in a three semester credit hour class commits the student to a total of twelve hours of work per week. Students who are employed or who have family responsibilities are especially encouraged to bear this commitment in mind and to seek guidance from their academic advisors in determining a suitable academic schedule. For undergraduate students without substantial family or work responsibilities, the normal course load during the fall and spring semesters are 15 semester credit hours. Students making satisfactory academic progress may take 18 semester credit hours without permission of the Dean; more than this requires permission of the Dean. Only in rare cases will students be permitted to enroll for more than 21 semester credit hours in a Fall or Spring semester and then only with the written approval of their Dean.

Maximum class load during the summer sessions is 12 semester credits.

The foregoing applies to conventionally taught courses. In courses offered on a self-paced instruction basis, additional credits may be taken, particularly when courses are involved for which a portion of the work has already been completed at the time of registration. This is subject to approval by the student’s academic advisor and the Dean.

All international students must enroll as full-time students during the fall and spring semesters (12 semester credit hours minimum for undergraduates and 9 semester credit hours minimum for graduates). The student is not required to enroll in any courses during the summer terms. The international student may not drop or withdraw from courses at any time if such action would result in less than a full-time course load in the fall and spring semesters.

Double Major (120 SCH minimum)

Students electing to major in two fields must meet the specified requirements for each major and no one course can be counted in the semester credit hours in more than one major. In certain cases this may require completion of additional coursework. In addition, each college or school must certify that the student has satisfied all major, as well as college or school requirements. No minor is required when completing two majors. Only one degree will be shown on the diploma and only one diploma will be issued. Both majors will appear on the transcript. The School of Business does not award double majors. University for the purpose of having a degree conferred, must register in absentia. This is the only purpose for which a student may register in absentia. See the Registration section, page 34, for additional information concerning in absentia registration. One diploma is issued for each degree.

Drops

Dropping courses should not be confused with withdrawing from all courses. In courses taught on a conventional basis, a student may drop the course on or before the last day of the 10th week of classes. Students should consult the academic calendar for the last day to drop. All freshman and business majors must have the permission of their academic advisor to drop or add a course. Students may drop courses without permission of the instructor during the first twelve class days in the fall and spring semester (four class days in summer). Students must obtain the signature of the instructor whose course they are dropping if they drop the course on or between the 12th class day (4th day in the summer) and the last day to drop classes as given on the academic calendar for each fall and spring semester. Student may drop a class after the last date or drop only with permission of their Dean, Department Chair, and Academic Advisor. The student must submit all requests to drop a course in writing to the Registrar’s office. Faculty, relatives, or friends may not drop or add courses for a student. Drops forms must be
completed at the Registrar’s Office prior to the end of the last day to drop. Failure to drop a class which is not being attended will result in failing grade on the academic record. Student enrolling late in a course should not expect special make-up assistance from the instructor.

**Six drop rule**
Students who enrolled in a Texas public institution of higher education as first-time freshman in the Fall 2007 and thereafter are not permitted to drop more than six course during their entire undergraduate career. This limit includes all transfer work taken at a Texas institution of higher education. Any courses dropped prior to the census class day will not be considered attempted hours by the State. Student that transfer from a private or out-of-state institution are not subject to this rule.

**Experiential Learning**
Unless they have had appropriate work experience, candidates for the bachelor’s degree are encouraged to complete a planned program of experiential learning. Experiential learning, referred to in various departments as “Authentic Involvement,” “Internship,” or “Practicum,” normally occurs during the senior year, usually in the final semester, and provides students an opportunity to apply their academic learning in a work environment under the supervision of a faculty member and the direction of a supervisor in the work situation. Experiential learning requires a preplanned and written program of the experiences for the student and a procedure for evaluating these experiences. Typically, students enroll in experiential learning for 2-3 semester credit hours, which requires 5-10 hours of work per week for one semester or the equivalent.

**Forty-Five credit hour limit rule**
Beginning the Fall 1999 Semester, first time freshmen, and entering freshmen thereafter, will be under the 45 Plus Hour Rule. The rule states that students who attempt more than 45 credit hours over their degree plan at Texas State funded institutions of higher education and have not yet earned a baccalaureate degree will be charged out-of-state tuition. Attempted hours include hours a student is registered for through the census class day. Any courses dropped prior to the census class day will not be considered attempted hours by the State. Students who have transcripted course work prior to the Fall of 1999 are grandfathered from the 45 Plus Hour Rule.

**Graduation with Honors**
Recipients of first baccalaureate degrees who have completed a minimum of 48 semester credit hours at U. T. Permian Basin may be eligible to graduate with Latin honors. Honors will be awarded based upon the following GPA (grade point average) scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>Latin Honor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.50-3.79</td>
<td>Cum Laude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.80-3.89</td>
<td>Magna Cum Laude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.90-4.00</td>
<td>Summa Cum Laude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grading Policies**
Grades at U. T. Permian Basin distinguish between levels of student achievement. They represent, in abbreviated form, the instructor’s judgment of the student’s academic performance. In addition, they provide a basis for certifying completion of all degree requirements. They may serve as predictors of future performance in graduate and professional study.

The grades approved for use at U. T. Permian Basin are as follows:

A = Superior achievement  
B = High achievement  
C = Average achievement  
D = Minimal achievement  
F = Failure to achieve minimal standard  
S = Satisfactory  
U = Unsatisfactory  
I = Incomplete (not available for SPI courses)  
Z = Acceptable progress (SPI only)  
PR = Work in Progress (masters thesis/project)  
W = Dropped class or withdrawal from the University  
+ = High grade  
- = Low grade
Only grades of A, B, C, D, U and F are included in computing grade point average (GPA): A = 4; B = 3; C = 2; D = 1; F = 0. Pluses and minuses are awarded at the instructor’s discretion but are not computed in GPA. The grades of I, W, S, Z, and PR are not computed in GPA. The grade of U is calculated as an F grade. Grades of Q, QP, and QF were used to denote courses dropped, dropped/passing, and dropped/failing from 1973 through summer semester 1985. The grades of Q and QP were not computed in the GPA. The grade of QF calculated as an F grade.

Honor Roll - (Presidents and Deans)

Each semester students who have exhibited outstanding academic achievement will be honored. Students who have a semester grade point average (GPA) of 3.50 to 3.99 will be listed on the Dean’s Honor Roll. Those students who have achieved a semester grade point average of 4.00 will be included on the President’s Honor Roll. This honor will be publicized and noted on the student’s academic transcript.

In addition to the grade point average requirement, candidates for the Dean’s Honor Roll and the President’s Honor Roll must meet the following criteria: (1) they must be seeking a first bachelor’s degree only; and (2) they must have earned a minimum of 12 semester credit hours at U. T. Permian Basin.

The last 12 semester credit hours of work for part-time students, is the basis for calculating the GPA for the Dean’s and President’s honor roll. If the last cumulative 12 semester credit hours must include a previous semester, all courses from the previous semester will be used in the calculation.

Incomplete “I” grade

An “I” grade or Incomplete grade is reported when students have not met all requirements of a course by the end of the semester and the instructor considers the allowance of additional time to complete course requirements. When reporting an “I” grade, the instructor must complete an Incomplete Report or contract specifying: (1) the deficiency or the additional work to be done; (2) the length of time allowed to complete the work (no later than the last class day of the subsequent semester, summer excluded); and (3) the grade that would have been earned “as is” at the time the course ended. If a grade of “I” is to be assigned to a student the incomplete contract requires both the signature of the student and the instructor. Failure to have this document completed and signed by the appropriate individuals will void the contract.

In addition, a punitive grade of “IP” will be assigned per administrative function of the Registrar (1) if an incomplete contract has no “as is” grade given and contract has expired; or (2) the Official time allotted for the contact has expired.

If a student is in contract for a specific course the student can not register for the same course. If the contract has expired or the student has been assign an administrative “IP” then he or she will be allowed to register for the course.

Independent Study (contract study)

Several types of independent study are available at U. T. Permian Basin. These are referred to as Contract Study Courses, which include readings, special problems, selected topics, library research and certain other learning activities. Before students may register for these courses, plans for the proposed study showing the objectives, procedures to be used for evaluation, and other plans must be written and approved by the appropriate instructor, and by the Dean or Department Chair. Contract studies are not intended to substitute, by content, for courses listed in the catalog.

Lifetime sports

Every student is encouraged to enroll in lifetime sports. A maximum of four credits may be applied as electives toward requirements for a bachelor’s degree. Some programs have additional limitations on the use of lifetime sports credit. Please see major requirements for details.

Probation and Dismissal

Students with 12 or more semester credit hours and a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of less than 2.0 and/or the equivalent of one semester of full-time enrollment with a resulting semester GPA below 2.0 (C) will be placed on academic probation. In cases of extenuating circumstances, students may appeal their probation to the Vice President for Student Services. Students on academic probation will have two enrolled semesters or 12 semester credit hours (whichever occurs first) to raise their GPA to 2.0; a full summer semester will be treated as a regular fall/spring semester. Failure to raise the GPA to 2.0 after two semesters on academic probation will result in dismissal from the University. In cases of extenuating circumstances, students may appeal their dismissal to the Vice President for Student Services. The first academic dismissal is for one semester not including summer sessions. A second academic dismissal is for 12 months. A third academic dismissal is for 36 months. To be readmitted after a dismissal, students must address a letter to the Vice President for Student Services presenting evidence that they are likely to succeed in an academic program. Readmission must be approved by the Vice President for Student Services.
Services. Students readmitted after dismissal will be on academic probation for the initial semester. Students admitted to the University on a conditional basis are considered to be on academic probation until they have successfully completed at least 12 credit hours with a GPA of 2.00 or better. After this, the student will be removed from probation. Students not obtaining a GPA of 2.00 or better, after 12 semester credits attempted, will be dismissed from the University under the same restriction as other academic dismissals.

Repeat Policy
All courses taken at U.T. Permian Basin, whether passed or failed, remain a permanent part of the student’s record. If a course is repeated, the last grade earned, not necessarily the highest grade, will be the grade used to compute the cumulative grade point average (GPA) for all purposes. Repeated courses will be counted only once for credit. Repeatable courses are different from repeating a course.

Satisfactory Scholastic Progress
Students are considered to be making satisfactory scholastic progress when they are carrying an approved schedule of classes, are not on probation, are not failing a course, and have a grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 or C in both the current semester and in their overall average to date. Students receiving financial aid should refer to “satisfactory academic progress” in the Financial Aid section of the catalog for information specific to academic progress requirements for financial aid students page 32.

Second Bachelor’s Degree
A student already holding a bachelor’s degree from U.T. Permian Basin or another accredited institution and seeking to earn a second bachelor’s degree from U.T. Permian Basin must complete a minimum 30 semester credit hours from U.T. Permian Basin of which at least 6 semester credit hours must be upper level credits in the student’s major field. The student must fulfill all the requirements of the major including prerequisites even if the number of semester credit hours exceeds 30. Furthermore, the student must also complete 6 semester credit hours in American government (including Texas constitution) and 6 credits in American history. These hours will be included in the 30 semester credit hours if they are earned at U.T. Permian Basin.

Government and History
Texas law requires that all students who receive a bachelor’s degree from a state-supported public institution must earn 6 semester credit hours in American government, including federal and Texas constitutions, and 6 semester credit hours of American history (3 semester credit hours in the history of Texas may be substituted for 3 semester credit hours of American history).

Self-Paced Instructed Grade
A “Z” grade is defined as a grade given to specific Self-paced Instructed courses. A grade of “Z” is reported when a student has not completed all necessary requirements to complete the course. The grade of “Z” is specifically given to SPI courses type and should not be considered a normal grade to be given for any other type of course. A grade “Z” is non-punitive in considering a student’s GPA and consequently will not effect the totaling of the student’s GPA. A student who has received a grade of “Z” has the opportunity to re-register for the same course to complete the course the “Z” grade is permanently kept on records in compliance with both federal and state requirements for an academic student records. If the student re-takes the course there will be no grade replacement. While the Z grade carries no penalty, a high number may reflect poor schedule management. Z grades remain part of the permanent student transcript.

Self-Paced Instruction (SPI)
Self-paced instruction (SPI) is often referred to as personalized instruction in master learning. Self-paced courses are designed to permit students to complete courses as rapidly as they are capable, or to take more time if needed to master them. SPI usually requires no formal class meetings, although in many courses the instructor meets once a week with a group of students desiring additional interaction or discussion. Most student-instructor contact in SPI is on an individual basis. Students enrolled in SPI courses are expected to interact with the professor either individually or in a group situation at least once each week or as often as a given course requires.

Self-paced courses are offered in many fields or degree programs. Students in SPI courses are provided with a course outline including instructions for study, activities to complete, sources of information and other necessary instructions. Students may visit the instructor as often as needed to discuss and clarify the course material and to answer questions. When students believe they have mastered a unit within a SPI course, they may take the appropriate test. If students pass at the prescribed level, they
proceed to the next unit. In some courses, if students do not pass the unit, they may restudy it until they pass the test. Each unit must be passed in sequential order, so when all units and tests are successfully completed, students should have mastered the course material.

Since students may not need to attend class in SPI courses, they may begin such courses at any time up to four weeks prior to the end of the semester. Established deadlines for adding or dropping courses published in the course schedule refer to courses taught only on a conventional basis and not to courses taught on an SPI basis. SPI courses may not be dropped during final examination week. Although students have the option of continuing an SPI course into a succeeding semester, they are encouraged to complete it during the same semester for which they register. Students who do not complete the course in one semester’s time may receive a grade of Z (satisfactory work in progress) and must reregister during a subsequent semester when the course is offered and pay tuition for the course if completion is desired.

Partially self-paced courses are administered on the same basis as regular courses. The registration, drop/add, withdrawal, course completion and grading for partially self-paced courses are administered as all other conventional classes.

**Thirty Credit Hour Limit Rule**

Beginning the Fall 2006 Semester, first time freshmen, and entering freshmen thereafter, will be under the 30 Plus Hour Rule. The rule states that students who attempt more than 30 credit hours over their degree plan at Texas State funded institutions of higher education and have not yet earned a baccalaureate degree will be charged out-of-state tuition. Attempted hours includes hours a student is registered for through the census class day. Any courses dropped prior to the census class day will not be considered attempted hours by the State. Students who has a transcript of course work prior to the Fall of 2006 are grandfathered from the 30 Plus Hour Rule but may fall under the 45 Plus Hour Rule.

**Withdrawal**

Withdrawal is defined as a student who requests to withdraw from all classes currently enrolled. Students are required to complete withdrawal form from the Registrar’s Office and obtain the signatures of the Accounting office, the Library, Security, and the Student Financial Aid Office. In cases of illness, students may have someone notify the Registrar who will arrange for withdrawal. In addition an administrative withdrawal can be processed in a situation in which an active duty member of the US armed forces is called to duty. The student must provide documents stating the official date to report to duty. A student who is withdrawing as result of military service may choose the following (1) receive a refund of tuition and fees, (2) if eligible, be assign an incomplete (I); or (3) at the institution’s discretion, receive a final grade in course where substantial amount of coursework has been completed and mastery of the material is demonstrated. A complete withdrawal form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar prior to the final date to withdraw. Student should consult the academic calendar for the last day to withdraw from the University. A withdrawal request after the last date to withdraw must be process via an Academic Petition Form and be approved by the academic advisor of the student and the chair of the department. Failure to withdraw from the University will result in a failing grade on the academic record for all classes which the student never attended or stopped attending. A withdrawal request becomes effective the date the complete and signed form is received from the student by the Registrar’s office. Students should consult the Refund of Tuition and Fees Policy in the Regulations on Tuition and Fees section of this catalog to determine if they are entitled to a refund upon dropping a class or withdrawing from the University see page 48.

**Writing and conversation**

Every student pursuing a bachelor’s degree should be able to write the English language and to hold a conversation with another person in English.
UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

The UTPB Honors Program provides a select group of students an academically enriching and intellectually stimulating experience.

Benefits
- The opportunity to meet in smaller classes with students similar to you in interests and ability.
- The opportunity to exercise your own initiative rather than always depending on explicit instructions from teachers.
- Students who graduate in the University Honors Program have that notation recorded on their diplomas and permanent records.
- Personalized and comprehensive Honors advising.
- Independent research experience providing excellent preparation for graduate and professional training.

Features of the Program
- 9 hours of seminar courses – A three-course sequence wherein students learn of the most influential ideas, authors, and trends that have helped to shape the 21st Century world.
- 6 hours of “H-designated” courses – Honors students take two honors-designated upper-division courses in their respective majors.
- 3 hours of Honors Senior Thesis – Students complete an independent senior thesis that builds on the students’ knowledge and interest in a field of study. During the course, students complete a research paper or a creative project.
- 1 hour Senior Seminar – Honors students meet once a week to discuss with fellow honor students current topics and ideas as well as their individual projects.

Entrance Requirements
The admission requirements for entering freshmen are:
- Minimum 3.5 High School GPA on a 4.0 scale
- 1100 SAT or 24 on ACT
- We also recognize that high school GPAs and standardized tests will not measure each student’s academic capabilities and talents. Therefore, a student who does not meet the initial requirements may submit an application to the Honors Program. These students must also submit two letters of recommendation from former teachers. These students must still write the mandatory essay.
- Automatic admission to the Honors Program will be granted to any student who:
  — Is a National Merit Scholar
  — Is a Hispanic Merit Scholar
  — Has earned an International Baccalaureate degree

Course Listing
UNIV 1301 Honors Freshman Seminar I
This constitutes the first in a three-part series of courses required for students enrolled in the University’s Honors Program. In this course, students will learn of the most influential ideas, authors, and trends that have helped to shape the 21st Century world. Admission to the University’s Honors Program is required before enrolling in this course.

UNIV 1302 Honors Freshman Seminar II
This constitutes the second in a three-part series of courses required for students enrolled in the University’s Honors Program. In this course, students will learn of the most influential ideas, authors, and trends that have helped to shape the 21st Century world. Successful completion of Honors Freshman Seminar I (UNIV 1301) is required before enrolling in this course.

UNIV 2301 Honors Sophomore Seminar I
This constitutes the third in a three-part series of courses required for students enrolled in the University’s Honors Program. In this course, students will learn of the most influential ideas, authors, and trends that have helped to shape the 21st Century world. Successful completion of Honors Freshman Seminar II (UNIV 1302) is required before enrolling in this course.

72 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
ADDITIONAL FACILITIES
AND STUDENT INFORMATION

Gymnasium/Pool Complex

This three-story building is designed for recreational use by students, faculty and staff and their families. Dependent family members of students may use the Gymnasium/Pool Complex for a nominal fee.

The Gymnasium/Pool Complex consists of four racquetball courts, two volleyball, 4 badminton courts, and three basketball courts. The complex has an exercise room equipped with free weights and a full set of station weight machines and cardio exercise machines, such as treadmills, steppers, stationary bikes, and elliptical trainers. In addition, there is an athletic field, four lighted tennis courts, and 3.5 miles of walking, jogging and skating trails. The Olympic-size swimming pool is the largest outdoor pool in Odessa. It is heated for comfort and has certified lifeguards on duty during operating hours. The pool is open year round except from mid-October to mid-March.

Student Publications

The Office of Student Life supports the dissemination of news and information of student interest and the publication of literary and artistic student work.

The Sandstorm, an annual magazine-yearbook publication, is a collection of poems, short stories, and essays submitted by students and selected by a panel for publication. The magazine also prints photographs of student art that includes painting, sculpture, pottery and photography. The editor and staff of this student publication are selected from the student body. Applications for editor are accepted from returning students and incoming students with publication experience.

The Mesa Journal, the award-winning student newspaper for U. T. Permian Basin, is a bimonthly newspaper that publishes news and information regarding the University, its students, and national or international news that affect the University community. The Mesa Journal provides an opportunity for students to gain newspaper journalism experience while attending the University and serves as an academic tool through the Mass Communications discipline. The editor and staff for The Mesa Journal are selected from the student body by the Humanities Department.

Definitions of Academic Terminology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbr.</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAAS</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA</td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA</td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExCET</td>
<td>Examination for the Certification of Educators in Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERPA</td>
<td>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA</td>
<td>grade point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASS</td>
<td>Programs Assisting Students Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACH</td>
<td>Regional Electronic Academic Communications Highway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH</td>
<td>semester credit hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCCNS</td>
<td>Texas Common Core Numbering System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TExES</td>
<td>Texas Examinations of Educator Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPT</td>
<td>Texas Oral Proficiency Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSI</td>
<td>Texas Success Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTTC</td>
<td>University of Texas TeleCampus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lois S. Hale, Ph.D. (Temple University) has been Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences since September 2005. Prior to that time, she served UT Permian Basin as Interim Dean, Assistant Dean, and Department Chair and Division Director of Behavioral Science and Kinesiology. As a faculty member, Dr. Hale has taught graduate and undergraduate courses in sport and exercise psychology at UTPB since 1974. In the late 1990s, she spear-headed an online collaborative graduate degree in Kinesiology bringing six UT System universities together to develop and deliver over twenty online graduate courses. Her recognitions include the 2000 Chancellor’s Council Award for Outstanding Teacher and the 2002 UT System TeleCampus Excellence in Teaching Award. Dr. Hale is a past-president of the Texas Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance and the recipient of its highest honor, the David K. Brace Award.

Kyle Beran, Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Kyle Beran is Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and Associate Professor of Chemistry
BS, Angelo State University; Ph.D. (1994) University of Kansas, Lawrence.
beran_k@utpb.edu.

General Overview
The College of Arts and Sciences was formed in 1994 by combining the divisions of Behavioral Sciences, Humanities and Fine Arts and Science and Mathematics. In January 2007, the College was restructured. There are now nine academic departments: Biology, History, Kinesiology, Literature and Languages, Mathematics and Computer Sciences, Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, and Visual and Performing Arts. The Departments and the disciplines within each department are listed below along with Department Chairs and discipline Coordinators.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments and Chairs</th>
<th>Disciplines within Departments and Coordinators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td>Biology – Diane Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Post, Chair</td>
<td>Pre-Med – Doug Spence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-Disciplinary Studies – Roy Hurst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literature and Languages</strong></td>
<td>English – Sophia Andres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophia Andres, Chair</td>
<td>Spanish – Rhina Torufo-Hensley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History</strong></td>
<td>History – Roland Spickermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland Spickermann, Chair</td>
<td>Humanities – Roland Spickermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kinesiology</strong></td>
<td>Kinesiology – James Eldridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Eldridge, Chair</td>
<td>Applied Arts and Sciences – depends on track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical and Computing Sciences</strong></td>
<td>Computer Science – Doug Hale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Hale, Chair</td>
<td>Information Systems – Doug Hale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics – Paul Feit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Sciences</strong></td>
<td>Chemistry – Mike Robinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilio Mutis, Chair</td>
<td>Environmental Sciences – Emilio Mutis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geology – Emilio Mutis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>Psychology – Spencer Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer Thompson, Chair</td>
<td>Child and Family Studies – Spencer Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td>Criminology – Richard Kiekbusch and Anthony Hoskin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Emmert, Chair</td>
<td>Leadership – Carol Traut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science – Robert Perry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Administration – Carol Traut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work – Kay Ketzenberger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology – Joanna Hadjicostandi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-Law – Carol Traut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visual and Performing Arts</strong></td>
<td>Art – Chris Stanley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawn Watson, Chair</td>
<td>Communication – Shawn Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drama – Shawn Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music – Dan Keast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mission**

The mission of the College of Arts and Sciences is to prepare students to think critically, communicate effectively, and carry out the duties of responsible citizens and competent professionals. As U.T. Permian Basin’s largest and most comprehensive academic unit, the College provides a liberal arts and sciences foundation for all undergraduate students as well as specialized degree programs at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The College is committed to the discovery, synthesis, interpretation, and dissemination of new knowledge, and service to both professional academic groups and the other communities we serve through the application of knowledge to human issues and concerns.

The College is proud of its master’s degree research and applied programs that are designed to afford students the opportunity for advanced academic and health related work, careers in teaching, laboratory and naturalistic research, creative and professional endeavors and other areas of scholarly or public service. See The University of Texas of the Permian Basin’s Graduate Studies Catalog for more details.

**Undergraduate Major Disciplines**

The College of Arts and Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree in the following disciplines: Art, Child and Family Studies, Communication, Criminology, English, History, Humanities, Leadership Studies, Multidisciplinary Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Spanish. The College offers the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in the following disciplines: Athletic Training, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Criminal Justice, Environmental Sciences, Geology, Information Systems, Kinesiology and Mathematics. The Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAA) is offered in Applied Arts and Sciences. The Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) is offered in Art. The Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) is offered in Social Work.

The College also provides a Pre-professional Health Curriculum for students planning to enter medical, dental, optometry, pharmacy or veterinary schools. Students planning careers in these and other allied health fields are referred to the Biology section on pre-professional health programs on page 264 in this catalog, and to faculty in Biology and Chemistry for advising. Students planning to attend law school are referred to the Pre-Law section of the catalog on page 265.
In addition to the University's minimum general education core requirements for the BA and BS degrees, students must complete the specific major discipline's degree requirements. The specific additional requirements for these disciplines and various options may be found in the academic discipline sections of this catalog. See also the Pre-Law section page 265 in this catalog.

For the BA, BAAS, BFA, BS, and BSW degrees, a minimum of 120 semester credit hours is required. The degrees in all majors require that at least 54 hours must be taken at the upper division (junior and senior) level except the BA in Communication and the BAAS, both of which require only 42 upper level hours. Depending on the major, at least 18-30 credit hours must be taken within the major at the upper level. Individual disciplines may set additional and more specific requirements for their respective degrees. This information can be found in the academic discipline sections of this catalog. Enrollment in upper level courses in the major is permitted only after the student has completed all lower-division (freshman and sophomore) prerequisites in the major.

Minor

Students majoring in a discipline within the College must complete a minor with the exception of those seeking: the double major, a second bachelor's degree, or a concurrent second bachelor's degree; the BA in Humanities; BA in Multidisciplinary Studies; BS in Environmental Science; the BA in Art (the all level teaching certification program only), the BFA in Art, and BSW of Social Work. A minor consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours, at least nine of which must be upper division. No courses may be counted simultaneously toward the major and minor. Each discipline specifies the requirements for the minor, and there are interdisciplinary minors in Leadership Studies, Bilingual/ESL, Energy Studies, Latin American Studies, Multicultural Studies, Special Populations and Women's Studies. In addition, although a student may not major in non-degree programs such as Fine Arts, Geography and Drama, students may minor in these fields. The specific requirements for these minors may be found in the academic discipline sections of this catalog.

Advising

When a student selects a major upon admission to the College of Arts and Sciences, a faculty advisor in the major field is assigned to the student by the Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office. The student receives this information in a letter, and it is then the student's responsibility to contact the major advisor to schedule a meeting. At that meeting, the major advisor will complete a degree plan. This degree plan will detail the courses a student will need to complete in order to earn a degree. The plan includes a list of the General Education required courses and the courses required by the major. The major advisor will also discuss the student's minor and will list the courses required for the minor on the degree plan.

Students should meet their faculty advisors once during each semester. At that meeting the advisor will update the student's degree plan and discuss the courses the student should take during the subsequent semester. In this way, the student can complete his or her degree in a timely and efficient manner.

A student who enters the University and decides to defer declaring a major will be advised by the Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office. Once the student declares a major, the Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office will assign a faculty advisor in that major field. Prospective high school and community college students are encouraged to contact the Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office for assistance in planning high school and lower division transfer programs or to learn more information about specific major programs and career opportunities.

Teacher Certification and TExES/ExCET Requirements

Students who seek teaching certification are subject to additional course requirements and procedures that are described in the School of Education section of this catalog. The Teacher Certification Officer in the School of Education should be consulted for the purpose of generating a separate teacher certification plan.

Graduate Programs

At the graduate level, master's degrees are offered in ten Arts & Science fields. The Master of Arts (MA) degree is offered in English, History, Psychology, and Spanish; the Master of Science (MS) is offered in Biology, Computer Science, Criminal Justice Administration, Geology and Kinesiology; and the Master of Public Administration (MPA) is offered in Public Administration under Leadership Studies. The specific admissions and course requirements for these Master's Degrees may be found in The University of Texas of the Permian Basin's Graduate Studies Catalog.
APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCE
Administered by the Department of Kinesiology within the College of Arts and Sciences.

The purpose of the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science (B.A.A.S.) program is to offer career advancement opportunities to students who have previously earned the Associate of Applied Sciences (A.A.S.) degree. The B.A.A.S. degree will enhance students' technical education and will prepare them with leadership skills relevant in their respective working environments. The B.A.A.S. program allows students to choose one of the three tracks that best suits their needs for professional development: Health Professions, Human & Legal Studies, and Industrial Technology.

Degree Requirements
The total credits required for a degree is 120.

General Education
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. 44 credits

Computer Use
All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335, or through examination, or through a similar computer science course that requires the actual use of computers.

Applied Arts and Science Requirements
The B.A.A.S. is available only to students transferring to the University with an A.A.S. degree or its equivalent. A block of 30 semester credit hours sch from the technical field of the A.A.S. degree will be applied to the B.A.A.S. degree. Fifteen additional sch from the General Education Requirements category taken as part of the A.A.S. degree can also be applied to satisfy the University’s General Education Requirement section of the B.A.A.S. degree. Students must complete 27 sch in courses related to their A.A.S. specialty. In addition, all B.A.A.S. students must complete BAAS 4393 (Senior Project) and all B.A.A.S. students will be required to complete a supervised internship course.

Minor
B.A.A.S. students must complete a minor. At least 12 sch must be upper level. No more than 6 sch from courses applied toward the B.A.A.S. major may be used towards the minor. 18 credits

Electives
Students may need to take electives to reach the required 120 total semester credit hours. Of these, at least 42 sch must be upper level.

Course Listing
BAAS 4393 Senior Project (3)
Senior project based on the student's B.A.A.S. track, supervised by a faculty advisor.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN:  Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences

NAME ____________________________  UID#: ____________________________

General Education Requirements (44s):  
- English Composition, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
- Literature, 3 credits, 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302 recommended
- U.S., State & Local Govt. 6 credits PLSC 2303, 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits
- Mathematics (Statistics may be used for 2nd math)  
- Speech, 3 credits
- Visual & Performing Arts, 3 credits.
- Social Science, 3 credits
- Computer use

B.A.A.S. TRACKS: Health Professions, Human and Legal Studies, and Industrial Technology

The B.A.A.S. will only be available to students transferring to the University with an A.A.S. degree or its equivalent. A block of 30sch from the technical field of the A.A.S. degree as well as all transferable General Education credit hours will be applied to the degree. Each student must complete 27sch in courses related to their AAS specialty. This total may include no more than 6sch from the department of the selected minor and should be selected from the Health Professions, Human & Legal Studies, or Industrial Technology categories. B.A.A.S. students must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335, or through examination, or through a similar computer science course that requires the actual use of computers. In addition, all B.A.A.S. students must complete BAAS 4393, Senior Project and every student will be required to complete a 3sch supervised internship. B.A.A.S. students must also complete a minor and no more than 6sch from the major may be used toward the minor.

Health Professions Track
- Biol 3350/3151 Human Anat & Lab
- Biol 3352/3153 Human Phys & Lab
- Kine 3350/3151 Phys Exercise & Lab
- Kine 3310 Motor Development
- Kine 3340 Analysis Human Move
- Kine 4300 Meas Perf Sport & Exer Sci
- Kine 4350 Psychology of Exercise
- Kine 4360 Exercise for Special Pop
- Kine 4362 Cardiorespiratory Phys
- Kine 4364 Exercise & Nutrition
- Psy 4304 Physiological Psyc
- Psy 4305 Drugs and Behavior
- Psy 4307 Health Psychology
- Other ____________________________
- Other ____________________________

Human & Legal Studies Track
- Comm 2333 Small Group Comm
- Comm 3335 Adv Public Speak
- Comm 4340 Group Leadership
- Comm 3375 Political Comm
- Comm 4315 Comm Law
- Comm 4356 Arg & Pers
- Crim 4312 Crim Procedure
- Crim 4322 Legal Found/Correct
- Crim 4333 Law & Society
- Crim 4381 Ethics in Cj
- Ensc 3320, Environmental Law
- Lead 4339 Leadership & Ethics
- Lead 4370 Conflict Resolution
- Plsc 4335 Constitutional Law
- Plsc 4336 Civil Liberties
- Plsc 4345 Public Policy
- Plsc 4347 Public Adm
- Plsc 4354 Congress & Pres
- Psyc 3311 Social Psyrc
- Psyc 4306 Indus & Org Psyc
- Psyc 4381 Gender Psyrc
- Other ____________________________
- Other ____________________________

Industrial Technology Track
- ITEC 3303 Production Planning & Control
- ITEC 3305 Safety, Health, & the Environment
- ITEC 3310 Manufacturing Technology
- ITEC 3380 Managing Technology
- ITEC 3390 Technology & Society
- ITEC 4275 Senior Seminar
- ITEC 4304 Instruments & Controls
- ITEC 4305 Industrial Ergonomics
- ITEC 4380 Total Quality Management
- ITEC 4391 Contract Study in Industrial Tech
- PTEC 3301 Petroleum Fundamentals
- PTEC 3302 Petroleum Fluids & Natural Gas Tech
- PTEC 3304 Drilling Technology
- PTEC 4301 Petroleum Production Tech
- PTEC 4302 Pipeline Technology
- PTEC 4304 Wireline, Mud & Core Analysis
- PTEC 4305 Petroleum Reservoirs
- PTEC 4389 Selected Topics
- MNGT 3312 Human Resource Management
- Other ____________________________
- Other ____________________________

BAAS 4393 Senior Project
_Supervised Internship KINE 4392, COMM 4392, CRIM 4392, ENSC 4390, LEAD 4692, SOCI 4393, or ITEC 4392

78  UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
HOURS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS (IF ANY):

Freshman/sophomore total ........................................
Junior/senior total ..................................................
Total credits transferred .........................................

MINOR:
In general, a minor is 18sch of which 12sch must be upper level. No more than 6 sch from courses applied toward the B.A.A.S. major may be used towards the minor. Please consult the catalog for specific minor requirements.

1. __________________________________________
2. __________________________________________
3. __________________________________________
4. __________________________________________
5. __________________________________________
6. __________________________________________

STUDENT SIGNATURE __________________________________ DATE __________________

ADVISOR SIGNATURE ______________________________ DATE __________________
ART

Administered by the Department of Visual and Performing Arts within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Our Mission in ART is to:

- To prepare students to become professional artists, designers and art historians, and to develop an attitude which may lead to continued study at a more advanced or professional level in the field as well as to engage in lifelong learning practices.
- Offer a diversity of cultural esthetics and artistic media in the form of exhibitions, lectures, seminars, competitions and visiting artists that enhance the awareness of and exposure to historical and contemporary art and contemporary concerns in art education for UTPB students as well as the Permian Basin community.
- Provide the skills, knowledge and experience necessary to teach early childhood through grade four or all-level art.
- Serve non-art majors by offering courses in studio art, art history and art appreciation.
- Provide all students with a quality educational experience in the visual arts and to serve the Permian Basin as a resource through lectures, exhibitions and outreach options in art.

The visual arts program at U. T. Permian Basin provides instruction in contemporary modes of expression as well as those of the past. Within the mainstream of modern art, there are numerous opportunities for individual and commercial expression, and students are encouraged to seek out those that are best suited to themselves. In accordance with the University's broadly based humanities option, non-art majors are encouraged to enroll in courses.

There are two degrees available in Art, the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

All Art majors will be required to meet the visual arts core or its equivalent. Those students transferring in who have not met these requirements must do so before taking junior and senior level courses. All majors are expected to consult with their advisor at the halfway point in their options to update their degree plans and to have a portfolio review before enrolling for junior level Art courses.

All Art majors are required to participate in at least two art competitions not associated with the Art program during their junior or senior year and all BFA Art majors are required to participate in a BFA senior seminar before they graduate. The faculty of Art reserves the right to retain class work for instructional purposes and for a permanent collection of student work. The faculty of Art also reserves the right to sell retained student work with the proceeds going to the William A. King Art Scholarship.

For students enrolled in the BA Degree:

Within the Bachelor of Arts degree there are three options, a major in Art with a minor, art history, and teacher certification.

1. The BA with a major in Art (studio option) is designed for those students seeking a liberal arts degree with Art as a major. This option meets the basic standards of the discipline and leaves sufficient electives to permit selecting courses in other disciplines. It is a 36 semester credit hour major (minimum of 24 semester credit hours at U.T. Permian Basin) with an eighteen hour minor and gives the student a broad based education in the visual arts.

2. The BA with a major in Art (art history option) is designed for those students with an interest in the history of civilization as reflected in the art produced by each generation. It is a 36 semester credit hour major (minimum of 24 semester credit hours at U.T. Permian Basin) with an 18 hour minor and gives the student a broad based education in art history. It is an excellent choice for students preferring a broad liberal arts education and provides good preparation for a number of careers including museum work, writing, government, and other fields. This option may also prepare students for application to graduate school in art history.

3. The teacher certification option is designed for those students interested in a teaching career within the public or private school sector. Offering early childhood through fourth grade and all level certification it is a 36 semester credit hour major with an 18 hour minor for early childhood through fourth grade certification (minimum of 24 semester credit hours at U.T. Permian Basin), and a 48 semester credit hour major (minimum of 30 semester credit hours at U.T. Permian Basin) for all level certification. All Art majors seeking teacher certification must meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art.

A minor in Art normally consists of 18 semester credit hours, nine of which must be taken at U.T. Permian Basin. Studio Art minors are required to take one art history survey, one design course and one drawing course at the freshman/sophomore level. The remaining nine semester credit hours will be chosen from junior/senior level studio courses. The Art History minor is 24 hours. Students are required to take Art History Survey I and II from the freshman/sophomore level and ARTS 4300, Concepts of Modern Art or ARTS 4301 Art Since 1945 or ARTS 4303 Theory & Criticism and one studio course, any level. The remaining four courses are to be selected from the junior/senior level art history groups.

The maximum requirement for the regular art major, and early childhood through fourth grade certification in art is 36 semester credit hours and 48 hours for all level certification.
Degree Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Art

The total semester credit hours required for a B.A. in Art is 120.

General Education
44 semester credit hours, as stated in the General Education section of this catalog.

Computer Use
Art majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing and may do so by completing one of the following courses: ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (Computer Based), ARTS 1311 Two-Dimensional Design, or ARTS 4354 Computer Printmaking. COSC 1301, COSC 1335 or similar course which requires the actual use of computers. ARTS 1301 (Computer Based) may be used to meet both this requirement and the general education fine arts requirements.

Bachelor of Arts Art Major With a Minor
This option is designed for those students seeking a liberal arts degree with art as a major. It is a 36 semester credit hour major (minimum of 24 semester credit hours at U. T. Permian Basin) with an eighteen semester credit hour minor and gives the student a broad based education in the visual arts.

Basic Art Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman and Sophomore Years</th>
<th>Upper Level Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303 Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304 Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1316 Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311 Two Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310 Figure Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2331 Three Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 36

Art History Option
The history of civilization is reflected in the art produced by each generation and gives us insight to the influences of politics, religion, and cultural attitudes. The study of art history as an option will give students the opportunity to understand the past by understanding the art of each era and its relationship to society, religion, culture, and government.

Art History is a perfect choice for students preferring a broad liberal arts education and provides good preparation for a number of careers including museum work, writing, government, and other fields. The Art History option is a 36-hour major with an 18-hour minor.

REQUIRED COURSES: 36 hours

The following courses or their equivalents are required:

| ARTS 1303 Art History Survey I | 3 |
| ARTS 1304 Art History Survey II | 3 |
| 2-D Studio                      | 3 |
| 3-D Studio                      | 3 |
| ARTS 3301 Women Artisss I or    | 3 |
| ARTS 3302 Women Artisss II      | 3 |
| ARTS 4303 Theory & Criticism   | 3 |
| ARTS 4394 Art History Senior Seminar | 3 |

The remaining 5 courses are to be chosen from the following:

| ARTS 3300 Cross-Cultural Art    | 3 |
| ARTS 3303 American Art History I | 3 |
| ARTS 3304 American Art History II | 3 |
| ARTS 3305 Mod Hispanic Art & Its Foundns | 3 |
| ARTS 3601 Diverse Studies Abroad | 6 |
| ARTS 4300 Concepts In Modern Art | 3 |
| ARTS 4302 History Of African-American Art | 3 |
| ARTS 4310 Art Since 1945         | 3 |
| ARTS 4389 Selected Topics – Lecture | 3 |

SUBTOTAL: 21

SUBTOTAL: 36

TOTAL: 36

*Art Students taking this course may only count 3 hours towards the major requirements, the other 3 may be used as an elective.
Teacher Certification

All Art majors seeking teacher certification are required to meet the same requirements for the Bachelor of Art degree with a major in Art.

**Early childhood through fourth grade certification:** Art majors seeking early childhood through fourth grade certification are required to take 36 semester credit hours of Art, a minimum of 24 at U. T. Permian Basin and have an 18 semester credit hour minor. Art majors may be certified as a generalist or bilingual generalist in early childhood through fourth grade.

**Basic Art Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman and Sophomore Years</th>
<th>Upper Level Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303 Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304 Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1316 Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311 Two Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310 Figure Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2331 Three Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL:</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**All Level Certification:** Students seeking all level certification with a major in art must have 48 semester credit hours of Art, with a minimum of 30 semester credit hours at U. T. Permian Basin. There is no minor required for this certification.

**Basic Art Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman and Sophomore Years</th>
<th>Upper Level Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303 Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304 Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1316 Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311 Two Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310 Figure Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2331 Three Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBTOTAL:</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL:</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Level Electives**

6 hours of art electives (not all in one area) 6
# Bachelor of FINE ARTS

The Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree with a major in Art at U. T. Permian Basin is a professional degree designed to provide students with the skills, knowledge and experiences necessary to become professional artists and designers, and to develop an attitude which may lead to continued study at a more advanced or professional level in the field, as well as to engage in lifelong learning practices. The total semester credit hours required for a B.F.A. in Art is **127**.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree offers two options: (1) two-dimensional study, and (2) three-dimensional study. The two-dimensional option is specific to the flat plane while the three-dimensional option focuses on the interaction of space and form.

Students selecting the two-dimensional option will develop an understanding of and competency in controlling the flat plane through use of the essential elements. Color theory, composition, drawing, design and art history are all tools to be incorporated by the student for the expression and development of personal imagery for the two-dimensional option. More specifically, traditional two-dimensional media, drawing, painting and printmaking will be incorporated with newer materials and technologies as befits the student and the course.

Students taking the three-dimensional option for the BFA will focus on the areas of materials, processes, and historical structures with attention towards developing a personal vocabulary of form and content for the future. Focusing on the use of tools and materials as a genesis for the creation of objects, the 3-D option will remain consistent with its traditional focus, but not exclude contemporary influences.

### Art Foundation Courses, 27 Credit Hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311</td>
<td>Two Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1316</td>
<td>Introduction to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1326</td>
<td>Photography Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310</td>
<td>Figure Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2331</td>
<td>Three Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art History Courses, 12 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4303</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Criticism or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4301</td>
<td>Art Since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from the following menu:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3300</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3301</td>
<td>Women Artists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3302</td>
<td>Women Artists II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3303</td>
<td>American Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3304</td>
<td>American Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3305</td>
<td>Modern Hispanic Art and Its Foundations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3601</td>
<td>Art History Studies Abroad*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4300</td>
<td>Concepts in Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4302</td>
<td>History of African-American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Art Students taking this course may count only 3 hours towards the major requirements, the other 3 may be used as an elective.

### Option, 48 Credit Hours

Select one of two options:

1. Two-Dimensional Studio Option (48 credit hours), or
2. Three-Dimensional Studio Option (48 credit hours).

#### (1) Two-Dimensional, Studio Option; 48 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Requirements, 27 credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture or Ceramics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, 21 credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may graduate with the BFA with a major in Art providing they:

1. complete the coursework specified in 1 or 2 above such that at least 54 credit hours are upper level; and
2. meet U. T. Permian Basin's undergraduate scholastic requirements for the baccalaureate.

#### (2) Three-Dimensional Option; 48 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Requirements, 27 credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics or Sculpture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing/Painting or Printmaking</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFA Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, 21 credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements, 21 credit hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTS 1303, Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTS 1304, Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTS 1311, Two Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTS 1316, Introduction to Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTS 1326, Photography Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3300, Cross Cultural Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3301, Women Artists I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3302, Women Artists II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3303, American Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3304, American Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3305, Modern Hispanic Art and Its Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3601, Art History Studies Abroad*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4300, Concepts in Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4302, History of African-American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOWER LEVEL</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1311</td>
<td>2-D Design or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2331</td>
<td>3-D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1316</td>
<td>Intro to Drawing or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2310</td>
<td>Figure Composition I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPPER LEVEL</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS___</td>
<td>Any upper level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS___</td>
<td>Any upper level course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS___</td>
<td>Any upper level course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL: | 18 |

---

ART HISTORY MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOWER LEVEL</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1303</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1304</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One studio course (any level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPPER LEVEL</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4300</td>
<td>Concepts in Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4301</td>
<td>Art Since 1945 or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4303</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four courses from the following:

| ARTS 3193   | Installation Apprenticeship** | 1**   |
| ARTS 3300   | Cross Cultural Art            | 3     |
| ARTS 3301   | Women Artists I               | 3     |
| ARTS 3302   | Women Artists II              | 3     |
| ARTS 3303   | American Art History I        | 3     |
| ARTS 3304   | American Art History II       | 3     |
| ARTS 3305   | Modern Hispanic Art & Its     | 3     |
| ARTS 3308   | Modern Hispanic Art & Its     | 3     |
| ARTS 3601   | Art History Studies Abroad*   | 6*    |
| ARTS 4389   | Selected Topics - Lecture     | 3     |
|             | Total: | 12           |

| TOTAL: | 24 |

** Must be repeated three times for credit for the minor

* Art Students taking this course may count only 3 hours towards the major requirements, the other 3 may be used as an elective.
Course Listing

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation (3)†
   The study of art, its role in society, the creative process and standards of artistic judgment. (Not for art majors.) F S

ARTS 1303 Art History Survey I (3)
   A study of the history of art from prehistoric to the Renaissance. F

ARTS 1304 Art History Survey II (3)
   A study of the history of art from the Renaissance to the post-modern era. S

ARTS 1311 Two-Dimensional Design (3)
   The study of design concepts including color theory, value scales and perspective. F S

ARTS 1312 Design II (3-dimensional) and Steel (3)
   This course is designed to introduce the student to the principles of basic metal fabrication and the principles of art and design. This course will explore the relationship between technical craft and artistic creativity through a series of projects designed to engage the student in the fabrication of artistic and functional objects made from metal.

ARTS 1316 Introduction to Drawing (3)
   Open to non-art majors. The study of basic drawing techniques using black and white media. F S

ARTS 1326 Photography Fundamentals (3)
   Introduction to photography as a medium for creating and documenting artwork. Laboratory experience in exposure, image processing, and printing. Digital and film techniques will be studied. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 or permission of the instructor, may be taken concurrently with ARTS 1311. Required of all BFA majors. F

ARTS 2310 Figure Composition I (3)
   An introduction to figure drawing using academic approaches with black and white media. S

ARTS 2320 Introduction to Painting (3)
   A survey of painting media, technique, and history. Includes oil, watercolor, and acrylic painting. Course includes an overview of the history of painting, basic painting techniques, selection of painting surfaces and brushes, construction of canvases, chemistry of paint, and color handling for all three media. S

ARTS 2326 Photography I (3)
   Introduction to fine art black & white film-based photography. Laboratory experience in exposure, film processing and printing black and white film negatives. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1326, or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 2331 Three-Dimensional Design (3)
   The study of three-dimensional design concepts with an option on tools and materials. F

ARTS 2332 Introduction to Sculpture (3)
   A course introducing basic techniques such as carving, casting, modeling, and welding. Option will be placed on understanding the concepts of line, plane, shape, volume, content, and the beginning processes and techniques that develop the building blocks for all types of sculpture. Clay, plaster, metal, and wood are materials used to help the student understand the form and content of sculpture.

ARTS 2350 Introduction to Printmaking (3)
   A survey of traditional printmaking media, technique, and history. Includes intaglio, relief, silkscreen, and lithography incorporating an overview of printmaking and its relationship to other artistic media.

ARTS 2360 Introduction to Ceramics (3)
   This course is designed to introduce students to ceramics through various hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, and firing techniques used in the creation of both traditional and non-traditional clay forms.

ARTS 2370 Design Communications I (3)
   An introduction to computer graphics software, and related peripherals as tools for creating expressive images in two-dimension. Incorporating the basic elements of design, specific terminology and technologies students will learn problem-solving techniques from concept through production using computer technologies found in the arts and communication fields. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 or permission of the instructor. ARTS 1303 or 1304, 1316 or 2310, or 2331 recommended. S

ARTS 2371 Design Communications II (3)
   A course that builds on the ideas and skills introduced in Design Communications I with the focus on integrated compositions of images and text. Students will further investigate the potential of the computer as a visual communication tool through projects that emphasize the production of finished artwork for print or electronic distribution. Prerequisite: Arts 1311 and 2370 or permission of the instructor.
ARTS 3193 Installation Apprenticeship (1)
A hands-on experience installing exhibitions in the university gallery. Students will learn proper museum procedures for uncrating, condition reports, installation, and repacking of art work. F S

ARTS 3300 Cross-Cultural Art (3)
A comparative study of the philosophies of art of a variety of Non-Western cultures (e.g., Southeast Asian, African, The Americas, Chinese, Japanese, and Pacific). The student will gain an understanding of cultural and aesthetic values other than those traditionally viewed as "Western" to enhance learning and broaden perspectives. F

ARTS 3301 Women Artists I (3)
The study of women artists from ancient times to the early 1900s. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303 and 1304 or permission of the instructor. Summer

ARTS 3302 Women Artists II (3)
The study of women artists from the early 1900s to the present. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303 and 1304 or permission of the instructor. F'09

ARTS 3303 American Art History I (3)
This course is a survey of the painting, sculpture, photography, architecture, and decorative arts of the United States from pre-colonization through the era of the Civil War. The subject matter concentrates on mainland United States incorporating the arts of Native Americans as well as a variety of immigrant cultures such as European Americans, African-Americans, Asian-Americans and Mexican-Americans. ARTS 2341 is strongly recommended as a prerequisite.

ARTS 3304 American Art History II (3)
This course is a survey of the painting, sculpture, photography, architecture, and decorative arts of the United States from the post-bellum period to contemporary times. The subject matter will concentrate on mainland United States incorporating the arts of Native Americans as well as a variety of immigrant cultures such as European Americans, African Americans, and Mexican Americans. ARTS 1304, Art History Survey II is strongly recommended as a prerequisite.

ARTS 3305 Modern Hispanic Art and Its Foundation (3)
A study of major Mexican and South American artists from late 19th Century to the present, their essential options and connections to Pre-Columbian foundations.

ARTS 3310 Figure Composition II (3)
Figure drawing based on personal response and interpretation of the model with various colored media. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 3311 Drawing for Non-Art Majors (3)
Basic drawing techniques using black and white media. An upper level elective open to juniors and above. (Not for art majors.) S

ARTS 3320 Painting Oil (3)
The study of basic painting techniques: preparations of ground and support for a painting, color and paint handling, the chemistry of paint and pigments including paint modifiers. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 3321 Painting: Watercolor (3)
Water soluble media including transparent watercolor, gouache, and mixed media. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 3322 Painting: Aqua Media (3)
Exploration of water based painting materials including acrylic, gouache, casein and water-soluble oil paint on various surfaces. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 3320 or 3321 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 3323 Painting for Non-Art Majors (3)
A course in painting for non-art majors including historic overview of painting, basic painting techniques, appropriate painting surfaces, construction of canvases, brushes, chemistry of paint, and color handling. (Not for Art Majors.)

ARTS 3326 Photography for Non-Art Majors (3)
Introduction to black & white photography. Laboratory experience in exposure, film processing, and printing black and white film negatives. An upper level elective open to juniors and above. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 or permission of the instructor. (Not for Art Majors.) S

86 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
ARTS 3327 Photography II (3)
Intermediate fine art black & white film photography. Laboratory experience in exposure, film processing, and printing black and white film negatives. Option is on enhanced control of exposure, developing, and printing techniques. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, and 2331, or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 3331 Sculpture (3)
The study of materials and techniques involved with the creation of sculpture. Techniques include additive and subtractive methods of creating form. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 3340 Ceramics for Non-Art Majors (3)
A survey of ceramic processes for the non-art major, including hand-building and wheel-throwing. An upper level elective open to juniors and above. (Not for art majors.)

ARTS 3341 Ceramic Form (3)
A course in ceramic construction with option on various aspects of ceramic building processes, glaze applications and firing procedures. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 3342 Low-fire Ceramics (3)
A course emphasizing low-fire clay bodies, glazes and kiln techniques including raku and pit firing. Prerequisite: ARTS 3341 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 3350 Relief Printmaking (3)
A course exploring various relief printmaking methods, including woodcuts, linocuts and wood engraving. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316 and 2310 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 3351 Silkscreen (3)
Processes include building and preparing the silkscreen, cut paper frisket and various stencil techniques. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316 and 2310 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 3360 Papermaking (3)
Creating handmade paper using various materials and techniques. Open to non-art majors. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2331 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 3389 Selected Topics, Studio (3)
Undergraduate studio courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

ARTS 3392 Apprenticeship (3)
A course of study with a member of the art faculty assisting them as an apprentice for a particular project. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331 and permission of supervising instructor required. F S

ARTS 3601 Art History Studies Abroad (6)
The study of art history through travel in various foreign countries. Art majors and minors may count only three hours towards the art history requirement, the other three hours may be used as art electives. The course may be repeated once.

ARTS 4300 Concepts in Modern Art (3)
In-depth study for the underlying ideas on which today’s art is based. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303 and 1304 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4301 Art Since 1945 (3)
From Abstract Expressionism to Neo-Expressionism. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303 and 1304 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4302 History of African American Art (3)
This course is a survey of the arts of African Americans in the United States. It covers the portrayal of African Americans as well as a chronological study of the contributions African Americans artists have made to the overall arts of this country.

ARTS 4303 Theory & Criticism (3)
This course covers a selection of major schools of critical and aesthetic theory, touching earlier paradigms, but concentrating on recent major models. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304 and one upper level art history or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4310 Creative Drawing (3)
Drawing based on creativity and personal imagery using various media and approaches. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, and 3303 or permission of the instructor. S
ARTS 4311 Advanced Drawing I (3)
A course designed for students wishing to develop advanced skills in drawing using various media and mixed media techniques. Prerequisite: Arts 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 3310, and 4310 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 4312 Advanced Drawing II (3)
Continuation of Advanced Drawing I with option on development of personal imagery and techniques. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 3310, 4310, and 4311 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 4315 Illustration (3)
A course that emphasizes the generation of images and display text that does not rely on straight photographs or stock typefaces. Students will work with drawing imagery, symbols and icons. Topics include vector and pixel illustration techniques, abstracted symbols and icons for visual communication and survey of historical and contemporary illustration solutions. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331, and 2370 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 4320 Advanced Painting I (3)
A course designed for students wishing to develop advanced skills in painting using a particular painting medium. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 3320 or 3321 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 4321 Advanced Painting II (3)
Continuation of Advanced Painting I (ARTS 4320) emphasizing the development of personal imagery and painting techniques. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 3310, any junior level painting and ARTS 4320 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4329 Topics in Advanced Photography (3)*
A course that presents a variety of advanced film-based photographic techniques. Instruction may include medium and large format photography, color, alternative techniques, archival issues, and professional presentation methods. May be repeated for credit twice. Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331, 2326, 3327, or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4330 Sculpture: The Human Form (3)
Formal and alternative methods of figurative sculpture using traditional clay and plaster rendering. Prerequisite: ARTS 2331, ARTS 3331 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4331 Sculpture: Casting (3)-
The exploration of traditional and non-traditional forms of casting metal. Prerequisite: ARTS 2331, 3331, 4330 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4332 Special Problems: Sculpture (3)*
A course designed for special problems in personal expression in sculpture and the development of a cohesive body of work. Prerequisite: ARTS 2331, 3331, 4330 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4333 Advanced Sculpture (3)*
A course allowing students to develop advanced technical knowledge in a variety of sculptural media while addressing concepts in contemporary sculpture. Prerequisites: ARTS 2331, ARTS 3331, or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4340 Medium to High-Fire Ceramics (3)
A course emphasizing the use of gas fired kilns and medium to high fire ceramics. Prerequisite: ARTS 3340 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4341 Special Problems: Ceramics (3)*
A course for special problems in personal expression in ceramics working towards a cohesive body of work. Prerequisite: ARTS 3341, 3342, 4340 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4342 Clay and Glazes (3)
The scientific approach to the formulation of clay bodies and glazes. Prerequisite: ARTS 4340 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4350 Intaglio (3)
A course exploring various printmaking techniques with metal plates. Includes plate preparation, drypoint, etching, soft ground, printing and presentation of prints. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316 and 2310 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 4351 Lithography (3)
Processes include drawing with various lithographic media, etching and printing the stone and presentation of prints. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316 and 2310 or permission of the instructor.
ARTS 4352 Advanced Printmaking I (3)
A course designed for further exploration of a particular printmaking medium and emphasizing technical skills. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311, 1316, 2310, 3350 or 3351 or 4350 or 4351 or permission of the instructor. S

ARTS 4353 Advanced Printmaking II (3)
Continuation of Advanced Printmaking I with particular option on personal imagery. Prerequisite: ARTS 3350 or 3351 or 4350 or 4351 and 4352 or permission of the instructor. F

ARTS 4354 Computer Printmaking (3)
A course using the computer for creating multiple original images (prints). Prerequisite: ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, and 3310 or permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4365 Special Problems (3)*
For Art Majors or Art Minors only. Special projects designed by the student in consultation with the instructor; may or may not be studio related. Prerequisite: Visual Arts core (ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, and 2331) two upper level art courses and the permission of the instructor. F S

ARTS 4389 Selected Topics-Lecture (3)
The study of various topics not regularly offered.

ARTS 4391 Contract Study (3)
A course for independent study in an area with instructor supervision when other options are not available. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

ARTS 4392 Internship (3)
For Art Majors only. An internship with an appropriate organization using skills learned as an art major. Seniors only and permission of the supervising instructor required. F S

ARTS 4393 BFA Seminar (3)
A culminating experience covering topics relating to professional post graduate practices: graduate school requirements, documentation of work, portfolios, competitions, exhibition installation, resumes, artist's statements, and other related professional concerns. Prerequisite: Senior status, BFA majors only. F S

ARTS 4394 Art History Senior Seminar (3)
An advanced course for students whose option within the Art Major is Art History. The course is designed to enable students to prepare for graduate school or a professional post-graduate degree. There will be an option on methodology as each student will identify a special topic and prepare a formal paper that could be presented at an Art History conference. The course will take the form of a seminar with the professor as guide, resource, and mentor. Prerequisites: ARTS 1303, 1304, 3301 or 3302, 4303, 15 hours of upper level art history courses, senior status in art history option or permission of the instructor.

* Course may be repeated twice.
† Course fulfills general education requirements.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN ART

[ ] Art History option
[ ] Minor (18 Hours) ____________________________

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with all requirements for the B.A. degree.

1. Complete 120 semester credit hours for the B.A. degree.
2. Complete at least 54 hours at the junior or senior level.
   At least 30 of these must be completed at UTPB.
3. A Minor consists of 18 hours, 12 of which must be at the junior or senior level.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all art courses counting toward the minimum course requirements.
5. Maintain a grade point average of 2.0 or C in all courses applicable toward the B.A. degree.
6. Students seeking teacher certification must maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 in the major.

Freshman/Sophomore Visual Art Core
Required courses:
Subject Credit
3-D Design 3
Art History Survey I 3
Art History Survey II 3
2-D Studio 3
3-D Studio 3
ARTS 3301 Women Artists I or ARTS 3302 Women Artists II 3
Theory & Criticism 3
ARTS 4394 Art History Senior Seminar 3

The remaining 5 courses are to be chosen from the following:
Course number Title Credit
ARTS 3300 Cross-Cultural Art 3
ARTS 3303 American Art History I 3
ARTS 3304 American Art History II 3
ARTS 3305 Mod Hisp Art & Its Fndns 3
ARTS 3601 Diverse Studies Abroad 3
ARTS 4300 Concepts in Modern Art 3
ARTS 4302 African-American Art 3
ARTS 4301 Art Since 1945 3
ARTS 4389 Selected Topics-Lecture 3

General Education Requirements
Subject Credit
Composition 3
History 3
Political Science 3
Literature 3
Mathematics 3
Science w/Lab 4
Soc/Psych/Crim/Econ 3
Communication 3
Fine Arts 3
Computer Use 3

Minor

Freshman/Sophomore Level Classes
Subject Course# Credit

Junior/Senior Level Courses
Subject Course# Credit

TEXES Requirements
Candidates for TExES tests in Art must have completed the courses listed for each area below (or equivalent courses).

Art (All Level): ARTS 1303, 1304, 1311, 1316, 2310, 2331, 3310, 3303, 3331, 3341, 3350, 4300, 4310, and 6 hours of ARTS electives with ARTS 3300 and 3326 highly recommended.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BFA IN ART
Studio Option

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be
familiar with all requirements for the B.F.A. degree.
1. Complete 127 semester credit hours for the B.F.A. degree.
2. Complete at least 54 hours at the junior or senior level, 30 at UTPB.
3. Earn at least a C grade in all art courses counting toward
the minimum course requirements.
4. Maintain a grade point average of 2.0 or C in all courses
applicable toward the B.F.A. degree.
5. Students seeking teacher certification must maintain a
GPA of at least 2.75 in the major.

Freshman/Sophomore Visual Art Core 27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure Comp. I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower level Art elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower level Art elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Level Art History Courses 12 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory &amp; Criticism or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Since 1945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior/Senior Major Requirements 24-27 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirements 44 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science w/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science w/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc/ Psych/ Crim/ Econ/ Comm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior/Senior Art Electives 9-21 hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BFA Seminar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4394</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Competition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course#</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 91
ATHLETIC TRAINING

Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training

Students desiring to pursue athletic training as a profession should begin this track early in their college career. Students will receive academic coursework combined with practical hands-on experience under the supervision of nationally certified and state licensed athletic trainers. The program is designed to meet all of the licensing requirements set forth by the Texas Department of State Health Services and the TABAT (Texas Advisory Board of Athletic Trainers), as well as BOC requirements once accredited by CAATE. This will enable students to be qualified to take the national certification exam.

Students will have a minor area of study that consists of 18 to 24 credit hours. There are two tracks in the B.S. in Athletic Training, certified and non-certified. Students who wish to become a certified teacher as well as an athletic trainer will take courses in the School of Education in addition to those in the major and minor areas of study.

Once general education requirements are completed courses that comprise the B.S. in Athletic Training major are as follows.

- KINE 1115  Beg/Adv Swimming
- KINE 1156  Aerobics
- KINE 1159  Weight Training
- KINE 1301  Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 2306  First Aid
- KINE 2370  Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 3340  Analysis of Human Movement (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
- KINE 3350  Exercise Physiology (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
- KINE 3151  Lab: Exercise Physiology (taken with KINE 3350)
- KINE 3371  Evaluation of the Lower Extremity
- KINE 3372  Evaluation of the Upper Extremity
- KINE 3373  Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology
- KINE 3374  General Medical Conditions in Athletes
- KINE 4175  Seminar in Athletic Training
- KINE 4320  Psychology of Sport
  or KINE 4350  Psychology of Exercise
- KINE 4355  Psychology of Injury
- KINE 4364  Exercise and Nutrition
- KINE 4365  Concepts in Strength & Conditioning
- KINE 4370  Therapeutic Modalities
- KINE 4372  Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 4375  Organization and Administration of Athletic Training
- KINE 4395  Practicum/Athletic Training (6 x 0.5 credit sections)

If one seeks to minor in Biology additional requirements include Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Genetics, and Evolution, plus 6 of upper level electives.

Additional hours are required for students who seek TEES/ExCET certification.

TEES/ExCET Requirements

Candidates for TEES test in All-Level Physical Education must complete the courses listed below or equivalent courses and the appropriate education courses in the School of Education. School of Education courses include EDUC 4332, EDUC 4333, EDUC 4334 and student teaching in elementary and secondary Physical Education. Candidates who wish to certify in Biology as a second teaching field will be placed in Biology for student teaching experiences as well.

Forms of Movement Course Requirements

Demonstrated competence in 3 forms of movement is required of all Athletic Training majors. Credits earned in meeting this requirement do not count toward the hours required for a degree in Athletic Training. However, they count toward the 120 hours required for graduation. The forms of movement requirement may be fulfilled in number of ways. Options include taking the three courses (KINE 1115, 1156, 1159), participating in intercollegiate or professional athletics and possessing a current official's rating in the course content area. The Forms of Movement Program Handbook is available from any Kinesiology faculty member. A record of each student's progress in the forms of movement program is kept in the program coordinator's office.

Course descriptions for the B.S. in Athletic Training follow. More information on other Kinesiology courses that may be used to fulfill electives in the B.S. in Athletic Training may be found in the B.S. in Kinesiology section of this catalog.

92  UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
Course Listing

KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming (1)
Develop swimming stroke skills for personal use and learn basic swimming instructional techniques. Appropriate for swimmers from novice through advanced while using the Personalized System of instruction. F, S, Su

KINE 1156 Aerobics (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1159 Weight Training (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health (3)
Offers an introduction to the basics of personal health, fitness, and major contemporary health issues. F, S, Su

KINE 2306 First Aid (3)
Offers instruction in the knowledge and skills necessary in an emergency situation, to help sustain life, reduce pain, and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Opportunity for American Red Cross First Aid and CPR certifications. F, S

KINE 2370 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3)
Introduction to the prevention, recognition, evaluation, treatment, and rehabilitation of common musculoskeletal injuries and conditions. Laboratory experiences emphasize taping and bracing methods and techniques for preventing musculoskeletal injuries/conditions. A 200 hour clinical observation component is required for students that intend to apply for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program.

KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology (1)
An introduction to many of the basic laboratory procedures and tests used in the field of exercise physiology. The class is designed to complement KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise. Laboratory equipment is used to collect data and analyze results. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology and concurrent enrollment in KINE 3350 or completion of 3 semester credit hours of undergraduate exercise physiology. F, S

KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement (3)
Integration of skeletal and neuromuscular anatomy and physiology with mechanical principles of human movement to structurally and prescriptively analyze movement patterns for performance improvement. Prerequisite: KINE 2385, or BIOL 3350/3150 (4 credits), or equivalent. F, S

KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise (3)
Physiological functioning of the human body during physical stress to include muscle strength, cardiorespiratory endurance, environmental effects and conditioning programs. Laboratory equipment used to collect data as part lab, KINE 3151, that is taken concurrently. Prerequisite: KINE 2385 (3 credits), or BIOL 3350/3150 and BIOL 3352/3152 (8 credits), or equivalent. F, S

KINE 3371 Evaluation of the Lower Extremity (3)
Procedures and techniques for the recognition, assessment and evaluation of athletic injuries to the lower extremity. Emphasis is placed on the synthesis and interpretation of lower extremity injury, observation, palpation, testing range of motion, neurological and orthopedic examination. F Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3372 Evaluation of the Upper Extremity (3)
Procedures and techniques for the recognition, assessment and evaluation of athletic injuries to the upper extremity. Emphasis is placed on the synthesis and interpretation of upper extremity injury, observation, palpation, testing range of motion, neurological and orthopedic examination. S Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3373 Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology (3)
This course addresses the affects of acute and chronic illness and their response to, and impact of, physical activity. Pharmacologic intervention used in the care of general illnesses and musculoskeletal disorders in the physically active will also be studied as it relates to the knowledge base of the entry-level athletic trainer. S ’11 Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3374 General Medical Conditions in the Athlete (3)
Students will gain knowledge, skills, and values that the entry-level certified athletic trainer must possess to recognize, treat, and refer, when appropriate, the general medical conditions and disabilities of athletes and others involved in physical activity. Includes learning and demonstrating general physical exam screening skills appropriate for entry-level athletic trainers. F ’09 Prerequisites KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 93
KINE 4175 Seminar in Athletic Training (3)
The advanced preparation of scholarly writing complimenting discussion of topics and issues related to the field of athletic training. Emphasis is on professional preparation, employment, credentialing, governance, ethics, and scope of practice. Prereq KINE 2306, 2370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 4370, 4372, 4375.

KINE 4320 Psychology of Sport (3)
Concepts in psychology as applied to an individual's involvement in sport and other forms of competitive physical activity. Emphasis on motivation, stress management, personality theory, performance enhancement, and group dynamics. F

KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise (3)
Concepts in psychology applied to an individual's involvement in exercise. Emphasis on theoretical models and methods for assessing exercise adherence. Investigation of methods and strategies for behavior intervention and program development to promote adherence to exercise programs. S'10

KINE 4355 Psychology of Injury (3)
Identification and analysis of the psychosocial factors related to the prevention of and recovery from athletic injuries and the development of counseling and referral skills needed when working with athletes and others in the sports medicine environment. S'10

KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition (3)
An in-depth examination of the nutritional effects that enhance exercise or sports performance. The class is designed to enhance the student's knowledge of the nutritional needs of athletes as well as possible ergonic effects of certain dietary plans. The class will include topics on issues in nutritional myths in sports, effects of nutritional supplements, herbal supplements, and pharmacological components that are currently used as ergonomic aids to exercise performance. Prerequisite: KINE 2385 (3 credits), or BIOL 3350 /3151 and BIOL 3352 /3153 (8 credits), or equivalent. S'10, F'11.

KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength & Conditioning (3)
The class is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the physiological and biomechanical aspects of strength and fitness training methods. It will focus specifically on adaptations associated with aerobic, anaerobic and resistance training exercise programs. Prerequisite: KINE 2385, KINE 3340 and KINE 3350

KINE 4370 Therapeutic Modalities (3)
In-depth study of the application of therapeutic physical agents and modalities treatment used in the care and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal injuries and conditions. The course will also focus on cognitive knowledge, psychomotor skills that are used in the application of cryotherapy, hydrotherapy, and electrotherapy. Prerequisite: KINE 2370 or equivalent. S.

KINE 4371 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training (3)
This course addresses the organization and administration of an athletic training program as a component of the overall health care of athletes and the physically active. Emphasis includes the objectives, principles and problems the are encountered in the management of a comprehensive athletic training program. F'10  Prerequisite:KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 4372 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries (3)
Students will learn and initiate the principles and goals of common rehabilitative techniques and procedures of athletic injuries and therapeutic exercise. Emphasis will include holistic and evidence-based approaches to the application of techniques and procedures. F  Prerequisite: KINE 2370, 3340; BIOL 3350, 3352.

KINE 4395 Practicum in Athletic Training (0.5)
Students will engage in supervised clinical activities associated with professional athletic training practice over 6 semesters. Activities will take place on and off campus. Emphasis focuses on the advancement of cognitive learning and psychomotor skills into application in clinical practice. F S SU
Program Faculty

Dr. Patricia Sherblom, Ph.D. is the Chairperson of the Kinesiology Department, in which the B.S. in Athletic Training degree program is housed.

Richard Lloyd, Ed.D. is the Program Director of the Athletic Trainer Education Program (ATEP). Dr. Lloyd has a Bachelor's degree in Physical Education with a minor in Athletic Training, a Master's degree in Physical Education, and a doctorate in Educational Leadership. He has been certified by the National Athletic Trainers Association as an athletic trainer since 1982 and has athletic training licenses in Texas and New Mexico. Dr. Lloyd served as an athletic trainer for ten years at the high school level and for seventeen years at the college level.

Kazuhiko Yanagi is the Head Athletic Trainer. He has a Bachelor of Science in Physical Education, and a Master of Arts in Physical Education. He has been certified by the National Athletic Trainers Association as an athletic trainer since 2004, as a Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist since 2006, and has had athletic training licenses in Texas and Nebraska.

Degree plans are listed on the following pages according to the tracks of study within Athletic Training. First is the Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training with a Biology minor, and no certification. The second is the Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training with a Biology minor and teaching certification in Physical Education or Biology.

Speak to your advisor about your career plans and the degree you should pursue. More information about the Kinesiology Department and course offerings can be found in the Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology section of this catalog.
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ATHLETIC TRAINING WITH A BIOLOGY MINOR

NAME: ____________________________

CERTIFICATION _______Yes _______No

SID#: ____________________________ Semester Admitted: ____________________________

TASP STATUS: _______Passed _______Liable _______Exempt _______Reading _______Writing _______Math

TRANSFER HOURS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS:

Lower division total ____________________________

Upper division total ____________________________

Total hours counted toward degree ____________________________

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 SCH):

— English Composition, 6 credits (2 courses) 1301 & 1302
— Literature, 3 credits (1 course) 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
— U.S. History, 6 credits (2 courses) 1301 & 1302 recommended
— U.S. & State Government, 6 credits (2courses) 2301 & 2302
— BIOL 1306/1106 AND BIOL 1307/1107
— Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits (1 course)
— Mathematics (math or stats recommended) 3 credits (1 course)
— Communication: COMM 1315, 3 credits (1 course)
— Visual/Performing Arts, 3 credits (1 course)
— Social Science, 3 credits (1 course)

NOTES ON GRADUATING:

1. Read the UT Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the B.S. degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.S. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UT Permian Basin.
4. Obtain at least a "C" grade in all Kinesiology courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or "C" in all courses applicable toward the degree in Kinesiology.
5. Students majoring in Athletic Training are required to complete an academic minor, which usually consists of 18 SCH. Please consult the appropriate catalog for specific details about the distribution of hours in the minor you have chosen to complete. If you intend to substitute a second teaching field for your minor, consult the catalog and make an appointment with your certification advisor to be certain that you have the correct number and choice of courses.
6. Earn at least a "C" grade in Biology 1305/1106 and Biology 1307/1107.

Student Signature: ____________________________ Date: ____________________________

MINOR: Biology (23 sch, 7 new sch)

— Biology I and lab (4)
— Biology II and lab (4)
— Anatomy w/lab (4)
— Physiology w/lab (4)
— Genetics w/lab (4)
— Evolution (3)

ATHLETIC TRAINING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS;

Prerequisites for KINE 3340; KINE 3350;

— BIOL 3350/3151 Human Anatomy & Lab (4 sch) AND
— BIOL 3552/3153 Human Physiology & Lab (4 sch)

Athletic Training Required Courses (56 sch)

— KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (3 activities)**
— KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
— KINE 2306 First Aid
— KINE 2370 Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries
— KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
— KINE 3350 Exercise Physiology (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
— KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology (taken with KINE 3350)
— KINE 3370 Evaluation of the Lower Extremity
— KINE 3372 Evaluation of the Upper Extremity
— KINE 3373 Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology
— KINE 3374 General Medical Conditions in Athletes
— KINE 4175 Seminar in Athletic Training
— KINE 4320 Psychology of Sport or KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise
— KINE 4355 Psychology of Injury
— KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition
— KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength & Conditioning
— KINE 4370 Therapeutic Modalities
— KINE 4372 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries
— KINE 4375 Organization and Administration of Athletic Training
— KINE 4395 Practicum/Athletic Training (6 x 0.5 credit sections)

Elective: (6 sch)

— Upper Level Open Elective

Forms of Movement Requirements: 3 Courses

KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities or KINE 1156 Aerobics
KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
KINE 1159 Weight Training

**The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the sch total in the major, but DO count toward 120.

Advisor Signature: ____________________________ Date: ____________________________

96 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ATHLETIC TRAINING
w/ BIOLOGY Certification

NAME: 

CERTIFICATION: Yes No
___ EC-4 ___ 4-8 ___ 8-12 ___ All-Level

SID#: Semester Admitted: 

TASP STATUS: Passed Liable Exempt
___ Reading ___ Writing ___ Math

TRANSFER HOURS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS:
Lower division total 
Upper division total 
Total hours counted toward degree 

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 SCH):
___ English Composition, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
___ Literature, 3 credits 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
___ U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302 recommended
___ U.S. & State Government, 6 credits 2305 & 2306
___ BIOL 1306/1106 AND BIOL 1307/1107
___ Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits
___ Mathematics (math or stats recommended) 3 credits
___ Communication: COMM 1315, 3 credits
___ Visual/Performing Arts, 3 credits
___ Social Science, 3 credits

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the UT Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the BS degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.S. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UT Permian Basin.
4. Obtain at least a "C" grade in all Kinesiology courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or "C" in all courses applicable toward the degree in Kinesiology.
5. Students majoring in Athletic Training are required to complete an academic minor, which usually consists of 18 SCH. Please consult the appropriate catalog for specific details about the distribution of hours in the minor you have chosen to complete. If you intend to substitute a second teaching field for your minor, consult the catalog AND make an appointment with your certification advisor to be certain that you have the correct number and choice of courses.
6. Earn at least a "C" grade in Biology 1305/1106 and Biology 1307/1107.

MINOR (or second teaching field): Biology (23 sch, 7 new sch)
Biology I and lab (4)
Biology II and lab (4)
Anatomy w/lab (4)
Physiology w/lab (4)
Genetics w/lab (4)
Evolution (3)

ATHLETIC TRAINING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS;
Prerequisites for KINE 3340; KINE 3350;
___ BIOL 3350/3151 Human Anatomy & Lab (4 sch) AND
___ BIOL 3352/3153 Human Physiology & Lab (4 sch)

Athletic Training Required Courses (56sch)
___ KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (3 activities)**
___ KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
___ KINE 2306 First Aid
___ KINE 2370 Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries
___ KINE 3340 Ana of Human Move
(Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
___ KINE 3350 Ex Physiology
(Prereq BIOL 3350/3151,3352/3153)
___ KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology
(taken with KINE 3350)
___ KINE 3371 Evaluation of the Lower Extremity
___ KINE 3372 Evaluation of the Upper Extremity
___ KINE 3373 Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology
___ KINE 3374 General Medical Conditions in Athletes
___ KINE 4175 Seminar in Athletic Training
___ KINE 4320 Psychology of Sport
or KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise
___ KINE 4355 Psychology of Injury
___ KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition
___ KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength & Conditioning
___ KINE 4370 Therapeutic Modalities
___ KINE 4371 Organization and Administration of Athletic Training
___ KINE 4372 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries
___ KINE 4395 Practicum / Athletic Training
(6 x 0.5 credit sections)

Elective: (6 sch)
___ Upper Level Open Elective
___ Upper Level Open Elective

Forms of Movement Requirements: 3 Courses
KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities or KINE 1156 Aerobics
KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
KINE 1159 Weight Training

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:
Teacher Education Core:
Phase I:
PSYC 3341 Apply for program admission
EDUC 3352 prior to registration for Phase II
EDUC 3362
Phase II:
EDUC 4326 Take diagnostic tests for the
TEXES when finishing this phase.
Phase III
EDUC 4332 Take/pass All-Level P.E. TExES.
EDUC 4333 Apply for student teaching
EDUC 4334
Phase IV
EDUC 4686 (Student Teaching) TExES if not previously
EDUC 4099 (Seminar): taken/passed

** The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the sch total in the major, but DO count toward 120.
BIOLOGY

Douglas P. Henderson, PhD
Associate Professor of Biology

Dr. Henderson is microbiologist who studies two intestinal pathogens, *Vibrio cholerae* and *Plesiomonas shigelloides*. His research concerns how these pathogens acquire iron from heme, the iron-containing component of hemoglobin. He is also working on the development of temporary blood substitute, based on his work with heme iron transport in bacteria. His results have been published in the *Journal of Bacteriology, Infection and Immunity, and Molecular Microbiology*.

Administered by the Department of Biology within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Courses in Biology apply to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology and to a minor in Biology. Degree programs in Biology provide preparation for careers in elementary and secondary teaching; research in basic and applied biological sciences; medicine; veterinary medicine; chiropractic medicine; dentistry; optometry; pharmacy; physical therapy; medical technology and other health fields. As a minor, Biology is a good supporting field for majors in Chemistry, Geology, Psychology and Kinesiology. The introductory sequence, General Biology (BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107), is required for all Biology degree plans and is appropriate for meeting the University general education requirements for two science courses with laboratory (8 semester credit hours). Biology for Non-majors (BIOL 1308, 1108) is appropriate for, in part, meeting the University general education requirements of two laboratory science courses. BIOL 1308 and 1108 are recommended for students whose major or minor is not in Biology and whose degree program does not require BIOL 1306/1106 and 1307/1107. Some majors not in Biology, for example Kinesiology, do specifically require their students to take BIOL 1306-1106 and 1307-1107, and will not accept BIOL 1308-1108 in their place; if in doubt, students should consult their academic advisor in their major to ascertain whether BIOL 1306-1106 and 1307-1107 are required for their major.

The Biology program features three basic degree plans: a Pre-professional Plan, a Teaching Certification Plan and a General Studies Plan. Students planning a major in Biology should consult with their faculty advisor to prepare a degree plan no later than the first semester of enrollment. No more than 45 semester credit hours of Biology may be applied toward the 120 semester credit hour minimum required for a degree. Students seeking to earn a B.S. with a major in Biology must pass all courses taken for the major, minor, general education, and the support and Science & Mathematics requirements on the Biology degree plans with a grade of C or better. Before enrolling in a course, any prerequisites to that course must be passed with a grade of C or better.

In addition to the University general education degree requirements, a major in Biology requires completion of certain supporting courses necessary and appropriate for a major in Biology. The total number of upper level hours applicable to the BS in Biology must be at least 48 credit hours but may be more in a specific degree plan. These courses are included in the respective degree requirements below.

**Degree Requirements, Pre-professional Plan**

The Pre-professional Plan is for students planning to enter graduate school or a professional school, including medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, medical technology and other health professions. This professional degree plan includes a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in the major with at least 28 credits of upper level 3000 and 4000 number courses.

The total semester credit hours required for a B.S. in Biology on this pre-professional track is **120**.

**General Education Requirements**

Students on the Pre-professional Plan should complete the requirements in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog, including the following specific courses.

Calculus I and II, MATH 2413 and MATH 2414

General Chemistry I and II, CHEM 1311/1111 and CHEM 1312/1112

**Computer Use**

All pre-professional majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of COSC 1335.
Supporting Requirements, Pre-professional Plan
Organic Chemistry I and II, CHEM 3411/3113 and CHEM 3412/3114
Physics I and II, calculus-based physics, PHYS 2325/2125 and PHYS 2326/2126 are required by some health professional programs and strongly recommended for all majors on the Pre-professional Plan, or PHYS 1301/1101 and 1302/1102
Literature: Survey course preferably at the upper (3000) level
Science Capstones: NTSC 4311 and NTSC 4301 or another upper level course.

Major Requirements, Pre-professional Plan
Students majoring in Biology on the Pre-professional Plan must take a minimum of 36 semester credit hours in the major with a minimum of 28 hours of upper level courses, including:

BIOL 1306-1106 General Biology I
BIOL 1307-1107 General Biology II
BIOL 3300-3101 Microbiology or
BIOL 3324-3125 Cell Biology
BIOL 3310-3111 Invertebrate Zoology or
BIOL 3321-3113 Vertebrate Zoology
BIOL 4320 Cell Biochemistry
BIOL 4340-4141 Genetics with lab
BIOL 4342 Evolution with recitation
BIOL 4352-4153 Animal Physiology

Total required upper level hours: 22

Electives
 Majors on the Pre-professional degree plan may take any upper level Biology courses beyond the required courses to achieve the minimum 28 upper level credits.

Degree Requirements, Teacher Certification, Grades 8-12

The Teacher Certification Plan for grades 8-12 is for students planning a career in secondary school teaching with Biology as the academic major and seeking provisional education certification. Students who choose Biology as their academic minor but who wish to receive certification in Biology should refer to the section on Biology Minor.

General Education Requirements, Teacher Certification Plan, grades 8-12 44 sch
Students majoring in Biology on the Teacher Certification Plan should complete the requirements in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog, including the following specific courses

General Chemistry I and II, CHEM 1311/1111 and CHEM 1312/1112

Additional Requirements, Teacher Certification Plan, grades 8-12 8 sch
Students majoring in Biology seeking provisional certification, grades 8-12 have the following additional requirements:

Organic Chemistry I, CHEM 3411-3113
Science Capstone NTSC 4311 or NTSC 4301

Two semesters of mathematics, specified as: Students seeking certification, grades 8-12, in Biology whose academic minor is in one of the other Science and Mathematics programs (Chemistry, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Geology/Earth Science, or Mathematics) are required to take Calculus I and II, MATH 2413 and 2414, to meet their math requirements. Students seeking certification, grades 8-12, in Biology whose minor is in a program outside of the Department of Science and Mathematics may opt to take MATH 1332 and MATH 1333 or MATH 2412.

Computer Use
Students seeking certification in grades 8-12 must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335.
Major Requirements, Teacher Certification Plan, grades 8-12
Students seeking standard certification, grades 8-12, with Biology as the academic major must take at least 30 semester credit hours in Biology, at least 22 of which must be at the upper level. This “reduced” major is an option only to students who complete their certification requirements as part of the Bachelor’s degree; students who do not complete their certification requirements as part of the Bachelor’s degree must complete a full Biology major according to the Pre-professional or General Studies plans. Required courses with elective options are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1306-1106</td>
<td>General Biology I with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1307-1107</td>
<td>General Biology II with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3300-3101</td>
<td>Microbiology with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 3324-3125</td>
<td>Cell Biology with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
<td>Genetics (lab not required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4342</td>
<td>Evolution with recitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3372</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose among the following as electives to complete the required number of hours for the major: BIOL 3310-3111, Invertebrate Zoology with lab; BIOL 3312-3113 Vertebrate Zoology with lab; BIOL 3230-3231, Botany with lab; BIOL 3350-3151, Human Anatomy with lab; BIOL 3352-3153, Human Physiology with lab; or BIOL 4354, Animal Behavior.

Degree Requirements, Teacher Certification, Grades EC-6 and 4-8

The Teaching Certification Plans for Early Childhood – grade 6 and grades 4 – 8 are for students planning a career in elementary or middle school teaching with Biology as the academic major and seeking education certification. The description of degree requirements in this section apply to Biology majors seeking certification for either EC-6 or 4-8. Consult the School of Education advisor for information regarding education courses and certification procedures.

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science. (Students certifying to teach 4-8 Math or Science will have additional hours in their respective disciplines.)

General Education Requirements
Students majoring in Biology seeking certification for either EC-6 or 4-8 should complete the requirements in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog, with particular specifications as outlined in the supporting requirements below.

Additional Requirements, Teacher Certification Plans for EC-6 or 4-8
Students seeking certification in EC-6 or 4-8 with Biology as their major have the following supporting requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4327</td>
<td>Literacy Assessment and Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1314, MATH 1350, and MATH 2350</td>
<td>College Algebra, Foundations of Elementary Mathematics I and II (EC-6 can substitute Statistics for MATH 2350)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311-1111 and CHEM 1312-1112</td>
<td>General Chemistry I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4311 or NTSC 4301</td>
<td>Science Capstone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Use
Students seeking certification in EC-6 or 4-8 must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335.

Major Requirements, Teacher Certification Plan, EC-6 and 4-8
Students seeking certification in EC-6 or 4-8 with Biology as the major must take at least 26 hours in Biology with at least 18 hours at the upper level. This “reduced” major is an option only to students who complete their certification requirements as part of the Bachelor’s degree; students who do not complete their certification requirements as part of the Bachelor’s degree must complete a full Biology major according to the Pre-professional or General Studies plans.

Required courses with elective options are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1306-1106</td>
<td>General Biology I with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1307-1107</td>
<td>General Biology II with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
<td>Genetics (lab not required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4342</td>
<td>Evolution with recitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3372</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose among the following as electives: BIOL 3310-3111, Invertebrate Zoology with lab; BIOL 3312-3113 Vertebrate Zoology; BIOL 3230-3231, Botany with lab; BIOL 3350-3151, Human Anatomy with lab; BIOL 3352-3153, Human Physiology with lab; or BIOL 4354, Animal Behavior.
Prerequisites to Health Professions Programs

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin offers academic and pre-professional advising toward a number of professional health programs, including medicine, dentistry, chiropractic medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physician's assistant, physical therapy, podiatry, and veterinary medicine. The mission of the health professions advising program is to help students become well informed and well prepared applicants to enter health professional schools. To fulfill this mission, the health professions advising program offers the following services to interested students: academic advising; information regarding prerequisites, application, and admission to various health professional programs, especially those in Texas; some application materials; and in the case of eligible students, information and application assistance to the Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP). The Health Professions Advisory Committee annually conducts mock interviews for interested applicants to medical and dental schools. Please refer to the Health Professions Advisor at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin for further information.

These pre-professional health curriculums are not undergraduate majors.

Students have the option to major in any academic discipline they choose, and they are encouraged to choose a major that reflects their academic interests and abilities. Nevertheless, most health professional programs require certain courses in mathematics and the natural sciences that must be taken as undergraduate prerequisites in addition to a student’s major requirements if those courses are not otherwise taken for the degree. Therefore, largely for operational convenience, the pre-professional health curriculums are offered primarily through the Biology and Chemistry programs within the College of Arts and Sciences. Students planning a career in one of the health professions, regardless of major, should contact the health professions advisor for appropriate pre-professional advising.

The health professional schools have, as requirements before an applicant may submit an application to their programs, a minimum number of undergraduate semester credit hours ranging from 60 to 90, depending on the program. The minimum number of hours to apply, however, is not the same as all the hours that are sufficient to gain acceptance. In practice, applicants with these minimum requirements rarely receive admission; a baccalaureate degree is usually highly desirable and in a few cases required, so as a general rule it is recommended that students plan on completing their degree before entering a health professions school.

Below is a course equivalency guide showing the UTPB courses that meet what are essentially the minimum requirements for entry into the various health professional programs in the state of Texas. This guide is only approximate, and schools occasionally change their prerequisites. Students should contact the University Health Professions Advisor or the individual professional school for more complete or updated information. Entry into these programs is very competitive. Following the course equivalency guide does not guarantee acceptance into a professional school. Therefore, students should choose a major that prepares them for alternative career choices.

Pre-professional Course Requirements for Health Professional Schools in Texas

With minor exceptions, all of the doctoral-granting health professional schools in Texas (medicine, dentistry, chiropractic medicine, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine) require the following block of undergraduate prerequisites. For laboratory courses, the laboratory component is required. Below the table of common prerequisites, additional or special requirements for various schools are summarized as conveniently as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirement Subject and Hours</th>
<th>UTPB Course Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I and II (6 sch)</td>
<td>ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I and II with lab (8 sch)</td>
<td>BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I and II with lab (8 sch)</td>
<td>CHEM 1311-1111, CHEM 1312-1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I and II with lab (8 sch)</td>
<td>CHEM 3411-3113, CHEM 3412-3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I and II with (8 sch)</td>
<td>PHYS 2325-2125, PHYS 2326-2126 or PHYS 1301-1101, PHYS 1302-1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(some programs require calculus-based physics)</em></td>
<td>MATH 2413 and / or MATH 3301 or PSYC 3301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I and /or Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(some programs require MATH Statistics)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Course Requirements, by Health Professional program

- Minimum two upper level Biology courses
- All medical schools except UT-San Antonio require two upper level Biology courses but make no specifications
- Special required courses:
  - BIOL 3300-3101, Microbiology with lab (4 sch), *optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine*
  - BIOL 3303, Nutrition (3 sch), *veterinary medicine*
  - BIOL 3350-3151 and 3352-3153, Human Anatomy & Physiology with lab (8 sch), *optometry, pharmacy*
• BIOL 4320, Biochemistry (3 sch), dentistry, optometry, veterinary, and UT-San Antonio medicine
• BIOL 4340-4141, Genetics with lab (4 sch), pharmacy, veterinary medicine
• ENGL 23xx, Survey of English Literature (3 sch), required by pharmacy, veterinary medicine
• COSC 1335, Computers & Problem Solving (3 sch), required by chiropractic medicine
• PSYC 1301, Intro. to Psychology (3 sch), required by chiropractic medicine, optometry
• Various additional but often unspecified hours in humanities and social sciences (Psychology, Sociology) required by chiropractic medicine, pharmacy, and veterinary medicine

Important notes:
1. All science prerequisite courses (Biology, Chemistry, Physics) must be the courses required for science majors; for example, BIOL 1308-1108, Biology for Non-Science Majors, and CHEM 1301-1101, Chemistry in Context, are not accepted as prerequisites.
2. Remedial, developmental, or “English as a second language” courses are not accepted as prerequisites; for example, ENGL 0399, MATH 0398, MATH 0399, and CHEM 1305, Intro to Chemistry, are not accepted.
3. University of Houston College of Optometry requires both Calculus and Statistics.

Clinical Laboratory Science Transfer Program

The University of Texas Medical Branch, in conjunction with the University of Texas-Permian Basin, offers a degree in Clinical Laboratory Science. Students in this program complete the first 60 hours of the degree program at the University of Texas-Permian Basin and then apply to transfer to the University of Texas Medical Branch. Courses in the second 60 hours of the program are taught at the University of Texas-Permian Basin campus using videoconference lectures from the University of Texas Medical Branch. The laboratory portion of the UTMB courses are taught at the University of Texas-Permian Basin campus. A required clinical preceptorship is completed at a hospital in the Permian Basin. Required courses in the first 60 hours taken at the University of Texas-Permian Basin must include:

- ENGL 1301 Composition 1
- ENGL 1302 Composition 2
- ENGL 23xx A 2000 level literature course
- HIST 1301 U. S. History to 1877
- HIST 1302 U. S. History since 1877
- PLSC 2305 American National Politics
- PLSC 2306 State and Local Politics
- BIOL 1306/1106 General Biology 1 and Lab
- BIOL 1307/1107 General Biology 2 and Lab
- CHEM 1305/1105 General Chemistry 1 and Lab
- CHEM 1306/1106 General Chemistry 2 and Lab
- BIOL 3300/3101 Microbiology and Lab
- BIOL 3352/3153 Human Physiology and Lab
- MATH 1314 or higher College Algebra or Higher
- SOCI 1301 or Introduction to Sociology or
- PSYC 1301 Introduction to Psychology
- ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation
- (or course in Humanities) or other course in the humanities
- Electives 7 hours

General Studies

Students not in either the Pre-professional or Teacher Certification Plan may opt to complete a more flexible degree plan in General Studies. This plan is suitable for students interested in positions in business, industry, or government where a B.S. in Biology may be required or recommended. The General Studies plan must include 36 hours in Biology with a minimum of 24 upper-level credits. Required Biology courses must include:

- BIOL 1306-1106 General Biology I with lab
- BIOL 1307-1107 General Biology II with lab
- BIOL 4340 Genetics (lab not required)
- BIOL 4342 Evolution with recitation
- BIOL 3350-3151 or 3312-3113 Human Anatomy or Vertebrate Zoology (with lab)
- BIOL 3352-3152 or 4352-4153 Human Physiology or Animal Physiology (with lab)

Two semesters of mathematics (MATH 2413 and 2414) and physics (PHYS 1301/1101 and 1302/1102 are sufficient), and four semesters of chemistry (CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112; 3411-3113, 3412-3114) are required.
Biology Minor

Biology serves as an appropriate minor area for students to complement majors in other sciences, such as Chemistry, Environmental Science, or Geology, in the behavioral sciences, such as Kinesiology, Psychology and Sociology, and in many other majors.

The total credits required for a minor in Biology is 20.

Students earning a minor in Biology must take a minimum of 20 semester credit hours with a minimum of 12 at the upper level as follows:

- BIOL 1306-1106 General Biology I with lab
- BIOL 1307-1107 General Biology II with lab
- BIOL 4340 Genetics (lab not required)
- BIOL 4342 Evolution with recitation

Choose two of the following as electives, but no more than one course from each group of “or” choices:

- BIOL 3300-3101 Microbiology with lab or
- BIOL 3324-3125 Cell Biology with lab
- BIOL 3310-3111 Invertebrate Zoology with lab or
- BIOL 3230-3231 Botany with lab or
- BIOL 3312-3113 Vertebrate Zoology with lab
- BIOL 3350-3151 Human Anatomy with lab
- BIOL 3352-3153 Human Physiology with lab
- BIOL 3372 Principles of Ecology

Biology minors who intend to certify in Biology as a second teaching field must complete at least 24 semester credit hours rather than the 20 semester credit hours of an ordinary Biology minor, with a minimum of 12 semester credit hours at the upper level. In addition, they must complete the following requirements: CHEM 1311-1111 and CHEM 1312-1112, General Chemistry I and II.

Students transferring credits to U. T. Permian Basin in clinical courses such as nursing, medical technology and other allied health areas should consult with the Chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee to determine the number of incoming credits that may apply toward a degree. The biology faculty will help students design programs of study to satisfy specific career objectives. A minimum of 120 hours, 54 of which must be upper-level, are required for the Bachelor’s degree.

TExES Requirements

Candidates for TExES tests in 8-12 Life Sciences must have completed the courses listed for each area below (or equivalent courses).

- **8-12 Life Sciences**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3324/3125, 3372 or 4372, 4340, 4342; CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112, and 3411/3113; NTSC 4311; and 3-4 hours biology electives.

Candidates for TExES tests in 8-12 Science must have completed the courses listed for each area below (or equivalent courses).

- **8-12 Science**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3324/3125; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3360/3113; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101 and 1302/1102 or PHYS 2325/2125 and 2326/2126; NTSC 4311; and 3-4 hours of science electives.

Candidates for TExES tests in 4-8 Science must have completed the courses listed for each area below (or equivalent courses).

- **4-8 Science**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3320/3231; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101; NTSC 4311; and 9-12 hours of science electives.

Candidates for TExES tests in 4-8 Math/Science Composite must have completed the courses listed for each area below (or equivalent courses).

- **4-8 Math/Science Composite**: MATH 2350 or 2412, 2413, 2414, 3301, 3305, 3308, 3350; BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107; BIOL 3372 or 3230/3231; CHEM 1311/1111; GEOL 1301/1101; PHYS 1301/1101 or GEOL 1302/1102; NTSC 4311; and 6 hours of science electives.
Course Listing

All upper-level courses in Biology require BIOL 1306-1106 and 1307-1107 as a prerequisite. Additional prerequisites are listed for individual courses.

BIOL 1306 General Biology I (3)†
Introduction to the biological sciences, with emphasis on the structure, function, and physiology of the cell: genetics, and bioenergetics. The first of the two semester freshman biology sequence for Biology majors and minors, and all disciplines that require the majors Biology sequence, although students of all majors may take it to fulfill general education science requirements. Corequisite: BIOL 1106 FS Corequisite: BIOL 1106 FS

BIOL 1106 General Biology I Laboratory (1)†
Laboratory methods in the biological sciences, directed toward the structure and function of the cell. Corequisite: BIOL 1306. FS

BIOL 1307 General Biology II (4)†
Introduction to the biological sciences, with emphasis on the biology of organisms, their evolution, and the environment. The second of the two semester freshman biology sequence for Biology majors and minors, and all disciplines that require the majors Biology sequence, although students of all majors may take it to fulfill general education science requirements. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306/1106. Corequisite: BIOL 1107 FS.

BIOL 1107 General Biology II Laboratory (1)†
Laboratory methods for the study of the structure, function, and the environment of organisms. Corequisite: BIOL 1307. FS

BIOL 1308 Biology for Non-Science Majors (3)†
A survey of the fundamental principles that apply to living organisms. These include cell structure and function, genetics, evolution, physiology, biodiversity, and ecology. Biology majors and minors cannot substitute BIOL 1308 for either BIOL 1306 or 1037. BIOL 1308 cannot be used as a prerequisite for any upper level biology course. Corequisite: BIOL 1108 FS

BIOL 1108 Biology for Non Science Majors Laboratory (1)†
The laboratory will provide practical and interactive experiment and demonstrations of concepts covered in BIOL 1308. Biology majors and minors cannot substitute BIOL 1108 for either BIOL 1106 or 1107. BIOL 1108 cannot be used as a prerequisite for any upper level biology course. Corequisite BIOL 1308 FS

BIOL 3300 Microbiology (3)
Growth, morphology, metabolism and ecology of microorganisms. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107; CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112. Corequisite: BIOL 3101. S

BIOL 3101 Microbiology Laboratory (1)
Techniques for the study of microorganisms. Corequisite: BIOL 3300. S

BIOL 3196 Supervised Laboratory Teaching (1)
Upper-level undergraduates provide teaching assistance in General Biology or other designated Biology lab sections. The lab instructor supervises the student, establishes curricular duties (grading, etc.), and remains in charge of the lab as instructor of record. Good experience for students seeking teaching certification. Prerequisites: A grade of at least B in the lab course oneself, plus permission of supervising lab instructor. FS

BIOL 3197 Pre-professional Seminar (1)
Course provides a mechanism to disseminate information to students interested in doctoral-level professional programs, including opportunities for interactions, small group discussions, and visits by representatives of health science centers. F

BIOL 3198 Seminar (1)
Interaction and small group discussions of varied topics in biology. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106; BIOL 1307-1107. S

BIOL 3303 Principles of Nutrition (3)
Nutritional roles of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, minerals, vitamins and water in animals (including humans) and plants; emphasis on digestion, absorption, metabolism and excretion of the nutrients and their metabolites. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CHEM 3411. F

BIOL 3310 Invertebrate Zoology (3)
A survey of the morphology, physiology, phylogeny and natural history of major invertebrate phyla. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107. Corequisite: BIOL 3111. Offered alternate years. F

BIOL 3111 Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory studies of the morphology and physiology of representative invertebrates. Corequisites: BIOL 3310. Offered alternate years. F

104 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
Biol 3312 Vertebrate Zoology (3)
A survey of the vertebrates, including classification, life history, ecology, evolution, morphology, and physiology.
Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107. S

Biol 3313 Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory and field studies of vertebrates including identification, classification, life history, and morphology.
Corequisites: BIOL 3312. S

Biol 3324 Cell Biology (3)
Structure and function of prokaryote and eukaryote cells. Topics include cell anatomy, physiology, energetics and transport. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107; CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112; MATH 2412. Corequisite: BIOL 3125. S

Biol 3325 Cell Biology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory investigation of cellular structure and function. Corequisites: BIOL 3324. S

Biol 3230 Botany (2)
Structure, development, taxonomy and physiology of the major plant groups. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107. Corequisite: BIOL 3231. S

Biol 3231 Botany Laboratory (2)
Morphology and taxonomy of the major plant groups. Corequisite: BIOL 3230. S

Biol 3350 Human Anatomy (3)
The development, structures and function of major human anatomical systems. Primarily for kinesiology majors and Biology majors seeking teacher certification. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107. Corequisite: BIOL 3151. F

Biol 3151 Human Anatomy Laboratory (1)
Anatomy of tissues and organ systems of the human and cat. Corequisite: BIOL 3350. F

Biol 3352 Human Physiology (3)
The physiology of human cells, tissues and systems. Primarily for kinesiology majors and Biology majors seeking teacher certification. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107; CHEM 1311-1111, CHEM 1312-1112 recommended. Corequisite: 3153. S

Biol 3153 Human Physiology Laboratory (1)
Physiological studies illustrating properties and functions of human cells, tissues and systems.
Co requisites: BIOL 3352. S

Biol 3372 Principles of Ecology (3)
An introduction to behavioral, population, community and ecosystems ecology including the impact of humans on ecosystem function. For non-majors and Biology majors seeking teaching certification.
Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106; BIOL 1307-1107. S

Biol 3389 Multicourse Listing (3)
Undergraduate course which will be offered infrequently or which is being developed before the regular course is listed in the catalog.

Biol 4272 Field Biology (2)
An introduction to ecological methodology. Prerequisites or corequisites: BIOL 4372 or BIOL 3372. S

Biol 4301 Virology (3)
Structure, composition, replication and host interactions of animal, plant and bacterial viruses. Prerequisite: BIOL 3300-3101 or 4320 and 4340; CHEM 3411-3113. Offered alternate years.

Biol 4320 Cell Biochemistry (3)
A survey of the biochemical basis of life processes, structure and function of cell components and biologically important molecules, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, respiration and reductive biosynthesis. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107; CHEM 3411-3113; MATH 2413. BIOL 3300-3101 or BIOL 3324-3125 recommended. F

Biol 4322 Molecular Biology (3)
An introduction to key concepts in molecular biology. Topics include DNA structure and function, DNA replication and repair, regulation of gene expression, protein structure and function, and molecular techniques utilized for nucleic acid and protein purification and manipulation. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107, CHEM 1311-1111, CHEM 1312-1112. Recommended: BIOL 4320
BIOL 4323 Immunology (3)
Structure and function of the mammalian immune system. Prerequisite: BIOL 3300-3101, BIOL 4320 and BIOL 4340. Offered alternate years.

BIOL 4340 Genetics (3)
Structures and functions of hereditary material, emphasizing recent developments. BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107. Corequisite: BIOL 4141 for Biology majors on Preprofessional Plan. F S

BIOL 4141 Genetics Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experiences in manipulation of genetic systems and interpretation of data. Required for Biology majors on Preprofessional Plan. Corequisite: BIOL 4340. F S

BIOL 4342 Evolution (3)
Population variation and mechanisms of evolution and speciation. Students will spend three hours per week in lecture and one hour per week in a small group recitation. Prerequisite: BIOL 4340 passed with a grade of C or better. F S

BIOL 4352 Animal Physiology (3)
Development, function and mechanism of action of the major physiological systems in animals. Prerequisite: BIOL 4320. Corequisite: BIOL 4153. S

BIOL 4153 Animal Physiology Lab (1)
Experiments and demonstrations of physiological phenomena. Corequisite: BIOL 4352. S

Histology 4362 Histology (3)
Microscopic representation of cells and tissues of different organ systems of the human body, with emphasis on structure and function. Prerequisite BIOL 3324 or permission of the instructor. F

Histology Lab 4163 (1)
Microscopic examination of cells, tissues, and organs of the vertebrates, including humans. Preparation of microscope slides from tissue samples (histotecnique). Corequisite BIOL 4362

BIOL 4354 Animal Behavior (3)
Overview of the ecological, evolutionary and genetic aspects of animal behavior. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, 1307-1107; BIOL 4340 Offered in alternate years. F

BIOL 4372 Ecology (3)
Overview of the principles of behavioral, population, community and ecosystem ecology. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306-1106, BIOL 1307-1107; MATH 2413. Offered alternate years. F

BIOL 4395 Bioresearch (3)
Individual undergraduate research directed by a faculty member of Biology. May be taken for 1, 2, or 3 hours of credit. Recommended prerequisites: BIOL 4320, 4340 and/or 4352. Consent of directing faculty is required. FS

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
# 2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BS IN BIOLOGY

## Pre-Professional Plan

### GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (2000 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual or Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR: BIOLOGY, ≥ 36 hrs. total, ≥ 28 hrs. upper level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro- or Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 3324/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invert Zoo or Vert Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 3312/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution w/ recitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL electives:</td>
<td>≥6</td>
<td>≥6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR BIOLOGY MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCIENCE & MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (Upper Level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone: NTSC 4301 or u.l. elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone: Hist. &amp; Phil. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MINOR:

≥ 18 hrs. total, ≥ 12 hrs. upper level

(Refer to Discipline specifications)

**Lower Level:** 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Upper Level:** 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**TOTAL HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

≥120  ≥54
# 2009-2011 Degree Plan: BS in Biology

## General Studies Plan

### General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (2000 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual or Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Support Requirements for Biology Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Science & Mathematics Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (Upper Level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone: NTSC 4301 or u.l. elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone: Hist. &amp; Phil. Sci.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major: Biology, ≥ 36 hrs. total, ≥ 24 hrs. upper level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro- or Cell Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human or Animal Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisms survey course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution with recitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biol electives:</td>
<td>≥2</td>
<td>≥2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor: [refer to Discipline specifications](#)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level:</td>
<td>≥6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level:</td>
<td>≥12</td>
<td>≥12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TOTAL HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>≥120</td>
<td>≥54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BS IN BIOLOGY

## EC-Grade 6 Generalist Certification

### GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State I</td>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State II</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (2000 level)</td>
<td>ENGL 23</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual or Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR: BIOLOGY, EC-4 Generalist Certification, > 26 hrs. total, > 18 hrs. upper level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>BIOL 1307/1107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution w/ recitation</td>
<td>BIOL 4342</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>BIOL 3372</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHOOSE AMONG THE FOLLOWING AS ELECTIVES TO COMPLETE THE MAJOR:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3310/3111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3312/3113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BIOL 3230/3231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>BIOL 3350/3151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL 3352/3153</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>BIOL 4354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUPPORT COURSES FOR BIOLOGY MAJOR, EC-6 Generalist Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Math I</td>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Math II</td>
<td>MATH 2350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM 1312/1112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCIENCE & MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Capstone</td>
<td>NTSC 4301 or 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MINOR:

(refer to Discipline specifications)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>≥6</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≥12</td>
<td>≥12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 109
## EDUCATION COURSES, EC-6 Generalist
(Consult certification advisor for further information)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Education Core (9 sch)</strong></th>
<th><strong>SCH</strong></th>
<th><strong>Upper Level</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semester</strong></th>
<th><strong>Grade</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child/Adolescent Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC 3341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>EDUC 3352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual/Multicultural Ed</td>
<td>EDUC 3362</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Development and Literacy (24 sch)</strong></th>
<th><strong>SCH</strong></th>
<th><strong>Upper Level</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semester</strong></th>
<th><strong>Grade</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature in the Classroom</td>
<td>EDUC 3322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Emotional Development</td>
<td>EDUC 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergent Literacy</td>
<td>EDUC 4313</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Develop Young Children</td>
<td>EDUC 4314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language Acquisition Prin.</td>
<td>EDUC 4317</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE Practices</td>
<td>EDUC 4312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Dev in Primary Grades</td>
<td>EDUC 4324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading in Intermediate/Middle Gr.</td>
<td>EDUC 4325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Content Area Methods (12 sch)</strong></th>
<th><strong>SCH</strong></th>
<th><strong>Upper Level</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semester</strong></th>
<th><strong>Grade</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literacy Assessment/Intervention</td>
<td>EDUC 4327</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Mathematics EC-6</td>
<td>EDUC 4367</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Science EC-6</td>
<td>EDUC 4368</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Lang Arts/Soc St EC-6</td>
<td>EDUC 4373</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Student Teaching (6 sch)</strong></th>
<th><strong>SCH</strong></th>
<th><strong>Upper Level</strong></th>
<th><strong>Semester</strong></th>
<th><strong>Grade</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Student Teaching</td>
<td>EDUC 4099</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching EC-6</td>
<td>EDUC 4680</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TOTAL HOURS</strong></th>
<th><strong>≥120</strong></th>
<th><strong>≥54</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State I</td>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State II</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (2000 level)</td>
<td>ENGL 23_</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual or Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Major: Biology, 4-8 Generalist Certification, > 26 hrs. total, > 18 hrs. upper level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>BIOL 1307/1107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution w/recitation</td>
<td>BIOL 4342</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>BIOL 3372</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Choose Among the Following as Electives to Complete the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3310/3111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3312/3113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BIOL 3230/3231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>BIOL 3350/3151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL 3352/3153</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>BIOL 4354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Support Courses for Biology Major, 4-8 Generalist Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Math I</td>
<td>MATH 1350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Math II</td>
<td>MATH 2350</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Math Choose one of the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>MATH 2412</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>PSYC 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM 1312/1112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Science & Mathematics Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Capstone</td>
<td>NTSC 4301 or 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Minor: __________________________________, > 18 hrs. total, > 12 hrs. upper level

(refer to Discipline specifications)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≥6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>≥12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 111
EDUCATION COURSES, Grade 4-8 Generalist

Note: Consult certification advisor for further information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education Core (9 sch)</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC 3341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>EDUC 3352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual/Multicultural Ed</td>
<td>EDUC 3362</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Literacy and Pedagogy (12 sch)</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature in the Classroom</td>
<td>EDUC 3322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Adolescent Lit in the Classroom</td>
<td>EDUC 4323</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classroom Instruction/Management</td>
<td>EDUC 4321 or 4322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading in Intermediate/Middle Grades</td>
<td>EDUC 4325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>EDUC 4326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content Area Methods (6 sch)</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math/Science: 4-8</td>
<td>EDUC 4374</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang Arts/Soc St: 4-8</td>
<td>EDUC 4375</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Teaching (6 sch)</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Student Teaching</td>
<td>EDUC 4099</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teach: 4-8</td>
<td>EDUC 4682</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL HOURS: 120 > 54
# 2009-2011 Degree Plan: BS in Biology

## Certification Grade 8-12 Specialist

### General Education Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History I</td>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History II</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State I</td>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt., Amer. &amp; State II</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (2000 level)</td>
<td>ENGL 23__</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social or Behavioral Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual or Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major: Biology, Certification Grade 8-12, ≥ 30 hrs. total, ≥ 22 hrs. upper level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>BIOL 1307/1107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro- or Cell Biology</td>
<td>BIOL 3300/1 or 3324/5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution w/recitation</td>
<td>BIOL 4342</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>BIOL 3372</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose among the following as electives to complete the major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3310/3111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>BIOL 3312/3113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>BIOL 3230/3231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>BIOL 3350/3151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>BIOL 3352/3153</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>BIOL 4354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Support Requirements for Biology, Certification Grade 8-12 Specialist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If minor or 2nd teach field in Science &amp; Math:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If minor or 2nd teach field not in Science &amp; Math:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 1314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>PSYC 3301 or</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Precalculus</td>
<td>MATH 2412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>CHEM 1312/1112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>CHEM 3411/3113</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Capstone</td>
<td>NTSC 4301 or 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor: ______________________________, ≥ 18 hrs. total, ≥ 12 hrs. upper level

(refer to discipline specifications)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>≥6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level</td>
<td></td>
<td>≥12</td>
<td>≥12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 113
### EDUCATION COURSES, Certification, Grade 8-12 Specialist

**Note:** Consult certification advisor for further information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core Requirement</th>
<th>SCH</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Core (9 sch)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC 3341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
<td>EDUC 3352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual/Multicultural Ed</td>
<td>EDUC 3362</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literacy and Pedagogy (6 sch)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Instruction/Management</td>
<td>EDUC 4322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading in the Content Areas</td>
<td>EDUC 4326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Area Methods (3 sch)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Science: Grades 8-12</td>
<td>EDUC 4376</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Teaching (6 sch)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Student Teaching</td>
<td>EDUC 4099</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching, 8-12</td>
<td>EDUC 4685</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL HOURS</strong></td>
<td>≥120</td>
<td>≥54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEMISTRY

J. Michael Robinson, PhD
Ellen and Bill Noel Distinguished Professor for Energy Research,
Professor of Chemistry
BS, MS, Louisiana Tech University; PhD (1973), Louisiana State University.

Administered by the Department of Physical Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Chemistry is a central science that provides a basic understanding needed to deal with many of society's needs. It is a critical field for man's attempt to feed and clothe the world population, to tap new sources of energy, to improve health, and to protect our environment. All life processes are manifestations of chemical change. Understanding chemical reactivity is necessary for our understanding of life and the world around us. Modern chemical instrumental techniques furnish a crucial dimension. They account for the recent acceleration of progress that now promises especially high return from the investment of additional resources in the field of chemistry. The chemical industry of the U.S. employs over a million people. There is no basic science that offers greater security for investment in the future than chemistry.

The Chemistry program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree at U. T. Permian Basin follows the guidelines of the American Chemical Society for a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. This degree is appropriate for a student who wishes to pursue a professional career in chemistry or biochemistry. It is equally appropriate for one who desires a strong background in this central science as preparation for medical, dental, and veterinary schools, pharmacy, medical technology, technical sales, technical patent law, and teaching.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a B. S. in Chemistry is 120.

General Education
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog including the following specific courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>MATH 2413, 2414</th>
<th>8 sch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>2325/2125, 2326/2126, or 1301/1101, 1302/1102</td>
<td>8 sch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3 sch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry Major and Minor Requirements
Students may complete the requirements for a B. S. degree in Chemistry through either of two plans. Plan A (36 upper level sch), for professionals, requires a minor. Plan B (24 upper level sch) requires a second major instead of a minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. S. Plan A</th>
<th>B. S. Plan B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112</td>
<td>General CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3411-3113, 3412-3114</td>
<td>Organic CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3324-3225</td>
<td>Analytical CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3695</td>
<td>CHEM Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4301-4103, 4302-4104</td>
<td>Physical CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4330-4131</td>
<td>NMR Spect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4374-4174</td>
<td>Adv. Inorganic CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4340</td>
<td>Medicinal CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor or Second Major Requirements
Plan A: Minor - 18 semester credit hours or
Plan B: 2nd Major - 30 semester credit hours

*Other CHEM 4xxx including Biochemistry courses and CHEM 3695 may be substituted.
Chemistry Minor

The Chemistry minor provides an appropriate supporting background particularly suited for students typically pursuing a major in another area of science or math. This plan furnishes some knowledge about inorganic, organic, and biochemistry and provides the essential analytical tools for other areas of study.

Minor Requirements

The total semester credit hour requirement for a minor in Chemistry is 23 with at least 12 sch at the upper level.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311-1111, 1312-1112</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3411-3113, 3412-3114</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3324-3225</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 23

Chemistry as a Teaching Field

Requirements

A teaching field in Chemistry requires the completion of at least the 32 sch major (Plan B).

Substitution of any courses must be cleared through the Chemistry faculty.

TEExES Requirements

Candidates for TEExES tests in 8-12 Physical Science must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

- **8-12 Physical Sciences**: CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3324/3225, 3411/3113, 3412/3114, 4301/4103; PHYS 2425, 2426; NTSC 4311; 3 hours of science electives.

Candidates for TEExES tests in 8-12 Life Sciences must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

- **8-12 Life Sciences**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3324/3215, 3372, 4340, 4342; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3411/3113; NTSC 4311; 4 hours biology electives.

Candidates for TEExES tests in 8-12 Science must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

- **8-12 Science**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3324/3215, 3372 or 3230/3231; BIOL 3300/3101 or 3324/3125; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3411/3113; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101 and 1302/1102 or PHYS 2425 and 2426; NTSC 4311; 3-4 hours of science electives.

Candidates for TEExES tests in 4-8 Science must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

- **4-8 Science**: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300/3101 or 3324/3230; BIOL 3372 or 3230/3231; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101; NTSC 4311; and 9-12 hours of science electives.

Candidates for TEExES tests in 4-8 Math/Science Composite must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

- **4-8 Math/Science Composite**: MATH 2350 or 2412, 2413, 2414, 3301, 3305, 3308, 3350; BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107; BIOL 3372 or 3230/3231; CHEM 1311/1111; GEOL 1301/1101; PHYS 1301/1101 or GEOL 1402; NTSC 4311; 6 hours of science electives.

Course Listing

**CHEM 1301 Chemistry in Context (3)**

This course will introduce non-science majors to fundamental principles of chemistry using a topics approach. Chemistry concepts will be introduced and developed as needed for the understanding of contemporary societal-technological issues such as the ozone layer; global warming; energy; acid rain; nuclear fission; polymers; drugs; and nutrition. This course is designed to better prepare students to be well-informed citizens. Corequisite: CHEM 1103. FS
CHEM 1103 Chemistry in Context Lab (1)†
This course provides lab experiences that reflect the significant broad societal implications of the specific science and technology issues addressed in the lecture course. Hands-on experiences are crucial to an understanding of scientific method and the role that Chemistry plays in addressing these issues. The focus is on exploration and data gathering rather than traditional lab techniques. Corequisite: CHEM 1301. FS

CHEM 1305 Introductory Chemistry (3)†
This course is a survey of the fundamentals of chemistry with applications to environmental science, allied health occupations, and food science. It will require critical thinking skills and problem solving ability, in addition to learning of factual material. Students with a weak background in Chemistry should take this course prior to enrolling in the General Chemistry sequence, i.e., CHEM 1311. FS

CHEM 1311 General Chemistry I (3)†
An introduction to chemistry, fundamentals of atomic structure and bonding, periodic chart, chemical nomenclature, equations and reactions. Prerequisite: high school chemistry. Corequisite: math at college algebra level or better. FS

CHEM 1111 General Chemistry Lab I (1)†
Experiments related to principles and topics covered in CHEM 1311. Corequisite: CHEM 1311. FS

CHEM 1312 General Chemistry II (3)†
Continuation of Chem 1311. Kinetics, equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, environmental chemistry, nuclear chemistry, and organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1311 and 1111 both with C grade or higher. S, Summer

CHEM 1112 General Chemistry Lab II (1)†
Experiments related to principles and topics covered in CHEM 1312. Prerequisite: CHEM 1311 and 1111 both with C grade or higher. Corequisite: CHEM 1312. S, Summer

CHEM 3411 Organic Chemistry I (4)
Organic functional groups. Emphasizes synthesis and mechanisms. For chemistry, pre-professional and other science majors. Prerequisite: CHEM 1312-1112 with C grade or higher. Corequisite: CHEM 3113. FS

CHEM 3113 Experimental Organic I (1)
Techniques of separation, purification and synthesis of organic compounds. FS

CHEM 3412 Organic Chemistry II (4)
Continuation of CHEM 3411 including an introduction to naturally occurring and biologically important compounds. Prerequisite: CHEM 3411 and 3113 with C grade or higher. Corequisite: CHEM 3114. SSm

CHEM 3114 Experimental Organic II (1)
Continuation of CHEM 3113; qualitative analysis, spectral interpretation (IR, NMR, MS), and instrument usage. Prerequisites: CHEM 3411 and 3113 with C grade or higher. Corequisite: CHEM 3412. SSm

CHEM 3324 Analytical Chemistry I (3)
Analytical techniques and methods (emphasis on instrumentation) common to all areas of chemistry, medicine and the biological sciences. Corequisite: CHEM 3225. F

CHEM 3225 Analytical Chemistry Lab I (2)
Laboratory experience with instruments and methods presented in CHEM 3324. Corequisite: CHEM 3324. F

CHEM 3695 Intro to Research (Available for up to 6 credit hours)
Laboratory work on some aspect of a Chemistry research problem. Prerequisite: consultation with chemistry faculty and permission of research advisor. May be repeated for credit. F, S, Summer

CHEM 4301 Physical Chemistry I (3)
Kinetic molecular theory, molecular thermodynamics and an introduction to molecular energies. Prerequisites: one year of physics and one year of calculus. Corequisite: CHEM 4103. Prerequisite: CHEM 3324 and 3225. F

CHEM 4103 Experimental Physical Chemistry I (1)
Thermodynamic, kinetic and spectroscopic measurements. High-vacuum techniques and the use of sophisticated equipment in measuring molecular parameters. Corequisite: CHEM 4301. F

CHEM 4302 Physical Chemistry II (3)
Kinetics, quantum mechanics, bonding and molecular spectroscopy. Prerequisite: CHEM 4301. S
CHEM 4104 Experimental Physical Chemistry II (1)
Continuation of CHEM 4103. Prerequisite: CHEM 4103. Corequisite or prerequisite: CHEM 4302. S

CHEM 4321 Biochemistry I (3)
Beyond Organic Chemistry, this course covers the structure and function of proteins and enzymes. Fundamental metabolic pathways of the chemical reactions of carbohydrates and basic thermodynamic principles that drive these chemical reactions of life processes are also covered. Prerequisite: CHEM 3412 and 3114, both with grade \( \geq \) C. F

CHEM 4322 Biochemistry II (3)
The second half of this sequence covers photosynthesis and carbon fixation, bases that are incorporated into nucleic acids, the polymers of nucleic acids, lipids and membranes. Prerequisites: CHEM 4321; Co-requisite: CHEM 4223. S

CHEM 4223 Biochemistry Techniques (2)
This course surveys the most common laboratory techniques and applications used to investigate bio-molecules and their structure, isolation, purification and activity. Many experiments have to be done on a timely basis and may take several lab periods. Co-requisite: CHEM 4321. S

CHEM 4330 NMR Spectroscopy (3)
The Nuclear Magnetic Resonance phenomenon is reviewed and basic concepts of modern pulsed multinuclear NMR methods are presented. Focus will be on 1-D and 2-D techniques that are most useful today. 2-D techniques will then be covered as to their most effective use. The latter part of the course uses multiple spectra problem sets to gain proficiency in structure determination by NMR. Prerequisites: CHEM 3412 and 3114. Co-requisite 4131. F

CHEM 4131 NMR Spectr. Lab (3)
Basic NMR experiments on a modern superconducting magnet - pulsed multinuclear NMR is followed by more advanced 2-D NMR techniques used presently to determine chemical structure. Use of unknowns for most experiments is followed by more advanced special projects at the end of the semester. Prerequisites: CHEM 3412 and 3114. F

CHEM 4340 Medicinal Chemistry (3)
A brief historical development of medicinal chemistry and pharmacognosy is followed by a detailed look at most drug classes. Emphasis will be on relating chemical structure with bioactivity. Commonly used methods of drug design are interspersed. Prerequisite: CHEM 3412. S

CHEM 4374 Inorganic Chemistry (3)
Modern bonding theories at a level appropriate to understanding structure and chemical properties. Periodic relationships applied to families of elements. Prerequisite: CHEM 3324, 3225; CHEM 4301 and 4302 are desirable. S

CHEM 4174 Experimental Inorganic Chemistry (1)
Experiments which illustrate the descriptive nature of chemistry as well as techniques in the synthesis and identification of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: CHEM 3324, 3225. S

CHEM 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog and may be acceptable for graduate credit. FS

CHEM 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research. These courses will not count for graduate credit.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
## DEGREE PLAN: BS IN CHEMISTRY-Plan A

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:
- English Composition: ENGL 1301 & 1302
- U.S. History: HIST 1301 & 1302
- U.S. & State Government: PLSC 2305 & 2306
- Literature: ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- Social Science: PSYC, SOCI 1301, ECON 2301
- Communication: COMM 1315
- Fine Arts: ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306, DRAM 2301

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMMON CORE & CHEMISTRY REQUIREMENTS:
- MATH 2413 & MATH 2414 (Calculus I & II)
- PHYS 2325/2125 & 2326/2126 (or 1301/1101, 1302/1102)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPARTMENT CORE REQUIREMENTS:
- COSC 1301 or 1335 (Computer Science)
- NTSC 4311 (Capstone)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR CHEMISTRY COURSES: 44 sch total, 26 sch upper
- CHEM 1311/1111 & 1312/1112, General Chemistry
- CHEM 3411/3113 & 3412/3114 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 3324/3225 Analytical Chemistry
- CHEM 4301/4103 & 4302/4104 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 3695 Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVANCED CHEMISTRY ELECTIVES (12sch):*
- CHEM 4340, Medicinal Chemistry
- CHEM 4330/4131 NMR Spectroscopy
- CHEM 3695 Research
- CHEM 4374/4175 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Biochemistry courses may also be used as advanced CHEM electives.

### MINOR: (18 total, 12 upper level)
In general, a minor consists of 18 sch of which 12 sch must be upper level. Please refer to the catalog for specific requirements for each individual minor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRANSFER or OTHER SCH Not Listed Above
Lower level: ____________________________
Upper level: ____________________________

### TOTAL SCH (PLAN: 120 SCH With 54 Upper Level) 65 55
### DEGREE PLAN: BS IN CHEMISTRY-Plan B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Category</th>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition: ENGL 1301 &amp; 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History: HIST 1301 &amp; 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. &amp; State Government: PLSC 2305 &amp; 2306</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature: ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science: PSYC, SOCI 1301, ECON 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: COMM 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts: ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306, DRAM 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON CORE &amp; CHEMISTRY REQUIREMENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413 &amp; MATH 2414 (Calculus I &amp; II)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2325/2125 &amp; 2326/2126 (or 1301/1101, 1302/1102)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT CORE REQUIREMENTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1301 or 1335 (Computer Science)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4311 (Capstone)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAJOR CHEMISTRY COURSES: 32 sch total, 24 sch upper</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111 &amp; 1312/1112, General Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3411/3113 &amp; 3412/3114 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3324/3225 Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4301/4103 Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3695 Research</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADVANCED CHEM ELECTIVES (4 SCH)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2ND MAJOR: 30 total, 22 upper level (approx)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDUCATION:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSFER or OTHER SCH Not Listed Above</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower level:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper level:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL SCH (PLAN: 120 SCH With 54 Upper Level)</strong></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PRE-PHARMACY (~3 yr) PLAN:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Requirements:</th>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition: ENGL 1301 &amp; 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History: HIST 1301 &amp; 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. &amp; State Govt.: PLSC 2305 &amp; 2306</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature: ENGL 2322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science: PSYC 1301, SOCI 1301, ECON 2301*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication: COMM 1315*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts: ARTS 1301, MUSI 1306, DRAM 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Core Requirements (19 sch):</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I &amp; II: MATH 2413*, 2414</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I &amp; II: PHYS 1301/1101* &amp; 1302/1102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 2325/2125* &amp; 2326/2126</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science: COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required CHEM/Biol/PSYC Courses (35 sch):*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II with lab: CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I &amp; II with lab: CHEM 3411/3113, 3412/3114</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II with lab: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology with lab: BIOL 3300/3101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Statistics: PSYC 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Courses:**
- Analytical Chemistry: CHEM 3324/3225 | 5
- Medicinal Chemistry: CHEM 4340 | 3
- Biochemistry: CHEM 4321 | 3

**Total Sch:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Lower Level</th>
<th>Upper Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Used in calculation of Pre-Pharmacy grade point average (PPGPA) at TTHSC
CHILD AND FAMILY STUDIES

Administered by the Department of Psychology within the College of Arts and Sciences in collaboration with the School of Education.

Besides being an excellent preparation for dealing with children and families in our own lives, the Child and Family Studies major is designed to provide a sound academic foundation for persons planning to work with and/or study children and their families in various contexts. Students will take coursework focusing on typical and atypical development of children, roles children play in our overall society, diverse relationships within families, multicultural perspectives of the family, and methods used to research issues related to children and their families. After graduating with this major, students may have careers in teaching, early childhood program management, social agencies, non-profit foundations, or any other service/organization related to children and families. In addition they may wish to continue their education in graduate programs or professional schools.

In the Child and Family Studies major, students must choose a focus of study from one of three tracks: Learning and Development; Social Agencies; or Applied Research. The Learning and Development track focuses on: the physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of children; issues that involve relationships among families with children; and atypical development of children. The Social Agencies track takes a multicultural perspective on issues related to children and families in society. It includes courses dealing with social work, health, and other topics related to the child and the modern family. Designed to appeal to students interested in scientifically investigating issues in child and family development, the Applied Research track includes: the study of life-span development; examination of social, cognitive, health and atypical development; and applications of research to developmental issues.

This major is designed to facilitate a seamless transition to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin for the community college student who has completed Texas Early Childhood Articulated (TECA) courses or the education courses that are part of the Associate of Arts in Teaching degree. The four TECA courses that will be incorporated in the program's coursework include: TECA 1303 Families, School, and Community; TECA 1311 Educating Young Children; TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child; and TECA 1354 Child Growth and Development. The education courses are EDUC 1301, Introduction to the Teaching Profession, and EDUC 2301, Introduction to Special Populations.

Students must complete at least 120 credits in order to receive a B. A. in Child and Family Studies. This includes a minimum of 44 credit hours in the general education core curriculum, a minimum of 36 credits (a maximum of 45 credits) in Child and Family Studies, a minimum of 18 credits in a minor other than sociology or psychology, and 22 credits in elective courses. Certification in teaching may require educational courses outside of this major. Students should consult an academic advisor to plan their course of study in the major and an education advisor to plan any educational certification.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a B. A. in Child and Family Studies is 120.

General Education

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. The second mathematics requirement must be CHLD 3301 or an equivalent introductory statistics course.

Computer Use

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of CHLD 3301 or CHLD 3404.

Child and Family Studies Major Requirements

Students majoring in Child and Family Studies must take a minimum of 36 credit hours in child and family studies (CHLD) or approved courses. The maximum number of credit hours in child and family studies courses is 45. The 36 credit hours are divided into three sections: 18 credit hours of "core" courses, 12 credit hours of "track" courses and 6 credit hours of "approved electives".

The six "core" courses include:

- SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301
- CHLD 3341 or TECA 1354**
- CHLD 4310 or CHLD 3352 or PSYC 4341
- CHLD 4314
- CHLD 3349 or CHLD 4320
- CHLD 4403 or CHLD 3404
Students must choose a "track" and take 4 courses from that track. The "track" courses include:

**Learning and Development:**
- CHLD 4311 (Required)
- CHLD 3342 or CHLD 3310 or TECA 1311**
- CHLD 4381 or CHLD 3390 or TECA 1303**
- CHLD 4310 or EDUC 2301**

Note: Students in the learning and development track must successfully complete student teaching or complete an advisor-approved child/family project or community/agency service course.

**Social Agencies:**
- CHLD 4399 (Required)
- CHLD 4320 or CHLD 3349 or CHLD 3390 or CHLD 4389
- CHLD 3380 or CHLD 4321 or ACCT 2301 or COSC 1335
- CHLD 4370 or CHLD 4381 or CHLD 4307 or TECA 1318**

**Applied Research:**
- CHLD 4391 (Required)
- CHLD 3343 or CHLD 4381 or CHLD 4370
- CHLD 3311 or CHLD 4312 or CHLD 4307 or CHLD 3321 or TECA 1318**
- COSC 1335 or CHLD 4351 or CHLD 4389

**Texas Early Childhood Articulated (TECA) courses and education (EDUC) courses that are part of the Associate of Arts in Teaching are available only at community colleges.**

**The two "approved electives" include:**

---

**Minor**

A minor is required for this major. Students may not minor in psychology or sociology. Students may choose any other minor including, but not limited to minors in Special Populations, Women’s Studies, Social Work, or Bilingual / English as a Second Language.

---

**18 credit hours**

**Electives**

**22 credit hours**

---

**Child and Family Studies Minor**

A minor in Child And Family Studies requires that the students take 18 semester credit hours. Twelve (12) of these credits must be upper level (junior or senior level) courses from within the Child and Family Studies major. The lower level hours can be satisfied by TECA courses, by EDUC courses that are part of the Associate of Arts in Teaching degree, or SOCI1301 and/or PSYC1301.

---

**Teacher Preparation and TExES Requirements**

Please consult with your teacher certification advisor for specific details.

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 3 science courses with a lab. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science.

---

**Course Listing**

**CHLD 3301 Introductory Statistics (3)**

Measures of central tendency, variability, correlation and hypotheses testing, with emphasis on the application of statistical methods to research in the behavioral sciences and education. Prerequisite: must have fulfilled one general education mathematics requirement. FS

**CHLD 3310 Motor Development (3)**

An examination of the factors affecting physical growth, those influencing the acquisition of fundamental motor skills, and the effects of aging upon physical performance. F, Summer
CHLD 3311 Social Psychology (3)
Interrelationships between individuals and their social environment, considering social influences upon motivation, perception, behavior and development, and change of attitudes and opinion. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

CHLD 3321 Abnormal Psychology (3)
Variables involved in the development, maintenance and treatment of a variety of behavior disorders. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. FS

CHLD 3341 Child/Adolescent Psychology (3)
Developmental aspects of physical, mental, social and emotional growth from prenatal through adolescent periods. Recommended: PSYC 1301. FS

CHLD 3342 Development of Creativity (3)
This course focuses on understanding creativity and the development of skills to assist and encourage young children to express their creative nature. Planning and production of materials that enhance creativity in self-expressive thought and play are emphasized. Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 and Visual/Performing core credit. FS

CHLD 3343 Adult Development and Aging (3)
Personality, cognitive, social, emotional and biological processes involved in development from young adulthood through old age. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

CHLD 3349 Child in Society (3)
This course examines children and childhood in a cross-cultural perspective. Special attention is given to the position of children in the diverse US family structure and the educational system. Problems related to adoption, divorce, and the criminal justice system are examined. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301.

CHLD 3352 The Exceptional Child (3)
This course presents the preservice teacher with a general overview of exceptionalities of children and youth to include characteristics, etiology, and education programs and practices. Topics also include historical and legislative events affecting special education and an overview of the special education process including referral, screening, assessment and educational planning. A field experience is included. Co/prerequisite: CHLD 3341. FS

CHLD 3380 Social Work I - Introduction to Social Work (3)
History of social work and its knowledge base and values; professionalization of social work; social service clientele and issues confronting the profession. F

CHLD 3390 The Family (3)
A historical and comparative approach in the examination of changing structure and functions of the family institution. The course provides a broad-based but intensive understanding of the family. Issues include the effect of economic, demographic and cultural changes on male-female relationships, sex roles, marriage and child care. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301

CHLD 3404 Experimental Psychology (4)
Introduction to the planning and execution of psychological research. Prerequisites: PSYC 1301, CHLD 3301. FS

CHLD 4307 Health Psychology (3)
Examination of the role of behavioral science knowledge and techniques in understanding, assessing, testing and preventing medical- psychological and social problems. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301 or approval of Instructor. F

CHLD 4310 Early Intervention (3)
This course focuses on issues related to young children who exhibit atypical development including the roles families and professionals in the field play in facilitating development. Prerequisite: CHLD 3341 or permission of the instructor. F

CHLD 4311 Social Development and Learning (3)
Investigation of social-emotional development in young children. Emphasis is on using knowledge of social-emotional development to establish a positive learning environment. Prerequisite: CHLD 3341 or permission of instructor. FS

CHLD 4312 Cognitive Psychology (3)
Research and theories of cognitive processes, including concept learning, problem solving, memory, attention, and language development and maintenance. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F

CHLD 4314 Language Development in the Young Child (3)
This course studies the nature of language and the acquisition of language by the young child. Topics included are: (1) language structure, (2) sequence and process of the acquisition of language, (3) cognitive aspects of language acquisition and implementation, (4) social aspects of language in childhood, and (5) language variation. TexES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisite: CHLD 3341 or permission of the instructor. FS
CHLD 4320 Social Stratification (3)
Focuses on theories of social inequality as applied to the exercise of power and large-scale social control. Issues of class, race and gender and other inequalities are considered in the U.S. and globally. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

CHLD 4321 Social Work Intervention: Marriage and Family (3)
Opportunity to learn theory and skills required to implement change in marriages and families. Emphasis is on interational processes between the social worker and family members. S

CHLD 4329 First and Second Language Acquisition (3)
The course focuses on the processes of acquiring one’s native language as well as a second language, including the theories, stages, and connection between oral language and literacy. Prerequisite: CHLD 3341 or permission of the instructor. F, S

CHLD 4351 Tests and Measurement (3)
Major personality and intelligence tests, emphasis upon their construction, administration, scoring and interpretation. Prerequisites: PSYC 1301, CHLD 3301. S

CHLD 4370 Family Dysfunction and Substance Abuse (3)
The role of substance abuse in family violence, child rearing and marital discord. Various ways of intervening to moderate the effects of substance abuse in families will be discussed. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

CHLD 4381 Gender Studies (3)
Survey of critical issues in social relations, mental health, and legal matters involving women. Includes analysis of innate and environmental determinants of sex differences. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301.

CHLD 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit. FS

CHLD 4391 Independent Study in Child & Family Studies (3)
Study of research under supervision of a member of the faculty. Students wishing to enroll should prepare a short plan for this coursework. Prerequisites: Senior standing and CHLD 3404. FS

CHLD 4399 Senior Research Seminar (3)
A scientific research study under the supervision of a member of the Sociology or Psychology faculty. The integration of theory and research is emphasized through basic or applied social research. Prerequisites: senior standing and CHLD 3301 and CHLD 3404 or 4403. FS

CHLD 4403 Social Research Methods (4)
The course provides a comprehensive overview of social science research methods, with emphasis given to the concepts used in research, measurement strategies, and research designs. This course will include a one hour lab that will focus on the steps undertaken in the completion of a research paper. Prerequisite: CHLD 3301. S
DEGREE PLAN: B. A. in CHILD AND FAMILY STUDIES

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sch):

- English Composition, 6 sch, 1301 & 1302
- Literature, 3 credits, 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302 recommended
- U. S. and State Government, 6 credits 2305, 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits (2 courses)
- Mathematics (college algebra or above), 3 credits
- Statistics (CHLD 3301), 3 sch
- Communication, 3 credits (1 course)
- Visual and Performing Arts, 3 credits (1 course)
- Social Science, 3 credits (1 course)

NOTES ON GRADUATING:

1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University’s requirements for the B. A. degree. It is the student’s Responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B. A. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B. A.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
4. Obtain at least a “C” grade in all courses counting toward the major. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 in all courses applicable toward the B. A. degree.

A. CORE COURSES (18 sch)

- CHLD 3341 Introduction OR PSYC 1301 Introduction (cannot be used for GenEd)
- CHLD 3341 Child / Adolescent OR TECA 1354 Child Growth & Development **
- CHLD 3349 Child in Society OR CHLD 4320 Social Stratification
- CHLD 4314 Language Development in Young Children
- CHLD 4310 Early Intervention OR PSYC 4341 Exceptional Child or CHLD 3352 Exceptional Child
- CHLD 4403 Social Research Methods OR
- CHLD 3404 Experimental Psychology (Statistics is a prerequisite for this course.)

**TECA courses and EDUC 2301 are available only at Texas Community Colleges

B. TRACKS (12 sch):

Students have a choice of track and can begin working on that track after completion of 9 semester credit hours (sch) of core courses.

Learning & Development Track
Required: CHLD 4311

Choose one course from each group

Development
CHLD 3342 or CHLD 3310 or
TECA 1311**

Family Issues
CHLD 3390, 4381 or
TECA 1303**

Exceptionalities
CHLD 4310 or EDUC 2301**

Social Agencies Track
Required: CHLD 4399

Choose one course from each group

Theoretical Focus
CHLD 4320 or CHLD 3349 or
CHLD 3390 or CHLD 4389

Social Work Focus
CHLD 3380 or CHLD 4321 or
ACCT 2301 or COSC 1335

Special Topics Focus
CHLD 4381 or CHLD 4307 or
CHLD 4370 or TECA 1318**

or EDUC 2301**

Applied Research Track
Required: CHLD 4391

Choose one course from each group

Developmental Studies
CHLD 4345 or CHLD 3343 or
CHLD 4381 or CHLD 4370

Psychological Studies
CHLD 3311 or CHLD 4311

Research Studies
CHLD 4351 or CHLD 4389 or
COSC 1335

C. Elective Courses (6 sch) selected from the following:

Visual and Performing Arts, English, History, Communication, Bilingual Education, Education for Children with Special needs, Multicultural Education, Math, Science, or Computer Science:

1) __________________________________________________________________________
2) __________________________________________________________________________

MINOR:

Students are advised to select a minor other than Psychology or Sociology. In general, a minor is 18 sch of which 12 sch must be upper-level. Please consult the catalog for specific minor requirements.

1. __________________________________________________________________________
2. __________________________________________________________________________
3. __________________________________________________________________________
4. __________________________________________________________________________
5. __________________________________________________________________________
6. __________________________________________________________________________
COMMUNICATION

Administered by the Department of Visual and Performing Arts within the College of Arts and Sciences.

A wonderful part of the new technologies of communication is the way they strengthen our sense of traditions. The program at U. T. Permian Basin is an effort to focus on how traditions emerge in new forms and how we use media to enhance our understanding and appreciation of our culture. The degree program in Communication provides foundations for students interested in careers in communication fields and further study.

General Education

44 credits

Complete the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. Generally, COMM 2301 is recommended to satisfy the social science requirement and a statistics course is recommended to satisfy a second math requirement. Students in the Visual Communication sequence should enroll in ARTS 1301 to satisfy the General Education fine arts requirement. Students are encouraged to discuss options with their communication faculty advisor.

Computer Use

It is expected that all Communication majors and minors possess basic computer skills. Many classes in the communication program require that all assignments be completed using a personal computer. Regular use of email, browsers, spreadsheet, word processing and graphic software on multiple platforms is incorporated into the fabric of the curriculum.

Major Requirements

The major in Communication requires that students complete 42 hours of upper level course work in the 120 hour curriculum. Students are encouraged to use elective hours in a broad spectrum of the arts and sciences.

The major requires a minimum of 36 hours and a maximum of 45 hours of COMM courses including the following courses required of all majors (15 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2301</td>
<td>Modern Media and Society or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1307</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1318</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2333</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 2311</td>
<td>Writing for Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3360</td>
<td>Theories of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4390</td>
<td>Seminar in Communication or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 4392</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 21 hours will be COMM electives or other electives described below. COMM majors are required to earn a minor of at least 18 hours. Of the 36 hours required in COMM, 18 must be completed at the 3000 level or higher. In selecting a minor field, students are encouraged to seek a broad scope of interests.

Either or both of the following courses may be substituted for upper level hours in COMM except that courses counted toward the major requirements cannot also fulfill a requirement for the student’s minor field. Prerequisites for these courses will not apply to the COMM requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3301</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours earned toward the major requirements from COMM 1159, 3159 and 4392 may not exceed 9 hours total.

Collaboration with Odessa College

Many communication courses are offered in collaboration with Odessa College. Some classes that meet at each campus will have common enrollments. The collaboration allows students to take advantage of the resources at both institutions and promises students with AA degrees from Odessa College maximum transfer credit at UTPB.
Areas of Concentration

In consultation with the communication faculty advisor, the student will select one of the four areas of concentration and generate a degree plan. Specific requirements of the concentrations in Public Communication, Visual Communication, Communication Instruction, and Communication are detailed below.

1. Public Communication.
   This concentration focuses on theory and application of communication principles, and is designed for students interested in careers in corporate communication, advertising, or public relations.
   a. Six credit hours selected from the courses below:  6 credits
      COMM 2361, Media in the United States
      COMM 3319, Topics in Media Writing
      COMM 4315, Communication Law
      COMM 4330, Advertising Strategies
   b. 15 credit hours of COMM elective coursework  15 credits
      selected in consultation with the communication faculty advisor.

2. Communication Instruction.
   This concentration combines a theoretical understanding of communication and preparation for teaching in grades K-12.
   a. COMM 2301, Modern Media and Society  3 credits
   b. COMM 4320, Communication and Instruction  3 credits
   c. COMM 4355, Academic Debating  3 credits
   d. 12 credit hours selected from the course menu below:  12 credits
      COMM 2333, Small Group Communication
      COMM 3355, Advanced Public Speaking
      COMM 2341, Oral Interpretation
      COMM 4309, Group Performance

   Students must contact U. T. Permian Basin’s School of Education for assistance in planning specific course and testing requirements for teacher certification. Specific pedagogy and content courses as are specified in the School of Education certification requirements. **Recommended: 24 credit hours in a second teaching field. These hours substitute in whole for the minor requirement.**

3. Communication.
   This concentration focuses on a broad based understanding of human communication.
   Each student will, in consultation with a communication faculty advisor, generate a course of study uniquely suited to the student’s educational and career plans.  21 credits

Internships in Communication

Internships are a traditional component of many communication programs and they are encouraged at U. T. Permian Basin. An internship gives the student the opportunity to work with a professional media-based organization for 100 or more hours during a semester. Students also conduct independent research into the area of their internship and report the results of their research and work experience. Students who are employed in a media-based organization may enroll in internship programs only if their internship experience is removed from their normal daily activity.

Minor in Communication

A minor in communication is an ideal match for any major offered at U. T. Permian Basin. Because communication skills are an essential component of success in most fields of endeavor, the minor in Communication is an excellent companion to any major offered at the University. The requirements for a minor in Communication are 18 credit hours (9 upper level) including:

COMM 2301 Modern Media and Society or
COMM 1307 Introduction to the Study of Communication  3
COMM 2311 Writing for Media  3
COMM 3360 Theories of Communication or
COMM 4390 Seminar in Communication  3
Communication electives  9

Hours earned toward the minor requirements from COMM 1159, 3159 and 4392 may not exceed 9 hours total.
On the Web
The Communication website has additional information and is updated frequently. Check the website for sample course syllabi and the current schedule of classes. The site also provides updates on special courses or educational opportunities.

TEExES Requirements
Candidates for tests in Journalism must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses in their teaching fields.

**Journalism:** COMM 2301 or 1307, 2311, 2321, 2361, 3319, 3360, 4315, 3304, 6 elective hours in COMM.

**Speech:** COMM 2301, 1307, 2333, 3355, 2341, 3360, 4320, 4355, 6 elective hours in COMM.

Course Listing

**COMM 1159 Media Production (1)**
An introduction to production techniques for various media. Students will participate in producing content for multimedia environments. Course may be repeated. F, S

**COMM 1307 Introduction to the Study of Communication (3)**
An introductory course that surveys the history, development, and future directions of the field of communication. Equal emphasis is placed on understanding application of theory to everyday situations and learning introductory approaches to research. S

**COMM 1315 Introduction to Public Speaking (3)†**
A course in the history, theory and practice of public speaking with an emphasis placed upon the organization and delivery of informative and persuasive speeches. Further emphasis is given to the reduction of anxieties associated with public speaking. Fulfills general education core curriculum “Oral Communication” requirement. F, S

**COMM 1318 Interpersonal Communication (3)**
This course enables students to analyze and practice communication in one-on-one relationships. Topics include problem-solving, decision-making, working with diversity, information processing, understanding of self and others, and effective speaking and listening skills in interpersonal contexts. S

**COMM 1321 Business and Professional Communication (3)**
A course which places emphasis upon the principles, skills and non-verbal techniques necessary for effective communication in the professional contexts. Emphasis is placed upon effective interviewing, group discussion, oral presentations, and speech writing. S

**COMM 1326 Fundamentals of Digital Media (3)**
Introduction to digital media technologies and digital production issues. Laboratory practice with visual and audio formats. S

**COMM 2301 Modern Media and Society (3)**
Students are introduced to the relationship between modern media and their dynamic interaction with culture. F

**COMM 2303 Audio and Radio Production (3)**
Introduction to writing and editing for audio production. Laboratory practice in digital and analog techniques.

**COMM 2311 Writing for Media (3)**
Introduction to writing styles for different forms of media. Includes an introduction to journalistic practices and reporting skills. F, S

**COMM 2318 Advanced Reporting (3)**
Advanced practice in writing for media. Emphasis will be placed on feature stories for print and multimedia. S

**COMM 2321 Visual Communication (3)**
An introduction to the basic elements of visual language and design as they apply to the use of a computer as a communication medium. Computer technologies used in creative expression will be presented.

**COMM 2333 Small Group Communication (3)**
Introduction to communication in small groups. Emphasis is placed on the concept of leadership, effective participation and problem solving.
COMM 2341 Oral Interpretation (3)
A performance course centered upon the study and practice of the theories and techniques for analyzing and orally interpreting various literary forms. S05

COMM 2351 Measurement in Communication (3)
Introduction to measurement and analysis techniques used in communication fields. Web-based research and dataset analysis and statistical methods. Prerequisites: 3 hours MATH. S

COMM 2361 Media in the United States (3)
An exploration of the history of the economic, social, and technical forces that have shaped and influenced the media industry in America.

COMM 2389 Multilisting Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

COMM 3159 Media Production II (1)
Advanced laboratory and practical experience in production techniques for various media. Students will participate in producing content for multimedia environments. Course may be repeated. F, S

COMM 3304 Public Messages (3)
An exploration of how various research techniques used to identify public groups are translated in messages in various media. Prerequisite: COMM 2301 or COMM 1307. F05

COMM 3319 Topics in Media Writing (3)
The study and practice of preparing messages for various media. Specific topics and concentrations will vary. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Prerequisite: COMM 2311 or equivalent. F, S

COMM 3335 Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3)
An exploration of the theoretical perspectives in understanding person-to-person communication. The course includes personal and professional perspectives. Prerequisite: COMM 1318 or permission of the instructor.

COMM 3342 Non Linear Production (3)
An exploration of digital video production from preproduction planning to post production distribution. Laboratory practice includes development and planning, video and audio production, post production nonlinear editing, and media distribution. Prerequisites: COMM 1326, 2321, or with permission of instructor. COMM 2303 recommended. S'07.

COMM 3355 Advanced Public Speaking (3)†
An advanced practice-oriented course in speaking in the public setting. Students will research, prepare, analyze and present complex reports and speeches. Prerequisite: COMM 1315 or COMM 1316 or permission of the instructor. Fulfills general education core curriculum "Oral Communication" requirement. S05

COMM 3360 Theories of Communication (3)
Survey of communication theory including approaches to understanding media influences on society and theories of human interaction. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours of COMM coursework. S

COMM 3375 Political Communication (3)
A study of the application of communication principles to election campaigns, debates, governance and advertising with emphasis on both the historical and contemporary uses of mass media in the political process. F04

COMM 3389 Multilisting Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

COMM 4307 Organizational Communication (3)
An examination of the complex dynamics that drives messages in organizations. The course will focus on application of nonlinear dynamic approaches to human and mediated communication in an organizational environment. Prerequisite: 6 hrs COMM or permission of instructor. F03

COMM 4308 Intercultural Communication (3)
An examination of the theory and practice of interactions among and between various cultural and sub-cultural groups. Emphasis will be placed on how the various cultural assumptions affect human symbolic interaction and relationship-building at the interpersonal and cultural levels. S04
COMM 4309 Group Performance (3)
A course exploring the principles and practices of performing in groups in such contexts as Readers’ Theatre, Radio Drama, Performance Art. May be repeated with change in course focus. S04

COMM 4310 Multimedia Production (3)
Advanced study of computer concepts for multimedia production. Includes an introduction to three-dimensional graphics. Prerequisite: COMM 3342. S05

COMM 4312 Oral History Research (3)
Students will produce audio documentary programs with digital production and editing equipment. Prerequisite: COMM 2303. F05

COMM 4315 Communication Law (3)
Legal aspects of rights and responsibilities of the press, radio and television including libel, privilege, copyright and access to information. Prerequisite: COMM 2311 or equivalent. F04

COMM 4320 Communication and Instruction (3)
A study of how communication functions in instructional settings with emphasis on student-teacher interaction. Includes techniques for assigning and evaluating oral presentations, dealing with communication apprehension, fostering effective listening and conducting discussions. F05

COMM 4330 Advertising Strategies (3)
The economic and persuasive foundations of advertising and public relations are examined using case studies. Prerequisite: 9 credit hours of upper level COMM coursework. F05

COMM 4340 Group Leadership (3)
This course takes an in-depth look at how theories of communication and group leadership support one another. Students learn to analyze and practice methods of leadership communication including creative thinking models, decision-making techniques and parliamentary procedure. Prerequisite: COMM 3340 or Permission of Instructor. F05

COMM 4355 Academic Debating (3)
How to teach, coach and judge competitive debate at the secondary or college level. The course will include the process, strategy and practice of various debate styles; coaching pragmatics and judging paradigms. Prerequisite: COMM 1315. S05

COMM 4356 Argument and Persuasion (3)
A detailed examination of the history and development of effective argument and persuasion. Emphasis will include theories of argument and their role in media and society. Prerequisite: COMM 3345 or permission of instructor. S06

COMM 4361 Communication Research (3)
Research methods in communication including data gathering and analysis. Prerequisite: 15 credit hours of upper-level COMM coursework or permission of instructor. S06

COMM 4379 Topics in Rhetoric (3)
Studies in the history, theories and methodologies of rhetoric. Course may be repeated with change in topic.

COMM 4390 Seminar in Communication (3)
Senior seminar in communication. Topics will vary according to class interests. Prerequisite: 18 credit hours of COMM coursework. F

COMM 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior-level course).

COMM 4392 Internship (3)
Participation in and analysis of applied communication in a professional context. Prerequisite: 15 credit hours of COMM. F, S
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN COMMUNICATION

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sch):
___ English Composition, 1301 & 1302
___ Sophomore Literature, 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
___ U. S. History, 1301 & 1302
___ U.S. & State Government, 2305 & 2306
___ Visual/Performing Arts (3 sch)
___ Laboratory Science (8 sch)
___ Social Science (3 sch)
___ Speech 1315 (3 sch)
___ Mathematics (3 sch)
___ Mathematics (Statistics recommended)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36-45 sch):
All Communication majors must complete between 36 and 45 sch to include a core plus an Area of Concentration.
At least 18 sch of Communication must be taken at the upper level:
___ COMM 2301 Modern Media and Society OR COMM 1307 Intro to Study of Communication
___ COMM 1318 Interpersonal Communication OR COMM2333 Small Group Communication
___ COMM 2311 Writing for Media
___ COMM 3360 Theories in Communication
___ COMM 4390 Seminar in Communication OR COMM 4392 Internship

Either or both of the following courses may be substituted for upper level Communication elective courses but cannot count toward the minor:
MRKT 3300, Principles of Marketing
PSYC 3301, Introduction to Statistics

For the remaining 21 hours students will choose one of the following Areas of Concentrations:

I: Public Communication.
5 core courses plus 6 sch from the following courses combined with 15 sch from the Elective Section:
___ COMM 2361, Media in the United States
___ COMM 3319, Topics in Media Writing
___ COMM 4315, Communication Law
___ COMM 4330, Advertising Strategies

II: Communication Instruction.
5 core courses plus the 3 courses listed below and 12 sch from the Selected Courses section which follows the 3 required courses
___ COMM 2301, Modern Media and Society
___ COMM 4320, Communication and Instruction
___ COMM 4355, Academic Debating

Selected Courses for Communication Instruction (12 sch):
___ COMM 2333, Small Group Comm.
___ COMM 2341, Oral Interpretation
___ COMM 3355, Advanced Public Speaking
___ COMM 4309, Group Performance

IV. COMMUNICATION:
5 core courses plus 21 sch chosen in consultation with Communication faculty.

MINOR:
Students must complete a minor. Specific details regarding minor requirements will be found in the catalog. In general, a minor consists of 18 sch, 12 of which must be taken at the upper level.

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 

132 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
COMPUTER SCIENCE

Administered by the Department of Mathematical and Computing Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science gives students the opportunity to obtain a thorough understanding of computers and their applications, and in the design and analysis of software and hardware systems for use in scientific and/or business environments.

Degree Requirements

The total credits required for a B.S. in Computer Science are 120.

General Education

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. The courses in laboratory sciences (as part of the General Education Core) must form a two-course sequence.

Computer Use

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of JAVA through completion of COSC 1430 and COSC 2430.

Major Requirements

All beginning students are expected to take COSC 1430 and 2430 or the equivalent before starting the major courses. These courses introduce general computer concepts and applications and develop programming skills. To complete the major program language requirements, the student will be expected to demonstrate programming competence in a second general purpose high level language. This competency can be demonstrated through the successful completion of a course in an approved language.

All plans of study in Computer Science include a common core of courses:

- COSC 3310  Digital Computer Organization
- COSC 3312  Discrete Mathematics
- COSC 3315  Information Systems Design
- COSC 3420  Data Structures

In addition to the common core, the student majoring in Computer Science is required to complete five advanced Computer Science courses including 3-6 hours of COSC 4395. These courses will be determined in consultation with the Computer Science faculty. In support of the major courses, the student is required to complete the Calculus sequence through MATH 2415, MATH 3301, and at least one additional mathematics course selected from MATH 3305, 3310, 3315 and 3320. Students at U. T. Permian Basin majoring in Computer Science are required to have a minor. The choice of the minor is up to the student but should be selected to further the student’s education objectives.

No more than 45 semester credit hours of Computer Science may be applied toward the 120 semester hour minimum required for a degree.

Additional requirements:

1. The courses in laboratory sciences (as a part of the General Education Core) must form a two semester sequence.
2. One additional English Literature course (2000 or 3000 level).
3. Two capstone courses: NTSC 4301 and NTSC 4311.

Computer Science as a minor

Students seeking a minor in computer science must complete the courses listed below, or equivalent courses as approved by a computer science advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td>C Programming, or another course in a high level language approved by the advisor</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td>Digital Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td>Information Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3xxx or 4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 20/22

Faculty in Computer Science may allow transferred credits to count towards a major or a minor in Computer Science. The number of credit hours required, at the upper-level or in total, can not be reduced except by academic petition.
Teacher Certification and TExES Requirements
Candidates for TExES tests in Computer Science must complete the courses listed below, or equivalent courses as approved by a computer science advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td>C Programming, or another course in a high level language approved by the advisor</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td>Digital Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3312</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td>Information Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3420</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>24/25</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Listing

**COSC 1335 Computers and Problem Solving (3)**
Introduction to basic issues related to computer aided problem solving. Computational problems will be studied using software packages, including spreadsheets and database systems. Use of the Internet and the World Wide Web, as problem solving resources is introduced. Basics of computer systems will be introduced. Same as Business Field of Study course COSC/BCIS 1305. Prerequisites: College Algebra or equivalent. F/S

**COSC 1430 Introduction to Computer Science I (4)**
Computer organization, algorithm design, programming, and elementary data structures. Introduction to programming in a high-level language. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Math 1332 or 1324 or 2412 or equivalent. F/S

**COSC 2420 C Programming (4)**
Programming in C, investigating the characteristics and implementation. Prerequisite: COSC 1430. S

**COSC 2430 Introduction to Computer Science II (4)**
Continuation of COSC 1430. Data structures, data abstraction, information hiding. Advanced programming in the language of the current COSC 1430. Prerequisite: COSC 1430. F/S

**COSC 3310 Digital Computer Organization (3)**
Design of arithmetic, control, and memory units, binary data representation, error-detecting and error-correcting codes. Prerequisite: COSC 2430. F

**COSC 3312 Discrete Mathematics (3)**
Elementary logic, sets, functions, relations, permutations and combinations, modular arithmetic, graph theory and its applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. F

**COSC 3315 Information Systems Design (3)**
Computer systems and relationships between hardware and software components. Emphasis on business system design and analysis. Prerequisite: COSC 2430. S

**COSC 3360 Computer Ethics (3)**
An introduction to the responsibilities generally, and the ethical behavior specifically, expected of the computer and information systems professional. Includes the philosophical bases of ethical decision-making and the application of these principles to issues that arise in computing and information systems. Discussion of ethical standards as established by governmental bodies and professional organizations. Prerequisite: COSC 3315.

**COSC 3420 Data Structures (4)**
Design and implementation of algorithms for handling data structures such as linear lists, linked lists, stacks, queues, graphs, trees and strings. Prerequisites: COSC2430 and COSC3312. S

**COSC 4330 Operating Systems (3)**
Resource allocation including processors, main memory, I/O subsystems, and software resources. Prerequisites: COSC 3310, 3420.

**COSC 4370 Data Communications (3)**
Theory and techniques related to signal transmission, transmission media, signal encoding, interfacing, data link control and protocols. Prerequisites: COSC 3310 and permission of the instructor.
COSC 4389 Multi Listing (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog and may be acceptable for graduate credit.

COSC 4390 Theory of Computation (3)
Turing machines, Church’s thesis, recursive functions, computability, and computational complexity. Prerequisite: COSC 3312 or MATH 3315.

COSC 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit

COSC 4395 Research (1-3)
Research in a selected field of computer science. Prerequisite: consultation with the major advisor and permission of the research sponsor. May be repeated for credit. FS

COSC 4415 Database Systems (4)
Introduction to database design and implementation using the ER model. Relational model concepts, constraints and relational algebra. Normalization, optimization and concurrency. Prerequisite: COSC 3315

COSC 4425 Programming Algorithms (4)
Investigation of programming strategies, and the analysis of sequential and parallel algorithms to optimize them from memory and time constraints. Prerequisite: COSC 3420.

COSC 4455 Multimedia and Web Development (4)
Use of software development tools for construction of multimedia and Web pages, including an introduction to HTML and XML. Students will utilize industry standard tools for processing graphics, animation, audio, and video. Prerequisite: COSC 3315.

COSC 4460 Software Engineering (4)
Fundamental Concepts and General Principles for software systems development. Visual modeling, software development life cycles, CASE tools, Web-based information systems. Prerequisite: COSC 3315. F

COSC 4475 Distributed Systems (4)
An introduction to the concepts of distributed processing. Topics include distributed architectures, distributed operating systems and programming languages, and distributed algorithms. Prerequisite: COSC 3310, 3420

COSC 4480 Programming Languages (4)
Fundamental concepts and general principles underlying the structure of high level programming languages in current use. Prerequisites: COSC 3420, knowledge of two high level programming languages. COSC 3310 is recommended.
# Computer Science Degree Plan

This is a degree plan only. Teacher certification requires a separate certification plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gen Ed Core</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305 (nat’l)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2306 (st &amp; loc)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 23xx (lit)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2/3xxx (lit)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BVSC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2412</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI w/ LAB, I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI w/ LAB, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone Courses</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3312</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3420</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3/4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3/4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3/4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3/4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3/4xxx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4395</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One of:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3305, 3310, 3315, 3320</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree plan must include at least 54 upper level semester credit hours
Degree plan must include at least 120 total semester credit hours

Advisor signature

Date
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ONLINE (CCJO)

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Robert E. Hollman, J.D., Ed. D. Lecturer of Criminology
Dr. Hollman is UTPB's advisor to the CCJO program. He holds the BA in History, The MA in Government, The Doctorate in Education, and the Doctorate of Jurisprudence Degree, all from Texas Tech University. Dr. Hollman, a practicing attorney, has worked as a defense attorney, a prosecutor, and a judge.

UTPB's undergraduate Criminology program is participating in an online consortium with The University of Texas campuses at Arlington (UTA), and Brownsville (UTB). On occasion, other UT Campuses offer courses through the consortium as well. Through the consortium, it is possible for a student to earn a B.S. in Criminal Justice, entirely online, from UTA, UTB, or UTPB. With the approval of their academic advisors, UTPB students other than CCJO majors may register for criminal justice online courses (See Course Listing below).

The online B.S. degree in criminal justice offered by UTA, UTB, and UTPB consists of 66 hours of coursework which are intended to provide the student with an in-depth exposure to the American criminal justice system. There are 20 courses (60 hours) that a student must complete and a list of electives from which a student must select two courses (six hours). Students wishing to pursue this degree should see a UTPB Criminology faculty member.

General Education Requirements
Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog.

Computer Use
All CCJO graduates will have demonstrated their computer proficiency by virtue of the fact that all courses in this program are delivered online.

Criminal Justice Online (CCJO) Minor Requirements
A minor in CCJO consists of 18 hours of CCJO coursework (to include CCJO 2310) of which 12 must be at the upper-level. Criminology majors may not minor in CCJO.

Course Listing

*Note: For each course to be delivered by UTPB, the semesters during which the course will be offered appear after the course description. For the current schedules for courses to be offered by the other participating universities, go to http://www.telecampus.utsystem.edu/programs/criminal/criminal.html and click on Degree Plan and Course Schedule.

CCJO 2310 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System (UTA) (3)
An overview of the entire criminal justice system: history and development, law enforcement, prosecution and defense, courts and trial processes, and corrections. This course must be completed within the first 12 hours of study.

CCJO 3312 Criminal Justice Administration (UTPB) (3)
Administrative problems and their solutions in correctional and law enforcement programs. S

CCJO 3320 Research Methods (UTA) (3)
This course introduces students to the research methodology used in criminal justice research. Emphasis is on the development of a general understanding of why and how research can be and is conducted in the field of criminology and criminal justice. Other dimensions of research are discussed including the nature of scientific thought, the link between research methods and criminological theory, and the various ethical issues concerning research in the field of criminology.

CCJO 3322 Legal Aspects of Evidence (UTB) (3)
Critically analyzes the legal controls on police officers, with special attention to current court decisions related to such issues as arrest, search and seizure, confessions, wiretapping and eavesdropping, right to counsel, and self-incrimination. Focuses on issues relating to elements of proof for major criminal offenses. Presents an understanding of the concepts of reasonable suspicion and probable cause which direct and control police responses to crime situations.
CCJO 3324 Genetics (UT-El Paso) (3)
The course will provide information in genetics at an introductory level while incorporating enough comprehensive information to meet the needs of more advanced students. Genetics is the first analytical biology course for most students, thus students will learn the theory behind the analytical techniques. Students will also learn modern molecular analysis techniques as applied to elucidating concepts of classical genetics, compare mechanisms of sex chromosome and auto some regulation in humans and other organisms, and compare DNA sequences for specific highly conserved genes that are present at different levels of evolution. The study of genetics mechanisms in DNA expression is important in the field of Forensic Science, as well as others. Prerequisite: General Biology or its equivalent.

CCJO 3326 Legal Aspects of Corrections (UTB) (3)
Legal problems and principles from conviction to release, including consideration of convictions, imprisonment, sentencing, conditional release, post conviction procedures, prisoners’ rights, probationers’ rights, and validity of conviction.

CCJO 3332 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice (UFTP) (3)
A study of the juvenile justice system, theories of causation, the distribution and frequency of delinquency, correctional treatments, and prevention programs in modern society. S

CCJO 3370 Ethnic and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice (UTA) (3)
An overview of ethnic and gender issues focusing on victims, offenders, and professionals in the criminal justice system.

CCJO 3374 Homicide and Capital Punishment (UTD) (3)
This course will provide students with an analysis of the nature, extent, and distribution of criminal homicide, one of the most egregious crimes that can be committed. Topics will include: statutory definition of homicide; trends and patterns of homicide; mass and serial murder; and victim/offender relationships. The course will also comprehensively examine the controversy surrounding the application of capital punishment through history; U.S. Supreme Court decisions on capital punishment; capital punishment proceedings in Texas; and contemporary problems with the application of the death penalty.

CCJO 4300 Forensic DNA Analysis (UT-El Paso) (3)
DNA analysis has its roots in classical genetics and molecular biology and has become an essential part of our everyday lives. From identifying missing persons to solving crimes, the ability to identify specific genes has afforded us with great power. When used in a court of law, the specificity of the evidence is remarkable, yet, how can judges and juries hope to understand the complexities of the techniques and the information revealed? The Federal Justice Department, the FBI, the National Research Council, the Departments of Public Safety in all states train their private employees in these techniques and analytical methods. They require their employees to take courses at universities in order to attain in-depth understanding and continuing education.

Major points in this course include:
- use of DNA analysis in law and medicine; TWGDAM guidelines;
- scientific analytical techniques used to identify specific genes and mutations in individuals;
- statistical interpretation of DNA typing results.

Prerequisite: General Biology or its equivalent.

CCJO 4316 Theories of Criminal Behavior (UFTP) (3)
Principal theories of criminality and the application of these theories to research and corrections. F

CCJO 4330 American Judicial Systems (UTA) (3)
Federal, state, and local judicial systems, with special emphasis on state trial courts having criminal jurisdiction. Court structure and function, court management, and judicial behavior.

CCJO 4336 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems (UTA) (3)
An overview of criminal justice systems in other countries. Includes an intensive study and analysis of materials on their law enforcement, judicial, and corrections components; review of comparative studies on a variety of criminal justice topics.

CCJO 4338 Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice (UTB) (3)
Provides a capstone course for criminal justice students nearing the completion of the baccalaureate degree (over 100 SCH). This course is designed to explore current criminal justice policy issues and integrate material learned in the criminal justice curriculum, transcending the parochial view of the crime phenomenon from an agency perspective (police, courts, juvenile justice, and corrections). This course allows the student to explore topical criminal justice policy issues as they effect each agency, from the micro to the macro perspectives and to assess the intended and unintended consequences of criminal justice policies throughout the system and society. This course will be taken near the end of the student’s course of study.
CCJO 4350 Institutional Corrections (UTA) (3)
Examination and evaluation practices, issues and trends in institutional corrections. Emphasis is on administration, organization, and effectiveness of incarceration.

CCJO 4352 Criminal Careers and Behavior Systems (UTPB) (3)
Study and analysis of criminal syndicates, corporate crime, criminal corporations, organized crime, and transnational criminal operations.

CCJO 4354 Ethics in Criminal Justice (UTPB) (3)
An examination of major ethical issues confronted by persons who work in the criminal justice system. Important appellate court decisions pertaining to those issues will also be reviewed. F

CCJO 4356 Probation and Parole (UTPB) (3)
The history, philosophy and development of adult and juvenile probation and parole in the United States are examined. F

CCJO 4358 Principles of Law Enforcement Supervision (UTB) (3)
Examines the principles involved in law enforcement supervision; principles of leadership; psychology involved in handling grievances and in building morale; duties and responsibilities of command level personnel; law enforcement budgeting procedures, supervisory problems and responsibilities relating to discipline; and internal affairs investigations.

CCJO 4360 Correctional Casework and Counseling (UTB) (3)
Examines the role and techniques of casework in corrections with emphasis on integrating casework and counseling responsibilities and procedures. The course includes examining of therapy techniques and process in various correctional settings and studying of service delivery programs tailored to the specific needs of correctional clients.

CCJO 4362 Seminar of Issues in Law Enforcement (UTB) (3)
Analyzes and discusses contemporary issues in policing with particular attention to current developments, service delivery, and the changing police role; integration established scientific knowledge with practical police experience in various areas of policing.

CCJO 4364 Police and the Community (UTPB) (3)
Examination of the role of police in a democratic society. Topics include professionalism, police discretion, police-community relations, police-minority relations, use of force, and control of police behavior, as well as other selected contemporary issues. S

CCJO 4366 Gangs (UTB) (3)
Gives advanced undergraduate students the academic flexibility and opportunity to study contemporary issues in crime and criminal justice.

CCJO 4372 Drugs and Behavior (UTPB) (3)
This course explores the origins, categories and treatments on mental, emotional and behavioral disorders ranging from relatively mild stress and anxiety disorders to the more severe schizophrenias and organic mental disorders. S, F

CCJO 4395 Toxicology (UT-El Paso) (3)
Biol 4395 Toxicology
Toxicology is the study of the harmful interactions between foreign and biological systems. Exposures occur from contaminants in our food, in our environment, and in our homes. Toxicology also covers interactions with medications and has significant genetic development concerns. The basic rules of Toxicology are directly applicable in Forensic Science. Prerequisites: General Biology or its equivalent
DEGREE PLAN: BS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (ON LINE)

General Education Requirements (44 hours):

- English Composition (6 hours) 1301 & 1302
- U.S. History (6 hours) 1301 & 1302 recommended
- U.S. and State Government (6 hours) PLSC 2305 & 2306
- Physical or Life Science (8 hours)
  - Literature (3 hours) at 2xxx level
  - Mathematics (6 hours)
  - Communication (3 hours) 1315 recommended
  - Visual/Performing Arts (3 hours)
  - Social Science (3 hours) (Soci, Psyc, Econ)

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University’s requirements for the bachelor’s degree and the general education requirements for the degree. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for this degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for this degree.
3. Students completing the Criminal Justice Online Degree Program must complete 66 semester credit hours from the courses listed to the right.
4. Obtain at least a C grade in all major courses.
5. No minor is required for this degree.

In addition to the General Education Requirements, the BS in Criminal Justice requires completion of the following 66 semester credit hours of course work:

Required Courses (must take all courses in this block)

- CCJO 2310 Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- CCJO 3312 Criminal Justice Administration
- CCJO 4316 Theories of Criminal Behavior
- CCJO 3320 Research Methods
- CCJO 3322 Legal Aspects of Evidence
- CCJO 3326 Legal Aspects of Corrections
- CCJO 3332 Juvenile Delinquency & Justice
- CCJO 4330 American Judicial Systems
- CCJO 4336 Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
- CCJO 4338 Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice
- CCJO 4350 Institutional Corrections
- CCJO 4352 Criminal Careers and Behavior Systems
- CCJO 4354 Ethics in Criminal Justice
- CCJO 4356 Probation and Parole
- CCJO 4358 Principles of Law Enforcement Supervision
- CCJO 4360 Correctional Casework and Counseling
- CCJO 4362 Seminar of Issues in Law Enforcement
- CCJO 4364 Police and the Community
- CCJO 3370 Ethnic & Gender Issues in Criminal Justice
- CCJO 4372 Drugs and Behavior

Elective Courses (select two)

- CCJO 3324 Genetics
- CCJO 4300 Forensic DNA Analysis
- CCJO 4366 Gangs
- CCJO 4395 Toxicology

Additional elective courses may be added in the future.
CRIMINOLOGY

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Richard G. Kiekbush, PhD
Associate Professor of Criminology

Dr. Kiekbush holds a BA, MA, and PhD., all in sociology from the University of Notre Dame. Dr. Kiekbush has over twenty years experience in correctional administration and private corrections. He is active in a number of professional associations, and was president of the American Jail Association 1992-93. In addition to carrying out his academic responsibilities, Dr. Kiekbush provides expert witness and other consulting services in the area of correctional management. He serves on the editorial boards of several other practitioner publications and scholarly journals.

Anthony Hoskin, PhD
Assistant Professor of Criminology

Dr. Hoskin graduated with honors from the University of Utah in 1993, earning a bachelor's degree in sociology. In 1999, he completed his PhD in sociology with an emphasis in criminology from the State University of New York in Albany. Professor Hoskin has taught a variety criminal justice courses for more than a decade. He specializes in quantitative research methods, criminological theories, and firearms and violence. He and his colleagues have published original research in prestigious journals, including Justice Quarterly and Criminology.

Students who major in criminology will obtain a Bachelor of Arts degree. Criminology is an interdisciplinary behavioral science which includes the study of law, the causes of criminal behavior and the agencies of social control which society has established to prevent and control crime.

The criminology program at U. T. Permian Basin is committed to the personal, analytical and professional development of its students. Many will choose to continue their education in graduate studies or law school, while others will accept employment in criminal justice agencies such as law enforcement, courts, corrections or other social service organizations. The criminology program is committed to developing the student's sensitivity to the human and social condition, coupled with an understanding and ability to participate constructively in the improvement of both.

The criminology advisor will assist in developing a degree plan which best suits the needs of the individual student.

Transfer students should note that only those courses designated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as academic transfer courses and showing the CRJ prefix will be accepted at U. T. Permian Basin. Courses showing WECM prefixes are not accepted in transfer even if the course is cross-listed with an academic transfer course.

Degree Requirements

The total number of semester credit hours required for a B.A. in Criminology is 120.

General Education Requirements

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog.

Computer Use

All Criminology majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of CRIM 3360 and CRIM 4360.

Criminology Major Requirements

Required for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminology are 33 semester credit hours. The five courses below are specifically required for the major. CRIM 3360, CRIM 4360, and CRIM 4392 must be taken in the sequence shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 2336</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 3360</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 4332</td>
<td>Theories of Criminal Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 4360</td>
<td>Research Methods for Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 4392</td>
<td>Senior Internship in Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 141
The maximum number of credits in the major is 54. Credits beyond this maximum will not be counted toward the 120 minimum hours necessary to graduate. All students must complete the 15 semester credit hours of required courses shown above, plus 18 semester credit hours from a selected list of criminology electives. In selecting courses, criminology majors, with the approval of their advisors, may choose from the list of courses associated with the online BS degree in Criminal Justice (CCJO). See pages xxx-xxx.

Criminology Minor Requirements
A minor in Criminology consists of 18 hours of Criminology course work (to include CRIM 2336), of which 12 must be at the upper-level.

Course Listing

CRIM 2310 Police and Society (3)
Examination of the role of police in a democratic society. Topics include professionalism, police discretion, police-community relations, police-minority relations, use of force, and control of police behavior as well as other selected contemporary issues. S

CRIM 2336 Introduction to Criminology (3)
An overview of theories and patterns of criminal behavior, and the behavior of police, courts and correctional agencies in processing criminal offenders. F

CRIM 3340 Criminal Justice Administration (3)
Administrative problems and their solutions in correctional and law enforcement programs. F

CRIM 3350 Social Deviance (3)
Study of societal definitions and reactions to deviant acts in relationship to ethnicity, social class and legal institutions. Su

CRIM 3355 Municipal Police Administration (3)
An overview of police supervision and administrative practices with a special emphasis upon innovative patrol, tactical and investigative administrative procedures. Problems and special issues in police administration are also considered and evaluated. F

CRIM 3360 Introductory Statistics For Criminology (3) †
A study of statistics as applied to issues in Criminal Justice and Criminology include frequency functions, correlation and regression, and statistical tests of significance. No prerequisites. F

CRIM 3365 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice (3)
A study of the juvenile justice system, theories of causation, the distribution and frequency of delinquency, correctional treatment, and prevention programs in modern society. F

CRIM 3389 Multi Listing Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

CRIM 4312 Criminal Procedure (3)
Introduction to various aspects of criminal procedure; including the study of laws of arrest, search and seizure, evidence, and the analysis of constitutional limitations relating to different phases of the procedure. S

CRIM 4320 Corrections In America (3)
Overview of social, cultural, behavioral, political, psychological, sociological and economic causative factors of crime. Appraisal of correctional methods involved in prisons, probation, parole, work-release, half-way houses, community-based corrections and other settings. F

CRIM 4321 Probation and Parole (3)
History, philosophy and development of adult and juvenile probation and parole in the United States. S

CRIM 4322 Legal Foundations of Corrections (3)
Historical analysis of constitutional law, appellate and Supreme Court decisions and their impact upon correctional institutions and agencies. S

CRIM 4360 Research Methods For Criminology (3)
An explanation of the basic methods of scientific inquiry in the behavioral sciences. Emphasis is on the practices aspects of research design and implementation in criminal justice and criminology. Prerequisites: Completion of CRIM 3360 with a grade of C or better.
CRIM 4332 Theories of Criminal Behavior (3)
Principal theories of criminality and the application of these theories to research and corrections. S

CRIM 4333 Law and Society (3)
The relationship of law and society is studied through the history, philosophy and evolution of the law and legal institutions. Three major functions of law in modern society, social control, dispute resolution and social engineering, are examined. F

CRIM 4334 Issues In Criminology and Criminal Justice (3)
Survey of major philosophical, moral, and administrative issues in criminology and criminal justice. Specific topics may change as the issues and problems that confront the justice system change. S

CRIM 4381 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3)
An examination of major ethical issues confronted by persons who work in the criminal justice system. Important appellate court decisions pertaining to those issues will also be reviewed. S

CRIM 4382 The Police and the Community (3)
This course introduces students to the broad field of police-community relations, focusing on law enforcement and community response. Also emphasized are the origin, implementation, and evaluation of community policing. Su

CRIM 4383 The American Jail (3)
This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the American jail – its role within the criminal justice system and its internal operations. Su

CRIM 4384 The Death Penalty (3)
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding or the role of the death penalty in the criminal justice system and to create an environment where students are encouraged to express their ideas and make compelling arguments about the utility of the death penalty as a form of punishment.

CRIM 4385 Civil Liability in Criminal Justice (3)
This is an introduction to the concept of civil liability in the criminal justice system. The primary focuses are on law enforcement and corrections. Among the topics discussed are the foundations of civil liability, the differences between criminal and civil jurisprudence, and the most common sources of liability exposure in law enforcement and corrections. Actual cases will be reviewed. F

CRIM 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

CRIM 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to a senior level course).

CRIM 4392 Senior Internship in Criminal Justice (3)
A supervised field experience in a criminal justice, juvenile justice, or related agency. The student is offered the opportunity to gain knowledge, methods, and skills of the agency. The student will present a paper to the Criminology faculty detailing his/her experience with the agency, summarizing the new knowledge that he/she gained by working there, and proposing a research design by which he/she would evaluate the agency’s effectiveness. The research design should reflect the statistical and methodological knowledge acquired by the student in CRIM 3360 and CRIM 4360. Preference is given to graduating seniors. F S

CRIM 4399 Senior Research Seminar (3)
A scientific research study under the supervision of a member of the criminology faculty. The integration of theory and research is emphasized through basic or applied research. Prerequisites: senior standing and SOCI 3317 and SOCI 4303.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN CRIMINOLOGY

General Education Requirements (44 hours):

- English Composition (6 hours) 1301 & 1302
- U.S. History (6 hours) 1301 & 1302
- U.S. and State Government (6 hours) PLSC 2305 & 2306
- Physical or Life Science (8 hours) any science
- Literature (3 hours) at 2xxx level
- Mathematics (6 hours) *
- Communication 1315 recommended
- Visual/Performing Arts (3 hours)
- Social Science (3 hours) (Soci, Psyc, Econ)

* MATH 1332 & CRIM 3360 will satisfy these two math
  Visual/Performing Arts (3 hours)
  Social Science (3 hours) (Soci, Psyc, Econ)


CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR (33 sch)
Required core Courses: 15 sch (5 courses)
- CRIM 2336 Introduction to Criminology
- CRIM 3360 Introductory Statistics for Criminology
- CRIM 4360 Research Methods for Criminology
- CRIM 4332 Theories of Criminal Behavior
- CRIM 4392 Senior Internship in Criminal Justice

SOCI 3317; SOCI 4303; CRIM 4392 MUST BE TAKEN IN SEQUENCE SHOWN. CRIM 3360 and 4360 will satisfy the University's computer science requirement.

CRIMINOLOGY ELECTIVES:
Eighteen credit hours (6 courses) must be completed from the courses listed below:

- CRIM 2310 Police and Society
- CRIM 3340 Criminal Justice Administration
- CRIM 3350 Social Deviance
- CRIM 3355 Municipal Police Administration
- CRIM 3365 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice
- CRIM 3389 Multi-listing Course
- CRIM 4312 Criminal Procedure
- CRIM 4320 Corrections in America
- CRIM 4321 Probation and Parole
- CRIM 4322 Legal Foundations of Corrections
- CRIM 4333 Law and Society
- CRIM 4334 Issues in Criminology & Criminal Justice
- CRIM 4381 Ethics in Criminal Justice
- CRIM 4382 The Police and the Community
- CRIM 4383 The American Jail
- CRIM 4384 The Death Penalty
- CRIM 4385 Civil Liability in Criminal Justice
- CRIM 4389 Selected Topics
- CRIM 4391 Contract Study
- CRIM 4392 Senior Internship in Criminal Justice

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the B. A. degree, and the general education requirements for the B. A. degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B. A. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B. A. degree. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior and senior level.
4. Complete at least 18 credits in a minor area: At least 12 of these 18 credits must be at the junior or senior level.
5. Obtain at least a C grade in all major courses.
6. By the end of the first week of classes during the semester in which the student intends to graduate, a degree check request and appropriate form must be submitted to the Academic Counselor.

MINOR:
In general, a minor consists of 18 sch, of which 12 sch must be upper level. Please refer to the catalog for specifics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISC.</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HR.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

144 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
DRAMA

The Minor in Drama requires twenty semester hours, at least thirteen of which must be at the junior or senior level. DRAM 1305, Production Internship, DRAM 2301, Theatre Appreciation; DRAM 2302, Acting I; DRAM 3305, Advanced Production Internship, are required as is one Dramatic Literature course (the student may select either DRAM 3310, Drama: Comedy; DRAM 3311, Tragedy and Melodrama; DRAM 4305, American Drama; or DRAM 4365, Shakespeare.).

Required Courses

DRAM 1305 Production Internship (1-3)
Student will designate a focus and design and carry out a project in technical production work at Founders' Theatre. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of three hours.

DRAM 2301 Theatre Appreciation (3)*
Introduction to Theatre Arts: Basics of set, costume, light design, acting, script analysis, directing, reviewing, the knowledge of which both introduces the student to the discipline of the arts of theater and prepares the student to be a discriminating and appreciative audience.

DRAM 2302 Acting I (3)
Beginning acting methodology (physical, vocal, and imaginative) which introduces the student to the skills and strategies of performance. Includes a study of the history of acting.

DRAM 3305 Advanced Internship (1-3)
Student will carry out an advanced project in design or technology at Founders' Theatre or other local theatres. May be repeated up to a maximum of three hours. Prerequisite: DRAM 1305 or instructor's permission.

One of the following:

DRAM 3310 Tragedy and Melodrama (3)
Transnational genre course surveying serious dramatic literature from Greek to present-day playwrights. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

DRAM 3311 Drama: Comedy
Transnational genre course surveying comic drama from Greek to present-day playwrights. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

DRAM 4305 American Drama (3)
Historical development of American drama: types of dramatic literature and masterpieces in American drama. Prerequisite: English 3300 or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

DRAM 4365 Shakespeare (3)
A study of Shakespearian drama organized around a genre or a theme. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300 or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

Selected Courses

DRAM 3302 Acting II (3)
Intermediate acting, chiefly devoted to characterization methodologies, including physical typology and interactional analysis of textual material. Prerequisite: Acting I.

DRAM 3391 Contract Study (3)
Preparation of individual projects as designed by the student and guided by the teacher. Instructor approval required. Prerequisite: one sophomore level Drama course.

DRAM 4340 Topics in Theatre History (3)
The history of theatrical practices from Greek and Roman to 1800 or from 1800 to the present. Includes the study of theater as a cultural artifact; theater architecture; theater artists; playwrights; theater historiography. Prerequisite: 2000 or 3000 level theater course.

DRAM 4379 Advanced Topics in Production and Performance (3)
Designed as a capstone course, Advanced Topics will alternate between seminars in Directing, Playwriting, Dramaturgy and Design and Technical Theatre. This course allows advanced students to practice their skills in a workshop setting. Prerequisite: 6 hours Theatre coursework or permission from instructor.

DRAM 4391 Contract Study (3)
Preparation of individual projects as designed by the student and guided by the teacher. Instructor approval required. Prerequisite: one junior level Drama course.

*Courses fulfill general education requirements

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 145
B.A. IN HUMANITIES
WITH A CONCENTRATION IN THEATRE

The following courses are suggested for those students wishing to obtain a concentration in Theatre within the Humanities BA. These classes are suitable background preparation for students wishing to teach Theatre or who wish to apply for graduate programs in Theatre.

FOUNDATION CLASSES
- DRAM 1301, Production Internship
- DRAM 2301, Theatre Appreciation
- DRAM 3301, Advance Internship

PERFORMANCE CLASSES:
- DRAM 2302, Acting I
- DRAM 3302, Acting II

THEATRE HISTORY:
- DRAMA 4340, Topics in Theatre History, Greek to Renaissance
- DRAMA 4340, Topics in Theatre History, Seventeenth Century to Present

THEATRE LITERATURE:
- Either DRAM 3310, Tragedy and Melodrama, and DRAM 3311, Comedy
  Or DRAM 4305, American Drama, and DRAM 4365, Shakespeare

CAPSTONE COURSE:
- DRAM 4379, Directing

Students selecting a concentration in Theatre are urging to consider including within their 54-hour Humanities major coursework in Art (particularly 2-D Design and Art History) and Music (particularly Vocal Music and Music History) because such fine arts courses provide an enormously useful cultural context for the study of Theatre.
ENERGY STUDIES
(Minor only)

Administered by the Department of Physical Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Understanding energy in all its forms and applications is vital to our nation's future. The Energy Studies minor offers students the opportunity to gain energy literacy—the informed understanding of energy sources, problems, and priorities in our nation and the world—by gaining energy-related knowledge from a variety of disciplines. Such knowledge is essential not only to those who will work in the energy industry but to all who will be future decision-makers on the energy questions confronting business and society.

Minor Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a minor in Energy Studies is 18 hours, of which at least 9 hours must be at upper level. Students are encouraged to consider taking more than the minimum hours and to diversify their choices among disciplines. Courses may be selected from those listed below. Note that a number of the courses have prerequisites that must be completed before enrolling in them. Additional courses under development may also be approved for the Energy Studies minor.

Business courses

ACCT 4310: Oil and Gas Accounting
ECON 2301: Principles of Economics
ECON 2311: International Trade
ECON 4333: Business and Economic History
FINA 3320: Principles of Finance
MNGT 3309: Energy Management
MNGT 3370: Business and Society
MNGT 4310: Management of Hydrocarbon-based Energy Enterprises
MNGT 4324: Oil and Gas Law/Taxation

Science courses

CHEM 1301/1103: Chemistry in Context w/ lab
CHEM 1311/1111: General Chemistry I w/ lab
CHEM 1312/1112: General Chemistry II w/ lab
ENSC 1401: Environmental Science I
ENSC 1402: Environmental Science II
ENSC 3320: Environmental Law
ENSC 3404: Environmental Problems
ENSC 4310: Environmental Pollution and Control
ENSC 4350: Environmental Impact Analysis
GEOL 1301/1101: Physical Geology w/lab
GEOL 1302/1102: Historical Geology w/lab
GEOL 3308: Sedimentary Rocks
GEOL 4317: Geology of the Permian Basin

Technology courses

PTEC 3301: Petroleum Fundamentals
PTEC 4303: Petroleum Production Technology

Communication, History, and Social Science courses

COMM 3375: Political Communication
HIST 3348: US 1945 to the Present
HIST 4370: The American Petroleum Industry
PLSC 4341: Environmental Policy
PLSC 4345: Public Policy
SOCI 4316: Social Determinants of Energy Use
ENGLISH

Administered by the Department of Literature and Languages within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Sophia P. Andres, PhD
Chair of the Department of Literature and Languages
Professor of English

Sophia Andres is Professor of English, Kathlyn Cosper Dunagan Professor in the Humanities, and Chair of the Department of Literature and Languages at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin where she teaches Romantic literature, Victorian literature and art, Literature and Mythology, as well as modern and postmodern British fiction. She is the recipient of the 2008 Minnie Stevens Piper Award for Outstanding Academic and Scholarly Achievement, the Chancellor’s Council Outstanding Teaching Award, and the President’s Outstanding Research Award. Her work has appeared in several journals and books including the following: ELH, Journal of Narrative Technique, Journal of Narrative Theory, Victorians Institute Journal, Victorian Newsletter, Clio, George Eliot—George Henry Lewes Studies, Journal of Pre-Raphaelite Studies. Her recent book, The Pre-Raphaelite Art of the Victorian Novelist: Narrative Challenges to Visual Gendered Boundaries (2005), was published by Ohio State University Press and was awarded the 2006 South Central Modern Language Association Book Award. She is currently working on a book tentatively titled “Pre-Raphaelite Poetic Visions.”

Mark Wildermuth, PhD
Professor of English

Dr. Wildermuth is Professor of English and Fellow in the Kathlyn Cosper Dunagan Professorship in Humanities. He is widely known for his interest in films as literature. His book, Blood in the Moonlight: Michael Mann and Information Age Cinema was published by McFarland Performing Arts Publications in 2005, and his book Print, Chaos and Complexity: Samuel Johnson and Eighteenth-Century Media Culture was published by the University of Delaware Press in 2008. His research has been published in Philosophy and Rhetoric, Rhetoric Society Quarterly, The Age of Johnson, The Eighteenth Century: Theory and Interpretation, and The Journal of Popular Film and Television.

The goals of the English program include the following: first, to help students develop their ability to read and write critically; second, to provide them with a knowledge about the major periods, movements, and genres in British and American literature; third, to enhance their awareness of the cultural contexts of literary texts. Students pursuing an English major or minor will receive training in analytical and imaginative reading, in the analysis of literary and non-literary works and in the professional skills involved in writing, rhetoric, and the analysis of all types of written language. Courses at all levels will give serious attention to the literary voices traditionally excluded from or marginalized within the British and American literary canon. No more than 47 semester credit hours of English may be applied toward the 120 semester credit hour minimum required for a degree.

Degree Requirements

The total credits required for a B.A. in English are 120.

General Education

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this Catalog

Computer Use

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through either a computer literacy test, COSC 1335, or similar computer science course which requires the actual use of computers.
Major Requirements
The student who chooses English as a major should select courses according to the following guidelines.
1. Two semesters of Freshman English or composition and language study are a prerequisite for the major in English.
2. Thirty semester credit hours of courses at the sophomore level and above are required for the major, with a minimum of 24 semester credit hours at the upper (junior/senior) level.
3. Required courses:
   - ENGL 3300, Theoretical Approaches to Literature
   - One course in American Literature
   - One course in British Literature
   - One course in Fiction
   - One course in Poetry
   - One course in Drama
   - One Language and Rhetoric course
4. At least six semester credit hours of study must be at the senior (4000) level.

Course Groups for the Major and Minor

British Literature Courses (select at least one):
- ENGL 2322 British Literature to 1800
- ENGL 2323 British Literature since 1800
- ENGL 3332 Literature and Art
- ENGL 3352 Eighteenth-Century Women Poets
- ENGL 4321 Topics in British Poetry
- ENGL 4325 Topics in British Drama
- ENGL 4332 The Nineteenth-Century British Novel
- ENGL 4333 The Twentieth-Century British Novel

American Literature Courses (select at least one)
- ENGL 2327 American Literature to 1865
- ENGL 2328 American Literature since 1865
- ENGL 3306 Ethnic Literature
- ENGL 4301 Nineteenth-Century American Poetry
- ENGL 4302 Twentieth-Century American Poetry
- ENGL 4305 American Drama
- ENGL 4312 Twentieth-Century American Fiction

Electives
- ENGL 3310 Drama: Tragedy & Melodrama
- ENGL 3311 Drama: Comedy
- ENGL 3330 Film as Literature
- ENGL 3333 Literature & Mythology
- ENGL 3341 Creative Writing
- ENGL 3362 Poetry: Forms and Themes

Language and Rhetoric Courses
- ENGL 3340 Advanced Composition
- ENGL 3371 The English Language
- ENGL 3372 English Grammar
- ENGL 4340 Advanced Professional Writing
- ENGL 4371 Rhetoric and Composition

Minor in English
The minor in English is composed of eighteen hours of study, at least twelve of which must be junior level or above. Freshman English courses are not included in the number of courses toward the minor. ENGL 3300, Theoretical Approaches to Literature, is required of all students in the minor. The student may select the remaining five courses according to her or his interests and goals, with the provisions that one course must be in British Literature, one course must be in American Literature, and at least one course must be at the senior (4000) level.

TExES Requirements
To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science.
English Language Arts & Reading 8-12: At least 24 semester hours at the sophomore level and above (with 6 hours at the 4000 level), including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American literature); ENGL (British literature); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language / rhetoric). Must also complete COMM EDUC 4323, 4326 and 4375.

English Language Arts & Reading 4-8: At least 24 semester hours at the sophomore level and above (with 6 hours at the 4000 level), including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American literature); ENGL (British literature); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language / rhetoric). Must also complete EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4325, 4326, and 4375.

English Language Arts, Reading, & Social Studies 4-8: 24 semester hours ENGL at the sophomore level and above (with 6 hours at the 4000 level), including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American literature); ENGL (British literature); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language / rhetoric); ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history course and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306; EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4325, 4326, and 4375.

Students with questions about TEExES requirements should consult their Education advisor.

Course Listing
Courses without a semester designation are offered in rotation.

ENGL 0399 Fundamentals of Composition (3)
Fundamentals of Composition will focus on writing effective paragraphs and short compositions and on the conventions of standard written English. The course is intended for students who need to develop the writing skills required for ENGL 1301. Course will be graded on a Pass/Not Pass basis. Students receiving an NP must re-enroll during their next long semester. (Does not count toward a degree.) FS

ENGL 1301 Composition I (3)†
Composition I offers intensive instruction in the writing process (prewriting, drafting, revising, and proofreading), emphasizing the recursive nature of the process and the importance of the relationship among writer, audience, and subject. The course will also explore the connection between writing and critical thinking and the usefulness of writing as a tool for learning in all fields of knowledge. Students enrolling in Composition I will be expected to have a good command of standard written English. Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 0399 or satisfactory placement on UTPB’s English placement exam. FS

ENGL 1302 Composition II (3)†
Composition II covers argument, rhetorical analysis and the research paper. In this course students analyze and respond to texts of various kinds through essays and research papers. Students will learn to defend their points of view by using textual evidence and strong rhetoric. Readings and exercises help student learn to write broad-minded, well-informed essays in polished academic prose that moves and educates the reader. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. FS

ENGL 2322 British Literature to 1800 (3)†
Chronological survey of major works in British literature from the Anglo-Saxon Times through the restoration and late 18th century. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. FS

ENGL 2323 British Literature Since 1800 (3)†
Chronological survey of major works of British Literature from the late 18th century (about 1800) to the Modern Period. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. FS

ENGL 2327 American Literature to 1865 (3)†
Chronological examination of writers, works and movements in fiction, nonfiction and poetry through 1865. Prerequisites: ENGL 1302. FS

ENGL 2328 American Literature Since 1865 (3)†
Chronological examination of writers, works and movements in fiction, nonfiction and poetry from 1865 to the present. Prerequisites: ENGL 1302. FS

ENGL 2389 Selected Topics (3)
Occasionally offered special topics literature courses at the sophomore level to be used as electives.

ENGL 3300 Theoretical Approaches to Literature (3)
An introduction to the analysis of literary texts as informed by important methods and schools of literary criticism. Attention to the three major genres of literature – poetry, drama and fiction. Frequent writing assignments. Course available only for English majors, English minors, and those with English as a second teaching field. Prerequisite: Any 2000 level English class. FS
ENGL 3306 American Multicultural Fiction (3)
Study of canonical and noncanonical texts from a variety of American cultures, in historical contexts, from pre-Columbian to the present. All readings in English. Prerequisites: any 2000 English course.

ENGL 3310 Drama: Tragedy & Melodrama (3)
Transnational genre course surveying serious dramatic literature from Greek to present-day playwrights. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

ENGL 3311 Drama: Comedy (3)
Transnational genre course surveying comic drama from Greek to present-day playwrights. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course.

ENGL 3320 American Fiction 1860-1900 (3)
This course explores the development of the American novel, both canonical and emerging, from Realism through Naturalism. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course.

ENGL 3330 Film as Literature (3)
Introduction to critical and theoretical approaches and terminology for describing and analyzing films as cultural artifacts and as works of literature. Some emphasis will be given to movements in the history of film (such as German Expressionism, Japanese New Wave Cinema). English elective. Prerequisite: one 2000 level English course. S

ENGL 3332 Literature and Art (3)
The study of art within the context of British Literature, American Literature or Comparative Literature with special emphasis on gender constructs. S

ENGL 3333 Literature & Mythology (3)
The study of mythology within the context of British Literature, American Literature or Comparative Literature. Prerequisites: ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302. F

ENGL 3335 American Women Novelists (3)
This course examines canonical and emerging women writers from the Early Republic up to the present day. We will discuss the ways in which cultural contexts (and contests) gave rise to specific texts and determined their meanings. Prerequisite: any 2000 level English course.

ENGL 3336 Global Literature (3)
Global literature is an introduction to the concept and theory of global literature using a cohesive theme to study the influential literary classics in Western and non-Western traditions. All readings are English translations. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. PS

ENGL 3340 Advanced Composition (3)
The writing of a series of papers of varying lengths involving a wide range of rhetorical situations. Emphasis is placed on the entire writing process, including pre-writing, drafting, and re-writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302.

ENGL 3341 Creative Writing (3)
Emphasis on development of the student's own writing through formal experimentation, workshopping, and projects, with significant attention paid to literary conventions of modern and contemporary writing. Prose, poetry or drama may be the topic of the given semester. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 and permission of the instructor based on a review of a writing portfolio.

ENGL 3352 Eighteenth-Century Women Poets (3)
Survey of British women poets writing in the period 1660-1800. Focus is on proto-feminist ideologies developed by these poets and on 20th century feminist approaches to their literature and culture. Prerequisites: ENGL 1302 and any 2000 level English course. F

ENGL 3362 Poetry: Forms and Themes (3)
The course will focus on the close reading and interpretation of lyric poetry, with some attention to the epic. Students will be introduced to the skills, vocabulary and methods involved in reading poems, with emphasis on a fairly small number of poems closely studied. Frequent writing assignments. Prerequisite: one 2000 level English course or permission of instructor.

ENGL 3371 The English Language (3)
This course covers aspects of English language linguistics including but not limited to phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, stylistics, discourse, varieties and dialects, global Englishes, social factors such as region, age, race, class, ethnicity and gender, the history of English, lexicography, and other relevant topics. Prerequisites: ENGL 1302 and one 2000-level literature class. F
ENGL 3372 English Grammar (3)
An analysis of the basic structure of English grammar. The course will present the essential components of English grammar through reading, lecture, discussion, and exercises. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. S

ENGL 3389 Multilingual Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

ENGL 4302 20th-Century American Poetry (3)
Historical development of American poetry from 1900 to the present, with emphasis on Modernism; analysis of the theories and practices of major poets and major schools of poetry. Prerequisite: one junior level literature course.

ENGL 4305 American Drama (3)
Historical development of American drama; types of dramatic literature and masterpieces in American drama. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300 or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

ENGL 4312 20th-Century American Fiction (3)
Masterpieces in American prose fiction, late 19th century to the present. Prerequisite: ENGL 2327 or 2328 or permission of instructor.

ENGL 4315 American Romantic Fiction 1800-1860 (3)
This course examines canonical and emerging writers of the Romantic era. Particular attention will be given to the American Gothic, American Transcendentalism, and the sentimental tradition. Prerequisite: at least one 3000 level course or permission of instructor.

ENGL 4321 Topics in British Poetry (3)
Selected topics in British poetry as a literary genre. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300.

ENGL 4325 Topics in British Drama (3)
Selected topics in British drama as a literary genre. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300.

ENGL 4332 The Nineteenth-Century British Novel (3)
The development of the British novel in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: one junior level literature course. F

ENGL 4333 The Twentieth-Century British Novel (3)
The development of the British novel in the twentieth century. Prerequisite: one junior level literature course.

ENGL 4335 The Age of Johnson (3)
An overview of the major works of Samuel Johnson (1709-1784), plus significant works by members of his circle such as Edmund Burke, David Hume, and Oliver Goldsmith. Prerequisite: Coursework in English at the junior level.

ENGL 4340 Professional Writing (3)
Intensive work in business and technical writing, with the purpose of developing a portfolio. Workshop format with practicum. This course is intended for students planning careers or graduate study in business, the sciences, and related fields, as well as for English majors and minors planning a career involving business or technical writing. Prerequisite: ENGL 3340 or permission of instructor based on a review of a writing portfolio.

ENGL 4365 Shakespeare (3)
A study of Shakespearean drama organized around a genre (Comedy, History, Tragedy) or a theme. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300 or DRAM 2301 or DRAM 4340.

ENGL 4371 Rhetoric and Composition (3)
The history and practice of rhetoric; current theories of writing from the perspectives of cognitive psychology, linguistics, sociology, and others. This course is especially relevant for students seeking secondary certification in English or for students who plan to pursue an advanced degree in English. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 (or equivalent) and at least one 3000 level English course, or permission of the instructor.

ENGL 4372 Semantics (3)
The study of basic concepts in semantics, including word meaning, reference and sense, logic, and interpersonal meaning. Prerequisite: One 3000 level English course.

ENGL 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite: ENGL 3300.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN ENGLISH

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
It is the student's responsibility to read the university catalog and be familiar with degree requirements.
1. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours.
2. Complete at least 54 hours at the junior/senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. Complete at least 18 hours in a minor. At least 9 of these must be at the junior/senior level. Students seeking a second teaching field for secondary certification in English must complete all requirements for the major.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all English courses counting toward the minimum course requirements and maintain at least a GPA of 2.00 for all courses applicable toward B.A. degree. Students seeking teacher certification must maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 in all English courses beyond Freshman Composition.

Semester Hours Completed at Other Schools:
Lower division total ...................................................
Upper division total ...................................................
Total hours counted toward degree ................................

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sch):

- English Composition, 1301 & 1302
- Sophomore Literature, 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
- U. S. History, 1301 & 1302
- U.S. and State Government, 2305 & 2306
- Visual/Performing Arts (3 sch)
- Laboratory Science (6 sch)
- Social Science (3 sch)
- Communication (3 sch)
- Mathematics (3 sch)
- Mathematics/Computer Science/Logic/Statistics (3sch)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:
A TOTAL OF THIRTY HOURS (30 sch) of study is required for the major; 6 sch may be at the sophomore (2000) level; 6 sch MUST be at the senior level (4000). The freshman English courses (1301 & 1302) are not included in the English major. Included in those 30 hours for the major must be:
1. ENGL 3300, Theoretical Approaches to Literature
2. One course in each category: POETRY FICTION DRAMA
3. Distribution as specified among the following groups of courses:

BRITISH LITERATURE (one required)
- 2322 British Literature to 1800
- 2323 British Literature since 1800
- 3332 Literature and Art
- 3352 18th Century Women Poets
- 4321 Topics in British Poetry
- 4325 Topics in British Drama
- 4332 19th Century British Novel
- 4333 20th Century British Novel

AMERICAN LITERATURE (one required)
- 2327 American Literature to 1865
- 2328 American Literature since 1865
- 3306 Ethnic Literature
- 4301 19th Century American Poetry
- 4302 20th Century American Poetry
- 4305 American Drama
- 4311 19th Century American Fiction
- 4312 20th Century American Fiction

ELECTIVES
- 3310 Drama: Tragedy and Melodrama
- 3311 Drama: Comedy
- 3330 Film as Literature
- 3333 Literature and Mythology
- 3341 Creative Writing
- 3362 Poetry: Forms and Themes

LANGUAGE/RHETORIC (one required)
- 3340 Advanced Composition
- 3371 The English Language
- 3372 English Grammar
- 4340 Advanced Professional Writing
- 4371 Rhetoric and Composition

MINOR OR SECOND TEACHING FIELD
1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8.
DEGREE PLAN: Bachelor of Arts in English – English Education Certification Track

NAME

SEMINERAL ADMITTED SID# THEA: R= W= M=

Transfer Hours From Other Institutions:
Lower division total .................................................................
Upper division total .............................................................
Total hours counted toward degree ...........................................

General Education Requirements (44 SCH):
____ English Composition, 1301 & 1302
____ Sophomore Literature, 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
____ U.S. History, 1301 & 1302
____ U.S. and State Government, 2305 &2306
____ Visual/Performing Arts (3 sch)
____ Laboratory Science (8 sch)
____ Social Science (3 sch)
____ Communication (3 sch)
____ Mathematics (3sch)
____ Mathematics/Computer Science/Logic/Statistics (3sch)

REQUIRED ENGLISH COURSES FOR ENGLISH CERTIFICATION:
A TOTAL OF THIRTY HOURS (30sch) of study is required for the English certification track; 6 sch may be at the sophomore (2000) level; 6 sch MUST be at the senior (4000) level. The freshman English courses 1301 and 1302 are not included in these hours. Included in those 30 hours for the major must be:

1. ENGL 3300, Theoretical Approaches to Literature ______
2. ENGL 4371, Rhetoric and Composition ______
3. One upper level course in each category, one of which must be at the senior (4000) level:
   POETRY _______ FICTION ______ DRAMA ______
4. Distribution as specified among the following groups of courses:

   BRITISH LITERATURE (one required)
   ____ 2322 British Literature to 1800
   ____ 2323 British Literature since 1800

   AMERICAN LITERATURE (one required)
   ____ 2327 American Literature to 1865
   ____ 2328 American Literature since 1865

   MULTICULTURAL LITERATURE (one required)
   ____ 3306 American Multicultural Fiction
   ____ 3336 Global Literature

   LITERATURE AND THE VISUAL (one required)
   ____ 3330 Film as Literature
   ____ 3332 Literature and Art
   ____ 3333 Literature and Mythology

   LANGUAGE/RHETORIC (one required)
   ____ 3340 Advanced Composition
   ____ 3371 The English Language
   ____ 3372 English Grammar

   ELECTIVES:
   ____ 3310 Drama: Tragedy and Melodrama
   ____ 3311 Drama: Comedy
   ____ 3325 American Women Playwrights
   ____ 3341 Creative Writing
   ____ 3352 18th Century Women Poets (British)
   ____ 3361 World Novels in Translation
   ____ 3362 Poetry: Forms and Themes
   ____ 4301 19th Century American Poetry
   ____ 4302 20th Century American Poetry
   ____ 4305 American Drama
   ____ 4311 19th Century American Fiction
   ____ 4312 20th Century American Fiction
   ____ 4321 Topics in British Poetry
   ____ 4325 Topics in British Drama
   ____ 4332 19th Century British Novel
   ____ 4333 20th Century British Novel
   ____ Other
   ____ Other
   ____ Other
   ____ Other

MINOR (OR SECOND TEACHING FIELD) (18 sch):
   XXXX XXXX XXXX upper level
   XXXX upper level
   XXXX upper level

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
It is the student’s responsibility to read the university catalog and be familiar with degree requirements.
1. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours.
2. Complete at least 54 hours at the junior/senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. Complete at least 18 hours in a minor. At least 9 of these must be at the junior/senior level. Students seeking a second teaching filed for secondary certification in English must complete all requirements for the major.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all English courses counting toward the minimum course requirements and maintain at least a GPA of 2.00 for all courses applicable toward the B.A. degree. Students seeking teacher certification must maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 in all English courses beyond Freshman Composition.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
EDUCATION CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

PHASE I: Teacher Education Core – must complete with a 2.75 GPA or better and no grade lower than a C.
   — PSYC 3341 Child/Adolescent Psychology
   — EDUC 3352 The Exceptional Child
   — EDUC 3362 Bilingual/Multicultural Education
   — EDUC 3370 Foundations of Education

PHASE II: Apply for Admission to Teacher Certification Program. Fill out an application in the Certification Office the semester prior to enrollment of Phase III courses.
   COMM 1315 Introduction to Public Speaking (must make a C or better)

PHASE III: Literacy & Pedagogy (program admission required to begin Phase III)
   — EDUC 4322 Classroom Instruction/Management
   — EDUC 4326 Reading/Literacy in Content Areas
   Requires lab time in public school classrooms
   — Take Diagnostic Pretests for the TExES

PHASE V: Content-Area Methods
   EDUC 4371 Teaching English Language Arts 8-12

PHASE VI:
   — Take/pass Content Area TExES (and PPR if eligible)

PHASE VII: Student Teaching
   — Apply for Admission to Student Teaching when taking your last methods course.
   Passing the English Language Arts TExES is required for admission.
   — EDUC 4099 Seminar: Student Teaching
   Must pass PPR TExES to complete seminar
   — EDUC 4685 Student Teach: Content Spec. 8-12

PHASE VIII:
   — Apply for Certification

Student Signature ___________________________ Date ________________
Advisor Signature ___________________________ Date ________________
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

The ENSC degree is administered by the Department of Physical Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences. Consult with the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office for a list of faculty advisors.

Environmental Science careers require scientists who are: educated in more than one discipline, technically skilled, and aware of the political and social aspects of environmental problems. An understanding of both basic science and applied science is important for this dynamic area of study. Therefore, the degree requires strong foundations of supporting science courses in biology, chemistry, geology and physics. These courses provide students with the needed breadth and depth of knowledge to understand and address both natural resources and the complex environmental problems facing modern society.

The B.S. degree in Environmental Science at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin is designed for students who expect to work professionally in laboratory or field settings in environmental science. It provides an understanding of both basic science and applied science. Specific coursework includes a variety of topics ranging from ecology, to geographic information systems and environmental law, while obtaining the critical hands-on experience of statistical sampling and instrumental analysis skills in courses such as analytical chemistry. No minor is required for this degree.

Students in the program are also strongly encouraged to join the National Association of Environmental Professionals (NAEP) which provides opportunities for professional growth and interactions with professionals in the field.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a B.S. in Environmental Science is 120.

General Education

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog including the following specific courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Common Core Lower Level Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1306-1106</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1307-1107</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311-1111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1312-1112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements Upper Level Courses

Supporting Science Courses (30 sch):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3300-3101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4372</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3411-3113</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3324-3225</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3317</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3329</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4316</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Science Courses (24 sch):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3301-3103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3302-3104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 4329</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 4360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 4195</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENSC Minor

A minor in ENSC is not currently available due to the numerous pre-requisite courses in several disciplines.

Course Listing

ENSC 3301 Environmental Science I (3)
This complete survey of modern environmental science and environmental engineering covers the spheres of the environment: water, air, earth, life, and human activities, especially technologies, which affect the earth and its bio-sphere. This course covers the first half of the textbook. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306, 1307, CHEM 1311, 1312, GEOL 1301, 1302. Co-requisite: ENSC 3103. F

ENSC 3103 Environmental Science I Lab (1)
Laboratory experiments and projects aligned with the topics covered in ENSC 3301 and may include demonstrations and field trips. Co-requisite: ENSC 3301. F

ENSC 3302 Environmental Science II (3)
This complete survey of modern environmental science and environmental engineering covers the spheres of the environment: water, air, earth, life, and human activities, especially technologies, which affect the earth and its bio-sphere. This course covers the second half of the textbook. Prerequisite: ENSC 3301, 3103. Co-requisite: ENSC 3304. S

ENSC 3104 Environmental Science II Lab (1)
Laboratory experiments and projects aligned with the topics covered in ENSC 3302 and may include demonstrations and field trips. Co-requisite: ENSC 3302. S

ENSC 3310 Water Quality (3)
Sampling, physical, chemical, and biological properties of water, methods of water and wastewater treatments and the quality of reclaimed water will be discussed, including topics such as water pollution, measurement of water quality, water law and standards, and solid waste management. Prerequisites: ENSC 3302, 3104. F

ENSC 3315 Air Quality (3)
Provides a comprehensive overview of air quality issues, including a better understanding of atmospheric chemistry, the effects of pollution on public health and the environment, and the technology and regulatory practices used to achieve air quality goals. Prerequisites: ENSC 3302, 3104. S

ENSC 3320 Environmental Law (3)
To understand how environmental laws are made and how disputes are resolved, the history and the need for some Federal and selected State environmental laws such as National Environmental Policy Act, Pollution Prevention Act, Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, etc. is taught. Prerequisite: ENSC 3302, 3104. F

ENSC 4329 Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Applications (3)
Principles and techniques of spatial data collection, handling, analysis, and visualization are continued. Application of geographic information systems technology in land use, ecology, resource management, environmental site evaluation, demographics and marketing, and map-making. Hands-on experience with workstation and ware is included. Prerequisite: GEOL 3329. S.

ENSC 4360 Environmental Science Topics (3)
Topics in environmental science which may include for examples: environmental impact assessment, environmental health and toxicology, oceanography, land reclamation, green chemistry, and sustainable energy. ENVS 3302, 3104. S

ENSC 4195 Research in Environmental Science (1)
An introduction to research related to environmental issues and problems. Repeatable for credit up to three hours maximum. Prerequisite: ENSC 3302, 3104. F, S, Sm.
### Degree plan example:
#### BS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

The following degree plan is an example of how courses can be arranged to give reasonable loads each semester, places certain courses in the appropriate semester in which they are offered, and assures that certain pre-requisites are completed before more advanced courses. Individualized degree plans are arranged for each student by their faculty advisor.

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 1301/1101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEOL 1302/1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIV 1101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1306/1106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 1307/1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 1312/1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3301/3103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENSC 3302/3104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3317</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 3300/3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3411/3113</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHEM 3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENSC 3315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSC 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 4372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3329</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENSC 4329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3324/3325</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENSC 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 4316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINE ARTS
(Minor Only)

Administered by the Department of Visual and Performing Arts within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Consult with the departmental office or the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office for a list of faculty advisors.

The Fine Arts minor allows for the exploration of the visual and performing arts to give students a broad based and diverse education in the fine arts.

The requirements for the Fine Arts minor include a minimum of 18 semester credit hours as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 2301</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subtotal: 9 hours

The remaining nine semester credit hours may be any combination of junior or senior level courses in Art, Drama, and/or Music.

Total: 18 hours
GEOGRAPHY
(Minor Only)

Administered by the Department of Physical Sciences with the College of Arts and Sciences.

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin offers a minor in Geography. Students majoring in other fields will find Geography a strong support minor. Geography is useful in a broad range of employment fields including urban and rural planning, environmental planning, and transportation. Geography is a particularly useful field for students seeking teacher certification.

Geography Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1301</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1302</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hours upper level Geography courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18 credits

TExES Requirements

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-4 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science. (Students certifying to teach 4-8 Math or Science will have additional hours in their respective disciplines.) Candidates for TExES tests in 4-8 Social Studies and 8-12 Social Studies must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses from another college or university.

- Social Studies 4-8: ECON 2301, 2302; GEOG 1301, 1302, 33xx; HIST 1301, 1302, 3347, 3348, 3350; 3341 or 3342; 3345 or 4355; PLSC 2305, 2306; 4335 or 4336.
- Social Studies 8-12: ECON 2301, 2302; GEOG 1301, 1302, 33xx; HIST 1301, 1302; 3341 or 3342; two 2000-level non-US history courses; two upper-level non-US history courses; two 20th-Century US history courses; PLSC 2305, 2306; 4335 or 4336; 3321 or 4321.

Course Listing

GEOG 1301 Physical Geography (3)
Introduction to physical geography: landforms; soils; surface water; groundwater; climate; and vegetation. S06

GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography (3)†
Cultural geography defines culture in the context of its setting or landscape. It investigates the hearths or starting points of various cultural phenomena. F5

GEOG 3301 Maps and Map Interpretation (3)
History of maps and mapping, types and uses of maps, sources of maps, map reading and interpretation. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. F05

GEOG 3307 Climatology (3)
A survey of meteorological phenomena and climatological processes. The course describes various types of climates and the reasons for their unique spatial distribution on the Earth. A focus of the course is the role of climates in a human context, especially in agriculture, energy related issues such as solar and hydropower, recreation, natural hazards, and human cultural adaptability.

GEOG 4303 Geography of Middle America (3)
Physical and cultural geography of Mexico, the countries of Central America and the Caribbean islands. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4304 Geography of South America (3)
Physical and cultural geography of South America. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
Emilio Mutis-Duplat, PhD  
Professor of Geology  
In over 35 years at U.T. Permian Basin, Dr. Mutis-Duplat has worked with a multitude of undergraduate and graduate students in geology and he continues to monitor their professional progress. His research interests include the geology Mason County, Texas, and the geology of the San Mateo Mountains in New Mexico.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Geology prepares students for entry-level positions in earth-science-related professions especially in the petroleum and mining industries, environmental geology, graduate school, and teaching. The Geology curriculum provides students with an excellent theoretical and practical background, but is not so narrowly focused as to limit opportunities in a rapidly changing marketplace. Because rocks belonging to almost all geologic systems crop out in the Permian Basin near The University facilities, field studies are an important component in the curriculum.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a Bachelor of Science degree in Geology is 120.

**General Education Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. In meeting the general education requirements Geology majors must include the following:

- **Math Requirement**
- MATH 2413 (4), 2414 (4)
- **Science Requirement**
- GEOL 1301/1101 (4) and 1302/1102 (4)

**Computer Use**

Students majoring in Geology must demonstrate a basic use of computer through the completion of COSC 1335 (3).

**Science and Mathematics**

- CHEM 1311/1111 (4) and 1312/1112 (4)
- NTSC 4311 (3)
- PHYS 1301/1101 (4) and 1302/1102 (4) or 2325/2125 (4) and 2326/2126 (4)
- Literature: 3 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level

**Core**

- Take all of the following:
  - GEOL 1301/1101 (4)
  - GEOL 1302/1102 (4)
  - GEOL 3303/3103 (4)
  - GEOL 3304/3104 (4)
  - GEOL 3305/3105 (4)
  - GEOL 3307/3107 (4)
  - GEOL 3308/3108 (4)
  - GEOL 3309 (3)
  - GEOL 3329 (3)
  - GEOL 4600 (6)*
- Physical Geology
- Historical Geology
- Mineralogy
- Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks
- Structural Geology
- Introduction to Paleontology
- Sedimentary Rocks
- Sequence Stratigraphy
- GIS and GPS Applications
- Field Geology

*Students that for a good reason decide not to take GEOL 4600 must take GEOL 4100 Basic Field Methods plus two additional courses (6 hours) in Geology. This decision must be approved by the Faculty of Geology and the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. They must not be planning to apply to a Ph.D. program in Geology or to work for the U.S. Geological Survey or State Geological Surveys where a Field Geology course is required.

**Electives**: Courses as needed to complete the required 120 hours.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 161
MINOR

Minors may be completed from one of the following disciplines: Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Geography, or Mathematics.

Minor in Geology

GEOL 1301/1101 and GEOL 1302/1102, totaling eight credit hours, are required. Ten additional upper level credit hours, totaling a minimum of at least 18 credit hours, must be earned by selecting courses from the following list: GEOL 3303/3103, 3307/3107, 3308/3108, 3317, 3318, 3329, 4307/4107, and 4316.

Course Listing

GEOL 1301 Physical Geology (3)*
Survey of Earth’s structure, composition, and the dynamic processes that have resulted in the modern distribution of the Earth’s geographic regions, landforms, resources, and geologic hazards. Corequisite: GEOL 1101. FS

GEOL 1101 Physical Geology Laboratory (1)*
Laboratory methods in the physical geological sciences. Corequisite: GEOL 1301. FS

GEOL 1302 Historical Geology (3)*
Study of Earth’s origin, geologic time, and the major sequential physical and biological events that culminate in the modern distribution of ecosystems. Special emphasis is placed on the geological history of North America. Prerequisite: GEOL 1301/1101 or permission of the instructor. Corequisite: GEOL 1102. FS

GEOL 1102 Historical Geology Laboratory (1)*
Laboratory methods in historical geology, with emphasis on paleontology. Corequisite: GEOL 1302. FS

GEOL 3303 Mineralogy (3)

GEOL 3103 Mineralogy Laboratory (1)
Identification of minerals, especially the rock-forming minerals, on the basis of crystallographic, physical, chemical, and optical properties. Corequisite: GEOL 3303. F

GEOL 3304 Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks (3)
Origin and distribution, classification, identification, and description of igneous and metamorphic rocks in hand specimen and under the polarizing microscope. One fieldtrip is required. Prerequisite: GEOL 3303/3103. Corequisite: GEOL 3104. S

GEOL 3104 Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks Laboratory (1)
Identification of igneous and metamorphic Rocks in hand specimen and under the polarizing microscope. Corequisite: GEOL 3304. S

GEOL 3305 Structural Geology (3)
Principles of structural geology, including the theory of rock behavior under stress, and descriptions of major structural features. Prerequisites: GEOL 1301/1101, MATH 2414, and PHYS 1302/1102 or PHYS 2326/2126. Corequisite: GEOL 3105. F

GEOL 3105 Structural Geology Laboratory (1)
Geometrical techniques used in the understanding of rock deformation. Emphasis on the applications of the stereonet. Corequisite: GEOL 3305. F

GEOL 3307 Invertebrate Paleontology (3)
Classification and evolution of ancient invertebrate with hard parts. Prerequisites: GEOL 1302/1102 or BIOL 1306/1106. Corequisite: GEOL 3107. F

GEOL 3107 Invertebrate Paleontology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory methods in invertebrate paleontology. Corequisite: GEOL 3307. F

GEOL 3308 Sedimentary Rocks (3)
Origin and distribution, classification, identification, and description of sedimentary rocks in hand specimen and under the binocular microscope. Recognition of sedimentary textures and structures and introduction to depositional environments. One fieldtrip is required. Prerequisite: GEOL 1301/1101 or permission of the instructor. Corequisite: GEOL 3108. F
GEOL 3108 Sedimentary Rocks Laboratory (1)
Identification of sedimentary rocks in hand specimen and under the binocular microscope. Corequisite: GEOL 3308. F

GEOL 3309 Sequence Stratigraphy (3)
Sedimentary processes, depositional facies, and fundamental concepts of stratigraphy. Introduction to the application of sequence and seismic stratigraphy to the Permian Basin and West Texas. One fieldtrip is required. Prerequisite: GEOL 3308/3108. S

GEOL 3316 Introduction to Groundwater (3)
Basic terminology and concepts, evaporation, precipitation, runoff, stream flow, aquifer properties, groundwater flow, soil moisture, groundwater recharge, regional groundwater flow, and the geology of groundwater occurrence. Prerequisites: GEOL 1301/1101, MATH 2412. S

GEOL 3317 Environmental Geology (3)
The application of geologic information to the resolution of problems resulting from the interaction of people and their physical environment. Special emphasis is placed upon the relationships between cultural and natural ecosystems and their geological settings. Prerequisites: GEOL 1301/1101. F

GEOL 3318 Oceanography (3)
Geological, physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the marine environment, including marine geomorphology and depositional environments. Prerequisites: GEOL 1301/1101 or BIOL 1306/1106. S

GEOL 3329 GIS and GPS Applications (3)
Acquisition of actual geographical, geological, and biological field data using a Trimble GPS system and various surveying equipments, and interpretation and graphic presentation of these data using GIS (Arc View) software. One fieldtrip is required. Prerequisites: GEOL 1301/1101 and 1302/1102. F

GEOL 4100 Basic Field Methods (1)
Introduction to the methods used in geologic mapping by the field geologist. Prerequisites: GEOL 3304/3104, 3305/3105, 3307/3107, and 3308/3108.

GEOL 4101 Rock-Cuttings Description (1)
Methods used in the detailed description of well cuttings recovered from wells drilled in the Permian Basin of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. Taught from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on three consecutive Saturdays. Prerequisite: GEOL 3308/3108 or permission of the instructor. F

GEOL 4102 Core Description (1)
Methods used in the detailed description of cores recovered from wells drilled in the Permian Basin of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico. Taught from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on three consecutive Saturdays. Prerequisite: GEOL 3308/3108 or permission of the instructor. S

GEOL 4307 Vertebrate Paleontology (3)
Origin and evolution of vertebrates from the earliest chordates to dinosaurs and hominids, as revealed by study of fossils and their relationship to the environment. Phylogeny, anatomy, and how evolution has worked through geologic time. Prerequisites: GEOL 1302/1102 or BIOL 1306/1106 and 1307/1107. Corequisite: GEOL 4107.

GEOL 4107 Vertebrate Paleontology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory methods in vertebrate paleontology, with emphasis on vertebrate anatomy. Corequisite: GEOL 4307.

GEOL 4316 Earth Resources and the Environment (3)
Geology, origin, and general economics of mineral and fuel deposits, their importance to the national economy, current problems of supply, and environmental problems faced by the mining and oil industries. Prerequisite: GEOL 3317. S

GEOL 4317 Geology of the Permian Basin (3)
Depositional and structural history and diagenetic overprint, in both outcrop and in subsurface, of the Paleozoic formations of the Permian Basin. Prerequisites: GEOL 3308 or permission of the instructor. F

GEOL 4320 Exploration Geophysics (3)
Gravity, magnetic, and seismic techniques used in the search for mineral deposits and petroleum. Prerequisite: GEOL 3305/3105. S

GEOL 4600 Field Geology (6)
Field techniques for systematic geologic mapping utilizing topographic maps. Students majoring in geology must make arrangements at another school to take this course when not taught at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. Prerequisites: GEOL 3304/3104, 3305/3105, 3307/3107, and 3308/3108. Summer

*Course fulfills general education requirements

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 163
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: B. S. IN GEOLOGY

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the BS degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the BS degree.
2. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
3. Students majoring in Geology seeking secondary teacher certification are not required to complete a minor, but must complete a minimum of 24 credits in their second teaching field.
4. Obtain at least a C grade in all General Education, minor, and Geology courses counting to the minimum course requirements. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or C in all courses applicable toward the BS degree.

General Education Requirements (30 hours):
___ English Composition, 6 semester credit hours
___ Literature, 3 semester credit hours
___ U.S. History, 6 credits (2 courses) 1301, 1302 recommended
___ U.S. and State Government, 6 credits (2 courses) PLSC 2305, 2306
___ Communication, 3 semester credit hours
___ Visual and Performing Arts, 3 semester credit hours
___ Social Science, 3 semester credit hours

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS:
___ Literature, 3 semester credit hours (3000 or 4000 level)
___ CHEM 1311/1111 General Chemistry I with Lab, 4 hours
___ CHEM 1312/1112 General Chemistry II with Lab, 4 hours
___ COSC 1335 Computers and Problem Solving, 3 hours
___ MATH 2413/MATH 2414 Calculus & Analytical Geometry I & II
___ NTS 0311 History & Philosophy of Science, 3 hours
___ PHYS 1301/1101 and 1302/1102 College Physics, 8 semester credit hours OR
   PHYS 2325/2125 and 2326/2126, University Physics, 8 semester credit hours

GEOLOGY CORE COURSES:
___ GEOL 1301/1101 Physical Geology, 4 hours
___ GEOL 1302/1102 Historical Geology, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3303/3103 Mineralogy, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3304/3104 Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3305/3105 Structural Geology, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3307/3107 Introduction to Paleontology, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3308/3108 Sedimentary Rocks, 4 hours
___ GEOL 3309 Sequence Stratigraphy, 3 hours
___ GEOL 3329 GIS and GPS Applications, 3 hours
___ GEOL 4600 Field Geology, 6 hours
   (or GEOL 4100, 1 hour, plus two additional elective Geology courses, 6 hours).

ELECTIVES (As needed to complete 120 hours):
1. __________________________________________
2. __________________________________________
3. __________________________________________
4. __________________________________________

MINOR:
A minor requires 18 credit hours of which 12 credit hours must be completed at the junior and senior level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISC.</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOUR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY
Administered by the Department of History within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Ana Luisa Martinez-Catsam, Assistant Professor of History.
BA, Texas A&M University; MA St. Mary’s University; PhD (2003), Texas Tech University.

History concerns people in the broadest sense: the systematic study of the patterns, causes and consequences of human interactions, from individuals to civilizations. In its promotion both of greater awareness of the variety and richness of humanity’s heritage, and of critical analytical skills to understand and use that heritage, history embodies the meaning of “liberal arts” education.

History is a basic major for those preparing to teach history or social studies at all levels. The general background that it provides also serves as a solid foundation for careers in business, law, government, religion, military service, and journalism, among others.

The history program at UTPB requires a breadth of courses typical of programs elsewhere, within a flexible degree plan allowing for an emphasis in areas of special interest.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a B. A. in History is 120.

General Education 44 credits
Complete the General Education Requirements.

Students who have completed two lower level courses in American history before enrolling at U. T. Permian Basin may include them in the 30 hours of credit in history required for majors.

Computer Use:
All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1301, COSC 1335, or similar computer science course that requires actual use of computers.

Major Requirements 36 credits
In addition to HIST 1301 and HIST 1302, students must complete at least one 2000-level non-US courses, and at least one upper level (3000 or 4000 level) in each of four groups: American History to 1900; 20th Century American History; European History; and World History. It is desirable that these courses be completed during the junior and senior years.

Further, students must complete either HIST 4399 or a 6000-level course, which must be passed with a “B-” grade or better. This course may count toward fulfilling a field group.

Courses Satisfying Field Requirements

1. United States to 1900
   - HIST 3341 US 1603-1763 Colonial America
   - HIST 3342 US 1763-1789 Revolutionary America
   - HIST 3343 US 1789-1828 Early National Period
   - HIST 3344 US 1828-1850 Jacksonian America
   - HIST 3345 US 1850-1877 Civil War & Reconstruction
   - HIST 3355 Slavery in America
   - HIST 3356 The American South
   - HIST 4349 Studies in pre-1900 U.S. History
   - HIST 4375 Women in Early America
2. United States since 1900
   HIST 3346  US 1878-1928: Coming of Age
   HIST 3347  US 1928-1945: Depression and War
   HIST 3348  US 1945-present
   HIST 3350  Modern Texas
   HIST 3356  The American South
   HIST 4354  Mexican-American History
   HIST 4360  The Modern Presidency
   HIST 4362  American Foreign Relations Since 1920
   HIST 4363  Vietnam War
   HIST 4364  Mexican-American Women
   HIST 4365  Mexican-American Leaders
   HIST 4366  Civil Rights Movement
   HIST 4370  American Petroleum Industry
   HIST 4376  Women in Modern America
   HIST 4377  African-American History
   HIST 4379  Studies in post-1900 US History

3. Europe
   HIST 3323  Reformation
   HIST 3324  Renaissance
   HIST 3326  Modern Europe
   HIST 3331  Tudor-Stuart England
   HIST 3332  Great Britain Since 1714
   HIST 3335  Modern Germany
   HIST 4336  Nazi Germany
   HIST 4339  Studies in European History
   HIST 4389  Studies in World History

4. World
   HIST 3311  Mexico
   HIST 3314  Mexican/US Border
   HIST 3314  Colonial Latin America
   HIST 3314  Colonial Mexico
   HIST 3381  Modern China
   HIST 4307  South Africa
   HIST 4312  Mexican Revolutionary Leaders
   HIST 4313  Post-Modern Mexico
   HIST 4315  Latin American Independence
   HIST 4316  Military in South America
   HIST 4319  Studies in Latin American History

Students and advisors select courses in the context of background, preparation, interests, needs, and professional plans.

**Minor in History**

A minor in history consists of 18 semester credit hours, 9 of which must be at the upper level.

Students declaring history as a second teaching field must fulfill all requirements for the major in history.

**Lower Level**
   HIST 1301  U.S. History to 1877    3
   HIST 1302  U.S. History since 1877 3
   HIST 23xx  Any 2000-level        3

**Upper Level**
   History  Any upper level       3
   History  Any upper level       3
   History  Any upper level       3
   Total    18

166  UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
TEXES Requirements

“To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science. (Students certifying to teach 4-8 Math or Science will have additional hours in their respective disciplines.)” Candidates for TEXET tests in History must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses.

8-12 History: Meet the requirements for the History major.

Social Studies 4-8: ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history courses and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306, and 4335 or 4336.

Social Studies 8-12: ECON 2301, 2302; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302; two 2000-level non-US history courses; two upper-level non-US history courses; two 20th-Century US history courses; PLSC 2305, 2306; 4335 or 4336; 3321 or 4321.

English Language Arts, Reading, & Social Studies 4-8: 24 semester hours ENGL at the 2000 level and above, including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American literature); ENGL (British literature); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language/rhetoric); ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history courses and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306; 4335 or 4336; EDUC 3322, 4325, 4326, and 4375.

Course Listing

Students needing to satisfy Texas State Statute requirements may do so by successfully completing any two United States or American history courses marked *.

*HIST 1301 History of the United States to 1877 (3)† (HIST 1301)
A survey of major social, economic, and political developments in the United States from European colonization through Reconstruction. FS

*HIST 1302 History of the United States Since 1877 (3)† (HIST 1302)
A survey of major social, economic, and political developments in the United States from 1877 to the present.

HIST 2306 Modern Africa (3)
This course will explore African history from the years immediately preceding colonization to the present, paying particular attention to imperialism, liberation struggles across the continent, and the postcolonial era. S

HIST 3312 Europe Since 1500 (3)
Introduction to European history, from the Renaissance and Reformation to the present. F

HIST 2321 World Civilizations to 1500 (3)
A survey of the world’s major civilizations and of their mutual influences through 1500.

HIST 2322 World Civilizations since 1500
A survey of the world’s major civilizations and of their cultural, political, and economic interactions from roughly 1500 to modern globalization.

HIST 3311 Mexico (3)
Survey of Mexican history from the late 18th century to the present. F

HIST 3314 Mexican/U.S. Border (3)
Study of the border-based on the border population’s perspective, 1848-present. F

HIST 3317 Colonial Latin America (3)
Colonial Latin America from Columbus to independence movements. Emphasis on political and social developments.

HIST 3323 The Reformation Era (3)
This course traces the development of the religious reformation of the 15th and 16th centuries and its impact on society, government, and economy in Western Europe. S

HIST 3324 The Renaissance (3)
This course examines the context, concept, and contribution of the Renaissance of the 15th and 16th centuries in Western Europe. F
HIST 3326 Modern Europe (3)
Europe from the French Revolution to the present. Emphasis on social and political trends. F

HIST 3331 Tudor-Stuart England (3)
Political, religious, economic, and social development of England between 1485 and 1714. S

HIST 3332 Great Britain Since 1714 (3)
Political, economic, and social development of Great Britain and its empire from 1714 to the present. F

HIST 3335 Modern Germany (3)
Germany from the French Revolution to the 1990 reunification, with emphasis on political, economic, and social aspects.

*HIST 3341 Colonial America (3)
This course covers the colonial era in the United States from the earliest permanent settlement to eve of the crisis with Great Britain, focusing on the main political, social, and cultural concerns of the era before American independence. F

*HIST 3342 Revolutionary America, 1763-1789 (3)
This course explores America through the Revolutionary era, focusing on the transition from British colonization to newly won independence and the establishment of a national government. S

*HIST 3343 Early National Period, 1789-1828 (3)
This course explores what is commonly referred to as America’s “early national” period. The country was still coming to grips with its newfound independence. Its institutions and ideals were tested and forged through an array of domestic and foreign challenges. F

*HIST 3344 Jacksonian America, 1828-1850 (3)
The emergence of American participatory democracy, and related economic and social trends leading to tensions and changes in America institutions. S

*HIST 3345 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 (3)
Causes of conflict, the course of war, and the consequences for both North and South in the United States. S

*HIST 3346 Coming of Age, 1878-1929 (3)
This course explores the US in the Gilded Age, Populism, Progressivism, and the Roaring 1920s. During these years American transformed itself socially, culturally, politically, and globally, and became the most powerful nation on the globe while transforming domestically in ways that were staggering. S

*HIST 3347 Depression and War, 1929-1945 (3)
During the tumultuous years from 1929 to 1945 the United States endured the worst economic calamity in global history, the Global Depression. It also was the central allied force in the most devastating important war known to humankind. F

*HIST 3348 Post-War America 1945-present (3)
Political, economic, social, and cultural trends from the beginning of the Cold War and the “Baby Boom” to the present. S

*HIST 3350 Modern Texas (3)-
Political, social, economic, and cultural development of modern Texas. FS

*HIST 3355 Slavery in America (3)
The establishment, experience, and end of slavery in the United States, 1619 to 1865. S

*HIST 3356 The American South (3)
Social, economic, political, and intellectual trends in the historic and modern South. F

HIST 3381 Modern China (3)
China from the Qing dynasty to the People’s Republic, with emphasis on both internal developments and the encounter with Western technology and culture.

HIST 4307 South Africa (3)
The course covers the history of South Africa with particular focus on the twentieth century, Apartheid, and the black liberation struggle. F

HIST 4312 Mexican Revolutionary Leaders (3)
Readings, discussions, and research on the nature of leadership in Mexico and its influence on the development of Mexico since 1910. S
HIST 4313 Post-Modern Mexico (3)
A study of Mexico’s transition from a one-party state into a functional democracy. S

HIST 4315 Latin American Independence (3)
A comparative assessment of the causes and process of the Latin American independence period. F

HIST 4316 Military in South America (3)
A study of the social, political, economic, and foreign causes of military dictatorship of 20th-century South America. S

HIST 4319 Studies in Latin American History (3)
Reading, research, and discussion devoted to selected topics in Latin American history. Title and content may vary. May be repeated.

HIST 4336 Third Reich and Holocaust (3)
Studies in the political and social trends of Nazi Germany, and on the origins, implementation, and meaning of the Holocaust. S

HIST 4339 Studies In European History (3)
Reading, research, and discussion devoted to selected topics in world history. Title and content may vary. May be repeated.

HIST 4349 Studies in pre-1900 US History (3)
Reading, research, and discussion devoted to selected topics in American history before 1900. May be repeated. Title may vary.

HIST 4354 Mexican-American History (3)
Examines the history of individuals of Mexican heritage in the Southwest from Spanish influence to the present. The course will focus on themes such as identity, class distinction, gender, education, and race relations. S

*HIST 4356 U. S. Southern Leaders (3)
Ideas and issues arising from the study of selected American southern leaders.

HIST 4360 The Modern Presidency (3)
This course explores the emergence of the “modern” presidency in the United States since the beginning of the 20th century. F

*HIST 4362 American Foreign Relations Since 1920 (3)
Foreign policy and relations involved in the development of America in the period from 1920 to the present.

HIST 4363 Vietnam War (3)
Foreign and domestic policies and the military experience of the United States involvement in the Vietnam War.

HIST 4364 Mexican-American Women (3)
Examines the role women of Mexican heritage played in the Southwest from 1846 to the present. Topics of interest: gender relations, the family, culture, political activism, labor, and race relations. F

HIST 4365 Mexican-American Leaders (3)
The course identifies leaders of Mexican heritage played in the Southwest from 1846 to the present. Topics of interest: gender relations, the family, culture, political activism, labor and race relations. F

HIST 4366 The Civil Rights Movement (3)
This course explores the flight for racial justice in the 20th century with particular focus on the period after 1945. It will also investigate how the struggle for black civil rights expanded in the 1960s as women, Hispanics, and other group drew from the Civil Rights Movement to press their own demands for equality within American society. F

HIST 4370 American Petroleum Industry (3)
History of the American petroleum industry from its origins to the present. S

HIST 4374 Historic Preservation (3)
Examination of the methods, goals, and contributions of the preservation and restoration of the built environment in material culture and public history.

*HIST 4375 Women In Early America (3)
Changing nature of the family and the role of women in America from the seventeenth to the mid-nineteenth century. F
*HIST 4376 Women In Modern America (3)
Changing nature of the role of women in America from the late nineteenth century to the present.  

HIST 4377 African-American History (3)
This course investigates the main social, political, and cultural trends in African American history with particular focus paid to life during slavery, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, and the Civil Rights movement.

*HIST 4379 Studies In post-1900 US History (3)
Reading, research, and discussion devoted to selected topics in American history after 1900. May be repeated. Title may vary.

HIST 4389 Studies in World History (3)
Reading, research, and discussion devoted to selected topics in African, Asian, or Islamic history. Title and content may vary. May be repeated.

HIST 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit.

HIST 4399 Senior Seminar (3)
Topic and title will vary. Enrollment is limited to majors or those having instructor's consent. May be repeated. Course will fulfill requirement for a geographical field, depending on the content. A 6000-level History course may be substituted with the consent of the instructor.

* Course fulfills the State of Texas requirements for History.
† Course fulfills general education requirements.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN HISTORY

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 sch)
- English Composition (6 sch)
- U.S. History (6 sch)
- Literature (3 sch)
- Mathematics (6 sch)
- Lab Science (8 sch)
- Political Science (6 sch)
- Visual or Performing Art (3 sch)
- Communication (3 sch)
- Social Science (3 sch)
- Computer Science

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
1. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the BA degree.

2. Complete at least 120 sch for the BA degree. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin and at least 24 of the last 30 must be taken at U. T. Permian Basin.

3. At least 54 sch must be at the upper level.

4. Complete at least 18 sch in a minor. Refer to the catalog for specific requirements for each minor.

5. Obtain at least a C grade in ALL MAJOR courses. Maintain a GPA of 2.0 or C in all courses applicable toward the BA degree. Students seeking teacher certification must maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 in all History courses.

HISTORY MAJOR: 36 semester credit hours:
The History major consists of 36 sch. A minimum of 21 sch must be upper level. The 36 sch should include HIST 1301 & 1302, at least one 2000-level non-US course, and at least one course from each of the four groups. The 36 sch must also include either 4399 or a 6000-level course, which must be passed with a “B-” grade or better. This course may count toward fulfilling a field group.

LOWER LEVEL HISTORY COURSES:
- HIST 1301 US to 1877
- HIST 1302 US since 1877
- HIST 2306 Modern Africa
- HIST 2310 Hispanic World
- HIST 2312 Europe since 1500
- HIST 2321 World Civilization I
- HIST 2322 World Civilization II
- HIST

GROUP 1: AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1900:
- HIST 3341 US 1603-1763 Colonial America
- HIST 3342 US 1763-1789 Revolutionary America
- HIST 3343 US 1789-1828 Early National Period
- HIST 3344 US 1828-1850 Jacksonian America
- HIST 3345 US 1850-1877 Civil War & Reconstruction
- HIST 3355 Slavery in America
- HIST 3356 The American South
- HIST 4349 Studies in pre-1900 U.S. History
- HIST 4375 Women in Early America
- HIST

GROUP 2: 20th CENTURY AMERICAN HISTORY
- HIST 3346 US 1878-1928 Coming of Age
- HIST 3347 US 1929-1945 Depression and War
- HIST 3348 US 1945-present
- HIST 3350 Modern Texas
- HIST 3356 The American South
- HIST 4354 Mexican-American History
- HIST 4362 American Foreign Relations Since 1920
- HIST 4363 Vietnam War
- HIST 4364 Mexican-American Women
- HIST 4365 Mexican-American Leaders
- HIST 4366 Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 4370 American Petroleum Industry
- HIST 4376 Women in Modern America
- HIST 4377 African-American History
- HIST 4379 Studies in post-1900 History
- HIST

GROUP 3: EUROPE
- HIST 3323 Reformation
- HIST 3324 Renaissance
- HIST 3326 Modern Europe
- HIST 3331 Tudor-Stuart England
- HIST 3332 Great Britain Since 1714
- HIST 3335 Modern Germany
- HIST 4336 Third Reich and Holocaust
- HIST 4339 Studies in European History
- HIST

GROUP 4: WORLD
- HIST 3311 Mexico
- HIST 3314 Mexican / United States Border
- HIST 3317 Colonial Latin America
- HIST 3318 Colonial Mexico
- HIST 3381 Modern China
- HIST 4307 South Africa
- HIST 4312 Mexican Revolutionary Leaders
- HIST 4313 Post-Modern Mexico
- HIST 4315 Latin American Independence
- HIST 4316 Military in South America
- HIST 4319 Studies in Latin American History
- HIST 4389 Studies in World History
- HIST

ELECTIVES:
- HIST 4374 Historic Preservation
- HIST 4391 Contract Study
- HIST

SEMINAR COURSE:
- HIST 4399 Senior Seminar (or 6000-level course)

MINOR:
In general, a minor consists of 18 sch, of which 12 sch must be upper level, but refer to the catalog for specific requirements for minors.

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 171
The Humanities degree is designed for self-motivated students who desire a broad arts and sciences degree with an interdisciplinary perspective. Instead of pursuing a traditional major, the Humanities student creates, with the consent of a faculty advisor, an individualized plan of study with an interdisciplinary theme, period, set of problems, specialization, or perspective unavailable through the combining of a traditional major and minor.

Humanities students must select one of three tracks: General Studies emphasis, Visual and Performing Arts emphasis, or Music emphasis. Each track has its own degree requirements, beyond those required of all Humanities students. No minor is required for the Humanities degree. The total credit hours required for a B.A. in Humanities is 120.

**Teacher Certification** Students seeking teacher certification must consult with their teacher certification advisor for the appropriate education and humanities courses to take to complete their certification requirements.

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science.

### Degree Requirements for All Humanities Students

The total credit hours required for a B.A. in Humanities is 120.

**General Education** *(44 hours)*

Complete the requirements shown in the general education requirements section of this catalog.

**Computer Use:**

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of the computer as an academic instrument.

**A. Degree Requirements for the General Studies Track** *(57 hours)*

1. **Core (30 hours)**
   - **History (6 hours)**
     - Two 2000-level courses, including either:
       - History 2321 (World Civilization I) and/or History 2322 (World Civilization II).
   - **English (6 hours)**
     - Two courses chosen from the following:
       - English 2322 (British Lit to 1800)
       - English 2323 (British Lit from 1800)
       - English 2327 (US Lit to 1865)
       - English 2328 (US Lit from 1865)
       - English 3332 (Literature and Art)
       - English 3333 (Literature and Mythology)
   - **Communication or Foreign Language (6 hours)**
     - Two courses to be taken in either Communication or in a foreign language.
   - **Fine Arts (12 hours)**
     - Four lower-division courses to be taken in Art, Drama, or Music.

2. **Interdisciplinary Area of Concentration (24 hours, at least 18 upper-division)**
   - These courses to be dispersed among *not less than two but not more than four fields* among History, English, Spanish, Communication, Drama, Art, or Music. Students must enroll in at least two courses in each chosen field. Courses counted toward the 30 hours of the General Studies Core may not count toward the 24 hours of the interdisciplinary area of concentration.

3. **Capstone Senior Project (3 hours):**
   - A three-unit senior thesis to be fulfilled with a "senior project" or contract-study with a faculty member in a Humanities-related field. Such courses would include Drama 4379, Art 4392, 4393, or 4394, History 4391 or 4399, or a contract-study course in English.
B. Degree Requirements for the Visual and Performing Arts Track

1. Lower Division (27 hours)
   Art (12 hours)
   1301 (Art Appreciation)
   1311 (2-D Design) OR 1312/2331 (3-D Design)
   1316 (Intro to Drawing)
   2340 (Art History I) OR 2341 (Art History II)

   Drama (6 hours)
   2301 (Theater Appreciation)
   2302 (Acting I)

   Music (9 hours)
   1306 (Music Appreciation)
   Music Ensemble (6 hours) from the following repeatable courses:
   MUSEN 1121 (Choral Ensemble)
   MUSEN 1122 (Instrumental Ensemble)
   MUSEN 1123 (Chamber Ensemble)

2. Upper Division (30 hours)
   Art (9 hours)
   2-D Art (3 hours from the following):
   Arts 3311 (Drawing for Non-Art Majors)
   Arts 3320 (Painting: Oil)
   Arts 3321 (Painting: Watercolor)
   Arts 3322 (Painting: Aqua Media)
   Arts 3350 (Relief Printmaking)
   Arts 3351 (Silkscreen)
   Arts 4315 (Illustration)
   Arts 4320 (Advanced Painting I)
   Arts 4321 (Advanced Painting II)
   Arts 4350 (Intaglio)
   Arts 4351 (Lithography)
   Arts 4352 (Advanced Printmaking I)
   Arts 4353 (Advanced Printmaking II)
   Arts 4354 (Computer Printmaking)

   3-D Art (3 hours from the following):
   Arts 3331 (Sculpture)
   Arts 3340 (Ceramics for Non-Art Majors)
   Arts 3341 (Ceramic Form)
   Arts 3360 (Papermaking)
   Arts 3385 (3D Digital Modeling)
   Arts 4330 (Sculpture: The Human Form)
   Arts 4331 (Sculpture: Casting)
   Arts 4332 (Special Problems: Sculpture)
   Arts 4333 (Advanced Sculpture)

   Art History (3 hours from the following):
   Arts 3301 (Women Artists I)
   Arts 3302 (Women Artists II)
   Arts 3303 (American Art History I)
   Arts 3304 (American Art History II)
   Arts 3305 (Modern Hispanic Art and Its Foundations)
   Arts 3601 (Art History Studies Abroad)
   Arts 4301 (Art since 1945)

   Drama (12 hours)
   Drama 3302 (Acting II)
   Drama 3310 (Drama: Comedy)
   Drama 3311 (Tragedy and Melodrama)
   Drama 3360 (Drama in Production)

   Music (9 hours)
   3308 (Music History I)
   3309 (Music History II)
   Three further upper-division hours of the student's choice

   Capstone Senior Project: (3 hours)
   Drama 4379, Art 4392, Art 4393 or Art 4394
   To be arranged with a faculty member in a Humanities-related field.

C. Degree Requirements for the Music Track

1. Lower Division (15 hours):
   4 credits of applied instruction (Applied Music I-IV)
   7 credits of Music Ensemble
   4 credits of Class Piano
   7 semesters of "Pass" in MUSI 1000 – Recital Attendance

2. Upper Division (29-30 hours):
   4 credits of applied instruction (Applied Music V-VIII)
   10 credits of conducting, literature, and methods
   6 credits of music history
   3 credits of music foundations
   9-10 hours within an emphasis (Choral, Wind and Percussion, String)

(57 hours)

(60-61 hours)
HUMANITIES DEGREE PLAN: GENERAL STUDIES

General Education (44 hours).

See catalog for specific choices. C average required.

- English Composition, 1301 & 1302
- Literature
- U.S. History 1301 & 1302
- State and National Government, 2305 & 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits (2 courses with lab)
- Mathematics, (college algebra or above)
- Mathematics, (Logic or computer science or statistics or math beyond college algebra)
- Communication
- Social Science
- Visual or Performing Arts

Core (30 hours).

History (6 hours)
Two 2000-level courses, including either:

- History 2321 (World Civilization I) and/or
- History 2322 (World Civilization II) and/or
- History 2

English (6 hours)
Two courses chosen from the following:

- English 2322 (British Lit to 1800)
- English 2323 (British Lit from 1800)
- English 2327 (US Literature to 1865)
- English 2328 (US Literature from 1865)
- English 3332 (Literature and Art)
- English 3333 (Literature and Mythology)

Communication or Foreign Language (6 hours)
Two courses to be taken in either Communication or in a foreign language:

Fine Arts (12 hours)
Four lower-division courses to be taken in Art, Drama, or Music:

Interdisciplinary Area of Concentration
(24 hours, at least 18 upper-division)

These courses to be dispersed among not less than two but not more than four fields among History, English, Spanish, Communication, Drama, Art, or Music. Students must enroll in at least two courses in each chosen field. Courses counted toward the 30 hours of the General Studies Core may not count toward the 24 hours of the interdisciplinary area of concentration.

Field 1:

Field 2:

Field 3:

Field 4:

Capstone Senior Project (3 hours):
A three-unit senior thesis to be fulfilled with a "senior project" or contract-study with a faculty member in a Humanities-related field. Such courses would include Drama 4379, Art 4392, 4393, or 4394, History 4391 or 4399, or a contract-study course in English.
HUMANITIES DEGREE PLAN: VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

General Education (44 hours).
See catalog for specific choices. C average required.

- English Composition, 1301 & 1302
- Literature
- U.S. History 1301 & 1302
- State and National Government, 2305 & 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits (2 courses with lab)
- Mathematics, (college algebra or above)
- Mathematics, (Logic or computer science or statistics or math beyond college algebra)
- Communication
- Social Science
- Visual or Performing Arts

Visual and Performing Arts Courses (57 hours).

Lower Division (27 hours)

Art (12 hours)
- 1301 (Art Appreciation)
- 1311 (2-D Design) or 1312/2331 (3-D Design)
- 1316 (Intro to Drawing)
- 2340 (Art History I) or 2341 (Art History II)

Drama (6 hours)
- 2301 (Theater Appreciation)
- 2302 (Acting I)

Music (9 hours)
- (Music Appreciation)
Music Ensemble (6 hours) from the following repeatable courses:
  - MUEN 1121 (Choral Ensemble)
  - MUEN 1122 (Instrumental Ensemble)
  - MUEN 1123 (Chamber Ensemble)

Upper Division (30 hours)

Art (9 hours)
- 2-D Art (3 hours from the following:)
  - Arts 3311 (Drawing for Non-Art Majors)
  - Arts 3320 (Painting: Oil)
  - Arts 3321 (Painting: Watercolor)
  - Arts 3322 (Painting: Aqua Media)
  - Arts 3350 (Relief Printmaking)
  - Arts 3351 (Silkscreen)
  - Arts 4315 (Illustration)
  - Arts 4320 (Advanced Painting I)
  - Arts 4321 (Advanced Painting II)
  - Arts 3350 (Intaglio)
  - Arts 4351 (Lithography)
  - Arts 4352 (Advanced Printmaking I)
  - Arts 4353 (Advanced Printmaking II)
  - Arts 4354 (Computer Printmaking)

3-D Art (3 hours from the following:)
- Arts 3331 (Sculpture)
- Arts 3340 (Ceramics for Non-Art Majors)
- Arts 3341 (Ceramic Form)
- Arts 3360 (Papermaking)
- Arts 3385 (3D Digital Modeling)
- Arts 4330 (Sculpture: The Human Form)
- Arts 4331 (Sculpture: Casting)
- Arts 4332 (Special Problems: Sculpture)
- Arts 4333 (Advanced Sculpture)

Art History (3 hours from the following:)
- Arts 3301 (Women Artists I)
- Arts 3302 (Women Artists II)
- Arts 3303 (American Art History I)
- Arts 3304 (American Art History II)
- Arts 3305 (Modern Hispanic Art & Foundations)
- Arts 3601 (Art History Studies Abroad)
- Arts 4301 (Art since 1945)

Drama (12 hours)
- Drama 3302 (Acting II)
- Drama 3310 (Drama: Comedy)
- Drama 3311 (Tragedy and Melodrama)
- Drama 3360 (Drama in Production)

Music (9 hours)
- 3308 (Music History I)
- 3309 (Music History II)
Three further upper-division hours (student's choice)

Capstone Senior Project: (3 hours)
Drama 4379, Art 4392, Art 4393 or Art 4394, to be arranged with faculty member in Humanities field
HUMANITIES DEGREE PLAN: MUSIC

General Education (44 hours).
See catalog for specific choices. C average required.
___ English Composition, 1301 & 1302
___ Literature
___ U.S. History 1301 & 1302
___ State and National Government, 2305 & 2306
___ Lab Sciences, 8 credits (2 courses with lab)
___ Mathematics, (college algebra or above)
___ Mathematics, (Logic or computer science or
   statistics or math beyond college algebra)
___ Communication
___ Social Science
___ Visual or Performing Arts

Music Courses (60-61 hours).

Lower Division (15 hours)
4 credits of applied instruction (Applied Music I-IV)
___ MUAP 1187 Applied Music I-IV
___ MUAP 1188 Applied Music II
___ MUAP 2187 Applied Music III
___ MUAP 2188 Applied Music IV

7 credits of Music Ensemble

4 credits of Class Piano

7 semesters of “Pass” in MUSI 1000 – Recital Attendance

Upper Division (29-30 hours)
4 credits of applied instruction (Applied Music V-VIII)
___ MUAP 3187 Applied Music V
___ MUAP 3188 Applied Music VI
___ MUAP 4187 Applied Music VII
___ MUAP 4188 Applied Music VIII

10 credits of conducting, literature, and methods

6 credits of music history
___ MUSI 3308 Music History I
___ MUSI 3309 Music History II

3 credits of music foundations

9-10 hours within an emphasis (Choral, Wind and
   Percussion, String)

___
___
___
___
___
___
___
___
___

176 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Administered by the Department of Mathematical and Computing Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Dr. Haesun K. Lee
Associate Professor
Dr. Haesun K. Lee is an Associate Professor of Computer Science. She received her Ph.D. degree from Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois (1997). Her primary research interest is on Real Time Systems with particular emphasis on the scheduling real-time tasks with reduced context switches. Dr. Lee has published numerous research papers in many refereed conference proceedings of the international computer science conferences sponsored by the well known professional societies such as IEEE, ACM, and ISCA. Her work also appears in the Journal of Computational Methods in Science and Engineering. Her recognitions include the 2006 Chancellor’s Council Outstanding Teacher Award.

Dr. Ilhyun Lee
Associate Professor
Dr. Ilhyun Lee is an Associate Professor of Computer Science. He received his Ph.D. degree from Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois (1996). He was selected as Who’s Who Among America’s Teachers in 2006. His research interests include developing an Object-Oriented Scheduler in real-time environments. His research results have been published in the Journal of Computational Methods in Science and Engineering, and many refereed conference proceedings of the international computer science conferences sponsored by the well known professional societies such as IEEE, ACM, and ISCA.

The overall goal of the Information Systems program is to provide its graduates with basic information systems and computing skills. This much is in common with computer science, though the computing skill set is somewhat different. The program is distinguished from computer science in that it provides a background in business skills, including an emphasis on how information systems fit into a modern business organization.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a Bachelor’s of Science in Information Systems is 120.

General Education
Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. The two courses in laboratory sciences (as part of the General Education Core) must form a two-course sequence. In addition to the basic requirements, students must complete a second literature course at the sophomore or junior level and the two capstone courses, NTSC 4301 and NTSC 4311. In some cases, specific courses must be selected to meet a particular general education requirement, for example, in mathematics. Please see below in the degree plan outline.

Computer Use
All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computer applications software through completion of COSC 1335 or its equivalent and of programming in Java through completion of COSC 1430 and COSC 2430.

Major Requirements
All students are expected to complete COSC 1335, 1430, and 2430 or their equivalents before beginning the upper level major courses. These courses introduce general computer concepts and applications and develop programming skills. Programming skills are broadened through the completion of a course in a second high-level programming language.
Foundation courses

These courses include the general education core and additional foundational courses from the School of Business. It is recommended that the general education courses in English and mathematics and the business core courses in economics, accounting, and statistics be completed as soon as possible, since they are prerequisites for many major and minor program courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General education core</th>
<th>47 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301, 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301, 1302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305, 2306</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 23xx, 23xx or 33xx or SPAN 3xxx, 4xxx</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science 1, 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324 and 1325</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(MATH 2413 and 2414 are acceptable substitutes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Core</th>
<th>18 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301, 2302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 2301, 3302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3340</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required courses:

These courses are the heart of the information systems program. They include the major program, the minor program, and the capstone experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The major program</th>
<th>34 – 36 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All information systems majors take a common set of foundational computer and information systems courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1430, 2430</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4415</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two elective courses from among:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3360</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4455</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4460</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4370</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The minor program</th>
<th>12 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All information systems majors have in common the minor in general business which, combined with the business core, provides a solid foundation in business management:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capstone courses</th>
<th>6 credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All information systems majors share a capstone experience with all other science and mathematics majors:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total lower division credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total upper division credits</td>
<td>43 - 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses freely elected

Courses sufficient to satisfy the requirement of at least 45 upper level credits and a total of 120 credits must be elected.

Total credits

No more than 45 hours in any combination of computer science and information systems courses may be applied toward the 120 semester hour minimum requirement for a degree.
Information Systems as a Minor

Because of its dependence on business courses as an integral part of the curriculum, there is no minor in information systems. Students wishing to minor in a computing and information systems related area should consider the minor in computer science.

TexES Requirements

Candidates for TexES tests in information systems must complete the courses listed below or equivalent courses as approved by an information systems advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>Computers and Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or another course in a high level language approved by the advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td>Digital Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td>Information Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4415</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4311</td>
<td>Information Systems Theory and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Relationship of Information Systems and Computer Science

It is not possible to double major in information systems and in computer science or to major in information systems and minor in computer science or vice-versa. Students interested in the computer science major with an information systems emphasis may elect to complete the computer science major while completing the essential business core for information systems. This option requires that the mathematics taken follow the requirements of the computer science program and that the general business minor be completed. Interested students should consult with a computer science advisor as early in the program as possible.

Course Listing

COSC 1335 Computers and Problem Solving (3)
Introduction to basic issues related to computer aided problem solving. Computational problems will be studied using software packages, including spreadsheets and database systems. Use of the Internet and the World Wide Web as problem solving resources is included. Basics of computer systems will be introduced. Same as Business Field of Study course COSC/BCIS 1305. Prerequisite: college algebra or equivalent. F,S

COSC 1430 Introduction to Computer Science I (4)
Computer organization, algorithm design, programming, and elementary data structures. Introduction to programming in a high-level language. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 1332 or 1324 or 2412 or equivalent. F,S

COSC 2420 C Programming (4)
Programming in C, investigating the characteristics and implementation. Prerequisite: COSC 1430. S

COSC 2430 Introduction to Computer Science II (4)
Continuation of COSC 1430. Data structures, data abstraction, information hiding. Advanced programming in the language of the current COSC 1430. Prerequisite COSC 1430. F,S

COSC 3310 Digital Computer Organization (3)
Design of arithmetic, control and memory units, binary data representation, error-detecting and error-correcting codes. Prerequisite: COSC 2430. F

COSC 3315 Information Systems Design (3)
Computer systems and relationships between hardware and software components. Emphasis on business system design and analysis. Prerequisite: COSC 2430. S

COSC 3360 Computer Ethics (3)
An introduction to the responsibilities generally and the ethical behavior specifically expected of the computer and information systems professional. Includes the philosophical bases of ethical decision-making and the application of these principles to issues that arise in computing and information systems. Discussion of ethical standards as established by governmental bodies and professional organizations. Prerequisite: COSC 3315.
COSC 4370 Data Communications (3)
Theory and techniques related to signal transmission, transmission media, signal encoding, interfacing, data link control and protocols. Prerequisites: COSC 3310 and permission of the instructor.

COSC 4415 Database Systems (4)
Introduction to database design and implementation using the ER model. Relational model concepts, constraints and relational algebra. Normalization, optimization and concurrency. Prerequisite: COSC 3315

COSC 4455 Multimedia and Web Development (3)
Use of software development tools for construction of multimedia and Web pages, including and introduction to HTML and XML. Students will utilize industry standard tools for processing graphics, animation, audio, and video. Prerequisite: COSC 3315

COSC 4460 Software Engineering (4)
Fundamental concepts and general principles for software systems development. Visual modeling, software development life cycle, CASE tools, Web-based information systems. Prerequisite: COSC 3315 F

ACCT 4311 Accounting Information Systems (3)
A systems approach to evaluate, plan, and implement accounting information systems. Includes the analysis of and use of appropriate technology. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 or ACCT 3310 and ACCT 3333 (MNGT 3333) or COSC 3315
### 2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gen Ed Core</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 2420</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSL 2305</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLSL 2306</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 23xx or 33xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 4415</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 23xx or 33xx</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 4311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>COSC 3360, 4455, 4460, 4370</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324 or 2413</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1325 or 2414</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI w/ LAB, I</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI w/ LAB, II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FINA 3320</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 3310</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Core</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3340</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSC 4311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KINESIOLOGY

Chairperson: Dr. Patricia Sherblom
Associate Professor of Kinesiology
Dr. Sherblom received her B.A. from United States International University, San Diego, CA (1977), her Master of Science from the University of Massachusetts, Amherst (1982), and her Ph.D. from the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque (1995).

The Kinesiology Department is housed within the College of Arts and Sciences. Two degrees are awarded within this department. One is a Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology with a specialization area in pre-professional physical education, or exercise science. The other degree is a Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training.

Kinesiology is the study of human movement. The discipline of kinesiology incorporates numerous sub-disciplines which assist in developing our understanding of human movement at work and at play. These sub-disciplines include exercise physiology, biomechanics, sport and exercise psychology, sociology of sport, motor control, motor learning, and motor development. Students majoring in Kinesiology have an opportunity to study human movement from all of these perspectives and thereby develop an understanding of how human movement affects and is affected by variables related to each sub-discipline.

Kinesiology is not a profession, but a body of knowledge applicable to many professions ranging from teaching to therapy. A major in Kinesiology is appropriate for students interested in elementary and/or secondary physical education teaching and coaching, adult fitness and wellness, youth sports, physical therapy, sport psychology, graduate study in Kinesiology, and medicine and allied health. Since coursework beyond the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology is frequently required for each of these interest areas, students are advised to discuss with their advisors their professional aspirations early in their degree programs at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. Those students who wish to pursue a career in athletic training or sports medicine should read the description of the B.S. in Athletic Training, further in this section.

Regardless of students' reasons for pursuing an undergraduate degree in Kinesiology, they are required to take a series of major core courses. In addition, all students are expected to demonstrate competence in a number of forms of movement (sport, dance, etc.). Interest in a particular sub-discipline or profession is reflected in the specialization area courses that students take. These specialization areas include (1) Pre-Professional Physical Education, (2) Exercise Science and Human Performance, and (3) Exercise and Sport Studies. The culminating experience for all students is completion of an independent study and practicum experience. Through this experience, students have the opportunity to gain expertise and practical experience in a specific professional area.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a B.S. in Kinesiology is 120

General Education

Students must complete the requirements listed in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. In meeting the physical and life science requirement, Kinesiology majors, minors, and all students seeking teacher certification in physical education are required to take 8 semester credit hours in biology.

Computer Use

All Kinesiology majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of KINE 3310 and KINE 4300.

Kinesiology Common Course Requirements

Kinesiology majors, minors, and all students seeking teacher certification in physical education must complete either Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 3350/3151, BIOL 3352/3153 for 8 credits) or Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (KINE 2385 for 3 credits) in addition to the biology courses used to meet the general education requirements. Anatomy and Physiology I and II (8 credits), which is often taught at the 2000-level course at the community colleges, will also satisfy this prerequisite requirement. Anatomy and Physiology are prerequisite to many courses in Kinesiology and should be taken early in the degree program. This course does not count towards the 40-hour Kinesiology major but does count in the 120 hour requirement.
Kinesiology majors must complete course requirements for one of three specialization areas: (1) pre-professional physical education, (2) exercise science and human performance, or (3) sport and exercise studies. The choice of specialization area is an important one. It should be strongly influenced by student’s career goals. It is important for the student to discuss each area with the academic advisor prior to completing a degree plan. Students are urged to consult with their faculty advisors for specific degree planning early in their academic careers and frequently throughout their tenure at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin.

A brief description of each specialization area and the required courses follows:

I. Pre-Professional Physical Education: Students wishing to teach physical education and/or coach sports are required to complete the following courses. Completion of these courses, along with the appropriate courses within the School of Education, will qualify the student to sit for the Texas Education Agency’s all-level (P-12) TExES examination in physical education.

- KINE 1109 Adventure Education
- KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
- KINE 1130 Elementary and Secondary Dance
- KINE 1131 Form and Target Sports
- KINE 1132 Racquet Sports
- KINE 1133 Team Sports
- KINE 1134 Sport Skill Progressions
- KINE 1159 Weight Training
- KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 2306 First Aid
- KINE 2385 Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (prerequisite course)
- KINE 3310 Motor Development
- KINE 3330 Physical Activity for Disabling Conditions
- KINE 3332 Instructional Styles for Diverse Learners
- KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement
- KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise
- KINE 3351 Lab: Exercise Physiology
- KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport and Exercise Sciences
- KINE 4310 Sports Skill Analysis
- KINE 4330 Motor Learning and Control
- KINE 4320 Psychology of Sport or KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise

*KINE 4391 Independent Study in Kinesiology
*KINE 4392 Practicum in Kinesiology

*Students wishing to complete student teaching as an undergraduate may have these two courses waived by the major faculty advisor upon successful completion of an upper level Kinesiology elective (KINE 4391 Independent Study) and student teaching (KINE 4392 Practicum).

**Students wishing to graduate and pursue a post-baccalaureate internship leading to certification may have these two courses waived by the major faculty advisor upon successful completion of all certification courses in the School of Education (KINE 4391 Independent Study), the All-Level P.E. TExES and the EC-12 PTR TExES certification assessments (KINE 4392 Practicum).

II. Exercise Science and Human Performance: Students desiring to enter the field of commercial and corporate fitness should select this area of specialization. This program meets the Guidelines for Fitness and Health Programs in Texas as specified by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in 1991. Completion of the following courses is required for this specialization.

- KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
- KINE 1156 Aerobics
- KINE 1159 Weight Training
- KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 2306 First Aid
- KINE 2370 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 2385 Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology or BIOL 3350/3151 and 3352/3153 (prerequisite courses)
- KINE 3310 Motor Development
- KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement
- KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise
- KINE 3351 Lab: Exercise Physiology
- KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength & Conditioning
- KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport and Exercise Sciences
KINE 4350  Psychology of Exercise  
KINE 4360  Exercise for Special Populations  
KINE 4362  Cardiorespiratory Physiology  
KINE 4364  Exercise and Nutrition  
KINE 4393  Practicum: Exercise Science I  
KINE 4394  Practicum: Exercise Science II  
Electives  (Fifteen elective credit hours from any department of which six hours must be at the upper level)

III. Sport and Exercise Studies: Students wishing to enter other professions related to the discipline of Kinesiology, such as sport psychology, sport management, and sport media, are required to successfully complete the following courses. Six additional credit hours in Kinesiology or related disciplines are required for this specialization area. Beyond the basic Kinesiology degree requirements, students are encouraged to design, with the aid of a faculty advisor, a degree program that will satisfy their personal and professional objectives.

KINE 1115  Beg/Adv Swimming  
KINE 1156  Aerobics  
KINE 1159  Weight Training  
KINE 1301  Concepts in Fitness and Health  
KINE 2306  First Aid  
KINE 2385  Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (prerequisite course)  
KINE 3310  Motor Development or KINE 4330 Motor Learning and Control  
KINE 3330  Physical Activity for Disabling Conditions  
KINE 3332  Instructional Styles for Diverse Learners  
KINE 3340  Analysis of Human Movement  
KINE 3350  Physiology of Exercise  
KINE 3151  Lab: Exercise Physiology  
KINE 4365  Concepts in Strength & Conditioning  
KINE 4300  Measurement of Performance in Sport and Exercise Sciences  
KINE 4391  Independent Study in Kinesiology  
KINE 4392  Practicum in Kinesiology  
KINE 4320  Psychology of Sport or KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise  
Electives  (Six upper level credit hours in any discipline; 2 3-credit hour courses)

The forms of movement requirement may be fulfilled in a number of ways. Options include taking Forms of Movement courses (KINE 1109-1134), Lifetime Sports courses (KINE 1155-1159), participating in intercollegiate or professional athletics and possessing a current official's rating. In order to assure that students are competent in a variety of activities there are specific distribution requirements. The Forms of Movement Program Handbook is available from any Kinesiology faculty member. A record of each student's progress in the forms of movement program is kept in the program coordinator's office. Each student is encouraged to meet with the coordinator initially to design her/his own program and periodically to review progress toward completion of the requirement.

Kinesiology Minor

A Kinesiology Minor may be obtained by successfully completing 22 semester credit hours in Kinesiology of which 13 must be upper level. Students who wish to minor in Kinesiology must take the following courses:

KINE 1301:  Concepts in Health and Fitness (3 credits)  
KINE 2306:  First Aid (3 credits)  
KINE 2385:  Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (3 credits)  
KINE 3340:  Analysis of Human Movement (3 credits)  
KINE 3350:  Exercise Physiology (3 credits)  
KINE 3151:  Lab: Exercise Physiology (1 credit)  
KINE 4310:  Sports Skill Analysis (3 credits)  
KINE 4320:  Sport Psychology or  
    KINE 4350:  Exercise Psychology or  
    KINE 4340:  Sociology of Sport (3 credits) or  
    KINE 4325:  Women and Sport

Physical activity courses, including those labeled KINE 1109-1134 or KINE 1155-1159, are encouraged, but do not count toward the 22 credit hour requirement.
Coaching Minor

The Kinesiology faculty recognizes that some students are attracted to a Kinesiology Minor because they wish to coach athletes in a K-12 or a college and university setting. If a student desires to coach athletes as their primary professional goal, they are strongly encouraged to major in Kinesiology. For those students who plan to coach as an avocation, the Coaching Minor may be appropriate. This minor includes courses that have direct applicability to coaching.

A Coaching Minor may be obtained by successfully completing the following 22 semester credit hours in Kinesiology:

- KINE 2370: Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3 credits)
- KINE 2385: Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (3 credits)
- KINE 3340: Analysis of Human Movement (3 credits)
- KINE 3350: Exercise Physiology (3 credits)
- KINE 3151: Lab: Exercise Physiology (1 credit)
- KINE 3360: Coaching of Sports (3 credits)
- KINE 4310: Sports Skill Analysis (3 credits)
- KINE 4320: Sport Psychology (3 credits)

Physical activity courses, including those labeled KINE 1109-1134 or KINE 1155-1159, are encouraged, but do not count toward the 22 credit hour requirement.

ATHLETIC TRAINING

Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training Students desiring to pursue athletic training as a profession should begin this track early in their college career. Students will receive academic coursework combined with practical hands-on experience under the supervision of nationally certified and state licensed athletic trainers. The program is designed to meet all of the licensing requirements set forth by the Texas Department of State Health Services and the TABAT (Texas Advisory Board of Athletic Trainers), as well as BOC requirements once accredited by CAATE. This will enable students to be qualified to take the national certification exam.

- KINE 1115: Beg/Adv Swimming
- KINE 1156: Aerobics
- KINE 1159: Weight Training
- KINE 1301: Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 2306: First Aid
- KINE 2370: Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 3340: Analysis of Human Movement (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
- KINE 3350: Exercise Physiology (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
- KINE 3151: Lab: Exercise Physiology (taken with KINE 3350)
- KINE 3371: Evaluation of the Lower Extremity
- KINE 3372: Evaluation of the Upper Extremity
- KINE 3373: Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology
- KINE 3374: General Medical Conditions in Athletes
- KINE 4175: Seminar in Athletic Training
- KINE 4320: Psychology of Sport or KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise
- KINE 4355: Psychology of Injury
- KINE 4364: Exercise and Nutrition
- KINE 4365: Concepts in Strength & Conditioning
- KINE 4370: Therapeutic Modalities
- KINE 4372: Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 4375: Organization and Administration of Athletic Training
- KINE 4395: Practicum/Athletic Training (6 x 0.5 credit sections)

*Additional requirements include Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, Genetics, and Evolution, plus 6 sch of upper level electives in order to complete the Athletic Training Major and the Biology minor. Additional hours are required for students who seek TExES/ExCET certification.

Demonstrated competence in 3 forms of movement is required of all Kinesiology and Athletic Training majors. Credits earned in meeting this requirement do not count toward the 40 hours required for a degree in Athletic Training. However, they count toward the 120 hours required for graduation.

The forms of movement requirement may be fulfilled in a number of ways. Options include taking the three courses (KINE 1115, 1156, 1159), participating in intercollegiate or professional athletics and possessing a current official’s rating in the course content area. The Forms of Movement Program Handbook is available from any Kinesiology faculty member. A record of each student’s progress in the forms of movement program is kept in the program coordinator’s office.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 185
TExES/ExCET Requirements

Candidates for TExES test in All-Level Physical Education must have completed the courses listed below, or equivalent courses, and the appropriate education courses in the School of Education. School of Education courses must include EDUC 4332, EDUC 4333, EDUC 4334 and student teaching in elementary and secondary Physical Education.

Physical Education (All Level): KINE 1109, 1115, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1159, 1301, 2306, 2385, 3310, 3330, 3332, 3340, 3350/3351, 4300, 4310, 4330, 4320 or 4350; EDUC 4332, EDUC 4333, EDUC 4334 and other Education courses as required by that degree plan.

Course Listing

KINE 1109 Adventure Ed (1)
Learn to do and teach adventuresome risk-taking activities to develop skills in cooperative learning, decision-making, communication, and challenge-by-choice. Activities include orienteering, hiking, camping, and problem-solving.

KINE 1110 Adv Swim Lifeguard (1)
Learn advanced swim skills and certify through the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor and Lifeguard training courses. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. S

KINE 1111 Adv Track & Field (1)
Learn to coach, organize and officiate track and field programs and adaptations using physiology, biomechanics and psychology. Prerequisite: KINE 1127 Track & Field Skills or permission of instructor.

KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities (1)
Gain conditioning and knowledge of various ways to perform aerobically. Lecture/discussion on safety, goal setting, recording workouts, flexibility, strength work, and care and prevention of injuries.

KINE 1113 Archery (1)
Learn to shoot, score, teach, coach and organize archery competition for physical education and recreational pursuits using a Personalized System of Instruction. S '10

KINE 1114 Bsktbl Officiate (1)
Apply basketball skills to the coaching, officiating, and organizing of the sport into tournament format. Applicable to both physical education and recreational contexts. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S '11

KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming (1)
Develop swimming stroke skills for personal use and learn basic swimming instructional techniques. Appropriate for swimmers from novice through advanced while using the Personalized System of instruction. F, S, Su

KINE 1116 Disc Sports (1)
Develop and apply Frisbee skills to sports such as Ultimate Frisbee and Frisbee Golf. Appropriate for physical education and recreational applications using the Personalized System of instruction. F, '10

KINE 1117 Elementary Dance (1)
Learn movement skills and concepts in dance and the purpose of dance in the elementary physical education curriculum. F

KINE 1118 Golf (1)
Learn basic golf strokes and game skills while using the Personalized System of instruction. Applicable to physical education curriculum and personal recreational use.

KINE 1119 Gymnastics (1)
Learn tumbling, floor gymnastics, apparatus use, and spotting of all movements. Develop skills in movement performance and spotting of performers. S

KINE 1120 Hockey (1)
Develop fundamental skills and strategies to play and teach the sport. Learn rules and the Tactical model of team sport skill development using the Personalized System of instruction. S '10

KINE 1121 Lacrosse (1)
Develop skills and strategies to play and teach the sport. Learn rules and sport skill development using the Tactical Games and Personalized System of instruction models. S '11

KINE 1122 Racquet Sports I (1)
Learn skills and strategies using the Personalized System of Instruction to play and teach handball, paddleball and racquetball in physical education and recreationally. F,S
KINE 1123 Racquet Sports II (1)
Learn skills and strategies using the Personalized System of Instruction to play and teach Badminton, Pickleball, and Tennis in physical education and recreationally. F,S

KINE 1124 Secondary Dance (1)
Learn movement skills and concepts in dance and the purpose of dance in the secondary physical education curriculum. F

KINE 1125 Soccer (1)
Develop fundamental skills and strategies to play and teach the sport. Learn rules and the Tactical model of team sport skill development. F

KINE 1126 Team Handball (1)
Develop fundamental skills and strategies to play and teach this Olympic sport. Learn rules and the Tactical model of team sport skill development. F '10

KINE 1127 Track & Field Skills (1)
Develop knowledge and competency in skills and techniques of Track and Field events. Apply to physical education curriculum. Prerequisite to Adv. T+F. S '10

KINE 1128 Volleyball (1)
Develop fundamental skills and strategies to play and teach the sport. Learn rules and the Tactical model of team sport skill development. F '11

KINE 1130 Elementary, Secondary Dance (1)
Learn movement skills and concepts in dance and the purpose of dance in the elementary and the secondary physical education curriculum. F

KINE 1131 Form & Target Sports (1)
Learn tumbling, floor gymnastics, apparatus use, and spotting of all movements. Develop skills in movement performance and spotting of performers. Learn basic skills, knowledge, etiquette, teaching methods and competition organization for archery, bowling, or golf.

KINE 1132 Racquet Sports (1)
Learn skills and strategies using the Personalized System of Instruction to play and teach handball, paddleball, racquetball, badminton, pickleball, and tennis in physical education and recreationally.

KINE 1133 Team Sports (1)
Develop skills and strategies to play and teach team sports. Learn rules and sport skill development using the Tactical Games and Personalized System of instruction models.

KINE 1134 Sport Skills Progressions (1)
Learn how to create task progressions for sport skill development in individual and team sports, dance, gymnastics, weight training, and swimming. Prerequisites: KINE 1109, 1115, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1159.

KINE 1154 Yoga (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1155 Adv Soccer (1)
Learn to coach, organize, and officiate soccer programs and training adaptations. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S

KINE 1156 Aerobics (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1157 Handball (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime sport.

KINE 1158 Tai Kwon Do (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1159 Weight Training (1)
Opportunity to obtain skill and knowledge through participation in this lifetime activity.

KINE 1160 INT Baseball Men (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. S

KINE 1161 INT Basketball Men (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F,S
KINE 1162 INT Crs Cntr Men (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F

KINE 1164 INT Soccer Men (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F

KINE 1165 INT Swimming Men (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. FS

KINE 1170 INT Basketball Wmn (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. FS

KINE 1171 INT Crs Cntr Wmn (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F

KINE 1173 INT Soccer Women (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F

KINE 1174 INT Softball Women (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. S

KINE 1175 INT Swimming Wmn (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. FS

KINE 1177 INT Volleyball Wmn (1)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. F

KINE 1180 INT Cheerleading (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. FS

KINE 1181 INT Dance Team (.5)
Limited to intercollegiate athletes, involves daily practice and athletic competition. Permission of the instructor required. FS

KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health (3)
Offers an introduction to the basics of personal health, fitness, and major contemporary health issues. F, S, Su

KINE 1389 Selected Topics in Kinesiology (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

KINE 2306 First Aid (3)
Offers instruction in the knowledge and skills necessary, in an emergency situation, to help sustain life, reduce pain, and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until professional medical help arrives. Opportunity for American Red Cross First Aid and CPR certifications. F, S

KINE 2370 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3)
Introduction to the prevention, recognition, evaluation, treatment, and rehabilitation of common musculoskeletal injuries and conditions. Laboratory experiences emphasize taping and bracing methods and techniques for preventing musculoskeletal injuries/conditions. A 200 hour clinical observation component is required for students that intend to apply for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program.

KINE 2385 Anatomy and Physiology for Kinesiology (3)
This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge of human anatomy and physiology through the survey of the macroscopic and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the neuromuscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. This course will also include the basic study of the digestive and endocrine systems. Specific emphasis will be placed on developing the student’s understanding of those human systems that most directly affect human movement in the context of work and exercise. Prerequisite: BIOL 1306/1106 and BIOL 1307/1107. F, S

KINE 2389 Multi-listing Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology (1)
An introduction to many of the basic laboratory procedures and tests used in the field of exercise physiology. The class is designed to complement KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise. Laboratory equipment is used to collect data and analyze results. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology and concurrent enrollment in KINE 3350 or completion of 3 semester credit hours of undergraduate exercise physiology. F, S

188 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
KINE 3310 Motor Development (3)
An examination of the factors affecting physical growth, those influencing the acquisition of fundamental motor skills, and the effects of aging upon physical performance. F, S, Su

KINE 3330 Physical Activity for the Disabled (3)
Introduction to various disabling conditions with particular emphasis on their impact upon an individual's ability to perform sports and other physical activities. The nature of appropriate physical activity programs for disabled individuals is explored. S

KINE 3332 Instructional Styles For Diverse Learners (3)
Introduction to various instructional styles with particular emphasis on their impact upon the effective instruction of learners with diverse needs and learning styles. Design of task progressions and units for development of higher order thinking skills is explored. S

KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement (3)
Integration of skeletal and neuromuscular anatomy and physiology with mechanical principles of human movement to structurally and prescriptively analyze movement patterns for performance improvement. Prerequisite: KINE 2385, or BIOL 3350/3150 (4 credits), or equivalent.

KINE 3350 Physiology of Exercise (3)
Physiological functioning of the human body during physical stress to include muscle strength, cardiorespiratory endurance, environmental effects and conditioning programs. Laboratory equipment used to collect data as part of the lab, KINE 3151, that is taken concurrently. Prerequisite: KINE 2385 (3 credits), or BIOL 3350/3150 and BIOL 3352/3152 (8 credits), or equivalent. F,S

KINE 3360 Coaching of Sports (3)
Students will gain the knowledge and competencies necessary to serve effectively in the coaching setting. Topics germane to a variety of sports and coaching settings are covered including sport management, liability, training (psychological and physical), practice planning and supervision, sport pedagogy, developmental factors (physiological, social and cognitive) applied to coaching and other topics. Skills and strategies associated with specific sports are not covered in detail. F

KINE 3370 Advanced Athletic Training (3)
This course is a continuation of KINE 2370 and is intended for students pursuing a career in Athletic Training. Advanced study in prevention, treatment and rehabilitation of injuries will be undertaken. Athletic Training Room management will also be covered. Prerequisite: KINE 2370 and 2385 or equivalent. S '11

KINE 3371 Evaluation of the Lower Extremity (3)
Procedures and techniques for the recognition, assessment and evaluation of athletic injuries to the lower extremity. Emphasis is placed on the synthesis of information gathered through injury history, observation, palpation, testing range of motion, neurological and orthopedic examination. F Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3372 Evaluation of the Upper Extremity (3)
Procedures and techniques for the recognition, assessment and evaluation of athletic injuries to the upper extremity. Emphasis is placed on the synthesis of information gathered through injury history, observation, palpation, testing range of motion, neurological and orthopedic examination. S Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3373 Tissue Pathology and Pharmacology (3)
This course addresses the affects of acute and chronic illness and their response to, and impact on, physical activity. Pharmacologic intervention used in the care of general illnesses and musculoskeletal disorders in the physically active will also be studied as it relates to the knowledge base of the entry-level athletic trainer. S '11 Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3374 General Medical Conditions in the Athlete (3)
Students will gain knowledge, skills, and values that the entry-level certified athletic trainer must possess to recognize, treat, and refer, when appropriate, the general medical conditions and disabilities of athletes and others involved in physical activity. Includes learning and demonstrating general physical exam screening skills appropriate for entry-level athletic trainers. F '09 Prerequisites KINE 2306, KINE 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 3389 Multi-listing Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

KINE 4175 Seminar in Athletic Training (1)
The advanced preparation of scholarly writing complimenting discussion of topics and issues related to the field of athletic training. Emphasis is on professional preparation, employment, credentialing, governance, ethics, and scope of practice. Prereq KINE 2306, 2370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 4370, 4372, 4375.
KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport and Exercise Sciences (3)
A comprehensive overview of the statistical techniques, computer applications, and evaluation procedures utilized by kinesiology professions in applied and research settings. Prerequisite: have fulfilled general education mathematics requirement. S

KINE 4310 Sports Skill Analysis (3)
Students will apply the anatomical and mechanical principles of human movement in the assessment of sports skills. Prerequisite: Must have fulfilled General Education Mathematics requirement, completed KINE 2385 or BIOL 3350/3150 and KINE 3340. F

KINE 4320 Psychology of Sport (3)
Concepts in psychology as applied to an individual's involvement in sport and other forms of competitive physical activity. Emphasis on motivation, stress management, personality theory, performance enhancement, and group dynamics. F

KINE 4325 Women and Sport (3)
Explores problems, patterns and processes associated with the sport involvement of women in American culture. Topics include the history of women's participation, social stereotypes of sportswomen, institutional influences and performance capabilities. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of the instructor. S'10

KINE 4330 Motor Learning and Control (3)
Variables influencing the control and learning of movement skills. Emphasis on the neural, physical, and behavioral aspects of motor control and the acquisition of skilled movements as a result of practice. S

KINE 4340 Sociology of Sport and Physical Activity (3)
The role of sport in society is examined. Special attention is given to a critical examination of abuses in modern sport and to social influences which act to modify sport. S'09, S'11

KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise (3)
Concepts in psychology applied to an individual's involvement in exercise. Emphasis on theoretical models and methods for assessing exercise adherence. Investigation of methods and strategies for behavior intervention and program development to promote adherence to exercise programs. S'10

KINE 4355 Psychology of Injury (3)
Identification and analysis of the psychosocial factors related to the prevention of and recovery from athletic injuries and the development of counseling and referral skills needed when working with athletes and others in the sports medicine environment. S'10

KINE 4360 Exercise for Special Populations (3)
Examination of the unique physiological attributes one must consider when prescribing exercise for individuals with specific diseases and specialized health considerations, including rheumatoid arthritis, diabetes, chronic respiratory disorders, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, obesity, and pregnancy. Prerequisite: KINE 2385 (3 credits), or BIOL 3350/3151 and BIOL 3352/3153 (8 credits), or equivalent. F'09, S'11, F'12.

KINE 4362 Cardiorespiratory Physiology (3)
Addresses the physiology of graded exercise testing, interpretation of basic electrocardiograms, and prescription of exercise for healthy and diseased populations. Prerequisite: KINE 3350 (Physiology of Exercise) or equivalent. S'09, F'10, S'11.

KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition (3)
An in-depth examination of the nutritional effects that enhance exercise or sports performance. The class is designed to enhance the student's knowledge of the nutritional needs of athletes as well as possible ergogenic effects of certain dietary plans. The class will include topics on issues in nutritional myths in sports, effects of nutritional supplements, herbal supplements, and pharmacological components that are currently used as ergogenic aids to exercise performance. Prerequisite: KINE 2385 (3 credits), or BIOL 3350/3151 and BIOL 3352/3153 (8 credits), or equivalent. S'10, F'11.

KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength & Conditioning (3)
The class is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the physiological and biomechanical aspects of strength and fitness training methods. It will focus specifically on adaptations associated with aerobic, anaerobic and resistance training exercise programs. Prerequisite: KINE 2385, KINE 3340 and KINE 3350.

KINE 4370 Therapeutic Modalities (3)
In-depth study of the application of therapeutic physical agents and modalities treatment used in the care and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal injuries and conditions. The course will also focus on cognitive knowledge, psychomotor skills that used in the application of cryotherapy, hydrotherapy, and electrotherapy. Prerequisite: KINE 2370 or equivalent. S.
KINE 4371 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training (3)
This course addresses the organization and administration of an athletic training program as a component of the overall health care of athletes and the physically active. Emphasis includes the objectives, principles and problems are encountered in the management of a comprehensive athletic training program. F ’10 Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370; BIOL 1306, 1307, 3350, 3352.

KINE 4372 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries (3)
Students will learn and initiate the principles and goals of common rehabilitative techniques and procedures of athletic injuries and therapeutic exercise. Emphasis will include holistic and evidence-based approaches to the application of techniques and procedures. F Prerequisites: KINE 2370, 3340; BIOL 3350, 3352.

KINE 4175 Seminar in Athletic Training (3)
The advanced preparation of scholarly writing comprehending discussion of topics and issues related to the field of athletic training. Emphasis on professional preparation, employment, credentialing, governance, ethics, and scope of practice. Prerequisites: KINE 2306, 2370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 4370, 4371, 4372.

KINE 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit.

KINE 4391 Independent Study in Kinesiology (3)
Design of a research project in the area of kinesiology which includes professional involvement with individuals in an exercise and/or sport setting. A proposal of the research project is to be developed which includes a problem statement, a review of literature and a concise description of the methods used to collect and analyze data. The written proposal is submitted to the faculty of the Department of Kinesiology followed by a brief oral presentation. F S

KINE 4392 Practicum in Kinesiology (3)
Using the research project proposal developed in the independent study, conduct the study and collect and analyze data. The research methodology must include professional involvement over time with individuals in an exercise and/or sport setting. The results of the project will be submitted to the Kinesiology faculty in a brief oral presentation and as a tangible product. Acceptable end products of the practicum experience may include items such as, websites, workshops, coaching manuals, papers presented at professional meetings, refereed publications, or other tangible materials that will give an overview of the student’s experience. F S

KINE 4393 Practicum: Exercise Science I (3)
This course is a 120 hour, on-campus, research practicum designed to develop students’ research skills. Students work on a current research project under direct supervision of their major advisor. This typically takes place in the Kinesiology lab on campus. The culmination of this practicum experience will be the development of a tangible product such as a web site, workshop, treatment manual, paper presented at a professional meeting, or a refereed publication. This course is to be taken the semester before KINE 4394; taken the last semester of the student’s program. F S

KINE 4394 Practicum: Exercise Science II (3)
This course is a 480-hour, off-campus, research practicum designed to allow students to apply their research skills to genuine problems or issues with supervision. Students are required to work on a current research project in a cooperating facility under the supervision of the facility manager and their major advisor. The results of the research will be presented in the form of a journal-ready manuscript. This practicum should be taken during the student’s last semester before graduating. F S

KINE 4395 Practicum in Athletic Training (0.5)
Students will engage in supervised clinical activities associated with professional athletic training practice over 6 semesters. Activities will take place on and off campus. Emphasis focuses on the advancement of cognitive learning and psychomotor skills into application in clinical practice. F S SU

Degree plans are listed on the following pages according to the tracks of study within Kinesiology and Athletic Training. First is the Bachelor of Science in Kinesiology. There are three tracks.

Track I is Pre-Professional Physical Education.
Track II is Exercise Science and Human Performance.
Track III is Sport and Exercise Studies.

The Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training is the fourth degree plan. Information on this degree can also be found in an earlier section of the catalog. Speak to your advisor about your career plans and the degree you should pursue.
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN KINESIOLOGY:  
Pre-Professional P.E. Specialization

KINESIOLOGY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS;  
Prerequisites for KINE 2370; KINE 3340; KINE 3350; KINE 4310  
KINE 2385 Anatomy & Physiology for Kinesiology

Kinesiology Required Core Courses: 16 sch (6 courses)  
_ KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health  
_ KINE 2306 First Aid  
_ KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement  
  (Prereq KINE 2385)  
_ KINE 3350 Exercise Physiology  
  (Prereq KINE 2385)  
_ KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology  
  (taken with KINE 3350)  
_ KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport &  
  Exercise Sciences

I. Pre-professional Physical Education Specialization: sch  
_ KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (courses)**  
_ KINE 3310 Motor Development  
_ KINE 3330 Physical Activity for the Disabled  
_ KINE 3332 Instructional Styles for Diverse Learners  
_ KINE 4310 Sports Skill Analysis  
  (Prereq KINE 2385, KINE 3340)  
_ KINE 4330 Motor Learning & Control  
_ KINE 4320 Psych of Sport or KINE 4350 Psych of Exercise  
* KINE 4391 Elective – see * regarding this course  
* KINE 4392 Practicum - see * note re student teaching

Forms of Movement Requirements: 8 Courses  
KINE 1109 Adventure Education:  
KINE 1115 Aquatics: Water Activities for P.E.:  
KINE 1130 Elem. & Secondary Dance Activities:  
KINE 1131 Form and Target Sports  
KINE 1132 Racquet Sports  
KINE 1133 Team Sports  
KINE 1159 Weight Training  
KINE 1134 Sport Skills Progressions  
(Prerequisites: KINE 1109, 1115, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1159)

II. Electives 6 sch  
_ Upper Level Elective  
  (Phase I Cert. course can count toward this)  
_ Upper Level Elective  
  (Phase I Cert. course can count toward this)  

* Students who successfully complete student teaching will need to  
  replace KINE 4391 Independent Study with the KINE 4392 Practicum course.

± Students who do NOT successfully complete student teaching  
  MUST complete KINE 4391 Independent Study AND KINE 4392 Practicum.

** The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the  
  sch total in the major; but DO count toward 120.
III. Certification Requirements: All-Level Physical Education

Phase I: Teacher Education Core: (9 sch)
1. PSYC 3341
2. EDUC 3352
3. EDUC 3362
   *Apply for program admission prior to registration for Phase II.

Phase II: (3 sch)
1. EDUC 4326.
   *Take diagnostic tests for TEES when finishing this phase.

Phase III: (9 sch)
1. EDUC 4332
2. EDUC 4333
3. EDUC 4334
   *Take/pass All-Level P.E. TEES. Apply for student teaching

Phase IV: (6 sch)
1. EDUC 4686 (Student Teaching) _________________
2. EDUC 4099 (Seminar) _________________________
   *Take/pass EC-12 PPR TEES if not previously taken/pass

Student Signature: _______________________________ Date: _______________

Advisor Signature: ______________________________ Date: _______________
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN KINESIOLOGY:
Exercise Science PT w/Biology minor

NAME: ________________________________

CERTIFICATION ______ Yes ______ No

SID#: __________________ Semester Admitted: __________________

TASP STATUS: _____ Passed _____ Liable _____ Exempt
               _____ Reading _____ Writing _____ Math

Transfer Hours From Other Institutions:
Lower division total .........................................................
Upper division total ........................................................
Total hours counted toward degree ......................................

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 Sch):
— English Composition, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
— Literature, 3 credits 2301, 2302, 2327, 2328
— U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
— U.S. & State Government, 6 credits 2305 & 2306
— BIOL 1306/1106 AND BIOL 1307/1107
— Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits
— Mathematics (computing, logic, math, stats) 3 credits
— Communication: COMM 3315, 3 credits
— Visual/Performing Arts, 3 credits
— Social Science, 3 credits

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the UT Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the B.S. degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.S. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UT Permian Basin.
4. Students majoring in Kinesiology are required to complete an academic minor, which usually consists of 18 SCH. Please consult the appropriate catalog for specific details about the distribution of hours in the minor you have chosen to complete. If you intend to substitute a second teaching field for your minor, consult the catalog AND make an appointment with your certification advisor to be certain that you have the correct number and choice of courses.
5. Obtain at least a “C” grade in all Kinesiology courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or “C” in all courses applicable toward the degree in Kinesiology.
6. Earn at least a “C” grade in Biology 1305/1106 and Biology 1307/1107.

MINOR (or second teaching field):
Biology (15 new sch)
1. Biology I
2. Biology II
3. Anatomy w/lab
4. Physiology w/lab
5. Genetics w/lab
6. Evolution

KINESIOLOGY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
Prerequisites for KINE 2370; KINE 3340; KINE 3350; KINE 4310
— BIOL 3350/3151 Human Anatomy & Lab (4 credits) AND
— BIOL 3352/3153 Human Physiology & Lab (4 credits)

I. Kinesiology Required Core Courses: (16 sch)
— KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
— KINE 2306 First Aid
— KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
— KINE 3350 Exercise Physiology (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
— KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology (taken with KINE 3350)
— KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport & Exercise Sciences

II. Exercise Science and Human Performance: (30 sch)
— KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (3 activities)**
— KINE 2370 Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries (Prerequisite BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
— KINE 3310 Motor Development
— KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise
— KINE 4360 Exercise for Special Populations
— KINE 4362 Cardiovascular Physiology
— KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition
— KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength and Conditioning (Prereq KINE 1301, 2306, 3340, 3350, 3351)
— KINE 4393 Practicum: Exercise Science I
— KINE 4394 Practicum: Exercise Science II

III. Electives (15 sch)
— Elective
— Elective
— Elective
— Upper Level Elective
— Upper Level Elective
— Upper Level Elective

Forms of Movement Requirements: 3 Courses
KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities or KINE 1156 Aerobics
KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
KINE 1159 Weight Training

**The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the sch total in the major, but DO count toward 120.

Student Signature: ____________________________

Date: __________________________

Advisor Signature: ____________________________

Date: __________________________
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN KINESIOLOGY:
Exercise Science Non-PT Preparation

NAME: ____________________________

CERTIFICATION ______ Yes ______ No

SID#: ____________________________ Semester Admitted: ____________________________

TASP STATUS: __ Passed __ Liable __ Exempt
__ Reading __ Writing __ Math

Transfer Hours From Other Institutions:
Lower division total ____________________________
Upper division total ____________________________
Total hours counted toward degree ____________________________

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 Sch):

__ English Composition, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
__ Literature, 3 credits 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
__ U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
__ U.S. & State Government, 6 credits 2305 & 2306
__ BIOL 1306/1106 AND BIOL 1307/1107
__ Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits
__ Mathematics (computing, logic, math, stats) 3 credits
__ Communication: COMM 1315, 3 credits
__ Visual/Performing Arts, 3 credits
__ Social Science, 3 credits

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the UT Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the BS degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.S. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UT Permian Basin.
4. Students majoring in Kinesiology are required to complete an academic minor, which usually consists of 18 SCH. Please consult the appropriate catalog for specific details about the distribution of hours in the minor you have chosen to complete. If you intend to substitute a second teaching field for your minor, consult the catalog and make an appointment with your certification advisor to be certain that you have the correct number and choice of courses.
5. Obtain at least a "C" grade in all Kinesiology courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or "C" in all courses applicable toward the degree in Kinesiology.
6. Earn at least a "C" grade in Biology 1305/1106 and Biology 1307/1107.

MINOR (or second teaching field): Biology (18 sch)
1. XXXX
2. XXXX
3. XXXX
4. XXXX
5. 4XXX
6. 4XXX

KINESIOLOGY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS;
Prerequisites for KINE 2370; KINE 3340; KINE 3350; KINE 4310
__ KINE 2385 Anat & Phys for Kines Majors OR
__ BIOL 3350/3131 Human Anatomy & Lab (4 credits) AND
__ BIOL 3352/3153 Human Physiology & Lab (4 credits)

I. Kinesiology Required Core Courses: (16 sch)
__ KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
__ KINE 2306 First Aid
__ KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement
  (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
__ KINE 3350 Exercise Physiology
  (Prereq BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
__ KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology
  (taken with KINE 3350)
__ KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport & Exercise Sciences

II. Exercise Science and Human Performance (30 sch)
__ KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (3 activities)**
__ KINE 2370 Care & Prevention of Athletic Injuries
  (Prerequisite BIOL 3350/3151, 3352/3153)
__ KINE 3310 Motor Development
__ KINE 4350 Psychology of Exercise
__ KINE 4360 Exercise for Special Populations
__ KINE 4362 Cardiorespiratory Physiology
__ KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition
__ KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength and Conditioning
  (Prereq KINE 1301, 2306, 3340, 3350, 3151)
__ KINE 4393 Practicum: Exercise Science I
__ KINE 4394 Practicum: Exercise Science II

III. Electives (12 sch)
__ Elective
__ Elective
__ Upper Level Elective
__ Upper Level Elective
__ Upper Level Elective

Forms of Movement Requirements: 3 Courses
KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities or KINE 1156 Aerobics

KINE 1115 Beg/ Adv Swimming
KINE 1159 Weight Training

**The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the sch total in the major, but DO count toward 120.

Student Signature: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________

Advisor Signature: ____________________________
Date: ____________________________
DEGREE PLAN: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN KINESIOLOGY:
Sport and Exercise Studies

NAME: ________________________________________________________________________

CERTIFICATION _______ Yes ______ No

EC-4 ______ 4-8 ______ 8-12 ______ All-Level

SID#: ____________________________ Semester Admitted: ____________________________

TASP STATUS: _______ Passed ______ Liable ______ Exempt

Reading ______ Writing ______ Math

Transfer Hours From Other Institutions:
Lower division total ..............................................................
Upper division total ..............................................................
Total hours counted toward degree ........................................

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 Sch):

- English Composition, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
- Literature, 3 credits 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits 1301 & 1302
- U.S. & State Government, 6 credits 2305 & 2306
- BIOL 1306/1106 AND BIOL 1307/1107
- Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits
- Mathematics (math or stats recommended) 3 credits
- Communication: COMM 1315, 3 credits
- Visual/Performing Arts, 3 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the UT Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the BS degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.S. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these hours must be completed at UT Permian Basin.
4. Students majoring in Kinesiology are required to complete an academic minor, which usually consists of 18 SCH. Please consult the appropriate catalog for specific details about the distribution of hours in the minor you have chosen to complete. If you intend to substitute a second teaching field for your minor, consult the catalog AND make an appointment with your certification advisor to be certain that you have the correct number and choice of courses.
5. Obtain at least a "C" grade in all Kinesiology courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or "C" in all courses applicable toward the degree in Kinesiology.
6. Earn at least a "C" grade in Biology 1305/1106 and Biology 1307/1107.

MINOR (or second teaching field): (18 sch)

1. XXXX
2. XXXX
3. XXXX
4. XXXX
5. XXXX
6. XXXX

KINESIOLOGY DEGREE REQUIREMENTS; (3 sch)
Prerequisites for KINE 2370; KINE 3340; KINE 3350; KINE 4310
- KINE 2385 Anatomy & Physiology for Kinesiology

Kinesiology Required Core Courses: 16 sch (6 courses)
- KINE 1301 Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 2306 First Aid
- KINE 3340 Analysis of Human Movement (Prereq KINE 2385)
- KINE 3350 Exercise Physiology (Prereq KINE 2385)
- KINE 3151 Lab: Exercise Physiology (taken with KINE 3350)
- KINE 4300 Measurement of Performance in Sport & Exercise Sciences

Sport and Exercise Studies (33 sch)
- KINE 1109 Forms of Movement Courses (3 activities)**
- KINE 2370 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- KINE 3310 Motor Develop, OR
- KINE 4330 Motor Learning & Control
- KINE 4320 Psych of Sport OR
- KINE 4350 Psych of Exercise
- KINE 3330 Phys. Activity for Handicapping Conditions
- KINE 3332 Instructional Styles for Diverse Learners
- KINE 3360 Coaching of Sports OR
- KINE 4325 Women and Sport OR
- KINE 4340 Sociology of Sport
- KINE 4310 Sport Skills Analysis OR
- KINE 4364 Exercise and Nutrition
- KINE 4365 Concepts in Strength and Conditioning (Prerequisites: KINE, 2385, 13012306, 3340, 3350, 3151)
- KINE 4391 Independent Study in Kinesiology
- KINE 4392 Practicum in Kinesiology

Elective: (6 sch)
- Upper Level Elective
- Upper Level Elective

Forms of Movement Requirements: 3 Courses
KINE 1112 Aerobic Activities or KINE 1156 Aerobics

KINE 1115 Beg/Adv Swimming
KINE 1159 Weight Training

**The KINE 1109 Forms of Movement credits DO NOT apply to the sch total in the major, but DO count toward 120.

Student Signature: ____________________________________________
Date: __________________________

Advisor Signature: ____________________________________________
Date: __________________________

196 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
LEADERSHIP STUDIES

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Carol Ann Traut, PhD
Professor of Public Leadership and Faculty Associate for John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute. BA, Wayne State College, MLS, Drexel University; MA, Kansas State University; PhD (1988) Florida State University.

The B. A. degree in Leadership Studies is a degree program that focuses on the study and understanding of leadership needed in the post-industrial world of the 21st century. Leaders need to be able to read critically, think analytically and communicate effectively. Scholarly understanding of the theory and history of leadership is required as well as the conceptual skills of team building, collaboration, innovation, conflict resolution, communication and problem solving. In addition to appropriate coursework, a field experience component is also required.

This degree prepares students to take positions in social agencies of various types, governmental entities and a wide range of private, not-for-profit groups.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a B. A. in Leadership Studies is 120.

General Education 44 credits
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog.

Computer Use 3 credits
Leadership Studies majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through either a computer literacy test or the completion of COSC 1335 or a computer science course which requires the actual use of a computer.

Major Requirements 15 credits

Major Foundation Courses:
- LEAD 1301 Introduction to Leadership Studies
- LEAD 3301 Advanced Leadership Theory
- LEAD 4339 Leadership and Ethics
- LEAD 4370 Conflict Resolution
- LEAD 4692 Practicum (3 or 6 credit hours)

Elective Courses in Leadership Studies 15 credits

Minor in Leadership Studies
A minor in Leadership Studies consists of 18 semester credit hours, 12 of which must be at the upper level. Three of the Major Foundation Courses (including LEAD 1301), plus 2 LEAD electives and 1 policy-area discipline elective from approved courses listed below.

Required:
- LEAD 1301 Introduction to Leadership Theory

Two Courses from the following list:
- LEAD 3301 Advanced Leadership Theory
- LEAD 4339 Leadership and Ethics
- LEAD 4370 Conflict Resolution
- LEAD 4692 Practicum (3 or 6 credit hours)

Two Courses from the LEAD Electives list below:
- LEAD 4320 Women in Leadership
- LEAD 4350 Leadership in Organizational Settings
- LEAD 4351 Leadership in the Non-Profit Sector
- LEAD 4360 Strategic Leadership and Planning
- LEAD 4375 Leadership and Community Development
- LEAD 4379 Selected Issues in Leadership Studies
- LEAD 4391 Contract Study
Course Listing

LEAD 1301 Introduction to Leadership Studies (3)†
Introduction to leadership studies and practices in modern society.

LEAD 3301 Advanced Leadership Theory (3)
Concepts essential to the nature of leadership, including the conceptual background, theories, approaches, styles and ethical issues in leadership research and thinking.

LEAD 4320 Women in Leadership (3)
The study of the roles and responsibilities of women in leadership in governmental and non-profit organizations. Current issues and trends will be examined from historical, political, economic, and social perspectives.

LEAD 4339 Leadership and Ethics (3)
Study and practices of principled choices between alternative actions for leaders in public and non-profit organizations.

LEAD 4350 Leadership in Organizational Settings (3)
Principles and practices of leadership in large-scale organizations, public and non-profit.

LEAD 4351 Leadership in the Non-profit Sector (3)
Leadership theory and practice in the non-profit sector.

LEAD 4360 Strategic Leadership and Planning (3)
Leadership skills in analysis and planning for public organizational change.

LEAD 4370 Conflict Resolution (3)
Principles and practices of reasoned communication, conflict resolution, negotiation, and mediation for leaders in public, community and non-profit organizations.

LEAD 4375 Leadership and Community Development (3)
The role and practices of public leaders in community and economic development.

LEAD 4379 Selected Issues in Leadership Studies (3)
Reading, research and discussion devoted to selected topics in Leadership Studies.

LEAD 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research in Leadership Studies.

LEAD 4692 Practicum (3 or 6)
A supervised field and academic experience in the practice of leadership methods, knowledge and skills in an appropriate public or private agency. Prerequisite: 12 hours upper division credits in Leadership Studies and consent of the instructor.

† Course fulfills general education social science requirement.
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: LEADERSHIP STUDIES

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:
(44 sch; please see catalog for course choices to fill each requirement.)

- English Composition (1301 & 1302)
- U.S. History (1301 & 1302 recommended)
- Literature 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. and State Government (2305 & 2306)
- Science with Lab
  - Math (College Algebra or above)
  - Math (Computing, logic, statistics)
  - COMM 1315, 1318, or 3355
  - Visual and Performing Arts
  - Social Science
  - Computer Use

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with all requirements for the BA degree. The major is Leadership Studies is 30 sch.

1. Complete at least 120 sch of which 54 sch must be taken at the junior/senior level. At least 30 sch must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin; 24 of the last 30 sch must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.

2. Obtain at least a “C” grade in all major courses, and maintain at least a GPA of 2.0 in all courses applicable toward the degree.

3. Completion of a minor is required; most minors require 18 sch of which 12 sch must be upper level. Please refer to the catalog for minor choices and specific minor requirements.

MINOR
(18 sch; 12 sch must be upper level
(please refer to the catalog for specific details):

LEADERSHIP STUDIES MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:
The major in Leadership Studies requires a student to complete 30 sch which is composed of a core of 15 sch combined with 15 sch of electives courses. Two of these elective courses must be LEAD courses and the other three courses must be chosen from the elective list below.

LEADERSHIP CORE (15 sch required):
- LEAD 1301 Introduction to Leadership Studies
- LEAD 2301 Advanced Leadership Theory
- LEAD 4339 Leadership and Ethics
- LEAD 4370 Conflict Resolution
- LEAD 4692 Practicum

ELECTIVE COURSES TO COMPLETE THE MAJOR
(15sch required):
- LEAD 4320 Women in Leadership
- LEAD 4350 Leadership in Organizational Settings
- LEAD 4351 Leadership in the Non-Profit Sector
- LEAD 4360 Strategic Leadership & Planning
- LEAD 4375 Leadership and Community Development
- LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4379 Selected Topics:
  - LEAD 4391 Contract Study:
MATHMATICS

Administered by the Department of Mathematical and Computing Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Paul Feit, PhD
Dr. Paul Feit is Professor of Mathematics and Coordinator for Mathematics. Dr. Feit received his Bachelor's degree from Harvard University and his Ph.D. from Princeton University (1983).

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a B.S. in Mathematics is 120.

General Education
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this Catalog. It is recommended that the courses in physical and life science form a two semester sequence. Include the following specified courses:

MATH 2413
MATH 2414

Computer Use
Mathematics majors must demonstrate a basic use of computers through completion of a course such as one of the following: COSC 1335, COSC 1430 or COSC 2320.

Major Requirements
In addition to General Education and Computer Use requirements, a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics requires (1) an English course (of index 2000 or higher), (2) NTSC 4301 and (3) NTSC 4311. Also, a B.S. in Mathematics requires a minimum of eight courses (at least 24 semester hours) beyond the level of Calculus.

Plans of study in mathematics have a common core of courses including:

MATH 2413, 2414, 2415    Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II and III
MATH 3301    Statistics
MATH 3305    Mathematical Reasoning
MATH 3310    Linear Algebra
MATH 3315    Algebraic Structures
MATH 3360    Intermediate Analysis

The remaining three advanced courses required to complete the major are selected in consultation with the student’s advisor. Each course must be beyond Calculus. The final program must contain at least 18 semester hours at the 3000 and 4000 level. The choices should address the student’s educational objectives and may, with prior approval of the faculty, include appropriate quantitative courses in operations research, econometrics, and computer science. No more than 45 hours of mathematics may be applied toward the 120 semester hour minimum required for a degree.

Mathematics majors at U. T. Permian Basin are required to complete a minor of at least 18 semester hours, 9 of which must be of junior or senior level. The choice of the minor is up to the student, but it is recommended that the choice also be made to facilitate the student’s educational objectives.
Teacher Certification Considerations

Mathematics Majors
Mathematics majors seeking certification in 4-8 levels should take MATH 3308, Theory of Numeration as one of the advanced mathematics electives. Those candidates in certification at either the 4-8 or 8-12 level must take MATH 3350, Geometry. All certification students are strongly encouraged to elect MATH 4325, Number Theory.

TExES Requirements
Candidates for TExES tests in Mathematics must have completed the courses listed for each area below or equivalent courses in their teaching fields.

Mathematics 8-12: MATH 2413, 2414, 2415, 3301, 3305, 3310, 3315 and 3350.
Mathematics 4-8: MATH 2350 or 2412, 2413, 2414, 3301, 3305, 3308, and 3350.

Minor in Mathematics

Lower Level:
- MATH 2413  Calculus and Analytic Geometry I  4
- MATH 2414  Calculus and Analytic Geometry II  4

Upper Level:
- MATH 3305  Mathematical Reasoning  3

One from the following:
- MATH 2415  Calculus and Analytical Geometry III  4
- MATH 3320  Differential Equations  3
- MATH 3301  Statistics  3
- MATH 3360  Intermediate Analysis  3

One from the following:
- MATH 3310  Linear Algebra  3
- MATH 3315  Algebraic Structures  3
- COSC 3312  Discrete Mathematics I  3

One more upper level math class:  3

Total  20-21

Students minoring in Mathematics must have at least 9 credit hours at the upper level and at least 20 credit hours total, as minor electives.

Faculty in Mathematics may allow transferred credits to count towards a major or a minor in Mathematics. The number of credit hours required, at upper level or in total, cannot be reduced except by academic petition.

Course Listing

Five of the following courses are typical entrance level mathematics courses for freshmen. MATH 1332 and MATH 1333 are designed for general education. MATH 2412 is the normal course to be taken for science and mathematics students unless they are qualified to start the calculus. MATH 1324 starts the mathematics sequence addressing the needs of business and social science students. MATH 1314 is a standard College Algebra course and begins a sequence for students seeking to teach elementary school mathematics without a BA in mathematics.

MATH 0398 Beginning Algebra (3)
This course content is the study of basic algebra, including operations of algebraic expressions, polynomial factoring, algebraic fractions, linear equations with one and two variables, inequalities and exponents.

MATH 0399 Fundamentals of Mathematics (3)
Intended to prepare students for entry into MATH 1332, MATH 2412 or MATH 1324. This is a non credit course including introductory and intermediate algebra and geometry. Repeatable, but does not count towards a degree. FS

MATH 1314 College Algebra (3)
Study of quadratics, polynomial, rational, logarithmic, and exponential functions; systems of equations; progressions; sequences and series; and matrices and determinants. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry, and satisfactory score on placement examination or completion of MATH 0399. FS
MATH 1324 Applications of Discrete Mathematics (3)†
Mathematics for modeling in the social and behavioral sciences. Topics include algebra, linear equations in two variables, and exponential and logarithmic functions. Other topics are chosen by the instructor. Course emphasizes application to social science and economics. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry and a satisfactory score on placement examination or completion of MATH 0399. FS

MATH 1325 Applications of Continuous Mathematics (3)†
This course introduces differential calculus and its applications to optimization. Applications are drawn from social science and economics. Prerequisite: MATH 1324. FS

MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics I (3)†
Modern applications of mathematics including graph theory, optimization, data organization, and social decision models. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry and satisfactory score on placement examination or completion of MATH 0399. FS

MATH 1333 Contemporary Mathematics II (3)†
Modern application of mathematics including probability, statistics and classical and modern geometry. Brief introduction to computers and computation. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry and satisfactory score on placement examination or completion of MATH 0399. FS

MATH 1350 Foundations of Elementary Mathematics I (3)†
Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory; and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational, and real number systems with an emphasis on problem-solving and critical thinking. Prerequisite: Completion of MATH 1314 with a grade of C or better.

MATH 2350 Foundations of Elementary Mathematics II (3)
Concepts of geometry, probability, and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem-solving and critical thinking. The course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grades (4-8) teacher certification. Prerequisite: Completion of MATH 1350 with a grade of C or better, and MATH 1314.

MATH 2412 Precalculus (4)†
College algebra (sets, functions, relations, logic), trigonometry (circular functions, logarithms and exponential functions), and analytic geometry (standard form conic sections). Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, one year of high school geometry and satisfactory score on placement examination or completion of MATH 0399. FS

MATH 2413 Calculus I (4)†
Differentiation of functions of one variable, introduction to integration. Prerequisite: MATH 2412 or satisfactory score on placement examination. FS

MATH 2414 Calculus II (4)†
Continuation of MATH 2413. Integration of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, sequences and series. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 FS

MATH 2415 Calculus III (4)†
Continuation of MATH 2414, Vector and multivariate calculus, transformations of coordinates. Green’s and Stokes’ Theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. S

MATH 3301 Statistics (3)
Basic concepts and applications of probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and linear regression. Computer laboratory assignments. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. F

MATH 3305 Mathematical Reasoning (3)
Logic methods of proof, set theory, relations, functions, cardinality. Algebraic properties of the real, rational, and integer number systems. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. FS

MATH 3308 Theory of Numeration (3)
This course introduces theoretical issues behind the standard conventions for writing natural numbers, fractions, and real numbers. Topics include basic set theory, arithmetic as counting, uniqueness of prime factorization, and infinite decimal notation. Prerequisite: MATH 3305 or permission of the instructor.

MATH 3310 Linear Algebra (3)
Vectors, vector spaces, matrices, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, canonical forms and their applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. F

202 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
MATH 3315 Algebraic Structures (3)  
Sets, groups, rings and fields, with applications to the ring of integers and polynomial rings. Prerequisite: MATH 3305 or permission of instructor. S

MATH 3320 Differential Equations (3)  
Ordinary differential equations including power series, Laplace transform methods and systems of linear differential equations with applications. Special emphasis on existence and uniqueness of solutions. Prerequisite: MATH 2414

MATH 3350 Topics In Geometry (3)  
Cross ratio, elementary transformations, Euclidean constructions, introduction to non-Euclidean geometry, and other topics in modern geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 3305. S

MATH 3360 Intermediate Analysis (3)  
Limits, continuity, uniform continuity, derivatives, integrals and mean value theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 3305. F

MATH 4300 History of Computation (3)  
History of mathematics from prehistoric to the present with emphasis on techniques and devices for computation. Prerequisite: MATH 2414.

MATH 4325 Number Theory (3)  
Basic properties of integers, including primes, unique factorization, divisibility congruencies, Euler's phi function, Diophantine equations and other selected topics. Prerequisite: MATH 3305.

MATH 4370 Analysis of Complex Variables (3)  
Complex analysis including analytic functions, power series, residues and conformal mappings. Prerequisite: MATH 3360.

MATH 4389 Selected Topics (3)  
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit.

MATH 4390 Theory of Computation (3)  
Turing machines, Church's thesis, recursive functions, computability and computational complexity. Prerequisite: COSC 3312 or MATH 3315.

MATH 4391 Contract Study (3)  
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior-level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
General Education Requirements (44-46 hours):

- English Composition, 6 sch: ENGL 1301, 1302
- Literature, 3 sch: ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
- Science with lab, 8 sch: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics
- U.S. History, 6 sch: HIST 1301, 1302
- U.S. & State Govt, 6 sch: PLSC 2305, 2306
- Communication, 3 sch: COMM 1311, 1315, 1321, 2320
- MATH 2413 Calculus I, 3/4 sch
- MATH 2414 Calculus II, 3/4 sch
- Visual or performing arts, 3 sch
- Social science, 3 sch

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Programming, 3 sch: COSC 1335, 1430, or 2320
- Environmental Ethics, 3 sch: NTSC 4301
- History & Philosophy of Science, 3 sch: NTSC 4311
- Literature, 3 sch, preferably at 3xxx or 4xxx level

MATHEMATICS COURSES:
All courses require MATH 2414

- MATH 2415 Calculus III, 4 sch
- MATH 3301 Statistics, 3 sch
- MATH 3305 Mathematical Reasoning, 3 sch
- MATH 3310 Linear Algebra, 3 sch
- MATH 3315 Algebraic Structures, 3 sch
  (prereq: MATH 3305)
- MATH 3360 Intermediate Analysis, 3 sch
  (prereq: MATH 3305)
  Additional: MATH 3300, MATH 3308, MATH 3350 and MATH 4350 may suit students interested in teacher certification.
- MATH 3xxx or 4xxx
- MATH 3xxx or 4xxx
- MATH 3xxx or 4xxx

Students who seek teacher certification at EC-4 are not required to complete a minor, but should complete a minimum of 24 credits in their second teaching field.

MINOR:
The requirements of each minor are listed in the UTPB catalog under the discipline of the minor. A common requirement is for 18 sch, of which 9 sch are upper level.

HOURS FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS, IF ANY:
To graduate, a student must have:

- At least 120 sch in total from courses at UTPB or accepted for transfer;
- At least 54 sch from upper level courses at UTPB or upper level courses transferred;
- At least 30 sch from UTPB.

Freshman/sophomore total transferred: ___________________________  
Freshman/sophomore total UTPB: ________________________________  
Junior/senior level total transferred: ____________________________  
Junior/senior level total UTPB: ________________________________  

FURTHER NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. It is the student's responsibility to read the UTPB catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.S. degree.
2. A candidate must receive a C grade in all courses that fulfill either a General Education requirement or a major requirement.
3. A candidate must maintain a grade point average of at least 2.0 (or C) in all courses applicable toward the B.S. degree.

sch = semester credit hours
Mexican-American/Chicano Studies
(Minor Only)

The undergraduate minor in Mexican-American/Chicano Studies is an interdisciplinary program which will introduce students to the study of the Mexican-American/Chicano experience. The combined courses will explore topics such as Chicano/a history, politics, immigration, literature, art, and issues of race/ethnicity.

Minor requirements:
Students will complete 18 credits as described below. The student will take no more than six hours in any discipline.

Required courses:

History: HIST4354: Mexican-American History
Spanish Literature: SPAN 4352: Mexican-American Literature*

The remaining courses are to be chosen from the following:

History: HIST 4364: Mexican-American Women or HIST 4365: Mexican-American Leaders.
Art: ARTS 3601: Diverse Art Studies Abroad.
   Note: This is a six-credit course. Additional funding may be required for travel.**
Drama: Any upper-level drama course with course content primarily focused on Mexican-American drama.
Education: EDUC 4329: First and Second Language Acquisition or EDUC 4336: Issues of Multilingualism.***
English: Any upper-level English course with course content primarily focused on Mexican-American literature.
Spanish literature: SPAN 4351: Mexican Literature or SPAN 4359: Central American Literature****.

* SPAN 4352 is taught in Spanish, and SPAN 2312 or successful CLEP-test substitution for the first two years of Spanish or instructor approval is a prerequisite.

** Mexico will be the country visited in 2009, but thereafter the schedule is uncertain. Students should check with their advisor before enrollment.

*** EDUC 4336 and EDUC 4329 have the following prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program or permission of the instructor. The TExES pre-test may be required.

**** SPAN 4351 and SPAN 4359 are taught in Spanish and have the following prerequisite SPAN 3301.
# MULTICULTURAL STUDIES

(Minor Only)

Consult the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office for a list of faculty advisors.

## Minor Requirements

Students will choose 18 hours from the following courses. **SOCI 3345 OR SOCI 4320 is required.**

It is also recommended that students take:
- No more than 3 hours in the major discipline
- No more than 6 hours of lower level courses
- No more than 6 hours from any one discipline

| ARTS 2340 | Art History Survey I |
| ARTS 2341 | Art History Survey II |
| ARTS 3300 | Cross Cultural Art History |
| ARTS 3301 | Women in Art II |
| ARTS 3303 | American Art History I |
| ARTS 3304 | American Art History II |
| ARTS 3305 | Modern Hispanic Art |
| ARTS 4302 | History of African-American Art |
| COMM 4308 | Intercultural Communication |
| DRAM 4340 | Topics in Theatre History |
| EDUC 3322 | Developing Reading Strategies Through Classroom Literature |
| EDUC 4316 | Methods of Teaching a Second Language 4th-12th |
| ENGL 3306 | Ethnic Literature |
| ENGL 3325 | American Women Playwrights |
| ENGL 3335 | American Women Writers |
| HIST 2306 | Modern Africa |
| HIST 2310 | Hispanic World |
| HIST 2312 | Europe since 1500 |
| HIST 3303 | 20th Century World |
| HIST 3311 | Mexico |
| HIST 3314 | Mexican/US Border |
| HIST 3326 | Modern Europe |
| HIST 3355 | Slavery in America |
| HIST 3371 | American Minorities |
| HIST 3381 | Modern China |
| HIST 4307 | South Africa |
| HIST 4315 | Latin American Independence |
| HIST 4336 | Third Reich/Holocaust |
| HIST 4354 | Post-War Chicano/a History |
| HIST 4355 | American South |
| HIST 4364 | Mexican-American Women |
| HIST 4365 | Mexican-American Leaders |
| HIST 4366 | US Civil Rights Movement |
| HIST 4377 | African-American History |
| MNGT 4320 | International Management |
| PSYC 3311 | Social Psychology |
| PSYC 3341 | Child/Adolescent Psychology |
| PSYC 4307 | Health Psychology |
| PSYC 4381 | Gender Studies |
| SOCI 3345 | Race, Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change |
| SOCI 3348 | Population Dynamics |
| SOCI 3349 | The Child in Society |
| SOCI 4317 | Women's Studies |
| SOCI 4320 | Social Stratification |
| SOCI 4325 | Globalization |
| SOCI 4370 | Family Dysfunction & Substance Abuse |
| SPAN 3311 | Practical Spanish and Translation |
| SPAN 3321 | Hispanic Civilization |
| SPAN 4301 | Spanish Literature I |
| SPAN 4311 | Spanish-American Literature I |
| SPAN 4351 | Mexican Literature |
| SPAN 4352 | Mexican-American Literature |

The Spanish courses have prerequisites which require fluency in the language. Please see the course descriptions in the Spanish section of this catalog for specific prerequisites. This may apply to other courses as well.
MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDIES
Administered by the College of Arts and Sciences in collaboration with the School of Education.

The Multidisciplinary Studies major is designed to provide future elementary and middle school teachers with a sound academic foundation in the Humanities, Science, Mathematics, and Social Sciences, joined with preparation in Reading and Pedagogy. Drawing on a rich tradition of interdisciplinary study, the primary objective of the program is to provide future teachers with the academic knowledge and pedagogical competency to become effective classroom educators.

The Multidisciplinary Studies degree features three tracks: Grades EC-6 teacher certification, Grades 4-8 teacher certification, and a General Studies track for students who are not seeking certification.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The minimum total credits required for a BA in Multidisciplinary Studies is 121.

General Education

Complete the General Education Requirements stated in this catalog. In meeting these requirements, Multidisciplinary Studies majors should include MATH 1314 and MATH 1350.

Computer Use

Multidisciplinary Studies majors will demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of PSYC 3301.

Major Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL or SPAN (two courses; 3000-level or higher)</td>
<td>35 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST (upper-level; HIST 3350 recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1301 or 1302 or 1303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3300 or EDUC 4362 or ENGL 3306 or PSYC 3311 or SPAN 3378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3341 (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 3352 (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with lab (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3301 (or other statistics course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Among these science courses and those taken to fulfill the general education requirements, it is recommended that a course be included from Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Major Concentration Courses (select one area)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC-6 Generalist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood: CHLD 4311, 4314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading/Literacy: EDUC 3322, 4313, 4317, 4324, 4325, 4327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogy: EDUC 4312, 4367, 4368, 4373, 4680, 4099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| EC-6 Bilingual Generalist   |              |
| Early Childhood: CHLD 4311, 4329 |              |
| Reading/Literacy: EDUC 3322, 4313, 4317, 4315, 4325, 4327 |              |
| Pedagogy: EDUC 4312, 4363, 4367, 4368, 4373, 4681, 4099 |              |

| EC-6 Generalist with ESL    |              |
| Early Childhood: CHLD 4311, 4329 |              |
| Reading/Literacy: EDUC 3322, 4313, 4317, 4324, 4325, 4327 |              |
| Pedagogy: EDUC 4312, 4336, 4367, 4368, 4373, 4687, 4099 |              |

| 4-8 Generalist              |              |
| Academic Support: 15 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, SPAN, Special Populations |              |
| Reading/Literacy: EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4325, 4326, 4327 |              |
| Pedagogy: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4374, 4375, 4682, 4099 |              |
4-8 Bilingual Generalist
Academic Support: 9 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, SPAN, Special Populations
Reading / Literacy: EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4329, 4315, 4325, 4327
Pedagogy: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4316, 4374, 4375, 4684, 4099

4-8 Generalist with ESL
Academic Support: 9 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, SPAN, Special Populations
Reading / Literacy: EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4329, 4325, 4327, 4336
Pedagogy: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4316, 4374, 4375, 4688, 4099

General Studies (no certification)
Language Arts: 9 upper-level hours selected from COMM, DRAM, ENGL, SPAN
Social Studies: 9 upper-level hours selected from HIST, PLSC, PSYC, SOCI
Sciences: 6 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, CHEM, ENSC, GEOL, NTSC, PHYS
Emphasis Area: 18 upper-level hours in one specific area or discipline

Restricted Courses
Most upper-level courses have prerequisite courses. Before enrolling in an upper-level course in any discipline, students should check the catalog to ensure that they have completed the prerequisites listed for that course.

Enrollment in the following courses is restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program: EDUC 4312, 4315, 4316, 4317, 4321, 4322, 4324, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4333, 4334, 4336, 4363, 4367, 4368, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4374, 4375, 4376, 4377, 4378.

Enrollment in the following courses is restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into Student Teaching: EDUC 4099, 4379, 4381, 4387, 4388, 4679, 4680, 4681, 4682, 4683, 4684, 4685, 4686, 4687, 4688.
NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 121 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)
--- English Composition 1301 & 1302
--- Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
--- U.S. History 1301 & 1302
--- U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
--- "Lab sciences (2 courses)\(^{1}\)
--- MATH 1314 or higher\(^{1}\); MATH 1350\(^{1}\)
--- Speech Communication (1 course)
--- Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
--- Social Science (1 course)

\(^{1}\)These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of "C" or better.

MAJOR COURSES
Language Arts and Reading
--- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
--- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
--- EDUC 3322
--- EDUC 4313
--- EDUC 4324\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4325\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4327\(^{*}\)

Social Sciences/Social Studies
--- GEOG 1301 or 1302
--- PSYC 3341 or equivalent
--- CHLD/EDUC 3352 or equivalent
--- EDUC 4362
--- CHLD/EDUC 4311
--- CHLD/EDUC 4314
--- HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics
--- MATH 1314 or higher\(^{1}\)
--- MATH 1350\(^{1}\)
--- MATH 2350
--- Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
--- Lab Science\(^{1}\)
--- Lab Science\(^{1}\)
--- Lab Science
--- Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Teaching Concentration  EC-6 Generalist
--- Elective (upper-level)
--- EDUC 4317\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4312\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4372\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4373\(^{*}\)
--- EDUC 4680\(^{*}\) (student teaching)
--- EDUC 4099\(^{*}\) (student teaching seminar)

\(^{*}\)Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
NOTES ON GRADUATING

1. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 124 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)

___ English Composition 1301 & 1302
___ Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
___ U.S. History 1301 & 1302
___ U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
___ "Lab sciences (2 courses)"
___ MATH 1314 or higher; MATH 1350
___ Speech Communication (1 course)
___ Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
___ Social Science (1 course)

† These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of "C" or better.

MAJOR COURSES

Language Arts and Reading

___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
___ EDUC 3322
___ EDUC 4313
___ EDUC 4315
___ EDUC 4324
___ EDUC 4325
___ EDUC 4327

Social Sciences/Social Studies

___ GEOG 1301 or 1302
___ PSYC 3341 or equivalent
___ CHLD/EDUC 3352 or equivalent
___ EDUC 4362
___ CHLD/EDUC 4311
___ CHLD/EDUC 4329
___ HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics

___ MATH 1314 or higher
___ MATH 1350
___ MATH 2350
___ Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences

___ Lab Science
___ Lab Science
___ Lab Science
___ Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Teaching Concentration EC-6 Bilingual Generalist

___ EDUC 4317
___ EDUC 4312
___ EDUC 4363
___ EDUC 4372
___ EDUC 4373
___ EDUC 4681 (student teaching)
___ EDUC 4099 (student teaching seminar)

*Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
DEGREE PLAN: BA IN MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

EC-6 Generalist with ESL

NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 124 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)

___ English Composition 1301 & 1302
___ Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
___ U.S. History 1301 & 1302
___ U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
___ "Lab sciences (2 courses)\(^1\)
___ MATH 1314 or higher\(^1\); MATH 1350\(^1\)
___ Speech Communication (1 course)
___ Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
___ Social Science (1 course)

\(^1\) These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of “C” or better.

MAJOR COURSES

Language Arts and Reading
___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
___ EDUC 3322
___ EDUC 4313
___ EDUC 4324\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4325\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4327\(^*\)

Social Sciences/Social Studies
___ GEOG 1301 or 1302
___ PSYC 3341 or equivalent
___ CHLD/EDUC 3332 or equivalent
___ EDUC 4362
___ CHLD/EDUC 4311
___ CHLD/EDUC 4329
___ HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics
___ MATH 1314 or higher\(^2\)
___ MATH 1350\(^2\)
___ MATH 2350
___ Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
___ Lab Science\(^3\)
___ Lab Science\(^3\)
___ Lab Science
___ Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Teaching Concentration EC-6 Bilingual Generalist
___ EDUC 4317\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4312\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4336\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4372\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4373\(^*\)
___ EDUC 4681\(^*\) (student teaching)
___ EDUC 4099\(^*\) (student teaching seminar)

\(^*\) Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
DEGREE PLAN: BA IN MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

4-8 Generalist

NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 121 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)

__ English Composition 1301 & 1302
__ Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
__ U.S. History 1301 & 1302
__ U.S. / State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
__ *Lab sciences (2 courses)
__ MATH 1314 or higher'; MATH 1350'
__ Speech Communication (1 course)
__ Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
__ Social Science (1 course)

†These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of “C” or better.

MAJOR COURSES

Language Arts and Reading
__ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
__ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
__ EDUC 3322 or 4323
__ EDUC 4325
__ EDUC 4326
__ EDUC 4327

Social Sciences/Social Studies
__ GEOG 1301 or 1302 or 1303
__ PSYC 3341 or equivalent
__ CHILD/EDUC 3352 or equivalent
__ EDUC 4362
__ HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics
__ MATH 1314 or higher'
__ MATH 1350'
__ MATH 2350
__ Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
__ Lab Science
__ Lab Science
__ Lab Science
__ Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Academic Support Electives

__
__
__
__

15 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, MATH, PSYC, SPAN, or Special Populations.

Teaching Concentration 4-8 Generalist

__ EDUC 4321* or 4322*
__ EDUC 4374*
__ EDUC 4375*
__ EDUC 4682* (student teaching)
__ EDUC 4099* (student teaching seminar)

*Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 121 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)
- English Composition 1301 & 1302
- Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History 1301 & 1302
- U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
- "Lab sciences (2 courses)"
- MATH 1314 or higher; MATH 1350
- Speech Communication (1 course)
- Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
- Social Science (1 course)

*These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of "C" or better.

MAJOR COURSES

Language Arts and Reading
- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
- EDUC 3222 or 4323
- EDUC 4329
- EDUC 4315*
- EDUC 4325*
- EDUC 4327*

Social Sciences/Social Studies
- GEOG 1301 or 1302 or 1303
- PSYC 3341 or equivalent
- CHILD/EDUC 3352 or equivalent
- EDUC 4362
- HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics
- MATH 1314 or higher*
- MATH 1350
- MATH 2350
- Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
- Lab Science
- Lab Science
- Lab Science
- Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Academic Support Electives

- 
- 
- 

9 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, MATH, PSYC, SPAN, or Special Populations.

Teaching Concentration 4-8 Bilingual Generalist
- EDUC 4321* or 4322*
- EDUC 4316*
- EDUC 4374*
- EDUC 4375*
- EDUC 4684* (student teaching)
- EDUC 4099* (student teaching seminar)

*Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
DEGREE PLAN: BA IN MULTIDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

4-8 Generalist with ESL

NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 121 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.50 in all courses applicable toward the degree. A GPA of at least 2.75 in the major courses is required for admission to student teaching.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)
  ___ English Composition 1301 & 1302
  ___ Engl. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
  ___ U.S. History 1301 & 1302
  ___ U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
  ___ *Lab sciences (2 courses)
  ___ MATH 1314 or higher; MATH 1350
  ___ Speech Communication (1 course)
  ___ Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
  ___ Social Science (1 course)

* These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of "C" or better.

MAJOR COURSES
Language Arts and Reading
  ___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
  ___ ENGL or SPAN 33xx
  ___ EDUC 3322 or 4323
  ___ EDUC 4329
  ___ EDUC 4325*
  ___ EDUC 4326*
  ___ EDUC 4327*

Social Sciences/Social Studies
  ___ GEOG 1301 or 1302 or 1303
  ___ PSYC 3341 or equivalent
  ___ CHLD/EDUC 3352 or equivalent
  ___ EDUC 4362
  ___ HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)

Mathematics
  ___ MATH 1314 or higher*
  ___ MATH 1350
  ___ MATH 2350
  ___ Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
  ___ Lab Science*
  ___ Lab Science*
  ___ Lab Science
  ___ Lab Science

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHTH/ENSC).

Academic Support Electives

6 upper-level hours selected from BIOL, ENGL, GEOL, HIST, MATH, PSYC, SPAN, or Special Populations.

Teaching Concentration 4-8 Generalist with ESL
  ___ EDUC 4321* or 4322*
  ___ EDUC 4316*
  ___ EDUC 4336*
  ___ EDUC 4374*
  ___ EDUC 4375*
  ___ EDUC 4688* (student teaching)
  ___ EDUC 4099* (student teaching seminar)

*Courses marked with an asterisk are restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program.
NOTES ON GRADUATING
1. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all requirements for the degree.
2. Complete at least 121 semester credit hours for the degree. At least 54 hours must be at the junior/senior level, and at least 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. At least 24 of the last 30 hours must be completed at UTPB.
4. Earn at least a C grade in all major courses and maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 in all courses applicable to the degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION (44 hours)
- English Composition 1301 & 1302
- Eng. Lit. 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History 1301 & 1302
- U.S./State Gov. PLSC 2305 & 2306
- "Lab sciences (2 courses)"¹
- MATH 1314 or higher; MATH 1350
- Speech Communication (1 course)
- Visual & Performing Arts (1 course)
- Social Science (1 course)

¹These courses are also included in the major and must be completed with grades of "C" or better.

MAJOR COURSES
Language Arts and Reading
- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
- ENGL or SPAN 33xx
- ENGL/SPAN/COMM/DRAM 33xx
- ENGL/SPAN/COMM/DRAM 33xx
- ENGL/SPAN/COMM/DRAM 33xx

Social Sciences/Social Studies
- GEOG 1301 or 1302 or 1303
- PSYC 3341 or equivalent
- CHLD 3352 or equivalent
- [Elect one] ARTS 3300; EDUC 4362; ENGL 3306;
  HIST 4376; PSYC 3311; SPAN 3378
- HIST (upper-level U.S./Tex)
- HIST/PLSC/PSYC/SOCI 33xx
- HIST/PLSC/PSYC/SOCI 33xx
- HIST/PLSC/PSYC/SOCI 33xx

Mathematics
- MATH 1314 or higher
- MATH 1350
- MATH 2350
- Statistics (PSYC 3301 or equivalent)

Natural Sciences
- Lab Science
- Lab Science
- Lab Science
- Lab Science
- Science (upper level)
- Science (upper level)

The Science courses should include at least one course in each area: Life Science (BIOL), Earth Science (GEOL), and Physical Science (CHEM/PHYS/ENSC).

Area of Emphasis


18 upper-level hours in one specific area or discipline
MUSIC

Dan Keast, PhD
Dr. Keast attended Morningside College in Sioux City, Iowa to receive a B.M.E. He was Director of Bands in Wakefield, Nebraska where he taught 5-12 instrumental music. He attended the University of Missouri-Columbia to pursue his M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction. During this time, he worked with several performing ensembles such as the 300 piece Marching Mizzou; the Symphonic Band, the Wind Ensemble, and the Missouri Tuba Ensemble. The participation or coaching of these ensembles included an appearance in George W. Bush’s 2001 inaugural parade and a performance at the Sydney Opera House in Sydney, Australia. In the fall of 2004, Dr. Keast was recruited to restart the a music program at The University of Texas at the Permian Basin in Odessa, Texas as an Assistant Professor of Music.

Through the Bachelor of Arts in Humanities degree, the music program offers challenging instruction and performance opportunities to prepare students for careers or advanced study in a number of music specializations. Students in other major fields may also pursue a minor in music.

Specifically, the music program provides academic and performance training leading to all-level teacher certification and careers in music in both public and private elementary and secondary schools, music careers in private study teaching or church programs, or graduate study in music, in preparation for careers in music performance, composition, music theory, or musicology.

The program serves students from within a broad liberal arts curriculum. In this role, it provides:

- A core of basic courses and musical experiences to meet general education requirements in music for the university student population
- An awareness of the interrelationship between the arts and other academic disciplines
- Opportunities for individuals to develop an articulate aesthetic sense and to become discerning consumers and patrons of the arts
- Performance experiences for musicians of various skill levels, through ensembles open to membership without audition and ensembles designed to meet the needs of pre-professional musicians.

Degree Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for the Bachelor of Arts in Humanities degree is 120.

General Education Degree Requirements  

44 credit hours

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog.

Computer Use

All students in the Humanities—music emphasis program must demonstrate basic use of the computer through either a computer literacy test or the completion of COSC 1335/or a computer science course which requires the actual use of a computer.

Music Requirements

Lower-level courses:
- 4 credits of applied instruction
- 4 credits of a major ensemble
- 4 semesters of "pass" in MUSI 1000, Recital Attendance

Upper-level courses:
- 4 credits of applied instruction
- 6 credits of conducting and literature
- 6 credits of music history
- 3 credits of music foundations

UFTP 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog

216
MUSIC MINOR

Students in a degree program majoring in another department at UTPB may concurrently earn a minor in Music. Requirements for the Music minor are as follows:

A minimum of 18 hours of music courses must be completed with a minimum of six hours in each of the three categories listed below. Because of the prerequisites that some courses have, the course numbers suggested below usually constitute the minimum requirements.

**Category I:** Theoretical and Historical Foundations of Music
- MUSI 1311, Theory & Ear Training I
- MUSI 1312, Theory & Ear Training II
- MUSI 1306, Music Appreciation (or MUSI 3306)
- MUSI 2310, Jazz, Pop, & Rock (or MUSI 3310)
- MUSI 3308, Music History I
- MUSI 3308, Music History II

**Category II:** Music Repertory and Ensemble Conducting
- MUSI 3208, Ensemble Repertoire
- MUSI 3280, Conducting Fundamentals
- MUSI 4280, Ensemble Conducting

**Category III:** Philosophical Foundations and Performing Aspects of Music
- MUSI 1000, Recital Attendance (4 semesters with a grade of CR)
- MUSI 3302, Music Foundations
- MUSI 1181/2, Piano Class I and II
- MUEN 1211/2, 2121/2, 3121/2, 4121/2, Major Ensemble (3 semesters totaling 3 credits)
- MUAP 1187/8, 2187/8, 3187/8, 4187/8 (3 semesters totaling 3 credits)

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 18 (at least 9 at upper level)

EC-12 Music Teacher Certification Sequence

- ARTS 3389, Teaching Art in the Elementary School
- CHLD 3342, Development Creative Expression in Early Childhood
- EDUC 3352, The Exceptional Child
- EDUC 3362, Foundations of Bilingual/Multicultural Education
- EDUC 3370, Foundations of Education
- EDUC 4099, Music Student Teaching Seminar
- EDUC 4326, Reading/Literacy in the Content Area
- EDUC 4686, Internship—All Level
- MUSI 3204, Music Methods for Children
- MUSI 3206, Teaching Music in the Secondary Schools
- PSYC 3341, Child/Adolescent Psychology

**Wind & Percussion Emphasis**

(10 credit hours):
- MUSI 1166, Woodwind Class I
- MUSI 1168, Brass Class I
- MUSI 1183, Voice Class I
- MUSI 1188, Percussion Class I
- MUSI 1189, String Class I
- MUSI 1263, Jazz Studies/Improvisation
- MUSI 2166, Woodwind Class II
- MUSI 2168, Brass Class II
- MUSI 2188, Percussion Class II

**Choral Emphasis**

(10 credit hours):
- MUSI 1132, Accompanying & Chamber Music
- MUSI 1162, Diction I (Italian & German)
- MUSI 1165, Diction II (French & Spanish)
- MUSI 1183, Voice Class I
- MUSI 1184, Voice Class II
- MUSI 1193, Guitar Class II
- MUSI 1263, Jazz Studies/Improvisation
- MUAP 3187, Applied Piano
- MUAP 3188, Applied Piano

**String Emphasis**

(10 credit hours):
- MUSI 1166, Woodwind Class I
- MUSI 1168, Brass Class I
- MUSI 1183, Voice Class I
- MUSI 1188, Percussion Class I
- MUSI 1189, String Class I
- MUSI 2189, String Class II
- MUAP 1187, Applied Violin/ Viola/Cello/Bass

(4 semesters of non-major instrument)

**Course Listing**

**MUAP 1187 Applied Instruction I (1)**

Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

**MUAP 1188 Applied Instruction II (1)**

Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.
MUAP 2187 Applied Instruction III (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUAP 2188 Applied Instruction IV (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUAP 3100 Junior Recital (1)
Preparatory experience for the senior recital. Pre-requisite for the senior recital.

MUAP 3187 Applied Instruction V (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUAP 3188 Applied Instruction VI (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUAP 4100 Senior Recital (1)
Capstone experience for graduating musicians and music teacher certification students.

MUAP 4187 Applied Instruction VII (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUAP 4188 Applied Instruction VIII (1)
Studio instruction open to all students. Prerequisite: instructor’s permission. Final exam is a music jury during finals week.

MUEN 1121 Choral Ensemble (1)
Provides experience in choral performance and repertory. Open to all students through audition. May be repeated for credit.

MUEN 1122 Instrumental Ensemble (1)
Provides experience in instrumental performance and repertory. Open to all students through audition. May be repeated for credit.

MUEN 1123 Chamber Ensemble (1)
Provides experience in chamber performance and repertory. Open to all students through audition. May be repeated for credit.

MUEN 3120 Upper-Level Ensemble Credit (1)
Provides experience in choral or instrumental performance and repertory. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUSI 1000 Recital Attendance for Musicians (0)
Grade is Pass/Fail. Music minors need 4 semesters of pass credit while Humanities majors (music emphasis) need 7 semesters. No credit is given for the course. Stipulations as to the number of recitals required to meet the passing criteria will be set at the beginning of each semester based on the number of concerts available to students that semester.

MUSI 1183 Class Voice I (1)
Class Voice is designed to offer students the opportunity to study the voice as an instrument in an individual or small group setting. Students must exhibit superior intonation, tone production, & enhanced musical interpretation. Course will also introduce students to the principles of Bel Canto, the classic-style voice, as well as high quality solo vocal literature.

MUSI 1184 Class Voice II (1)
This course is an extension of MUSI 1183. Course studies contrasting styles within the song literature. Concurrent enrollment in Chancel Choir (MUEN1121) is recommended. Prerequisite: MUSI 1183.

MUSI 1190 Class Guitar I (1)
This a fun course for beginners or novice guitarists. The focus of the course is to learn correct hand position, strum patterns, chords, fingerpicking styles, proper posture, and how to use a capo.

MUSI 1263 Jazz Studies & Improvisation (2)
This course introduces improvisational methods through task-oriented performance of selected jazz repertoire. The course covers concepts and practice methods used by jazz artists to gain improvisation skills. Students will apply the knowledge in their own practice and performance.

MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation (3)†
A non-technical survey course designed for the intelligent appreciation of Western and non-Western music styles represented throughout history. Recordings, videos, and live performance help illustrate the influence of music within the various fine arts.

MUSI 1389 Multilist Course (1-3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.
MUSI 1391 Contract Study in Music (3)
Students who are pursuing independent study or research as described in the contract study format.

MUSI 2190 Class Guitar II (1)
This course is an extension MUSI 1190. The primary focus of this course is to advance the guitarist into genres such as folk, country, rock, jazz, and classical guitar literature. Prerequisite: MUSI 1190.

MUSI 2310 Jazz, Pop & Rock (3)†
Historical introduction to jazz and the American popular song, including rock and roll. No prerequisites.

MUSI 3204 Music Methods for Children (2)
Course addresses the basic approaches to teaching music in the elementary classroom for the regular classroom teacher, and also includes methods of instruction for the elementary and secondary general music class. Music is addressed as both a content area and also a component of an integrated approach to arts in education. A survey of curriculum materials and the development of age-appropriate lessons is included.

MUSI 3206 Teaching Music in the Secondary Schools (2)
A comprehensive study of instructional and program materials, rehearsal techniques and program planning for secondary school choirs, bands, and orchestras. Topics include organization, scheduling, budgeting, purchasing, recruiting, motivation, and problems associated with evaluation. Methods of starting beginners and rehearsing ensembles are demonstrated with techniques addressing problems unique to public school instruction.

MUSI 3208 Ensemble Repertoire (2)
Investigation of literature for choirs, bands, orchestras, small ensembles, and special ensembles common in the public schools.

MUSI 3280 Conducting Fundamentals (2)
To develop the basic psychomotor and score reading skills prerequisite to the art of conducting.

MUSI 3302 Foundations of Music Education (3)
A study of the history, philosophy, and rationale of music education in America.

MUSI 3306 Music Appreciation II (3) †
A non-technical survey course designed for the intelligent appreciation of Western and non-Western music styles represented throughout history. Recordings, videos, and live performances help illustrate the influence of music within the various fine arts. Meets concurrently with MUSI 1306 but includes additional coursework, research, and papers.

MUSI 3308 Music History I (3)
A historical survey of selected European practices up to 1700, following a consideration of the major fine-arts traditions of the world.

MUSI 3309 Music History II (3)
A historical survey of Western fine-art music from approximately 1700 to present. Prerequisite: MUSI 3308.

MUSI 3310 Jazz, Pop & Rock II (3) †
Historical introduction to jazz and the American popular song, including rock and roll. No prerequisites. Meets concurrently with MUSI 2310 but requires additional coursework, research, and papers.

MUSI 3342 Creative Development in Early Childhood (3)
Students will focus on understanding creativity and the development of skills to assist and encourage young children to express their creative natures. Planning and production of materials that enhance creativity in self-expressive thought and play are emphasized. Prereq.: PSYC 3341 & Visual and Performing Arts general education requirement.

MUSI 3389 Multilist Course (1-3)
Undergraduate courses that will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

MUSI 3391 Contract Study in Music (3)
Students who are pursuing independent study or research as described in the contract study format.

MUSI 4280 Ensemble Conducting Methods (2)
To develop the musical and interpersonal skills requisite for successful rehearsal leadership, emphasizing strategies effective for rehearsal of choral, band, string, and small ensembles.

MUSI 4389 Multilist Course (1-3)
Undergraduate courses that will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

The purpose of the Political Science program is to provide an in-depth study of American government and politics to give students a basic knowledge of political systems and how institutions of government operate to solve social and political problems. U. T. Permian Basin's Political Science program is oriented primarily toward the study of American government and politics and secondarily toward comparative government with supporting study in international relations. Students will be encouraged to develop a global perspective which will prepare them to assume leadership roles in shaping the future direction of society.

A wide variety of career opportunities are open to students majoring in political science, including the U. S. Foreign Service, specialized work in foreign countries, the federal government, foundations, private organizations, city management and other types of public administration and public service as well as others less directly related to government. Pre-Law students find the study of political science appropriate preparation for law school. A major in political science is suitable for students planning to teach government or social studies. Graduates in political science earn a Bachelors of Arts (BA) degree with a major in political science and a minor in a secondary field of study.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a B.A. in Political Science is 120.

General Education
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section.

44 Credits

Computer Use
All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through either a computer literacy test or the completion of COSC 1335 or a computer science course which requires the actual use of a computer.

Political Science Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>American National Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 3301</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 3302</td>
<td>Advanced Political Science Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24 hours of upper-level political science courses

All Political Science majors must complete PLSC 3301 and PLSC 3302 before attempting their final 15 hours of upper-level political science courses.

Minor in Political Science

The purpose of the minor in political science is to provide students with some depth in a secondary field of study in American government and politics. Students will also have the option of taking courses in comparative and international politics which will give them a global perspective. A minor in political science will give students a basic knowledge of political systems and how institutions of government operate to solve social and political problems.

Political Science Minor Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>American National Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 3301</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9 hours of upper-level political science courses

All Political Science minors must complete PLSC 3301 before attempting their final 6 hours of upper-level political science courses.
TEExES Requirements
To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science. (Students certifying to teach 4-8 Math or Science will have additional hours in their respective disciplines.)

Candidates for TEExES tests in 4-8 Social Studies must have completed the courses listed for each area below, or the equivalent courses from another college or university.

**Social Studies 4-8:** ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history courses and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306, and 4335 or 4336.

**Social Studies 8-12:** ECON 2301, 2302; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; HIST 1301, 1302; two 2000-level non-US history courses; two upper-level non-US history courses; two 20th-Century US history courses; PLSC 2305, 2306; 4335 or 4336; 3321 or 4321.

Course Listing

**PLSC 2305 American National Politics (3)†**
An examination of American national political institutions and processes. Satisfies state requirement in U.S. government. F5

**PLSC 2306 State and Local Politics (3)†**
An examination of state and local political institutions and processes. Satisfies state requirement in Texas government. F5

**PLSC 3301 Introduction to Political Science Research (3)**
An introduction to the research process. Focus on formulating hypotheses, the process of data acquisition, basic methodology, literature reviews, and research proposals. Prerequisite: Successful completion of PLSC 2305 and PLSC 2306.

**PLSC 3302 Advanced Political Science Research (3)**
Focus on conducting political analyses. Course includes basic components of correlation and linear regression, the basic components of multiple regression, and instruction in writing empirical research papers. Prerequisite: Successful completion of PLSC 3301.

**PLSC 3321 Comparative Politics (3)**
A comparative examination of the political systems of selected economically developed nations.

**PLSC 3327 Introduction to American Foreign Policy (3)**
Examines the factors and forces that shape the development and implementation of American foreign policy. Course includes consideration of presidential control of foreign policy and diplomacy, congressional oversight and interest group participation.

**PLSC 3330 Judicial Politics (3)**
An examination of the U.S. judicial system, focusing on the role of law and courts in society, judicial system structures and processes, and judicial policymaking.

**PLSC 4321 Politics of Advanced Industrial Democracies (3)**
Examines the problems, politics and policies among advanced industrial democracies, with a particular focus on comparative strategies, institutions and executive/legislative relations.

**PLSC 4327 International Relations (3)**
An introduction to the processes, theories, and institutions within international relations.

**PLSC 4335 Constitutional Law (3)**
An examination of American constitutional development focusing on U.S. Supreme Court decisions in the areas of governmental powers, federalism, and economic regulation.

**PLSC 4336 Civil Liberties (3)**
An examination of American constitutional development, focusing on U.S. Supreme Court decisions regarding freedom of speech and press, church and state, the right to privacy, criminal defendant rights, and class-based discrimination.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
PLSC 4345 Public Policy (3)
An examination of the processes, theories and institutions of public policy making in the U.S. Specific policies include: economic policy, environmental policy, education policy and crime policy.

PLSC 4347 Public Administration (3)
A survey of American public administration and the role of the bureaucracy in the formulation and implementation of public policy.

PLSC 4351 Political Theory (3)
A topical examination of the enduring issues in western political thought. Consideration will be given to the nature of citizenship, the function of the state, the sources and structure of authority in society, the magnitude of states, and the external relations of states.

PLSC 4354 Congress and the Presidency (3)
An examination of Congress and the presidency in the U.S. political system. Topics include elections, public politics, institutional structures and processes, and congressional and presidential policymaking roles.

PLSC 4355 Political Behavior (3)
An examination of political participation, voting, and elections in the U.S.

PLSC 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit.

PLSC 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
DEGREE PLAN: BA IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:
(Please refer to the general education section of this catalog for course choices that will fulfill these requirements)

- English Composition, 1301 & 1302
- Literature 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History, 1301 & 1302
- U.S. and State/Local Politics 2305 & 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8sch, (2 courses)
- Mathematics (college algebra or above)
- Mathematics (math, statistics)
- Communication, 3sch, (1 course)
- Visual/Perf. Arts, 3sch (1 course)
- Social Science, 3sch (1 course)
- Computer Science, 1335 recommended

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR: 36 SCH
A major in Political Science requires 36 sch in Political Science including 12 sch of required courses, and at least 24 sch of additional upper-level PLSC courses.

REQUIRED COURSES:
- PLSC 2305 American National Politics
- PLSC 2306 State and Local Politics -
- PLSC 3301 Intro Political Science Research
- PLSC 3302 Advanced Political Science Research

Upper-level courses:
- PLSC 3321 Comparative Politics
- PLSC 3327 American Foreign Policy
- PLSC 3330 Judicial Politics
- PLSC 4321 Politics of Advanced Industrial Democracies
- PLSC 4327 International Relations
- PLSC 4335 Constitutional Law
- PLSC 4336 Civil Liberties
- PLSC 4345 Public Policy
- PLSC 4347 Public Administration
- PLSC 4351 Political Theory
- PLSC 4354 Congress and the Presidency
- PLSC 4389 Selected Topics
- PLSC 4391 Contract Study
- PLSC
- PLSC
- PLSC
- PLSC
- PLSC

MINOR:
Most minors require 18 sch including 12 sch in upper-level PLSC courses.

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the BA degree. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the BA degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the BA degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
4. Obtain at least a "C" grade in all Political Science courses. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 in all courses applicable toward the BA degree.
PRE-LAW

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin does not offer a degree (or a minor) in Pre-law or legal studies. However, UTPB does offer courses and advising assistance for those planning to apply for law school after graduation.

Preparing for law school:
There is no major or minor in pre-law. Lawyers with strong undergraduate preparation are needed in every field. Good law schools do NOT recommend a particular undergraduate major or any prescribed course of study before application to law school.
You do need a good G.P.A. so you should major and minor in disciplines that interest and excite you.

Academic skills needed for success in law school:
- Critical analytical thinking skills
- Command of written and oral communication
- Appreciation of other cultures
- Broad-based knowledge of literature, the arts, history, the social sciences, mathematics, and the physical and biological sciences
- In-depth knowledge of one or more fields of knowledge

Other useful experiences and skills:
- Volunteer in the community
- Get involved with student organizations
- Do an internship
- Learn to network

Useful UTPB courses to take as electives:
You should have a general knowledge of how the governmental and legal systems work. Here are some upper division UTPB courses available for you to take as electives so that you can better understand the American legal system and learn some legal terminology:

- COMM 3355 Advanced Public Speaking
- COMM 4315 Communication Law
- CRIM 4312 Criminal Procedure
- CRIM 4322 Legal Foundations of Corrections
- CRIM 4333 Law and Society
- ENSC 3320 Environmental Law
- LEAD 4370 Conflict Resolution
- PLSC 3330 Judicial Politics
- PLSC 4335 Constitutional Law
- PLSC 4336 Civil Liberties
- PSYC 4375 Psychology and the Law

Taking the LSAT
The Law School Admission Council (LSAC) is the organization which administers the LSAT. The LSAT is a 3 ½ hour aptitude test to predict how well a student will do in law school. It tests reading comprehension as well as logical and analytical reasoning. The LSAT is required by every law school in North America. The LSAT should be taken the summer before your college senior year or at the latest the October before you plan to attend law school.

The LSAT may be taken more than once, and scores are treated in various ways depending upon the law school. The LSAT is administered nationally four times a year at many sites, including UTPB. Information on the LSAT and how to sign up for the testing (as well as other information about law schools) can be found on the LSAC web site: www.lsac.org
Helpful websites:

www.lsac.org
www.PrincetonReview.com
www.prepmaster.com
www.LawSchoolRatings.com
www.prelawadvisor.com
www.lawbooks.com
www.LawSchools360.com
www.alllaw.com (for specific law school websites and other information)

Year-By-Year Checklist for the Pre-Law Student

• Freshmen and Sophomore years: focus on getting good grades, learning how to write and take tests, involving yourself in school organizations
• Freshman and Sophomore years: contact the pre-law advisor on campus; finish your General Education requirements; begin to take courses in your major and minor; attend all Pre-Law sponsored activities
• Junior year: maintain your GPA and your volunteer activities; schedule an internship off campus; start examining law schools and their requirements; study for the LSAT; maintain contact with the pre law advisor; schedule the LSAT
• Note: UTPB is an official site for the LSAT. Check the lsac.org for dates, registration information, and code number for UTPB
• Senior year: maintain your GPA; schedule the LSAT if you have not taken it earlier; finalize decisions on law school

For more information, contact the Pre-Law Advisor:

Dr. Carol Ann Traut
Professor of Public Leadership
MB 4244
552-2341/2850
FAX: 432 552-2851
Traut_c@utpb.edu
PSYCHOLOGY

Administered by the Department of Psychology within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Spencer K. Thompson, PhD
Associate Professor of Psychology

Dr. Thompson came to UT Permian Basin from the doctoral program at UCLA and services coordinator of the psychology faculty. He teaches in the area of developmental psychology, socialization processes, family dynamics and research methods. His research is in general role development, adolescent to adulthood transitions and family socialization effects. He is very active in professional organizations and graduate training.

Psychology is the science of behavior and mental processes. Behavior is anything an organism does that we can observe and record; examples include smiling, talking, yelling, and marking a questionnaire. Mental processes are internal subjective experiences we infer from behaviors, such as thoughts, feelings, and beliefs.

During their study at UTPB, psychology majors are expected to gain knowledge about theoretical perspectives and empirical findings across a wide range of topics, understand and apply research methods, develop critical and creative thinking skills, apply psychological principles to a wide range of activities, learn ethical principles that underlie psychological approaches, demonstrate competence with information technology, communicate effectively, understand and respect the complexity of socio-cultural diversity, understand avenues for personal development, and apply psychological principles in various occupations.

Psychology is an extremely broad discipline and provides students the opportunity to prepare for a wide variety of careers or graduate school. For example, a major in Psychology can provide a liberal arts education with a broadened understanding of psychological functioning as it applies to the study of the simplest organisms to the most complex of human behavior. The major in Psychology is also useful for students preparing for advanced study in business administration, education, law, medicine, neuroscience, and social work. In addition, the major in Psychology is recommended for students planning careers in organizational settings (in the public or private domain) focusing on personnel, industrial training, urban planning, information systems, or pure and applied research; or careers in community settings focusing on the juvenile justice system, adult probation and parole, recreation, and educational or clinical services to children, adolescents, the aged and handicapped.

Students who complete the psychology major often desire to enter professional careers in psychology which require advanced study beyond the bachelor's level, such as clinical psychology, counseling psychology, industrial psychology, school psychology, research, and college teaching.

Psychology majors are encouraged to join the Psychology Club and Psi Chi, the U. T. Permian Basin Chapter of the National Honor Society in Psychology. Membership information is available from the faculty advisors.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a B. A. in psychology is 120.

General Education

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog. Include this specified course.

Biology

Either: BIOL 1306 / 1106 and BIOL 1307 / 1107; or
BIOL 1308 / 1108 and a second Life/Physical Science Lab Course

Computer Use

All Psychology majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of PSYC 3301 and PSYC 3404.
Psychology Major Requirements

Students majoring in psychology must take a minimum of 36 credit hours in psychology. Normally 30 hours of upper level courses are required. The maximum number of hours that can be taken in psychology is 45. Required courses include Introduction to Psychology (PSYC 1301), Introductory Statistics (PSYC 3301), Experimental Psychology (PSYC 3404) and Independent Research in Psychology (PSYC 4393). In addition, each student majoring in psychology is required to take at least one course in five of the six following pairs:

1. PSYC 3403, Principles of Learning, and/or PSYC 4311, Cognitive Psychology
2. PSYC 3311, Social Psychology, and/or PSYC 4306, Industrial/Organizational Psychology
3. PSYC 3321, Abnormal Psychology, and/or PSYC 4351, Tests and Measurements
4. PSYC 3341, Child/Adolescent Psychology, and/or PSYC 3343, Adult Development and Aging
5. PSYC 4302, History and Systems of Psychology, and/or PSYC 3322, Theories of Personality
6. PSYC4304, Physiological Psychology, and/or PSYC 4312, Sensation and Perception

Besides the required courses and pairs, psychology majors will need an additional 9 credit hours as elective courses in psychology. Students should pay attention to prerequisites for enrollment in some courses. During their first semester, students are asked to make a degree plan with their psychology advisor, and contact their advisor each semester before registering. Independent Research (PSYC 4393) must be taken in the senior year. Students majoring in psychology who plan to pursue advanced study in psychology should make a plan with an advisor. They are encouraged to select PSYC 3403 and PSYC 4304, PSYC 3311, PSYC 3321, PSYC 3341, PSYC 4351, and PSYC 3322 from the six pairs above. Students should consult with their faculty advisor for specific planning of additional elective courses in psychology. Students majoring in psychology are not permitted to choose a minor in Child and Family Studies. Students may choose any other minor.

Minor Requirements

A minor in psychology supports students who are interested in broadening their knowledge of behavior and mental processes in our modern world. This can be of great value in business, teaching, government, health and human service careers

The total credits required for a minor in Psychology is 18.
12 of the 18 credits required must be upper level.

Introductory Psychology (PSYC 1301) is required; however, if prerequisites are met, the student may choose any of the other psychology courses to fulfill the minor in psychology.

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science.

Course Listing

PSYC 1301 Introduction to Psychology (3)*
Foundation for the understanding of basic psychological principles affecting human behavior (A prerequisite to all other courses in psychology). F,S,Summer

PSYC 2339 Special Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

PSYC 3301 Introductory Statistics (3)
Measures of central tendency, variability, correlation and hypotheses testing, with emphasis on the application of statistical methods to research in the behavioral sciences and education. Prerequisite: must have fulfilled general education mathematics requirement. F,S,Summer

PSYC 3311 Social Psychology (3)
Interrelationships between individuals and their social environment, considering social influences upon motivation, perception, behavior and development, and change of attitudes and opinion. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F

PSYC 3321 Abnormal Psychology (3)
Variables involved in the development, maintenance and treatment of a variety of behavior disorders. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F/S
PSYC 3322 Theories of Personality (3)
A survey of the theoretical views of Freud, Jung, Rogers, Skinner and various contemporary writers. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 3341 Child/Adolescent Psychology (3)
Developmental aspects of physical, mental, social and emotional growth from prenatal through adolescent periods. Recommended: PSYC 1301. F,S,Summer

PSYC 3343 Adult Development and Aging (3)
Personality, cognitive, social, emotional and biological processes involved in development from young adulthood through old age. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 3350 Positive Psychology (3)
This course will focus on psychological strengths and areas of personal growth among individuals, such as love, optimism, and self-efficacy.

PSYC 3386 Human Sexuality (3)
This course is designed to study the social nature of sexual expression. It examines the concepts that help frame questions about a wide range of sexual behaviors, attitudes and ideals.

PSYC 3391 Contract Study (3)
Students who are pursuing independent study or research as described in the contract study format. F

PSYC 3403 Principles of Learning (4)
Major research results of classical and instrumental conditioning in animals and humans. Verbal learning, concept learning, problem solving and memory in humans will also be reviewed. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 3404 Experimental Psychology (4)
Introduction to the planning and execution of psychological research. Prerequisites: PSYC 1301, 3301. F

PSYC 4302 History and Systems of Psychology (3)
Major factors affecting the development of psychology as science of behavior, with emphasis upon philosophical roots of major psychological concepts. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F

PSYC 4304 Physiological Psychology (3)
Neurophysiology and neuroanatomy. Variables that contribute to behavioral effects in the areas of sensation, perception, motivation and learning. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 4305 Drugs and Behavior (3)
Pharmacologic basis of psychotropic drugs and their associated abuses. Theories of cause and treatment of abusers are reviewed. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301.

PSYC 4306 Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)
Applications of psychological principles to industrial problems such as personnel selection and appraisal, employee motivation and satisfaction, and the influence of organizations on behavior. Summer

PSYC 4307 Health Psychology (3)
Examination of the role of behavioral science knowledge and techniques in understanding, assessing, testing and preventing medical-psychological and social problems. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301 or approval of Instructor. F

PSYC 4308 Introduction to Counseling (3)
An introduction to counseling skills and practices in psychology. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 4311 Cognitive Psychology (3)
Research and theories of cognitive processes, including concept learning, problem solving, memory, attention, and language development and maintenance. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F

PSYC 4312 Sensation and Perception (3)
Study of the structures and functions of the sensory modalities within the environmental context, emphasizing perceptual issues and psychophysics. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301, 3301; BIOL 1406. F

PSYC 4320 Psychology of Sport (3)
Concepts in psychology as applied to an individual's involvement in sport and other forms of competitive physical activity. Emphasis on motivation, stress management, personality theory, performance enhancement and group dynamics. F
PSYC 4341 The Exceptional Child (3)
This course presents the preservice teacher with a general overview of exceptionalities of children and youth to include characteristics, etiology, and educational programs and practices. Topics will also include historical and legislative events affecting special education and an overview of the special education process including referral, screening, assessment, and educational planning. A field experience is included. Co/prerequisite: PSYC 3341.

PSYC 4345 Language Development In the Young Child (3)
This course studies the nature of language and the acquisition of language by the young child. Topics included are: (1) language structure, (2) sequence and process of the acquisition of language, (3) cognitive aspects of language acquisition and implementation, (4) social aspects of language in childhood, and (5) language variation. Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or permission of instructor. FS

PSYC 4351 Tests and Measurements (3)
Major personality and intelligence tests, emphasis upon their construction, administration, scoring and interpretation. Prerequisites: PSYC 1301, 3301. S

PSYC 4354 Animal Behavior (3)
Overview of the ecological, evolutionary, and genetic aspects of animal behavior. Prerequisites: BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, PSYC 1301.

PSYC 4355 Psychology of Injury (3)
Identification of the psychosocial factors related to the prevention of and recovery from athletic injuries and the development of counseling and referral skills needed when working with athletes and others in the sports medicine environment.

PSYC 4371 Motivation (3)
Theories and experimental research concerning drives, needs and preferences as proposed by scientists studying personality, learning and physiology. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 4375 Psychology and Law (3)
Examines psychological theories relevant to the law and other forensic activities and their use in society. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. S

PSYC 4381 Gender Studies (3)
Survey of critical issues in social relations, mental health, and legal matters involving gender. Includes analysis of innate and environmental determinants of gender differences. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301. F

PSYC 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit. FS

PSYC 4393 Independent Research In Psychology (3)
For psychology majors only. A capstone course to demonstrate application of research and APA writing skills. Students perform individually designed research under supervision of a Psychology faculty member. If not finished in one semester, the student may re-enroll one more semester with the permission of the supervising faculty. Course is not offered in the summer; students must complete course requirements in either the Fall or Spring semesters. Prerequisites: Senior standing, PSYC 3301, and PSYC 3404. FS

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
DEGREE PLAN: BA IN PSYCHOLOGY

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (44 credits):

- English Composition, 6 credits (2 courses) 1301 & 1302
- Literature, 3 credits (1 course) 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits (2 courses) 1301, 1302 (recommended)
- U.S. and State Government, 6 credits (2 courses) 2305, 2306
- BIOL 1306/1106 and second Life Science or Physical Science
- Mathematics (college algebra or above), 3 credits (1 course)
** Mathematics (computing, logic, math, statistics), 3 credits (1 course)
- Communication, 3 credits (1 course)
- Visual and Performing Arts, 3 credits (1 course)
- Social Science, 3 credits (1 course) (other than Psychology)

*From List Of Approved General Education Courses

** PSYC 3301, Introductory Statistics, will count for the second math course.

MINOR (if not seeking teacher certification):

A minimum of 18 credits is required for the minor chosen in consultation with the major advisor. At least 12 hours must be junior/senior level.

Courses Taken (number & title):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES ON GRADUATING:

1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University’s requirements for the B.A. degree. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.A. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B.A. degree.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior or senior level. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
4. Students majoring in Psychology seeking secondary teacher certification which thus fulfills the minor requirement must complete a minimum of 24 credits in their second teaching field.
5. Obtain at least a C grade in all General Education, minor and Psychology courses counting to the minimum course requirements. Maintain at least a grade point average of 2.0 or C in all courses applicable toward the B.A. degree.

PSYCHOLOGY REQUIREMENTS:

(A minimum of 36 credits in of which 30 sch must be upper level and cannot exceed 45hours)

A. REQUIRED CORE, 12-13 credits minimum (4 courses):
- PSYC 1301, Introduction to Psychology
- PSYC 3301, Introductory Statistics (take as soon as possible)
- PSYC 3404, Experimental Psychology (PSYC 3301 prereq)
- PSYC 4393, Independent Research in Psychology (Senior standing and PSYC 3301 and 3404 prerequisites)

B. REQUIRED COURSES WITHIN PAIRS OF COURSES, 15-16 credits (5 courses). Each student is required to take at least one course from five of the following six pairs of courses.

PSYC 1301 is a prerequisite for all upper level PSYC courses)

- PSYC 3403, Principles of Learning, AND/OR
- PSYC 4311, Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC 3311, Social Psychology, AND/OR
- PSYC 4306 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- PSYC 3321, Abnormal Psychology, AND/OR
- PSYC 4351, Tests and Measurement (PSYC 3301 prereq)
- PSYC 3341, Child/Adolescent Psychology, AND/OR
- PSYC 3343, Adult Development and Aging
- PSYC 4302, History and Systems of Psychology, AND/OR
- PSYC 3322 Theories of Personality
- PSYC 4304, Physiological Psychology, AND/OR
- PSYC 4312, Sensation and Perception (PSYC 3301 pre)

C. ELECTIVE PSYCHOLOGY COURSES, 9 credits (3 courses)

If the student completes extra courses under B above, then the extra courses may be counted as an elective under C

- PSYC 3386 Human Sexuality
- PSYC 4305 Drugs and Behavior
- PSYC 4307 Health Psychology
- PSYC 4320 Psychology of Sport
- PSYC 4341 The Exceptional Child
- PSYC 4345 Language Development in the Young Child
- PSYC 4371 Motivation
- PSYC 4381 Psychology of Women
- PSYC 4389 Selected Topics, title:

Only courses with PSYC prefixes are counted toward the major.

Sequencing is not necessary except where prerequisites apply.

Sophomores, juniors and seniors may enroll in any 3000 and 4000 course if the prerequisite has been taken.

To plan your long-term schedule it will be beneficial to know that PSYC 1301, 3301, 3404 and 4393 are taught each Fall and Spring and some Summers. The members of most of the six pairs of required courses under B are offered in such a fashion that one member of each pair is offered each Fall and Spring semester. If one member of the pair is taught in the Fall, the other member of the pair tends to be taught in the Spring.

Students majoring in Psychology who plan to pursue an advance study in psychology should make a plan with an advisor and are encouraged to select PSYC 3403, 4304, 3311, 3321, 3341, 3322, and 4351 from the pairs above.
SOCIAL WORK

Accreditation
The Bachelor of Social Work Program at UTPB was fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education in June, 2007. All current and former graduates of this program are eligible to sit for the LBSW licensing examination given by the Texas State Board of Examiners for Social Workers, and therefore eligible to be licensed as baccalaureate social workers in the state of Texas.

Mission statement
The primary mission of the Social work program is to train generalist social work professionals capable of providing culturally competent services within diverse, multicultural communities. Through all its activities, the program seeks to foster the fulfillment of human potential, promote social and economic justice, and contribute to the development of a social culture that respects the dignity and worth of all members of society.

The Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program is designed to provide training to prepare graduates for entry level generalist social work practice or for admission to a graduate program in social work. Such training includes helping students develop and strengthen their sense of social responsibility, appreciation for diversity, understanding of the realities of discrimination and oppression, and knowledge of core social work values, ethics, and skills. Specifically, the BSW program seeks to achieve the following goals:

- Prepare students for agency based generalist social work practice with individuals, families, and communities
- Develop/strengthen the ability to apply critical thinking skills in a professional context
- Understand the effects of diverse backgrounds and membership in a population-at-risk on individuals, families, and communities, and the mechanisms of oppression and discrimination
- Understand that the professional roles and responsibilities of social workers include efforts to promote social and economic justice and alleviate unjust social, political, and economic conditions
- Demonstrate the ability to carry out professional practice congruent with the NASW Code of Ethics, including the ability to practice without discrimination based on group membership

The Bachelor in Social Work program prepares graduates to work in a variety of public and private service settings, including hospitals, long-term care facilities, mental health clinics, family service agencies, Texas regulatory agencies, schools, police and sheriff’s departments, and a wide variety of other state, community, non-profit and for-profit agencies.

General Education
Social Work students are required to complete the University General Education Requirements. As part of the General Education Requirements, the BSW requires the inclusion of the following specified courses:

To fulfill the Physical and Life Science requirement, select both courses:
  - BIOL 1308/1108, Biology for Non-Majors, with lab
  - A second Life/Physical Science Lab Course

To fulfill the second course in the Mathematics requirement, select either:
  - PSYC 3301, Introduction to Statistics
  - or SOCI 3317, Introductory Statistics

To fulfill the Social Science requirement, select either:
  - PSYC 1301, Introduction to Psychology
  - or SOCI 1301, Introduction to Sociology

In addition, the major in Social Work program requires two additional Social Science courses, ECON 2301, Principles of Macroeconomics, and either PSYC 1301, Introductory Psychology or SOCI 1301, Introduction to Sociology, whichever was not used to fulfill the Social Science requirement.

Computer Use
All Social Work students must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of PSYC 3301 or SOCI 3317.

Admission to the BSW Program
Admission to the BSW program shall consist of two stages: (1) the Pre-Social Work major; and (2) the Social Work major.
The Pre-Social Work Major. Any student may declare a Pre-Social Work major. Students will remain in the Pre-Social Work until they meet the requirements for application into the social work major. This policy applies to new freshmen, transfer students, and students who desire to change their major to Social Work.

To be eligible to apply for Stage 2, the Social Work major, students must meet the following course, grade and semester credit hour criteria:

1. Attain a minimum 2.5 overall GPA for all courses taken at UTPB, all Social Work (SOWK) courses, and all courses counting towards the degree.
2. Complete SOWK 2361 with a C or higher, and either SOWK 2320 or SOWK 3340 with a C or higher.
3. Attain a C or higher in all General Education courses.
4. Have 9 or fewer credit hours of the general education 44 sch core to complete.
5. Have completed at least 45 credit hours.

The Social Work Major. Admission into the Social Work major requires that the student:

1. Complete the course and grade requirements specified as a Pre-Social Work major. Experience may not be substituted for course requirements; no academic credit will be granted for life or work experience.
2. Submit a formal application for admission.

Admissions Criteria

The BSW program wishes to admit applicants who demonstrate both academic competency and the personal attributes that will provide a solid foundation for professional development. Such attributes include maturity, good judgment, a willingness to consider new ideas, the ability to develop reflectivity and self-awareness, an acceptance of differences in people, and values consistent with the social work profession. Applications will be reviewed by the Program Director and Director of Field Education. Three possible decisions are: (1) regular admission; (2) provisional admission; and (3) denied admission.

Upon admission into Stage 2 of the proposed BSW program, a student’s formal academic major will be converted administratively from Pre-Social Work to Social Work.

Students who have completed SOWK courses at other institutions must complete at least 9 credit hours of practice methods courses and 12 credit hours of field practicum at U. T. Permian Basin. The Program Director will evaluate the transferability of SOWK courses elsewhere and determine which are acceptable for transfer and credit as required professional social work courses. Generally, only social work courses taken from a CSWE accredited BSW program will be accepted as equivalent for professional social work courses; exceptions will be made only when a course from an unaccredited program can be definitively shown to be equivalent to the course offered by UTPB, as determined by the Program Director.

All transfer credit awarded must be based on formal course work; no academic credit can be granted for life experience or work experience in a social service position.

Major Requirements

The BSW degree requires a minimum of 120 semester credit hours as specified below, with a minimum of 54 credit hours taken at the junior and senior levels (3000/4000 numbered courses). The major in Social Work does not require the student to complete a minor. Requirements in addition to the general education core and core extension are:

1. Social Work Core Courses, 45 Credits
   - SOWK 2361, Introduction to Social Work
   - SOWK 2320, Social Welfare Policies and Issues
   - SOCI 3317/PSYC 3301, Introductory Statistics* (credits counted under General Education)
   - SOWK 3320, Social Policy Analysis
   - SOWK 3324, Ethics & Values of Social Work
   - SOWK 3330, Introduction to Social Work Research
   - SOWK 3340, Human Behavior in the Social Environment I: Lifespan Development
   - SOWK 3345, Child Abuse and Neglect
   - SOWK 3350, Social Justice
   - SOWK 3355, Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families
   - SOWK 3356, Social Work Practice with Groups
   - SOWK 4280, Field Practicum I Seminar
   - SOWK 4281, Field Practicum II Seminar
   - SOWK 4370, Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities
   - SOWK 4480, Field Practicum I
   - SOWK 4481, Field Practicum II
2. Electives, 25 credits, or the number required to complete a total of 120 credit hours. Choices from the following are suggested.

- COMM 3355, Advanced Public Speaking
- COMM 3375, Political Communication
- COSC 1333, Computers and Problem Solving
- CRIM 3350, Social Deviance
- CRIM 3365, Juvenile Delinquency and Justice
- ECON 2301, Principles of Macroeconomics
- HIST 3371, American Minorities
- KINE 1301, Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 3310, Motor Development
- KINE 3330, Physical Activity for the Disabled
- LEAD 4339, Leadership and Ethics
- LEAD 4350, Leadership in Organizational Settings
- LEAD 4360, Strategic Leadership and Planning
- LEAD 4370, Conflict Resolution
- LEAD 4375, Leadership and Community Development
- PLSC 3321, Comparative Politics
- PLSC 3327, American Foreign Policy
- PLSC 4321, Politics of Adv. Industrial Democracies
- PLSC 4336, Civil Liberties
- PLSC 4345, Public Policy
- PLSC 4347, Public Administration
- PLSC 4351, Political Theory
- PSYC 3311, Social Psychology
- PSYC 3321, Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC 3322, Theories of Personality
- PSYC 3341, Child and Adolescent Psychology
- PSYC 3343, Adult Development
- PSYC 3386, Human Sexuality
- PSYC 3403, Principles of Learning
- PSYC 4307, Health Psychology
- PSYC 4308, Introduction to Counseling
- PSYC 4341, The Exceptional Child
- SOCI 3345, Race, Gender, Ethnicity & Social Change
- SOCI 3348, Population Dynamics
- SOCI 3349, The Child in Society
- SOCI 4315, Sociology of Organizations
- SOCI 4320, Social Stratification
- SOCI 4324, Political Sociology
- SOCI 4325, Globalization
- SOCI 4360, Social Gerontology
- SOCI 4362, Sociology of Health and Illness
- SOCI 4363, Death and Dying
- SOWK 3347, Rural Sociology
- SOWK 3390, The Family
- SOWK 4305, Drugs and Behavior
- SOWK 4321, SW Intervention: Marr. & Family
- SOWK 4322, SW Intervention: Individual

Field Placement

The program requires 12 credit hours (480 clock hours) of field practice experience. This will be satisfied by two SOWK Field Practicum placements taken in the senior year, SOWK 4480/4280 and SOWK 4481/4281. Enrolled students will work in a social service delivery agency under the supervision of a qualified social worker. Social Work faculty will provide faculty liaison services to monitor the student’s progress within the field placement. Students who have completed the general education core courses and social work core courses should apply for acceptance into the field placement in the long semester prior to the semester they anticipate entering field. Exceptions to the social work core prerequisites are the research course (either CHLD 3404 or SOCI 4403 (which should be taken concurrently with field placement) and SOWK 4370, Generalist Social Work Practice III, SOWK 4480/4280 and SOWK 4481/4281 (the two field practicum courses and seminars). Application for field placement is made with the Director of Field Education.

Minor in Social Work

Students who minor in Social Work learn a great deal about our society, its problems, its values, and its responses to needs. Students are better informed as citizens, and they are prepared to work intelligently to make our society better. The Social Work minor seeks to enhance students’ understanding of social policy and give students a basic understanding of social work practice. The Social Work minor, however, does not prepare students to be professional social workers or to seek state licensure as social workers.

Minor Requirements

The Social Work minor requires completion of 18 semester credit hours in SOWK courses. The minor requires the following four courses (12 sch):

- SOWK 2361, Introduction to Social Work
- SOWK 2320, Social Welfare Policies and Issues
- SOWK 3320, Social Policy Analysis
- SOWK 3324, Ethics and Values in Social Work

The student may choose the remaining 6 sch from the social work course listings, with the exception of the generalist practice and field placement courses, which may be taken only by Social Work majors.
Course Listing

SOWK 2320 Social Welfare Policies and Issues (3)
Examination of the development of policies, the social and political influences on their implementation, and the effects and impact of policy on social work practice in a variety of key areas and practice settings. Pre/co-requisite: PLSC 2305 and 2306, SOWK 2361. F

SOWK 2361 Introduction to Social Work (3)
Introduction to the profession of social work and social work roles in the social welfare system, with emphasis on the mission, philosophy, and values of the profession. This course also introduces students to the social welfare institutions in the United States and their historical foundations. F, S

SOWK 3320 Social Policy Analysis (3)
An analysis of current social welfare policies on the local, state, and federal levels, and various elements of welfare programs and entitlements. The course will cover a range of critiques of social welfare policy and reform proposals. A framework for policy analysis/evaluation and strategies for influencing policy development and change will be studied. Prerequisites: SOWK 2320. S

SOWK 3324 Ethics & Values in Social Work (3)
This course will provide an intensive introduction to the values upon which social work practice is based, and the ethical guidelines which operationalize those values and to which social workers are held accountable. The NASW Code of Ethics will be covered in detail and provide the background for critical thinking and ethical reasoning regarding the inevitable value conflicts and ethical dilemmas social workers face. Pre/co-requisite: SOWK 2361.

SOWK 3330 Introduction to Social Work Research (3)
This course is designed to provide students with the fundamental skills to evaluate research studies critically, apply research findings to practice, and understand social work research as an integral part of informed practice. The course addresses how to conduct research to evaluate practice, quantitative and qualitative methods, and research ethics, with particular attention to the role of research with populations-at-risk, social and economic justice, and cultural diversity. Critical thinking and writing skills will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSYC 3301 or SOCI 3317.

SOWK 3340 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I: Lifespan Development (3)
This course examines the dynamics of human behavior and provides students with a basic knowledge of the biological, psychological, and sociological influences on the interactions of individuals, families, and groups with society. This course will emphasize systems theory from the social work perspective. Underlying the course will be an appreciation for human diversity, including but not limited to ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, and various aspects of the family and groups. Prerequisite or Co-requisite: BIOL 1306/1106 – General Biology I, SOWK 2361–Introduction to Social Work. F

SOWK 3345 Child Abuse and Neglect (3)
The overall objective of this course is help students develop an understanding of the various forms of child abuse, identify the underlying causes of this multifaceted problem, and to appropriately identify the types of services that will benefit maltreated children and their families. The nature and impact of child maltreatment, the ways in which society prevents or responds to it, and the system of response to child maltreatment are addressed. The course will also cover the importance of promoting social and economic justice for children and ways to empower children and their parents through the helping process.

SOWK 3347 Rural Sociology (3)
Analyzes the rural aspects of population, stratification, social change and the conditions under which persons live and work. Rural social and community organization, agricultural influences, poverty programs and their influences, and technological advances will also be examined. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

SOWK 3350 Social Justice (3)
This course is designed to explore the principles that have shaped America, and to weigh them against the reality of American life. Specifically, how have the values of justice, democracy, liberty, and equality been understood, and to what extent have they been fulfilled in contemporary American society? These questions will be pursued from a historical, philosophical, and social science perspective in order to provide students with a broad framework for analyzing whether we have created a society that is consistent with these four core American principles. A special emphasis is placed upon the role of social justice in social work. Pre-requisites: SOWK 2361, ECON 2301. S

SOWK 3355 Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families (3)
This first of three generalist practice courses introduces the student to social work processes, concepts, and theories relevant to generalist social work practice with individuals and families. The course will emphasize general practice skills and the professional relationship. Specific attention is paid to the roles of generalist social work. For Social Work majors only. Pre/co-requisite: SOWK 3340. S
SOWK 3356 Social Work Practice with Groups (3)
This social work practice course introduces students to theories of group development and group dynamics, and emphasizes the development of effective group work skills. The focus is on the knowledge and skills needed to work effectively with task, support, and self-help groups. For Social Work majors only. Prerequisite: SOWK 3340.

SOWK 3389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once, will be offered infrequently, or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.

SOWK 3390 The Family (3)
A historical and comparative approach in the examination of changing structure and functions of the family institution. The course provides a broad-based but intensive understanding of the family. Issues include the effect of economic, demographic and cultural changes on male-female relationships, sex roles, marriage and child care. Prerequisites: Junior standing, PSYC 1301 and SOCI 1301. [Cross-listed with SOCI 3390, The Family.]

SOWK 4280 Field Practicum I Seminar (2)
A capstone seminar focused on the integration of classroom theory and knowledge with actual social work practice, based on the student’s field placement experiences. Prerequisites: Completion of the social work core curriculum, except for SOWK 4370, which may be taken concurrently. Co-requisite: SOWK 4480.

SOWK 4281 Field Practicum II Seminar (2)
Continuation of SOWK 4280 through the second semester of field placement. Integration of theory and practice on the basis of field practicum experiences. Prerequisites: SOWK 4480 and SOWK 4280. Co-requisite: SOWK 4481.

SOWK 4305 Drugs and Behavior (3)
Pharmacologic basis of psychotropic drugs and their associated abuses. Theories of cause and treatment of abusers are reviewed. Prerequisites: Junior standing, PSYC 1301 and SOCI 1301. [Cross-listed with PSYC 4305, Drugs and Behavior]

SOWK 4321 Social Work Intervention: Marriage and Family (3)
Opportunity to learn theory and skills required to implement change in marriages and families. Emphasis is on interational processes between the social worker and family members. Prerequisites: Junior standing and SOCI 1301. S

SOWK 4322 Social Work Intervention: The Individual (3)
Theory and skills required to implement change an individual. Emphasis is on interational processes between social worker and client. Prerequisites: Junior standing and SOCI 1301. F

SOWK 4370 Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities (3)
A social work practice course designed to acquaint students with the theory and knowledge necessary for generalist social work practice with organizations and communities, with a focus on developing skills for effecting macro-level change. For Social Work majors only. Prerequisites: SOWK 3340, or permission of the instructor.

SOWK 4480 Field Practicum I (4)
This is the first of two field courses in a supervised community social service agency consisting of a minimum of 240 hours. A weekly seminar (SOWK 4280) accompanies this course which enables the student to integrate and apply classroom learning (theory and practice) in the field setting. For Social Work majors only. Prerequisites: Formal admission to field placement, completion of the social work core curriculum, except for SOWK 4370, which may be taken concurrently. Co-requisite: SOWK 4280. Course fee required.

SOWK 4481 Field Practicum II (4)
The second course of the field learning experience in a community social service agency consisting of a minimum of 240 hours. A weekly seminar (SOWK 4281) accompanies this course which enables the student to integrate and apply classroom learning (theory and practice) in the field setting. SOWK 4480/4280. Co-requisite: SOWK 4281. Course fee required.
BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK: DEGREE PLAN

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (50 sch)

- English Composition, 1301 & 1302
- Sophomore Literature, 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328
- U.S. History, 1301 & 1302
- American Nat'l Politics, 2305
- State and Local Politics, 2306
- Visual / Performing Arts (3 sch)
- BIOL 1308 / 1108 & second Life/Physical Science
- ECON 2301, Principles of Macroeconomics
- PSYC 1301, Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 1301, Introduction to Sociology
- Speech, 1315, 1318, 1321 (3 sch)
- Mathematics, 1332, 2412 (3 sch)
- PSYC 3301 or SOC 3317* (3sch) (meets the statistics requirement for social work program)

TRANSFER CREDITS (if any):
Freshman/Sophomore total credits (68 total transferable)...................................................
Junior/Senior total credits transferred...............................................................
Total credits transferred (90 maximum)..........................................................

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:
1. Read the UTPB catalog and be familiar with all requirements for the BSW degree. It is the student's responsibility to know/fulfill all requirements.
2. At least 54 credits must be at the junior/senior level. At least 30 of those hours must be completed at UTPB.
3. All Field Practicum courses must be completed at UTPB.
4. An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher for all classes taken at UTPB.
5. A GPA of 2.5 or higher in all classes counting for the degree.
6. A minimum grade of C in all general education and Social Work core courses.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:
The BSW degree requires a minimum of 120 sch, with at least 54 upper level credits (3000/4000), and DOES NOT REQUIRE A MINOR. The program consists of: (1) the Pre-Social Work major; and (2) the Social Work major.

STAGE 1: PRE-SOCIAL WORK STAGE
1. Attain a minimum 2.5 overall GPA for all classes taken at UTPB, all Social Work (SOWK) courses, and all classes for the degree.
2. Complete SOWK 2361 with a C or higher, and either SOWK 2320, SOWK 3324, or SOWK 3340 with a C or higher.
3. Attain a C or higher in all General Education courses.
4. Have 9 or fewer hours of the general education 44 sch core to complete.
5. Have completed at least 45 credit hours.

STAGE 2: THE SOCIAL WORK MAJOR:
Admission to The Social Work major requires:
1. Completion of the Pre-Social Work stage requirements.
2. Submission of the formal application for admission.

A. Social Work Core (45 credits)
- SOWK 2361, Introduction to Social Work
- SOWK 2320, Social Welfare Policies and Issues
- SOC 3317 / PSYC 3301, Introductory Statistics* (credits counted under General Education)
- SOWK 3320, Social Policy Analysis
- SOWK 3324, Ethics and Values of Social Work
- SOWK 3330, Introduction to Social Work Research
- SOWK 3340, HBSE: Lifespan Development
- SOWK 3345, Child Abuse and Neglect
- SOWK 3350, Social Justice
- SOWK 3355, Social Work Practice with Individuals and Families
B. Electives (25 credits)

Choose a minimum of 25 elective credits, or the number required to complete a total of 120 credit hours. The following are recommended.

- COMM 3355, Advanced Public Speaking
- COMM 3375, Political Communication
- COSC 1335, Computers and Problem Solving
- CRIM 3330, Social Deviance
- CRIM 3365, Juvenile Delinquency and Justice
- KINE 1301, Concepts in Fitness and Health
- KINE 3310, Motor Development
- KINE 3330, Physical Activity for the Disabled
- LEAD 4339, Leadership and Ethics
- LEAD 4370, Conflict Resolution
- LEAD 4375, Leadership and Community Development
- PLSC 3321, Comparative Politics
- PLSC 3327, American Foreign Policy
- PLSC 4321, Politics of Advanced Industrial Democracies
- PLSC 4336, Civil Liberties
- PLSC 4345, Public Policy
- PLSC 4347, Public Administration
- PLSC 4351, Political Theory
- PSYC 3311, Social Psychology
- PSYC 3321, Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC 3322, Theories of Personality
- PSYC 3341, Child and Adolescent Psychology
- PSYC 3343, Adult Development
- PSYC 3386, Human Sexuality
- PSYC 3403, Principles of Learning
- PSYC 4307, Health Psychology
- PSYC 4308, Introduction to Counseling
- PSYC 4341, The Exceptional Child
- SOCI 3345, Race, Gender, Ethnicity & Social Change
- SOCI 3348, Population Dynamics
- SOCI 3349, The Child in Society
- SOCI 4315, Sociology of Organizations
- SOCI 4320, Social Stratification
- SOCI 4324, Political Sociology
- SOCI 4360, Social Gerontology
- SOCI 4362, Sociology of Health and Illness
- SOCI 4363, Death and Dying
- SOWK 3347, Rural Sociology
- SOWK 3390, The Family
- SOWK 4305, Drugs and Behavior
- SOWK 4321, SW Intervention: Marr. & Family
- SOWK 4322, SW Intervention: Individual
- Other (as approved by Program Director)

__________________________

__________________________

Copies to: (1) Registrar (2) The Student (3) Advising File

(Revised 11/08)
SOCILOGY

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Joanna Hadjicostandi, PhD
Associate Professor of Sociology and Program Coordinator
BA, Greenwich University, England; MA, PhD (1987) Northeastern University.
Boston, MA

Born in Alexandria, Egypt of Greek parents and having lived and traveled in many
countries globally, Dr. Hadjicostandi has a wide knowledge of Sociology, cultural
diversity and multiculturalism. Her teaching and research interests include
international development, migration, gender, race, social class, ethnicity, community
development and labor markets.

Sociology is the scientific study of human behavior within a society. It emphasizes
human interaction within group settings, diversity of cultures and societies, factors
that influence social behavior within institutions, formal and informal organizations,
and various social groups.

The sociology program at U. T. Permian Basin is committed to the personal,
analytical and professional development of its students. The faculty is committed to
developing the student’s sensitivity to the human and social condition, coupled with
an understanding and ability to participate constructively in the improvement of both. Also practical applications of
sociological knowledge are emphasized. Sociology offers numerous career fields: including secondary social science teaching,
industrial sociology, voluntary organizations, private and government foundations, human resource management, consulting,
social research, substance abuse counseling, aging, health and illness, law enforcement, ministry, consumer behavior, diversity
training, demographic analysis, social work and other related social service organizations.

Students will take course work in sociology or related cross-listed courses. The sociology advisor will assist in developing a
degree plan that best suits the needs of the individual student.

Degree Requirements

The total minimum credits required for a B. A. in Sociology is 120.

General Education

Students must complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section of this catalog. The Social
Science requirement will be met by any social science course other than SOCI 1301.

Computer Use

All Sociology majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through the completion of COSC 1335 before taking the
required course sequence SOCI 3317, SOCI 4403 and SOCI 4399. Knowledge of the use of Word and Excel must also be
demonstrated at that time.

Sociology Major Requirements

Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree are 37 semester credit hours. The following courses are specifically required for
the major:

SOCI 1301  Introduction to Sociology
SOCI 3317  Introductory Statistics
SOCI 3327  Sociological Theory
SOCI 4403  Social Research Methods
SOCI 4393  Internship in Applied Sociology
SOCI 4399  Senior Research Seminar

All students must complete SOCI 1301 and 16 semester credits of core courses followed by 18 semester credits from a
selected list of sociology course work. It is recommended that SOCI 3327 Sociological Theory is completed as soon as
possible. The maximum number of Sociology credits in the major is 47. Credits beyond this maximum will not be counted
toward the 120 minimum hours necessary to graduate. Students who major in Sociology may not choose a minor in Child
and Family Studies.
A 12 hour substance abuse sequence is available for students who seek careers in areas involving substance abuse issues. Community college graduates, who have completed a chemical dependency program, may continue their studies at UTPB. The following courses comprise the sequence: SOCI 3312 Sociology of Substance Abuse and Addiction; PSYC 4305 Drugs and Behavior; SOCI 4370 Family Dysfunction and Substance Abuse. Students who complete the sequence in substance abuse and pass the exam to be certified as a Sociological Practitioner are eligible for a substance abuse endorsement.

Sociology Minor Requirements
Requirements for a minor in Sociology are 18 semester credit hours of which 12 credits must be junior or senior level courses. SOCI 1301, Introduction to Sociology is required.

Course Listing

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology (3)†
Students are introduced to the basic concepts and theories used to study the nature of social processes and the structure of society. F, S

SOCI 2350 Social Problems (3)
An examination of major contemporary social problems and their causes and consequences. Topics may include poverty, racism, sexism, deviance and crime, drug and alcohol dependence, the urban crisis, overpopulation, unemployment, energy, domestic violence and abuse, and war. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. Summer

SOCI 2389 Multi Listing Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. F, S

SOCI 3312 Sociology of Substance Abuse and Addiction (3)
An examination of the social context of substance abuse with emphasis on the social and cultural factors and institutions that impact on the addiction process. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 3317 Introductory Statistics (3)
Measures of central tendency and dispersion, elementary probability theory, the binomial and chi-square distribution, tests of hypotheses and parameter estimation and simple correlation and regression. Emphasis is on the application of statistical methods to research in the social sciences. Prerequisite: must have fulfilled first general education mathematics and COSC 135 or permission of instructor. F

SOCI 3326 Modern Europe (3)
Europe from the French Revolution to the present. Emphasis on social and political trends.

SOCI 3327 Sociological Theory (3)
This course involves the study of the development of sociological thought and perspectives through the examination of the ideas of classical and contemporary theorists; these may include Marx, Durkheim, Du Bois, Martineau, Parsons, Gramsci, or Lukacs among others. Substantive theories of social organization are examined. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 3345 Race, Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change (3)
Analyzes the interrelationship of race, class and gender and how these structures have shaped the experience of all people in the United States. The “matrix of domination” approach is used to analyze the multiple, interlocking levels of domination. Emphasis is placed on social movements and change. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 3347 Sociology of Work (3)
Analyzes dramatic changes occurring in the work lives of Americans and considers the future of American workers within the global economy. Explores emerging labor markets and technology in shaping contemporary American work settings. Prerequisite: Sociology 1301. F

SOCI 3348 Population Dynamics (3)
Trends in mortality, fertility, and migration for selected countries, and their projected consequences. Associated policies and options are considered. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 3349 The Child in Society (3)
This course examines children and childhood in a cross-cultural perspective. Special attention is given to the position of children in diverse U.S. family structures and in the educational system. Problems related to adoption, divorce, and the criminal justice system are examined. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F
SOCI 3350 Social Deviance (3)
This course focuses on the study of societal definitions and reactions to deviant acts. These often arise in relationship to ethnicity, social class, race, gender and age within legal institutions. Theories of deviance and special case studies are examined. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 3365 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice (3)
A study of the juvenile justice system, theories of causation, the distribution and frequency of delinquency, correctional treatment, and prevention programs in modern society. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 3386 Human Sexuality (3)
This course is designed to study the social nature of sexual expression. It examines the concepts that help frame questions about a wide range of sexual behaviors, attitudes and ideals. S

SOCI 3389 Multi Listing Course (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once, will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. F, S

SOCI 3390 The Family (3)
A historical and comparative approach in the examination of changing structure and functions of the family institution. The course provides a broad-based but intensive understanding of the family. Issues include the effect of economic, demographic and cultural changes on male-female relationships, sex roles, marriage and child care. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 3391 Contract Study (3)
Students who are pursuing independent study or research as described in the contract study format.

SOCI 3640 Diversity Studies Abroad (6)
This course focuses on exposing students to world cultures through a sociological lens. Social issues will be examined within diverse cultures and will involve hands on analyses and experiences. Travel to a foreign country will be part of the course requirements. Summer

SOCI 4305 Drugs and Behavior (3)
Pharmacological basis of psychotropic drugs and their associated abuses. Theories of cause and treatment of abusers are reviewed. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301.

SOCI 4403 Social Research Methods (4)
The course provides a comprehensive overview of social science research methods, with emphasis given to the concepts used in the conduct of research, measurement strategies, and research designs. This course includes a one-semester credit hour lab that focuses on the steps undertaken in the completion of a research paper. Required for all sociology majors. Prerequisite: SOCI 3317 and at least one additional course in sociology. S

SOCI 4315 Sociology of Organizations (3)
The focus of the course is on the role and evolution of organizations in social life. Among the topics of analysis are the conditions under which organizations are created, grow, establish relations with other aspects of their environments, adopt tactics for survival, and how they fail. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F, S

SOCI 4316 Social Determinants of Energy Use (3)
This course will consider the social consequences of the economic and environmental impact of energy choices in the U.S. and globally and how they shape societal norms and values. It will develop a critical understanding of the social attitudes, norms, values and behaviors toward energy consumption.

SOCI 4317 Women's Studies (3)
This course introduces students to the range of ways in which societies are organized according to gender. It critically examines and analyzes the complex and multiple questions related to women's lives taking into consideration social, economic, political, psychological and historical realities. To be able to achieve a holistic analysis, men's experiences are fully integrated in the exploration of issues. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 4320 Social Stratification (3)
Focuses on theories of social inequality as applied to the exercise of power and large-scale social control. Issues of class, race and gender and other inequalities are considered in the U.S. and globally. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4321 Social Work Intervention: Marriage and Family (3)
Opportunity to learn theory and skills required to implement change in marriages and families. Emphasis is on interactional processes between the social worker and family members. S

SOCI 4322 Social Work Intervention: The Individual (3)
Theory and skills required to implement change in an individual. Emphasis is on interactional processes between social worker and client. F
SOCI 4324 Political Sociology (3)
Relationship between political and social structures with emphasis on the concepts of power, ideology, elites, class, and politics. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 4325 Globalization (3)
This course examines and analyzes the transformation of post colonial societies through capitalist, socialist or other forms of development in a political economy context. It explores the international division of labor, labor migration, state formation, among other issues in the U.S. and what has been called the “Third World.” Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4333 Law and Society (3)
The relationship of law and society is studied through the history, philosophy and evolution of the law and legal institutions. Three major functions of law in modern society: social control, dispute resolution and social engineering are examined. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4360 Social Gerontology (3)
Social influences on aging individuals. Examination of theories of aging and the life cycle; age status, age-sex roles, health community participation, family relations, work, leisure, retirement, housing and finance. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4362 Sociology of Health and Illness (3)
Social and cultural factors associated with the definition, occurrence, and experience of health and illness. An examination of the social determinants that affect the etiology and distribution of illness and the social organization of the medical profession and the hospital. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 4363 Death and Dying (3)
Systematic study of the last stage of the life cycle. How people cope with various forms of death, the bereavement process, and growing old alone. The social organization of dying and the treatment of death in the hospital setting. The demographics of death. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 4370 Family Dysfunction and Substance Abuse (3)
The role of substance abuse in family violence, child rearing and marital discord. Various ways of intervening to moderate the effects of substance abuse in families will be discussed. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4380 Urban Sociology (3)
This course deals with the social and ecological organization of cities. Emphasis is on the American city; settlement patterns, ethnic and racial groups and impact of urbanism on human development. It also examines cities, shantytowns, and informal economies internationally. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. F

SOCI 4381 Rural Sociology (3)
Focus on rural society, rural communities, population composition and trends, social processes, social participation in rural organizations and agencies; American agriculture in a global context; and changing relationship between country and city in contemporary society. Prerequisite: SOCI 1301. S

SOCI 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. May be acceptable for graduate credit. F,S

SOCI 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior-level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor. F, S

SOCI 4393 Internship in Applied Sociology (3)
A supervised program to utilize and develop sociological skills, as they apply to natural social settings. Students will be placed in a community organization. Variable credit of 3 or 6 hours depending on the number of hours worked and the academic requirements as established by the instructor. In the event of fulfilling 6 hours, only 3 will apply to the course, while the other 3 will be used as elective hours. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor and junior or senior standing. F, S

SOCI 4394 Independent Research in Sociology (3)
Study and research under supervision of a member of the sociology faculty. Students wishing to enroll should prepare a short plan for this coursework and present it to the instructor at the beginning of the semester. F, S

SOCI 4399 Senior Research Seminar (3)
A scientific research study under the supervision of a member of the sociology faculty. The integration of theory and research is emphasized through basic or applied social research. Prerequisites: senior standing, SOCI 3317 and SOCI 4403. F, S

† Course fulfills general education requirements
2009-2011 DEGREE PLAN: BA IN SOCIOLOGY

General Education Requirements: 44 hours
(Please refer to the catalog for specific course choices to fill the requirements.)
   ___ English Composition (6 hours) 1301 & 1302
   ___ U.S. History (6 hours) 1301 & 1302 recommended
   ___ U.S. and State Government (6 hours) 2305 & 2306
   ___ Physical or Life Science (8 hours) any science
       ___ Literature (3 hours) at 2xxx level
       ___ Mathematics (college algebra or above) 3 credits
       ___ Mathematics (math, statistics) 3 credits
       ___ Visual / Performing Arts (3 hours)
       ___ Social Science (3 hours) other than SOCI 1301
   ___ Communication (3 hours)

MINOR
In general, the minor is 18 sch with 12 sch at the upper level.
Please refer to the catalog for specific minor requirements.
   1. 
   2. 
   3. 
   4. 
   5. 
   6. 

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with
   the University’s requirements for the B. A. degree, and the
   general education requirements for the B. A. degree. It is
   the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be
   familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B.A.
   degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B. A.
   degree. At least 30 of these must be completed at U. T.
   Permian Basin.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior and senior level.
4. Complete at least 18 credits in a minor area: At least 12 of
   these 18 credits must be at the junior or senior level.
5. Obtain at least a C grade in all major courses. Maintain a
   GPA of 2.0 or "C" in all courses applicable toward the
   B.A. degree.
6. During the semester in which a student intends to
   graduate, a degree check & the appropriate forms must be
   submitted to the Academic Counselor. Check class
   schedule for dates.

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR:
Sociology majors are required & expected to complete 37 sch
in Sociology of which 19 sch must include the following list
of required 6 core courses. The remaining 6 courses must be
selected from the list below that.

CORE COURSES: 19 hours.
   ___ SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology
   ___ SOCI 3317 Introduction to Statistics *
   ___ SOCI 3327 Sociological Theory
   ___ SOCI 4403 Social Research Methods *
   ___ SOCI 4393 Internship in Applied Sociology
   ___ SOCI 4399 Senior Research Seminar *

*SOCI 3317; SOCI 4403; SOCI 4399 MUST BE TAKEN IN
SEQUENCE SHOWN.

ADDITIONAL COURSES:
18 hours must be completed from the following courses.
   ___ SOCI 2350 Social Problems
   ___ SOCI 2389 Multi Listing Course
   ___ SOCI 3326 Modern Europe
   ___ SOCI 3312 Sociology of Substance Abuse & Addiction
   ___ SOCI 3345 Race, Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change
   ___ SOCI 3347 Sociology of Work
   ___ SOCI 3348 Population Dynamics
   ___ SOCI 3349 The Child in Society
   ___ SOCI 3350 Social Deviance
   ___ SOCI 3365 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice
   ___ SOCI 3386 Human Sexuality
   ___ SOCI 3389 Multi Listing Course
   ___ SOCI 3390 The Family
   ___ SOCI 3391 Contract Study
   ___ SOCI 4305 Drugs and Behavior
   ___ SOCI 4315 Sociology of Organizations
   ___ SOCI 4316 Social Determinants of Energy Use
   ___ SOCI 4317 Women’s Studies
   ___ SOCI 4320 Social Stratification
   ___ SOCI 4321 Social Work Intervention: Marriage & Family
   ___ SOCI 4322 Social Work Intervention: The Individual
   ___ SOCI 4324 Political Sociology
   ___ SOCI 4325 Globalization
   ___ SOCI 4333 Law and Society
   ___ SOCI 4360 Social Gerontology
   ___ SOCI 4362 Sociology of Health and Illness
   ___ SOCI 4363 Death and Dying
   ___ SOCI 4370 Family Dysfunction and Substance Abuse
   ___ SOCI 4380 Urban Sociology
   ___ SOCI 4381 Rural Sociology
   ___ SOCI 4389 Selected Topics
   ___ SOCI 4391 Contract Study
   ___ SOCI 4392 Practicum
   ___ SOCI 4394 Independent Research in Sociology
   ___ SOCI
   ___ SOCI
   ___ SOCI

PREREQUISITES FOR THE MAJOR:
   SOCI 1301
General Ed. Math
   COSC 1335
SOCIOMETRY ONLINE
(Minor Only)

Administered by the Department of Social Sciences within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Sociology is the scientific study of human behavior within a society. It emphasizes human interaction within group settings, diversity of cultures and societies, factors that influence social behavior within institutions, formal and informal organizations, and various social groups.

Minor Requirements

Requirements for a minor in Sociology online are 18 semester credit hours of which 12 credits must be junior or senior level courses. SOCI 1301, Introduction to Sociology is required.

The following courses are or will be available online, but other relevant courses may be considered with instructor’s and advisor’s permission.

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology
SOCI 3347 Sociology of Work
SOCI 3355 Modern Europe (cross-listed with HIST 3326)
SOCI 3365 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice (cross-listed with CCJO 3332)
SOCI 3390 The Family
SOCI 4305 Drugs and Behavior (cross-listed with PSYC 4305)
SOCI 4316 Social Determinants of Energy Use
SOCI 4320 Social Stratification
SPANISH

Administered by the Department of Literature and Languages within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Dr. Rhina Toroño-Haensly
Professor of Spanish, Graduate Head of the Spanish Program, and
Kathlyn C. Dunagan Fellow in Humanities

Dr. Toroño-Haensly was inducted as the first female member (correspondent) of the Salvadoran Academy of Language, a branch of the Royal Academy of Spain. In addition to holding seats on several boards of directors for various journals, Dr. Toroño has a strong record of scholarship. She has published three books. The most recent one, published September 2006, is Juan Felipe Toroño in Two Worlds: Critical Analysis of his Works, which she co-edited with Dr. Ardis Nelson. This book was published by CBH Books, a division of Cambridge BrickHouse. Dr. Toroño-Haensly has published two books on the work of Elena Garro, leading twentieth-century Mexican author. Time, Destiny, and Oppression, was published by Mellen Press University (New York) and later in an updated second edition. The second book on Elena Garro, Encounter with Memory, was published by Prueba de Galera, Buenos Aires, Argentina, in 2004. Currently she is working on the book manuscript, with the tentative title of The Written Voice of Mexican-American and Latin-American Authors Regarding Their Lives and Work. Dr. Toroño-Haensly also published 32 refereed articles in scholarly journals in Latin American literature and French contemporary philosophy, including internet articles and proceedings from scholarly conferences. She has made over 86 professional presentations, including four keynote/plenary conference speeches and has been invited to present lectures and seminars at both international and national conferences. Dr. Toroño has lectured in Europe, United States, and Latin America in French, English and Spanish. She teaches both undergraduate and graduate courses in contemporary Spanish-American poetry and Latin American literature with an emphasis on Mexican and Central American Literature. Her biography is included in the Dictionary of American Scholars and Who’s Who in America, and she has voted Woman of the Year 2000 by the American Biographical Institute Board of International Research.

Ana E. León, Ph.D
Professor of Spanish Linguistics and Golden Age Peninsular Literature and Area
Coordinator of the Spanish Program

Dr. Ana E. León earned a Ph.D. in Iberorromance Linguistics from the University of Texas at Austin; M.A. in Romance Linguistics from the University of Michigan; M.A. in Spanish Literature (Golden Age Literature) from the University of Michigan; B.A. in Linguistics and B.A. in Spanish Literature from The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Research Interests: Diachronic and Synchronic Linguistics; Phonetics, History of the Spanish Language, Dialectology, Historical Sociolinguistics, Applied Linguistics; Spanish Peninsular Literature and Spanish Culture and Civilization. Language Proficiency: Spanish, English, Italian and Portuguese. Extensive knowledge of Latin and French. Professional International Memberships: Dr. León is a member of “Asociación de Historia de la Lengua Española”, Madrid, Spain; The American Association of Teachers of Spanish and Portuguese, AATSP; Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana, I.I.L.I; Asociación de Lingüística y Filología de la América Latina, A.L.F.A.L; Asociación Internacional de Americanistas; Asociación Internacional de Hispanistas and Latin American Studies Association, LASA. Honors Societies: Phi Kappa Phi, The University of Texas at Austin (1989); Sigma Delta Phi (Spanish Honor Society) 1991. Dr. León has been included in Who’s Who Among America’s Teachers “Honoring Our Nation’s Most Respected Teachers” (2005-2006). Dr. León has published 18 refereed articles in scholarly journals in Spanish Linguistics, Latin American and Peninsular Literatures, and also 88 International and National presentations. In the following countries: Spain, Portugal, Italy, Costa Rica, Chile, Venezuela, Brazil, México, and the United States. Dr. León has a wide range of experience in teaching at the graduate and undergraduate level. She currently is teaching Spanish Linguistics, Phonetics, Morpho Syntax, Dialectology and literature classes at U.T. Permian Basin. Her research areas in Spanish linguistics and sociolinguistics have encouraged her research studies to focus on Texas legend Stephen F. Austin and his impact on Mexico and Texas sociolinguistics. In 1996, she was the recipient of the Golden Windmill award at U.T. Permian Basin for her research endeavors.
The Spanish major provides students with an opportunity to obtain the ability to communicate in Spanish and an understanding of the literatures and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Because it shares the Hispanic heritage of Texas and lies in close proximity to Latin American countries, U. T. Permian Basin offers the student of Spanish unique learning and cultural experiences as well as scores of career possibilities and opportunities. West Texas offers a living language and a cultural laboratory in which to study and work. The Spanish major can be elected by students wishing to pursue careers in education, business, sciences, social services, and professional translation.

**Degree Requirements**

The minimum total credits required for a B. A. in Spanish is **120**.

**General Education**

44 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages xx-xx of this catalog.

**Computer Use**

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335 or a similar computer science course which requires the actual use of computers.

**Spanish Major Requirements**

30 Credits

A major in Spanish consists of a minimum of 30 credits at the 2000 level and above as follows:

1. 6 credits of sophomore-level Spanish language (SPAN 2311 and 2312)
2. 12 credits of upper-level Spanish language and linguistics (SPAN 3301, 3302, 3331, and 4331)
3. 3 credits of Hispanic Civilization (SPAN 3321)
4. 3 credits of Peninsular Spanish Literature (SPAN 4301, 4302 or 4360)
5. 3 credits of Spanish-American Literature (SPAN 4311, 4312, or 4351)
6. 3 credits additionally at the upper level, to be identified by an advisor in the Spanish program, according to the specific concentration of the student. For example, elementary bilingual education, secondary education with Spanish as the major subject area, linguistics and translation, or literature (SPAN 3311, 3310, 4301, 4302, 4311, 4312, 4351, 4352, 4360, 4361, 4378, or 4389).

**Notes:** Students with native proficiency in Spanish or a background in high school Spanish language study may take the CLEP in Spanish and, if scores justify it, receive three or six hours of sophomore-level Spanish language credit.

SPAN 3301, Advanced Grammar and Syntax, is a gateway course to upper-level study in Spanish. SPAN 3301 is a required course for the Major and Minor in Spanish and a prerequisite for SPAN 3302, SPAN 3310, 3311, SPAN 3321, SPAN 4301, SPAN 4302, SPAN 4360, SPAN 4311, SPAN 4312, and SPAN 4331.

Degree plans vary depending upon a student’s goals and preparation prior to enrolling at UT Permian Basin. Students should consult with their faculty advisor for specific orientation and degree planning.

**Minor (I) (18 Credits) Minor in Spanish**

The minor in Spanish consists of the following:

No more than 6 hours of lower level courses: SPAN 2311, 2312. A minimum of 12 upper level hours: 3301, 3331, etc. In addition, students will elect to continue in either linguistics or literature. Students electing to continue in linguistics will take two (2) additional courses to be chosen from: SPAN 3310, 3311, 4331. Students electing to continue in literature will take two (2) additional courses to be chosen from: SPAN 4301, 4302, 4311, 4312, 4351, 4352, 4360, 4361, 4378.

**Minor (II) (18 Credits) Minor in Mexican-American/Chicano Studies**

The undergraduate minor in Mexican-American/Chicano Studies is an interdisciplinary program which will introduce students to the study of the Mexican-American/Chicano experience. The combined courses will explore topic such as Chicano/a history, politics, immigration, literature, art, and issues of race/ethnicity.

Minor requirements: Students will complete 18 credits as described below. The student will take no more than six hours in any discipline.

**Required courses:**

- History: HIST4354: Chicano/a History
- Spanish Literature: SPAN 4352: Mexican-American Literature
The remaining courses are to be chosen from the following:

**History:** HIST 4364: Mexican American Women or HIST 4365: Mexican-American Leaders.

**Art:** ARTS 3601: Diverse Art Studies Abroad. Note: This is a six-credit course. Additional funding may be required for travel.**

**Drama:** Any upper-level drama course with course content primarily focused on Mexican-American drama.

**Education:** EDUC 4329: First and Second Language Acquisition or EDUC 4336: Issues of Multilingualism.***

**English:** Any upper-level English course with course content primarily focused on Mexican-American literature.

**Spanish literature:** SPAN 4351: Mexican Literature or SPAN 4359: Central American Literature****.

* SPAN 4352 is taught in Spanish, and SPAN 2312 or successful CLEP-test substitution for the first two years of Spanish or instructor approval is a prerequisite.

** Mexico will be the country visited in 2009, but thereafter the schedule is uncertain. Students should check with their advisor before enrollment.

*** EDUC 4336 and EDUC 4329 have the following prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program or permission of the instructor. The TExES pre-test may be required.

**** SPAN 4351 and SPAN 4359 are taught in Spanish and have the following prerequisite SPAN 3301.

**Certification Testing Requirements**

Candidates for the ExCET/TExES examination in Spanish must have completed the courses listed below (or equivalent courses). Candidates for the ExCET must also pass the Texas Oral Proficiency Test (TOPT) for Spanish. The TOPT and the Secondary Spanish ExCET will be discontinued after August 2010. The TOPT and the Spanish ExCET will be replaced by the Languages Other Than English (LOTE) test in 2010.

**Spanish:** SPAN 3301, 3302, 3331, and 4331; SPAN 3321; either SPAN 4301 or 4302; either SPAN 4311 or 4312; plus any other 4000-level Spanish course.

To meet Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board requirements, students seeking certification to teach grades EC-6 or 4-8 must take at least 9 hours of math (may include statistics) at or above college-level algebra and at least 12 hours of science. They should plan accordingly when meeting general education and elective course requirements. Students seeking certification as a 4-8 Generalist must take at least 12 hours of math and 14-16 hours of science.

**Course Listing**

SPAN 1300 Spanish Conversation I (3)
Basic practice in comprehension and production of the spoken language of Spanish.

SPAN 1411 A Beginning Course in Spanish I (4)
An introduction to the basic language skills—listening, speaking, reading, and writing—with emphasis on listening and speaking. Students will meet in the classroom three days per week and will attend the language laboratory one day per week. F

SPAN 1412 A Beginning Course in Spanish II (4)
A continuation of SPAN 1411. Prerequisite: SPAN 1411 or one year of high school Spanish. S

SPAN 2311 A Second Year Course in Spanish I (3)
Grammar, readings, cultural background, conversation, and composition. Prerequisite: SPAN 1411 and 1412, two years of high school Spanish, or the required score from the CLEP in Spanish. F

SPAN 2312 A Second Year Course in Spanish II (3)
A continuation of SPAN 2311. Prerequisite: SPAN 2311, three years of high school Spanish, or the required score from the CLEP in Spanish. S

SPAN 3301 Advanced Grammar and Syntax (3)
Analysis of more technical and advanced points of Spanish grammar and syntax with comparisons made to English. Prerequisites: Students with native proficiency in Spanish or a background in high school Spanish language study may take the CLEP in Spanish and, if scores justify it, receive three or six hours of sophomore-level Spanish language credit (SPAN 2311, 2312). However, all students must pass a placement exam to be eligible to enroll in SPAN 3301. F

SPAN 3302 Advanced Composition and Conversation (3)
Designed to improve written and oral Spanish linguistics competence. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301. S

SPAN 3310 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3)
Introduction to Spanish Linguistics: Phonetics and Phonology, Morphology, Syntax, and Linguistic variation. Prerequisites: SPAN 3301, SPAN 3302 or instructor's approval. F

246 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
SPAN 3311 Practical Spanish and Translation (3)
Analysis and application of Spanish Grammar for Translation with Practical approach to improving Spanish Morpho-Syntax rules for writing in English. Some basic principles of Sociolinguistics will also be presented. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301. S

SPAN 3321 Hispanic Civilization (3)
Currents and characteristics of Spanish culture and history as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy, and history. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301 or instructor’s approval. S

SPAN 3331 Spanish Conversation (3)
Study and practice of oral Spanish, stressing idiomatic expressions and providing students with the opportunity to improve their fluency. Pronunciation, comprehension and building vocabulary are also emphasized. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301. F

SPAN 3332 Spanish for Healthcare Professionals (3)
This course teaches interpretation skills that will enable a medical professional to conduct a basic conversation with patients in Spanish. In particular, the course will cover common medical terminology in English and Spanish. Prerequisites: SPAN 1411 and 1412, or one year of Spanish in high school, or native proficiency in Spanish with instructor approval. S

SPAN 4301 Peninsular Spanish Literature I (3)
Peninsular Spanish literature from the Medieval period to the 18th century. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301 or instructor’s approval. F

SPAN 4302 Spanish Literature II (3)
Peninsular Spanish literature from the 19th century to the present. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301 or instructor’s approval. S

SPAN 4311 Spanish-American Literature I (3)
Spanish-American literature from the Pre-Hispanic period through Romanticism. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301 or instructor’s approval. F

SPAN 4312 Spanish-American Literature II (3)
Spanish-American literature from Modernism to the present. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301 or instructor’s approval. S

SPAN 4331 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics (3)
Spanish phonetics and phonology with emphasis on oral drills; an introduction to elementary applied linguistics. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301. F

SPAN 4351 Mexican Literature (3)
A study of selected works by Twentieth Century Mexican authors. Selections may include works by Elena Garro (winner of many national and international awards), Rosario Castellanos, Elena Poniatowska, Octavio Paz (winner of the Nobel Prize in Literature), and other Mexican authors. Prerequisite: SPAN 3301, or instructor’s approval. F

SPAN 4352 Mexican-American Literature (3)
Mexican American literature focusing on native authors, to understand realities and experiences of the Mexican-American community. Note: SPAN 4352 is taught in Spanish, and SPAN 2312 or successful CLEP-test substitution for the first two years of Spanish or instructor approval is a prerequisite. However, all papers, homework, and exams may be answered in Spanish or English, and questions while consulting on papers may also be phrased in English. S

SPAN 4359 Central American Literature (3)
This course will explore Twentieth Century Central American Literature as part of the Latin American Literature. This course will be based on the critical reading and analysis of literary texts of various genres: poetry, essays, short stories, novels, testimonial narratives, and others.

SPAN 4360 Spanish Golden Age Literature (3)
This course introduces the student to some of the major works of Spanish literature from the Renaissance through the Baroque. Readings will include lyric and epic poems, plays, a picaresque novel, and several additional prose selections. Prerequisite: SPAN 4301, or 4302, or instructor’s approval. S or Summer

SPAN 4361 Cervantes’ Don Quixote (3)
A close reading of Europe’s first modern novel, with additional reference to historical and literary background that helped shape the writer’s poetics. A masterpiece of world literature, a profound commentary on life, and a perennial source of inspiration for the understanding of the modern imagination. Prerequisite: SPAN 4301 or approval of instructor. S or Summer
SPAN 4378 Hispanic Children's Literature (3)
Study of Hispanic’s children’s literature. The course covers children’s stories and their origins in myths, fables, and folktales from the oral tradition of Spain and Latin America. Prerequisite: proficiency in Spanish or instructor’s approval.
Fall or Summer

SPAN 4389 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once, will be offered infrequently, or are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS:
Please refer to the General Education section of the catalog for specific courses that fill these requirements.

___ English Composition (6 hours) 1301 & 1302
___ Literature
___ U.S. History (6 credits) 1301 & 1302 recommended
___ U.S. State & Local Government (PLSC 2305 & 2306)
___ Mathematics (6 credits)
___ Physical and Biological Sciences (8 credits)
   ___ Visual and Performing Arts
   ___ Communication COMM 1315 or 1316
___ Social Science
___ Computer Science (COSC 1335 recommended)

MINOR:
In general a minor is composed of 18 sch of which 12 sch must be taken at the upper level. For specific minor requirements please refer to the catalog.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

NOTES ON GRADUATING:
1. Read the U. T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University’s requirements for the B. A. degree, and the general education requirements for the B. A. degree. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the B. A. degree.
2. Complete at least 120 semester credit hours for the B. A. degree at least 30 of these must be completed at U. T. Permian Basin.
3. At least 54 credits must be at the junior and senior level.
4. Complete at least 18 credits in a minor area: At least 9 of these 18 credits must be at the junior or senior level.
5. Obtain at least a C grade in all major courses. Maintain a GPA of 2.0 or “C” in all courses applicable toward the B. A. Students seeking
6. No more than 47 hours of Spanish may be applied toward the 120 semester hour minimum required for a degree.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION
must maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 in all courses.

SPANISH MAJOR:
A major in Spanish consists of a minimum of 30 sch at the 2000 level and above.

A. Required Basic Courses (6 sch):
   ___ SPAN 2311 A Second Year Course in Spanish I
   ___ SPAN 2312 A Second Year Course in Spanish II

B. Advanced Courses (2 1sch):
   ___ SPAN 3301 Advanced Grammar and Syntax (3sch)
   ___ SPAN 3302 Advanced Composition & Conversation (3sch)
   ___ SPAN 3331 Spanish Conversation (3sch)
   ___ SPAN 4331 Spanish Phonetics and Phonemics (3sch)
   ___ SPAN 3321 Hispanic Civilization
   ___ SPAN 4301 Spanish Lit I OR
   ___ SPAN 4302 Spanish Lit II, SPAN 4360, or SPAN 4361
   ___ SPAN 4311 Span-Am Lit I OR
   ___ SPAN 4312 Span-Am Lit II, or SPAN 4351 Mex. Lit

C. Electives (minimum of 3 sch)
   ___ SPAN 3311 Practical Spanish and Translation (3)
   ___ SPAN 4351 Mexican Literature (3)
   ___ SPAN 4352 Mexican-American Literature (3)
   ___ SPAN 4360 Spanish Golden Age Literature (3)
   ___ SPAN 4361 Cervantes’s Don Quixote (3)
   ___ SPAN 4378 Hispanic Children’s Literature (3)
   ___ SPAN 4389 Selected Topics (3)
   ___ SPAN 3310 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3)
   ___ SPAN
   ___ SPAN
   ___ SPAN
   ___ SPAN

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 249
SPECIAL COURSES

Astronomy

ASTR 1301 Astronomy (3)
A descriptive survey of the solar system and galactic topics. Emphasis is on the celestial sphere, the earth's motions, the sun, moon, planets, asteroids, comets, meteors, and meteorites.

Freshman Seminar

UNIV 1101 Freshman Seminar (1)
This course is designed to smooth the advance of students into the university environment. It is focused on key competencies for personal and academic success. The course is required for all freshman students who have entered with 24 or fewer college credits. No prerequisite. F, S

Literacy, Vocabulary and Study Skills

LVSS 0191 Literacy for History (1)
Literacy, vocabulary and study skills to help the student succeed in history courses. An overview of critical vocabulary development, note-taking skills, textbook study strategies and reading comprehension specific to the discipline of history.

LVSS 0192 Literacy for Biology (1)
Literacy, vocabulary and study skills to assist the student in improving success in biology courses. An overview of critical vocabulary development, note-taking skills, textbook study strategies and reading comprehension specific to the discipline of biology.

LVSS 0193 Academic Vocabulary Development (1)
Academic vocabulary development to assist the student in improving success in college courses. Vocabulary study skill development and acquisition of vocabulary needed for understanding and success in all college courses as well as within the academic culture. Study of roots, prefixes and suffixes that assist in the understanding of academic terminology seen in various disciplines throughout the college career.

LVSS 0398 Fundamentals of Literacy I (3)
This course focuses on developing students' abilities to read and write interactively, critically, and strategically to improve reading comprehension of narrative and content area text and to implement study strategies to improve performance in other courses.

LVSS 0399 Fundamentals of Literacy II (3)
This course focuses on developing students' abilities to read and write interactively, critically, and strategically to improve reading comprehension of narrative and content area text and to implement study strategies to improve performance in other courses.

Natural Science

NTSC 4301 Environmental Ethics (3)
A series of discussions and written comments on current, social and bioethical issues such as: Ethics of Medicine, Artificial means of Reproduction, Morality of Abortion, Active Euthanasia, Human Gene Therapy, etc. Environmental issues are extremely complex and they usually relate to philosophical, economical and religious viewpoints. This course tries to encourage you to focus on social and environmental problems in a global context. Prerequisites: One year of natural science with laboratory.

NTSC 4311 History and Philosophy of Science (3)
History and philosophical development of science from Classical Greece to modern times. Prerequisites: one year of natural science with laboratory, one year of mathematics.
Philosophy

PHIL 1304 Introduction to World Religions (3)
Survey of religions of the world, such as Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and Taoism. This course will explore the core tenets and practices of various religions, both historically and in today’s global pluralistic society. Prerequisite: none.

PHIL 2303 Logic (3)
The aim of this course is to use the methods of logic (truth tables, natural deduction proofs) to determine the validity of formal and informal reasoning. Classical two-valued systems of sentential, predicate and relational logic will be studied. Prerequisites: MATH 1332, MATH 2412 or MATH 1324 or permission of the instructor.

Physics

PHYS 1301 College Physics I (3)*
Basic concepts of Newtonian mechanics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics using algebra and trigonometry. MATH 2412. Corequisite: PHYS 1101. F

PHYS 1101 College Physics I Laboratory (1)*
Experiments in Newtonian mechanics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics. Corequisite: PHYS 1301. F

PHYS 1302 College Physics II (3)*
Basic concepts of oscillatory motion, electricity, magnetism, nature of light, optics, relativity, and quantum theory using algebra and trigonometry. Prerequisites: PHYS 1301/1101. Corequisite: PHYS 1102. S

PHYS 1102 College Physics II Laboratory (1)*
Experiments in oscillatory motion, electricity, magnetism, nature of light, optics, and quantum theory. Corequisite: PHYS 1302. S

PHYS 2325 University Physics I (3) *
Basic concepts of Newtonian mechanics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics using calculus. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. Corequisite: PHYS 2125. F

PHYS 2125 University Physics I Laboratory (1)*
Experiments in Newtonian mechanics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics. Corequisite: PHYS 2325. F

PHYS 2326 University Physics II (3) *
Basic concepts of oscillatory motion, electricity, magnetism, nature of light, optics, relativity, and quantum theory using calculus. Prerequisite: PHYS 2325/2125. Corequisite: PHYS 2126. S

PHYS 2126 University Physics II Laboratory (1)*
Experiments in oscillatory motion, electricity, magnetism, nature of light, optics, and quantum theory. Corequisite: PHYS 2326. S

PHYS 2389 Special Topics (3)
Monte Carlo Simulation in Nuclear Physics: Students will learn the general Monte Carlo physics simulation techniques applied in the Monte Carlo N-Particle simulation code (MCNP) to create numerical simulations of radiation passing through matter. Students will use their knowledge in a cooperative project to create simulations of nuclear fuels and nuclear reactor core design.

* Course fulfills general education requirements
SPECIAL POPULATIONS
(Minor Only)

The Special Populations Minor provides insight and understanding into the world of the exceptional children, especially primary and secondary school students.

Consult with the College of Arts and Sciences Academic Advising Office for a list of faculty advisors.

Minor Requirements

The total semester hours for the minor in Special Populations is 18 credit hours. A maximum of 6 lower-level credit hours and at least 12 upper-level credit hours are required.

Before taking Special Population courses as listed below, students should take PSYC 1301 Introduction to Psychology and PSYC 3341 Child/Adolescent Psychology or its equivalent. These courses may be counted toward the 18 credit hours in this minor if they are not also used for credit in a student’s major.

Students choose from the following courses to complete their coursework.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 3365</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency &amp; Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 3352</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4310</td>
<td>Early Intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4352</td>
<td>Collaborative Teaching and Inclusive Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4353</td>
<td>Emotional and Behavioral Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4354</td>
<td>Learning Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4355</td>
<td>Mental Retardation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4356</td>
<td>Behavior Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3310</td>
<td>Motor Development or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3330</td>
<td>Physical Activity for the Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4311</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4341</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4371</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3365</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency &amp; Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4320</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WOMEN’S STUDIES
(Minor Only)

The Women’s Studies Minor allows the student who selects it to explore currently and historically the cultural, political and socio-economic status of women. Consult with the College of Arts and Sciences for a list of faculty advisors.

Minor Requirements

The total semester credit hours required for a minor in Women’s Studies is 18.

SOCI 1301 and 4317 are required; students must take another 12 hours of coursework distributed among the academic fields offering classes. No more than two courses may come from any area. Courses in the student’s major area are excluded from her/his minor choices, except for Sociology majors enrolled in Sociology 1301 and 4317.

Students choose from the following courses to complete their coursework.

**ART**
- ARTS 3301 Women Artists I
- ARTS 3302 Women Artists II

**BUSINESS**
- MRKT 4322 Women in Business

**ENGLISH**
- ENGL 3332 Literature and Art
- ENGL 3325 American Women Playwrights
- ENGL 3335 American Women Novelists
- ENGL 3352 Eighteenth-Century Women Poets

**HISTORY**
- HIST 4364 Mexican-American Women
- HIST 4375 Women in Early America
- HIST 4376 Women in Modern America

**KINESIOLOGY**
- KINE 4325 Women and Sport

**LEADERSHIP STUDIES**
- LEAD 4320 Women in Leadership

**PSYCHOLOGY**
- PSYC 4381 Gender Studies

**SOCIOLoGY**
- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology
- SOCI 3345 Race, Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change
- SOCI 3390 The Family
- SOCI 4317 Women’s Studies
- SOCI 4370 Family Dysfunction and Substance Abuse
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Dr. Jack D. Ladd, Esq. – Dean
Dr. Bill Price – Associate Dean
Dr. Barbara Scofield – Chair of Graduate Studies
Dr. Paul J. Haensly – Chair of Undergraduate Studies
Megan Caudle, Coordinator of Business Studies
For Information Contact (432) 552-2170 or go by MB 2202

Jack D. Ladd, Esq.
Dean, School of Business
Professor of Management

Jack D. Ladd was named Dean of the School of Business beginning in July of 2007. Jack Ladd has a Doctor of Jurisprudence Degree from the University of Texas at Austin as well as a Bachelor of Business Administration from the University of Texas at Austin and is a member of Beta Gamma Sigma and Sigma Beta Delta. Dean Ladd became Director of the John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute at the University of Texas of the Permian Basin in September 2004. Prior to coming to UTPB he practiced business law for 28 years. His law practice consisted of advising clients concerning business entities, corporate finance, including public offerings and private placements of securities as well as business transactional matters. Governor Perry appointed Jack Ladd to the Texas State Securities Board and subsequently Chairman of that board. He has also served on numerous state boards in Texas concerning education and education finance. He is a member of the board of directors of several business corporations. He has been a member of the faculty in the School of Business at UTPB teaching business law and small business management.

Bill Price, D.B.A.
Associate Dean
Coordinator of Management
Associate Professor of Management

Dr. Bill Price received his doctorate in management from Nova Southeastern University. Previously, he taught at Howard Payne University as an Assistant Professor and at Hardin-Simmons University as an adjunct. He currently teaches a variety of business management courses – primarily in Human Resource Management and Strategy. For several years he has served as a board member for the Permian Basin Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) and is certified as a Professional in Human Resources (PHR). Dr. Price has several years of experience in industry holding human resource management leadership positions. For several years, he also operated a real estate rental business. Prior to that, he completed a career in the Air Force where he served as a staff officer and flew bomber aircraft. Dr. Price has written several research articles in the areas of strategic management and human resources.
Barbara Scofield, Ph. D.
Chair of Graduate Studies
Professor of Accountancy

Dr. Barbara Scofield received her doctorate in accounting from The University of Texas at Austin and has been a Certified Public Accountant in Texas since 1999. Dr. Scofield is an Associate Editor for *Advances in Accounting Education* and the *Journal of Business and Leadership: Research, Practice, and Teaching*. She has published in the *Southwestern Business Administration Journal*, *Journal of Accounting Education*, *The Journal of Accounting and Finance Research*, *Southwest Business & Economic Journal*, *Journal of Business Administration Online*, *Critical Perspectives in Accounting*, *National Public Accountant*, *The Ohio CPA Journal*, and *Issues in Accounting Education*. In addition to teaching accounting and information systems at UTPB, Dr. Scofield has been an Associate Professor at the University of Dallas and Southeastern Louisiana University and has served as an Assistant Professor at the University of Kentucky and the University of Florida - Gainesville. Dr. Scofield is a member of the American Accounting Association, the Institute of Management Accountants, the Texas Society of CPAs, the Association of Certified Fraud Examiners, and the Academy of Accounting Historians.

Paul J. Haensly, Ph. D.
Chair of Undergraduate Studies
Coordinator of Finance
Associate Professor of Finance

Dr. Paul Haensly is a financial economist. His teaching and research interests are primarily in modern portfolio theory, asset pricing models, market efficiency, and financial derivatives. His work has been published in the *Journal of Accounting and Finance Research; Quarterly Journal of Business and Economics; Southwest Business and Economics Journal; Oil, Gas & Energy Quarterly; Journal of Asset Management; and The Credit and Financial Management Review*. Dr. Haensly earned a doctorate in finance from the University of North Texas. Prior to graduate school in finance, he worked as a Systems Analyst for a defense contractor in Huntsville, Alabama, where he did mathematical modeling and computer simulations. He also earned an M.A. in Mathematics from The University of Texas at Austin. In addition to teaching Finance at UTPB, Dr. Haensly also has taught at the University of North Texas as a Visiting Assistant Professor and at Texas Christian University and Our Lady of the Lake University as an Adjunct.

Our Vision
While never losing sight of the fact that our primary focus is to serve the Permian Basin region, we seek to advance our baccalaureate and graduate degree programs through continuous improvement to a level that students beyond the region will see us as a viable educational option.

Our Mission
The mission of the School of Business at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin is to offer both undergraduate and graduate educational programs that are high quality and evolve with our ever changing economy; to foster the success of our students in their professional careers; to promote our community of scholars’ excellence in teaching, intellectual contributions, and service; and to advance economic development within our region.

Business Honor Society
The School of Business has an active chapter of Beta Gamma Sigma, International Honor Society. A student must be in the top 10% of the junior, senior, or graduate classes to be eligible for induction. Eligible students are inducted into Beta Gamma Sigma in the spring of each academic year.
Correspondence Coursework
The School of Business does not offer courses by correspondence. A student may apply appropriate correspondence credit earned from a regionally accredited college or university toward a bachelor's degree subject to the following limitations:

1. No upper level business courses may be taken by correspondence.
2. A correspondence course may not be taken on a pass-fail basis, and no grade lower than a C will be accepted for correspondence credit.

Programs
- BBA Accountancy
- BBA Finance
- BBA Management
- BBA Marketing
- BA Economics
- BS Industrial Technology
- BAAS Industrial Technology

Requirements for the BBA Degrees, the BA Degree, and the BS Degrees
A minimum of 120 semester credit hours is required for the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Accountancy, Finance, Management and Marketing. At least 50% of semester credit hours of upper level business coursework must be taken at U.T. Permian Basin. The Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree in Economics requires a minimum of 120 credit hours. The Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Industrial Technology requires a minimum of 120 semester credit hours. The Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Engineering requires a minimum of 120 semester credit hours. All degree programs in the School of Business require a minimum of 54 upper division hours. Because all students seeking a BBA degree are required to take a cross-section of courses from a variety of business disciplines, the School does not award double majors. Students desiring a double major should seek a second baccalaureate degree. Minors are not required of students seeking a BBA degree or a BS in Industrial Technology.

The School of Business Grade Policy includes the following:

1. The School of Business requires a grade point average of 2.25 in the Lower Level Business Common Core Courses (or equivalent): two courses in Mathematical Analysis (MATH 1324/1325 or MATH 2412/2413), two courses in English (ENGL 1301/1302), Speech (COMM 1315 or 1321), Computer Literacy (COSC 1335), two courses in Accounting (ACCT 2301/2302), and two courses in Economics (ECON 2301/2302).

2. Students in the School of Business must achieve a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all business core and business elective courses to meet degree requirements.

Additionally, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses taught in the major. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has approved the Field of Study Curriculum for Business. The following Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) courses are fully transferable to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin to meet the Field of Study Requirements for Business: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302, MATH 1325, COSC (BCIS) 1305 or 1405, SPCH 1311 (with appropriate content only) or SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321 (preferred), ACCT 2301 or ACCT 2401, and ACCT 2302 or ACCT 2402 only. The MATH and SPCH classes also meet General Education requirements.

Students who have not fulfilled the mathematics requirement of the Business Field of Study but who have at least three hours of college credit for a college-level mathematics course may take a Mathematics Placement Test for entry into MATH 1325. Students passing the placement test may take MATH 1325; otherwise students must take the sequence MATH 1324 and MATH 1325.

General Prerequisites to Upper Division Business Courses

Students Intending to Major in a Business Discipline
Students can be accepted into a business major of Accountancy, Finance, Management, or Marketing when they have completed 54 credit hours of General Education and Lower Division Business Courses including a GPA of 2.25 in the following courses (or equivalent) that make up the Lower Level Business Common Core:

- ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302, MATH 1324 and MATH 1325 or equivalent, COMM 1315 or 1321, COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405), ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302, ECON 2301 and 2302.

Students who intend to major in a business field, but do not yet meet the criteria should choose Pre-Accountancy, Pre-Finance, Pre-Management, Pre-Marketing, or Pre-Business as their major. Prior to the completion of 72 hours of coursework that may count towards a business major, the student must complete all the courses listed above and submit an application for full admission to the School of Business. If a student has completed 72 hours of coursework yet has not fulfilled the criteria for full admission to the School of Business, then the student will not be allowed to take any additional upper level business courses.
In addition to the above requirements for all business pre-majors, students who choose Pre-Business (Undeclared Business) as their major may not take upper level coursework beyond the Upper Level Business Common Core until they have been accepted for full admission to the School of Business.

Students Intending to Minor in a Business Discipline
A student majoring in another field outside the School of Business may elect to minor in Business, Accountancy, Finance, Management, Marketing or Entrepreneurship by completing 18-21 credit hours in the designated minor. Each minor includes at least nine hours of upper division business courses. Students pursuing a minor in a business field may take upper division business courses beyond the list of open business classes below upon completion of 54 credit hours in their major degree plan including ENGL 1301 and 1302 and speech, a mathematics sequence, and computer literacy as required in their major as well as any specific course prerequisites.

Business Course Availability for Students not Pursuing a Business Major or Minor
Upper division business courses are restricted to business majors, business minors, and students who meet the entrance requirements for being a business major or business minor. Non-business majors, including business minors, may take no more than 25% of their undergraduate program in business. This means a student with a degree plan consisting of 120 credit hours may not take more than 30 credit hours of business courses (Accounting, Finance, Management and Marketing).

Specific Requirements for BBA Degrees in Accountancy, Finance, Management and Marketing

General Education 41-47 Credits
Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog including the following specified courses:

Mathematics  MATH 1324/1325 or MATH 2412/2413 *
Social Science  PSYC 1301 and/or SOCI 1301 depending upon the major selected **

* Specific course prerequisites result in a requirement of MATH 1324 or equivalent for the Business minor and MATH 1324 & 1325 or equivalent for Accountancy, Finance, Management, and Marketing majors.

** Management and Marketing majors must take both PSYC 1301 and SOCI 1301. Accounting majors may choose one or the other. Finance majors are not required to take either. (ECON 2301 or ECON 2302 satisfies the General Education Social Science requirement for a Finance major.)

Lower Level Business Courses

ACCT 2301  Principles of Financial Accounting  3
ACCT 2302  Principles of Managerial Accounting  3
COSC 1335  Computers & Problem Solving  3
ECON 2301  Principles of Macroeconomics  3
ECON 2302  Principles of Microeconomics  3

15 Credits

Upper Level Business Common Core Courses
All candidates for BBA degrees must complete a basic business administration core of 31 credits. The basic business administration core provides students with a common body of knowledge in business administration. Students' programs include the following courses:

ACCT 3333  Information System Fundamentals  *  3
ECON 3XXX/4XXX  Approved Elective Course  3
FINA 3320  Principles of Finance  3
MNGT 3402  Principles of Statistics  4
MNGT 3310  Management Concepts and Organizational Theory  3
MNGT 3311  Business Communications  3
MNGT 3324  Business and the Law  3
MNGT 3340  Production Operations Management  3
MNGT 4375  Strategic Management  3
MRKT 3300  Principles of Marketing  3

31 Credits

NOTE: Major area courses of study designated as 3XXX/4XXX level courses at U. T. Permian Basin are to be taken by junior or senior students at a four year institution. These may not be transferred from a junior/community college even though courses taken may have a similar title. ECON 3322 is the required advanced Economics course for Finance majors.
Required Upper Level Courses Per Discipline

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Accountancy:
ACCT 3301, ACCT 3302, ACCT 3303, ACCT 3305, ACCT 4306, ACCT 4311, 3 hour approved upper division accounting elective, and 9 hours of approved business electives. 30 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Finance:
FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, FINA 4321 or FINA 4322, ACCT 3301 or ACCT 3310, ECON 3303 or ECON 4307, 3 hours of approved upper level accounting or economics electives, 6 hours of approved upper level finance electives, and 6 hours of approved electives. 33 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Finance with an Accounting Concentration:
FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, FINA 4321 or FINA 4322, ACCT 3301, ACCT 3302, ECON 3303 or ECON 4307, 6 hours of approved upper level accounting electives, and 6 hours of approved upper level finance electives. 33 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Finance with an Economics Concentration:
FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, FINA 4321 or FINA 4322, ACCT 3301 or ACCT 3310, 6 hours of economics tools courses (ECON 3303, ECON 4307 or ECON 4323), 3 hours of approved upper level economics electives, 6 hours of approved upper level finance electives, and 3 hours of approved electives. 33 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Finance with a Financial Management Concentration:
FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, FINA 4321 or FINA 4322, 3 hours of accounting tools courses (ACCT 3301, ACCT 3303 or ACCT 3310), 3 hours of economics tools courses (ECON 3303, ECON 4307, ECON 4323 or ECON 4325), MNGT 3312, MNGT 3330, 6 hours of approved upper level management or marketing electives, and 3 hours of approved upper level finance electives. 33 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Finance with an Energy Finance Concentration:
FINA 4320, FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, FINA 4321 or FINA 4322, 3 hours of accounting tools courses (ACCT 3301, ACCT 3303 or ACCT 3310), 3 hours of economics tools courses (ECON 3303, ECON 4307, ECON 4323 or ECON 4325), 9 hours of approved upper level energy related business electives, and 3 hours of approved electives. 33 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Management:
MNGT 3312, MNGT 3330, MNGT 3370, 9 hours of approved upper level management electives, and 9 hours of approved upper level business electives. 27 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Management with an Entrepreneurship Management Concentration:
MNGT 3312, MNGT 3330, MNGT 3370, 9 hours of approved upper level management electives, and 9 hours of approved upper level business electives (where 12 hours of the management and business electives are taken in approved entrepreneurship related business courses). 27 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Management with an Energy Management Concentration:
MNGT 3312, MNGT 3330, MNGT 3370, 9 hours of approved upper level management electives, and 9 hours of approved upper level business electives (where 12 hours of the management and business electives are taken in approved energy related business courses). 27 Credits.

Required Courses beyond the Business Core for a BBA in Marketing:
MRKT 3307, MRKT 3315, MRKT 4312, MRKT 4314, 6 hours of approved marketing electives, and 9 hours of approved business electives. 27 Credits.
Business Minor

The Business minor gives the non-business student a broad-based background in the field. Non-business students wishing to gain an understanding of commercial ventures or pursue a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree would be well served with this minor.

**Required Courses for a Business minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td>Management Concepts and Organizational Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 3 credit hours of upper level Business courses approved by the Coordinator of Business Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**21 Credits**

Students pursuing a Business minor must meet all prerequisites of courses included in the minor. See the course descriptions in the major area to ascertain the prerequisites for each course. At least 50% of upper level business credit hours in the minor must be taken at U.T. Permian Basin.

Economics majors pursuing a Business minor must take at least 6 additional credit hours of approved upper division business electives due to overlapping courses between their major and a Business minor (ECON 2301 & ECON 2302).

Business minors seeking preparation for a MBA degree should choose a management elective (course prefix MNGT) to meet the criteria to waive ACCT 6301, ECON 6301 and MNGT 6360 in the UTPB MBA program, reducing the MBA program requirements from 48 to 39 credit hours. The Graduate Catalog or Chair of Graduate Studies should be consulted for additional information about preparation for the MBA degree.

Students who are seeking a teaching field in Business Administration must choose MNGT 3324 and three hours from FINA 3320 or ECON 3322 and must complete MNGT 3402 and COSC 1335. The Certification Officer should be consulted for additional information about preparation for teaching business administration.

**Business Discipline Specific Minors**

Business Discipline Specific minors are available for Accountancy, Finance, Management, and Marketing, and Entrepreneurship. Each minor gives the non-business student a specialized background in the selected field. At least 50% of upper level business credit hours in the minor must be taken at U.T. Permian Basin.

Students pursuing a Business Discipline Specific minor must meet all prerequisites of courses included in the minor. See the course descriptions in the major area to ascertain the prerequisites for each course.

**Required Courses for Accountancy Minor:**

ACCT 2301, ACCT 2302, ACCT 3301, ACCT 3302, ACCT 3303, and ACCT 3305. 18 Credits.

**Required Courses for Finance Minor:**

ACCT 2301, ECON 2302, MNGT 3402 or 3 credit hours of approved statistics courses, FINA 3320, and 6 credit hours of approved upper level Finance courses. 18 or 19 Credits.

Economics majors selecting a Finance Minor must take ACCT 2301, FINA 3320, FINA 4323, FINA 4325, FINA 4327, and 3 credit hours of approved upper level Finance courses. 18 credits.

**Required Courses for Management Minor:**

MNGT 3310, MNGT 3311, MNGT 3312, MNGT 3330, MNGT 3370, and any 3 hours of approved upper division management courses except MNGT 4375. 18 Credits.

**Required Courses for Marketing Minor:**

MRKT 3300, MRKT 3315, MRKT 4314, and any 9 hours of approved upper division marketing courses. 18 Credits.

**Required Courses for Entrepreneurship Minor:**

ACCT 2301, ACCT 2302, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, MRKT 3304, MNGT 3318 and MNGT 4330. 21 Credits
## Specific Requirements for the BA Degree in Economics

### General Education  50 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog.

Include the following specified courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>MATH 1324 &amp; 1325 or MATH 2412 &amp; 2413</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>PSYC 1301 and SOCI 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Level Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6 Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Level Courses</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3303</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4323</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3402</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved ECON electives to total 12 credit hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives to total 21 credit hours</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>43 Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Requirements

Additional courses are necessary to complete a minor and sufficient upper division electives to complete 54 upper division hours and 120 total hours.
Specific Requirements for the BS Degree in Industrial Technology

A minimum of 120 semester credit hours is required for the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Industrial Technology. All degree programs in the School of Business require a minimum of 54 upper division hours. Because all students seeking a BS degree are required to take a cross-section of courses from a variety of business disciplines, the School does not award double majors. Students desiring a double major should seek a second baccalaureate degree. Minors are not required of students seeking a BS degree in Industrial Technology.

General Education 44 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog including the following specified courses:

- Mathematics: MATH 1324 & 1325 or MATH 2412 & 2413 or MATH 2412 & 2413 or higher
- Science: PHYS 1301 & 1101, and CHEM 1311 & 1111
- Social Science: ECON 2301 or equivalent

Lower Level Courses 17 Credits

- ITEC 2200: Computer Aided Design
- ITEC 2301: AC/DC Circuits
- COSC 1335: Computers & Problem Solving
- ACCT 2301: Principles of Financial Accounting
- ITEC 2302: Material Science
- ITEC 2337: Economic Analysis

Upper Level Industrial Technology Core Courses 14 Credits

All candidates for BSIT degrees must complete a basic industrial technology core of 14 credits. The basic industrial technology core provides students with a common body of knowledge in industrial technology. Students’ programs include the following courses:

- ITEC 3303: Production Planning and Control (MNGT 3340)
- ITEC 3305: Safety, Health, and the Environment
- ITEC 3380: Managing Technology (MNGT 3380)
- ITEC 4380: Total Quality Management (MNGT 4380)
- ITEC 4275: Senior Seminar

NOTE: Major area courses of study designated as 3000/4000 level courses at U. T. Permian Basin are to be taken by junior or senior students at a four year institution. These may not be transferred from a junior/community college even though courses taken may have a similar title.

Other Required Upper Level Courses

- MNGT 3402: Principles of Statistics 4 Credits
- 30 hours of approved industrial technology major elective courses. 30 Credits
- Upper Level Free Electives (any discipline) 8 Credits
- ITEC 4392 – Internship 3 Credits
BAAS Industrial Technology Option

Requirements for the BAAS Industrial Technology Option

The minimum total credits required for a BAAS degree is 120.

The purpose of the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science (B.A.A.S.) program is to offer career advancement opportunities to students who have previously earned the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. The BAAS degree will enhance students’ technical education and will prepare them with leadership skills relevant in their respective working environments. Read the U.T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University’s requirements for the B.A.A.S. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences Section. It is the student’s responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the degree.

General Education 44 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog.

Fifteen semester credit hours from the General Education Requirements category taken as part of the A.A.S. degree can also be applied to satisfy the University’s General Education Requirement section of the B.A.A.S degree.

Applied Arts and Science Requirements 57 Credits

30 SCH – Technical Field of A.A.S. Degree
27 SCH – Upper-Division Courses

The B.A.A.S will only be available to students transferring to the University with an A.A.S. degree or its equivalent. A block of 30 semester credit hours (SCH) from the technical field of the A.A.S. degree will be applied to the B.A.A.S. degree. Students must complete at least 27 SCH in upper division courses related to their AAS specialty.

Industrial Technology Major Courses

- ITEC 3380 Managing Technology 3
- ITEC 4380 Total Quality Management 3
- ITEC 3303 Production Planning and Control 3
- ITEC 3305 Safety, Health, and the Environment 3
- ITEC 3390 Technology and Society 3
- ITEC 3310 Manufacturing Technology 3
- ITEC 4275 Senior Seminar 2
- ITEC 4304 Instruments and Controls 3
- PTEC 3301 Petroleum Fundamentals 3
- PTEC 3302 Petroleum Fluids and Natural Gas Technology 3
- PTEC 3304 Drilling Technology 3
- PTEC 4301 Petroleum Production Technology 3
- PTEC 4302 Pipeline Technology 3
- PTEC 4304 Wireline, Mud, and Core Analysis 3
- PTEC 4305 Petroleum Reservoirs 3
- PTEC 4389 Selected Topics 3
- MNGT 3310 Management Concepts and Organization Theory 3
- MNGT 3312 Human Resource Management 3
- Upper Division Elective 3
- Upper Division Elective 3

Other Required Upper Level Courses 6 Credits

In addition, all B.A.A.S. students must complete BAAS 4393 (Senior Project) and all B.A.A.S. Industrial Technology option students will be required to have a supervised internship (ITEC 4392).

Other Requirements

Additional courses are necessary to complete a minor and sufficient upper division electives to complete 54 upper division hours and 120 total hours. No more than 6 credit hours from the major may be used towards the minor. It is recommended that B.A.A.S students in the Industrial Technology option complete the minor in Management.
Specific Requirements for the BS Degree in Engineering

A minimum of 120 semester credit hours is required for the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree in Engineering.

All degree programs in the School of Business require a minimum of 54 upper division hours. Because all students seeking a BS degree are required to take a cross-section of courses from a variety of engineering disciplines, the School does not award double majors. Students desiring a double major should seek a second baccalaureate degree. Minors are not required of students seeking a BS degree in Engineering.

General Education 46 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog including the following specified courses:

Mathematics, 8 credits, MATH 2413, 2414
Science- PHYS 1301, 1311 and CHEM 1311, 1111

Mechanical Engineering Lower Division 17 Credits

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3320</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2326</td>
<td>University Physics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2126</td>
<td>Univ Physics 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1301</td>
<td>Intro to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1101</td>
<td>Intro to Eng Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1205</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mechanical Engineering Upper Division 54 Credits

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3375</td>
<td>Thermal/Fluid Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3377</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Motors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3303</td>
<td>Intro to Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3326</td>
<td>Eng. Econ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3434</td>
<td>Mechanics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3338</td>
<td>Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3373</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3324</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3376</td>
<td>Thermodynamics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3354</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3305</td>
<td>Heat Transfer/Fluid Mechanics Lab*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3206</td>
<td>ME Lab 1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4364</td>
<td>Mechanical Design*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4311</td>
<td>Automatic Control*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3351</td>
<td>Heat Transfer*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3365</td>
<td>Vibrations*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4306</td>
<td>ME Lab 2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4466</td>
<td>Senior Design*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4195</td>
<td>FE Exam Review*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mechanical Engineering Upper Division Elective Courses 6 Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4312</td>
<td>High Temperature Materials*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4315</td>
<td>Welding Processes and Metallurgy*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3350</td>
<td>Energy Systems*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nuclear Engineering Option Lower Division

Required Courses
- ECON 2301 - Macroeconomics
- MATH 3320 - Differential Equations
- MATH 2415 - Calculus 3
- PHYS 2326 - University Physics 2
- PHYS 2126 - Univ Physics 2 Lab
- BENG 1301 - Intro to Engineering
- BENG 1101 - Intro to Eng Lab
- BENG 1205 - Graphics

55 Credits

Nuclear Engineering Option Upper Division

Required Courses
- BENG 3375 - Thermal/Fluid Systems
- BENG 3377 - Electrical Circuits and Motors
- BENG 3303 - Intro to Material Science
- BENG 3326 - Engineering Economics
- BENG 3434 - Mechanics 1
- BENG 3338 - Mechanics II
- BENG 3373 - Probability and Statistics
- MENG 3354 - Fluid Mechanics*
- MENG 3205 - Heat Transfer/Fluid Mechanics Lab*
- MENG 4311 - Automatic Control*
- MENG 3351 - Heat Transfer*
- MENG 4364 - Mechanical Design*
- PHYS 3310 - Intro to Nuclear Physics*
- NENG 3301 - Intro to Nuclear Power Systems*
- NENG 3311 - Radiation and Radiation Protection*
- NENG 3111 - Radiation and Radiation Protection Lab
- NENG 4311 - Radioactive Material Processing and Waste Management*
- NENG 4321 - Nuclear Reactor Engineering*
- NENG 4351 - Senior Project*

6 Credits

Elective Courses
- MENG 3324 - Manufacturing Processes
- MENG 3351 - Vibrations*
- MENG 4312 - High Temperature Materials*
- MENG 3350 - Energy Systems*
- PTEC 3302 - Petroleum Fluids*
ACCOUNTANCY

Wilma Dye, Ph. D.
Associate Professor and Coordinator of Accountancy

Dr. Wilma Dye received a doctorate in accounting from Texas Tech University while teaching at UT Permian Basin and is now associate professor of accountancy. She specialized in tax accounting in her master's and doctorate programs and teaches tax accounting as well as several other areas of accounting. Dr. Dye has several years experience as an accountant in both private and public positions before coming to UT Permian Basin. Her research interests are in pedagogical area that incorporate the latest technology and classroom methods to better prepare students for their accounting profession.

Administered by the School of Business, Accountancy is a discipline involving quantitative and qualitative information essential to the decision-making functions required in every type of organization.

The Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree with a major in Accountancy affords the opportunity for students to prepare for careers in managerial, governmental and not-for-profit accounting. Individuals who have earned a BBA degree with a major in Accountancy are encouraged to seek appropriate professional certifications such as CMA (Certified Management Accountant), CIA (Certified Internal Auditor), CCE/CMA (Certified Cost Estimator/Analyst), CFP (Certified Financial Planner), CFE (Certified Fraud Examiner), and CFM (Certified Financial Manager). Individuals wishing to qualify for these certifications will generally be required to hold at least a baccalaureate degree or have a CPA Certificate.

Students who wish to pursue the CPA (Certified Public Accountant) designation need 150 credit hours to meet Texas Certification requirements. Students seeking to become a CPA are advised to follow the BBA in Accountancy with a Master of Professional Accountancy (MPA) degree. For more information on this degree, please refer to the Master of Professional Accountancy section of the Graduate Catalog. BBA students should work closely with an academic advisor in preparing for the MPA in order to avoid additional courses. A Dual Degree Program leading to a concurrent BBA and an MPA is available for qualified students. The Dual Degree Program description and requirements follow the BBA requirements below.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BBA degree in Accountancy is 120.

**General Education**

44 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog. Include the following specified courses:

- Mathematics: MATH 1324 & 1325 or MATH 2412 & 2413 or equivalent
- Social Science: SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301

**Computer Use**

Accountancy majors obtain skills in using computers in problem-solving in COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405), a required lower-division course. ACCT 3333/MNGT 3333, a required core business course, includes further development of these skills and their application in a business context in preparation for their use in other upper division business courses, especially ACCT 4311 and MNGT 4375. All accounting courses in the curriculum require some level of computer or Internet skills.

**Lower Level Business Courses**

15 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the Lower Level Business Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.

**Upper Level Business Common Core Courses**

31 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the Upper Level Business Common Core Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.
Other Required Upper Level Courses
ACCT 3301 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACCT 3302 Intermediate Accounting II 3
ACCT 3303 Cost Accounting Principles 3
ACCT 3305 Federal Income Tax 3
ACCT 4306 Introduction to Auditing 3
ACCT 4311 Accounting Information Systems 3
Approved 3 hour upper division ACCT elective 3
Approved 9 hours of Business electives 9
30 Credits

Accountancy Minor
A minor in Accountancy consists of a total of 18 credit hours.

Lower Level Courses
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
6 Credits

Upper Level Courses
ACCT 3301 Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACCT 3302 Intermediate Accounting II 3
ACCT 3303 Cost Accounting Principles 3
ACCT 3305 Federal Income Tax 3
12 Credits

Dual Degree Program

The Dual Degree Program in Professional Accountancy provides academically qualified students with the opportunity to add the depth of knowledge available through the Master of Professional Accountancy program to the breadth of the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in an accelerated program that reduces the overall credits for the two degrees to 152 credit hours. Upon completion of the 152 hours specified in the following plan of study, students will be awarded both a BBA and an MPA. No degree will be awarded until all requirements of the Dual Degree Program have been satisfied.

Admission into the Dual Degree Program in Professional Accountancy is open to all students who submit the required application materials and who satisfy the following requirements:

1. Submission of a Graduate Application indicating the Dual Degree Program.
2. Completion of at least three of the following four courses with a grade of B or better in each course and a combined GPA of at least 3.25: ACCT 1301, ACCT 3302, ACCT 3303, or ACCT 3305.
3. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.
4. Completion of the GMAT. To qualify for admission, the combination of the GMAT score and cumulative GPA must be such that GPA x 200 + GMAT ≥ 1,120 (Ex: 3.5 GPA and 500 GMAT score or 3.0 GPA and 600 GMAT score).

Students who do not qualify for the Dual Degree Program but who wish to pursue the MPA degree may do so by first completing the BBA degree in Accountancy and then applying for admission into the MPA program. Requirements for admission into the MPA program are discussed in the Master of Professional Accountancy section of the Graduate Catalog.

The undergraduate degree requirements for the Dual Degree Program differ from the undergraduate program in two ways:

1. The major accounting requirements are reduced to 18 credit hours by omitting the requirement of an accounting elective.
2. The business elective requirement is reduced to 6 credit hours.

These differences change the sample undergraduate degree plan in the senior year spring semester to begin graduate studies by replacing the accounting elective and 3 credit hours of undergraduate business elective with two graduate business courses.

Degree candidates in the Dual Degree Program are required to maintain a GPA of at least 3.0 in every semester after being admitted to the program. Students in the Dual Degree Program will begin paying graduate tuition and related fees for all courses during the first semester in which the student enrolls in a graduate class.
Course Listing

ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
Introduction to concepts and principles of accounting, to include: recognition, analysis, measurement and recording of monetary information in business transactions. Emphasis of the course will be on understanding financial reporting for external users. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and Math 1324 or equivalent. FS

ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting (3)
Introduction to the use of financial and non-financial accounting information for management, decision making, and control. Prerequisites: ACCT 2301 and MATH 1324 or equivalent. FS

ACCT 3301 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
In-depth study of accounting theory, generally accepted accounting principles and the techniques involved in measuring, recording, summarizing and reporting financial data for business organizations. Prerequisites: ACCT 2301 with a grade of "C" or better and ACCT 2302. FS

ACCT 3302 Intermediate Accounting II (3)
Continuation of the in-depth study of accounting principles and techniques that was started in Accounting 3301. Prerequisite: ACCT 3301 with a grade of "C" or better. FS

ACCT 3303 Cost Accounting Principles (3)
The study of the accumulation, measurement, assignment and analysis of costs to satisfy management objectives for planning, control and evaluation. Prerequisites: MATH 1325 or its equivalent ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302 with a grade of "C" or better. FS

ACCT 3305 Federal Income Tax (3)
Introduction to the federal tax system as it applies to individuals, corporations and partnerships. Current income tax concepts and research methods are introduced for use in problem solving and planning in taxation. Prerequisites: ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302 or their equivalents. FS

ACCT 3310 Accounting for Business Decision-Makers (3)
How cash flow-based management decisions are measured and disclosed through the financial information system of a business entity. Covers financing, investing and operating activities. Not to be taken by accounting majors. Credit will not be given for both ACCT 3301 and ACCT 3310. Prerequisite: ACCT 2301

ACCT 3333 Information System Fundamentals (3)
Introduction to the organizational and managerial foundations of information systems. The role of information systems in enhancing business processes and management decision making is emphasized. Students experience use of business application software in problem solving. Prerequisites: COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405). Cross listed with MNGT 3333. FS

ACCT 3338 Information Systems Applications (3)
Introduction to database design in a business framework. Students participate in a comprehensive project using knowledge, skills, and abilities acquired. Prerequisite: ACCT 3333 / MNGT 3333.

ACCT 4300 Advanced Accounting (3)
Development of the principles and techniques of accounting for business combinations and consolidations, partnerships and multinational business organizations. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 with the grade of "C" or better and ACCT 3302 with the grade of "C" or better.

ACCT 4304 Not-for-Profit Accounting (3)
Study of accounting theory and applications related to financial data accumulation and reporting in governmental, hospital, university and other not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 with the grade of "C" or better.

ACCT 4306 Auditing (3)
Fundamentals of assurance services are covered including risk analysis, evaluation of internal control, audit planning, testing and reporting. Prerequisites: MNGT 3402 and the following courses with a grade of "C" or better: ACCT 3301, and either ACCT 3302 or ACCT 4311 S

ACCT 4310 Oil and Gas Accounting (3)
Accounting and taxation principles and procedures for the petroleum industry. Topics include exploration, leasing, drilling and production problems. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 with the grade of "C" or better.

ACCT 4311 Accounting Information Systems (3)
A systems approach to evaluate, plan, and implement accounting information systems. Includes the analysis of and use of appropriate technology. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 or ACCT 3310 and ACCT 3333 (MNGT 3333) or COSC 3315. FS

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 267
ACCT 4313 Advanced Cost Accounting (3)
A study of the role of management accounting in the formulation and implementation of organizational strategy. Special emphasis is given to the design and evaluation of planning and control systems. Prerequisite: ACCT 3303. Recommended: MNGT 3340.

ACCT 4340 Financial Statement Analysis (3)
An integrative course using ratio and trend analysis to evaluate a company’s financial position through time, among its domestic and international industry competitors and within the global economy. Accounting recognition and disclosure requirements used to interpret publicly available information and apply conclusions to investment and lending decisions. Relevant macroeconomic and financial information resources applied. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 or 3310 and FINA 3320. Cross listed with FINA 4340.

ACCT 4389 Selected Topics in Accounting (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite varies.

ACCT 4391 Contract Study in Accounting (3)
An individual independent study course or research project that addresses a topic not offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite varies.

ACCT 4392 Internship (3)
A supervised field experience as an accounting professional that enables the student to explore career options. Internship must involve work that is substantially accounting in nature with job responsibilities similar to those that a full-time employee would face. May be taken only once for credit. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301, ACCT 3302, and either ACCT 3303 or ACCT 3305 and three additional hours of upper-level accounting; minimum GPA of 2.5 overall and 2.75 in the major and permission of academic advisor and faculty internship advisor.

Suggested Courses by Semester: BBA in Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual/Performing Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC/SOCI 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT 3402</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 3302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT 3303</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT 3311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT 3324</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 3xxx/4xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 3xxx/4xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business 3xxx/4xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT 4375</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 3xxx/4xxx</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECONOMICS

Scott A. Carson, Ph. D.
Professor of Economics

Dr. Carson is a professor of economics in the School of Business. His research interests include labor economics and labor market development, the interaction between economics and health, and the influences of institutions on economic growth. Dr. Carson’s current research considers the biological consequences of America’s 19th century transformation in the Deep South from slavery to free labor on both African-Americans and European-Americans. Dr. Carson is a Research Fellow at the University of Munich and teaches the summer microeconomics and economic history courses at the University of California – Berkeley.

Administered by the School of Business, the Economics program is designed to afford students the opportunity to prepare as economists or to serve other disciplines such as accounting, finance, management, marketing, government, education, sociology or history. Economics includes two broad areas: microeconomics and macroeconomics.

A basic understanding of economics is essential for a well-informed citizenry since most of today’s problems have important economic aspects. It is also a vital discipline for, and is of practical value in, business decision-making. An understanding of the overall operation of the economic system puts businesses in a better position to formulate policies.

Microeconomics is an area applicable to any study of human endeavor where scarce resources must be allocated among competing uses. It is the study of humankind’s behavior in producing, exchanging and consuming material goods and services. Macroeconomics includes the study of the performance of the economy as a whole and includes such problems as inflation, unemployment and the rate of economic growth. Both programs at UT Permian Basin include forecasting, a skill enabling individuals, firms and governmental bodies to adjust to anticipated economic conditions.

In spite of its practical benefits, economics is primarily an academic, not a vocational subject. In economics, problems are examined from a social, rather than an individual, point of view.

A Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree in Economics aims to prepare students for participation in public affairs, positions in business firms and government service. It offers a strong foundation for pre-law students and for further graduate study leading to teaching and research positions in universities, government and private enterprise.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BA degree in Economics is 120. This degree requires a minor field of study.

General Education 44 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog, including the following specified courses:

Mathematics MATH 1324 & 1325 or MATH 2412 & 2413
Social Science SOCI 1301 or PSYC 1301
Computer Science COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405)

Computer Use

Economics majors obtain computer skills for problem-solving in COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405), a required lower-division course. These skills are applied to solving economic problems in upper division core courses, such as MNGT 3402 and ECON 4307.

Lower Level Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 6 Credits
Upper Level Courses:

- ECON 3303 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
- ECON 4323 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
- MNGT 3402 Principles of Statistics 4
- Approved ECON electives to total 12 credit hours 12
- Approved electives to total 21 Credit hours 21
- 43 Credits

Other Requirements

Additional courses necessary to complete a minor and sufficient upper division electives to complete 54 upper division hours and 120 total hours

Economics Minor

- ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- ECON 3303 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
- ECON 4323 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
- Any additional approved Economics courses at the 3000 or 4000 level totaling 6 hours. 6
- 18 Credits

Course Listing

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)†
A description of major economic problems facing modern societies is presented together with how the capitalistic market system addresses these issues. The emphasis is on macroeconomics theory and practice. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. S F

ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics (3)†
Individual consumer and producer choices are analyzed. Emphasis is placed on supply and demand relationships, utility concepts, and cost and revenue curves as they relate to price theory and various forms of competition. Completion of ECON 2301 is recommended, but not required. S F

ECON 3303 Intermediate Microeconomics (3)
A detailed study of the underlying assumptions of rational consumer behavior is studied. This is combined with the expected actions of profit-motivated firms under perfect and imperfect competitive conditions to analyze economic efficiency of different market structures. Prerequisite: ECON 2302. S

ECON 3322 Money and Banking (3)
The course describes how banks, the Federal Reserve and U.S. Treasury interact to determine money supplies. Recent and current attempts to control inflation and unemployment are highlighted. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302. F

ECON 4307 Econometrics (3)
The course focuses on applied econometrics including estimating and testing simple, multiple, and simultaneous equation models. It further covers problems in multicolinearity, autocorrelation and generalized least squares. Prerequisites: MNGT 3402. S

ECON 4320 International Trade (3)
An examination of the monetary and real aspects of trade, including foreign exchange rates, balance of payments problems, and the theories concerning the reasons for trade. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302.

ECON 4323 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)
Theories of output, employment, price level and growth rate are developed. Relationships between accepted theories and actual data in recent years are analyzed. Prerequisite: ECON 2301. F

ECON 4325 Managerial Economics (3)
Uses economic analytical tools including demand forecasting, resource allocation, and cost profitability for managerial decision making are presented. Prerequisites: MNGT 3402; ECON 2301 and ECON 2302.

ECON 4330 Economics of Industry (3)
A study is made of the market processes which direct industry to satisfy societal demands, how these processes may fail, and possible remedies. Prerequisites: ECON 2301; 2302, and 3303. S
ECON 4331 Law and Economics (3)
   The course covers common law allocative mechanisms of contract, tort, and property law as alternatives to collective intervention when markets fail. It also includes consideration of the economic logic of law. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302.

ECON 4332 Labor Economics (3)
   Course includes the study of labor market issues such as human capital, compensating wage differentials, migration, and the effects of institutions on labor market outcomes. It is recommended to any one who wants to understand the nature of labor market economics but is particularly valuable to potential managers. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302. S

ECON 4333 Business and Economic History (3)
   The course covers the transformation of the United States from a rural, agricultural colony to a major industrial nation and its impact on households, firms, and governmental units. It emphasizes economic growth and the evolution of the modern corporation. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302. F

ECON 4389 Selected Topics in Economics (3)
   These are undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite varies.

ECON 4391 Contract Study in Economics (3)
   This course provides for individual independent study or research project that addresses a topic not offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite varies.

ECON 4392 Internship (3)
   A supervised field and academic experience. May be repeated once for credit for distinctly different learning experiences. Prerequisite: Twelve credit hours of ECON and minimum GPA of 2.5 overall and 2.75 in the major; and permission of academic advisor and faculty internship advisor.

† Course fulfills general education requirements.
FINANCE

Prakash K. Pai, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Finance

Dr. Prakash Pai earned a doctorate in Finance from Kent State University. He also has an M.S. in Accounting and an M.B.A. from Kent State University and a Master of Commerce degree from Bangalore University in Bangalore, India. His professional certifications in banking include an International Banking Operations Certificate from The Chartered Institute of Bankers in London and a prestigious Diploma in International Banking from the Indian Institute of Bankers in Bombay where he was a commercial banker for many years. Dr. Pai’s scholarly interests include derivatives trading and risk management at banks and other financial institutions. His teaching interests include financial markets and management of financial institutions. Dr. Pai was honored for his teaching with the School of Business Outstanding Teacher Award in 2008 and as well as the UTPB President’s Teaching Award in 2009. He currently serves as the faculty advisor to the UTPB Finance Club. He is a member of the Financial Management Association, the American Finance Association, and the Chartered Institute of Bankers in London.

Shuming Bai, Ph. D.
Assistant Professor of Finance

Dr. Shuming Bai earned a doctorate in Finance as well as an M.B.A. from The University of Texas – Pan American. Her scholarly interests include international finance, financial market integration and efficiency, exchange rate anomalies, and emerging markets. Dr. Bai’s work has been published in the International Journal of Sustainable Economy, International Journal of Electronic Finance, International Journal of Mobile Communications, International Journal of Services and Standards, and The Journal of Current Research in Global Business. In addition to teaching Principles of Finance, Corporate Financial Management, and International Finance at UTPB, Dr. Bai is developing a new course in Energy Finance to meet the needs of financial professionals in the Permian Basin energy industry. She also is a reviewer for the International Journal of Services and Standards and the International Journal of Electronic Finance and a member of the Financial Management Association and Southwestern Finance Association.

The School of Business administers the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) with a major in Finance. The degree provides an understanding of financial markets, financial institutions, and financial decision-making of businesses. The course work provides training in conceptual and quantitative tools that a financial professional needs to know to be successful. Finance is a discipline that is grounded in economics and draws many of its tools from accounting. Thus a Finance major takes courses in economics and accounting beyond those required of all business majors.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BBA degree in Finance is 120.

General Education 41 Credits

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog, including the following courses:

Mathematics MATH 1324 & 1325 or Math 2412 & 2413*
Finance majors are required to take ECON 2301, a Lower Level Business Course, to satisfy the Social Science requirement.

*Given the quantitative nature of finance, we recommend that you take MATH 2412 and MATH 2413 if possible.
Computer Use
Finance majors obtain skills in using computers in problem-solving in COSC 1335, a required lower-division course. ACCT 3333, a required core business course, includes further development of these skills and their application in a business context.

Lower Level Business Courses 15 Credits
Complete the 15 credit hour requirements shown in the Lower Level Business Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.

Upper Level Business Common Core Courses
Complete the requirements shown in the Upper Level Business Common Core Courses section on page 257 of this catalog. Finance majors are required to take ECON 3322 – Money and Banking for their upper level economics elective in the Upper Level Business Common Core, which includes a total of 31 student credit hours.

All finance majors are required to take the following upper level finance courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINA 4323</td>
<td>Financial Markets, Institutions &amp; Instruments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 4325</td>
<td>Options &amp; Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 4327</td>
<td>Portfolio Theory &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Level Elective in Financial Management (FINA 4321 or FINA 4322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 Credits

The additional coursework depends on whether the finance major selects a concentration or pursues a general degree in finance. A major in finance may select one of the following concentrations: Finance with an Accounting Concentration, Finance with an Economics Concentration, a Financial Management Concentration, or an Energy Finance Concentration.

A finance major who pursues a general degree in finance is required to complete the following coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved Accounting Tools Elective (ACCT 3301 or 3310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Economics Tools Elective (ECON 3303 or 4307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Upper Level Elective in ACCT or ECON (not including internships, ACCT 3301, or ACCT 3310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Upper Level Finance Electives (excluding FINA 4392)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 Credits

A finance major may satisfy a General Elective with an upper level course offered by the School of Business (including FINA 4392) that is not being applied to meet another requirement in this degree plan. Coursework, including lower level courses, from outside the School of Business may be taken with the permission of the Coordinator of Finance to meet the General Elective requirements.

A finance major who pursues an Accounting Concentration is required to complete the following coursework:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3301</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3302</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Upper Level Accounting Electives (not including 3310 or 4392)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Economics Tools Elective (ECON 3303 or 4307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Upper Level Finance Electives (including FINA 4392)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 Credits

This concentration in Accounting would meet the professional requirements of many jobs in finance that require a strong accounting background, including credit analysts and loan officers in commercial banking, securities analysts in the brokerage industry, and controllers at corporations. For finance majors in this concentration, we encourage you to select your electives to support your professional objectives. For example, a financial manager might benefit most from ACCT 3303 (Cost Accounting Principles) and ACCT 3338 (Information Systems Applications), while a securities analyst might benefit most from ACCT/FINA 4340 (Financial Statement Analysis), ACCT 3305 (Federal Income Tax), and FINA 4320 (International Finance).
A finance major who pursues an **Economics Concentration** is required to compete the following coursework:

- Approved Accounting Tools Elective (ACCT 3301 or 3310): 3
- Approved Economics Tools Electives (ECON 3303, 4307, or 4323): 6
- Approved Upper Level Elective in ECON (not including internships) that is not being applied to meet another requirement: 3
- Approved Upper Level Finance Electives (excluding FINA 4392): 6
- Approved General Elective: 3

**21 Credits**

The concentration in Economics would meet the professional requirements of many jobs in finance that require a strong economics background, including securities analysts in the brokerage industry and financial planners. In addition, a finance major who wishes to pursue an advanced degree in finance will find that a strong economics background is beneficial. A finance major with a concentration in Economics may satisfy a General Elective with an upper level course offered by the School of Business (including FINA 4392) that is not being applied to meet another requirement in this degree plan. Coursework, including lower level courses, from outside the School of Business may be taken with the permission of the Coordinator of Finance to meet the General Elective requirement.

A finance major who pursues a **Financial Management Concentration** is required to compete the following coursework:

- Approved Accounting Tools Elective (ACCT 3301, 3303 or 3310): 3
- Approved Economics Tools Elective (ECON 3303, 4307, 4323 or 4325): 3
- Approved Upper Level Finance Elective (excluding FINA 4392): 3
- MNGT 3312 Human Resources Management: 3
- MNGT 3330 Organizational Behavior: 3
- Approved Managerial Electives: 6
  - Upper Level MNGT or MRKT courses that are not being applied to meet another requirement in this degree plan. FINA 4392 may also be taken.

**21 Credits**

The concentration in Financial Management would meet the professional requirements of many jobs in finance that require a strong managerial background, for example, managerial positions at a bank or credit union or a manager who supervises financial professionals. We encourage you to select managerial tools electives that are most likely to help you build your career.

A finance major who pursues an **Energy Finance Concentration** is required to compete the following coursework:

- Approved Accounting Tools Elective (ACCT 3301, 3303 or 3310): 3
- Approved Economics Tools Elective (ECON 3303, 4307, 4323 or 4325): 3
- FINA 4320 International Finance: 3
- Approved Upper Level Energy-related Courses offered by the School of Business: 9
- Approved General Elective: 3

**21 Credits**

The concentration in Energy Finance would meet the professional requirements of financial managers in the energy industry. The School currently offers the following energy-related courses: ACCT 4310 (Oil and Gas Accounting; requires that ACCT 3301 be taken as the accounting tools elective), FINA 4331 (Energy Finance), MNGT 3309 (Energy Management), MNGT 4324 (Energy Law), and MNGT 4310 (Management of Hydrocarbon-based Energy Enterprises). International Finance is required for this concentration because of the global nature of the energy industry. A finance major with a concentration in Energy Finance may satisfy a General Elective with an upper level course offered by the School of Business (including FINA 4392) that is not being applied to meet another requirement in this degree plan. Coursework, including lower level courses, from outside the School of Business may be taken with the permission of the Coordinator of Finance to meet the General Elective requirement.

**Grade Requirements for All Finance Majors**

In addition to the grade requirements that all business majors must satisfy, a student who is majoring in finance is required to earn a grade of "C" or better in the following courses: ECON 3322 (Money and Banking); all upper level finance courses taken to satisfy the degree requirements, including FINA 3320 (Principles of Finance); all upper level tools courses taken to satisfy the degree requirements, including accounting, economics, management, and marketing courses taken to satisfy the requirements of a concentration in finance. These requirements apply regardless of how these courses are labeled on the degree plan, including coursework labeled as "elective."

274  UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
The Degree Plan for a BBA in Finance requires Lower Level General Education Courses (41 hours), Lower Level Business Courses (15 hours), Upper Level Business Core Courses (28 hours), Major Courses (33 hours), and the Business Capstone course (3 hours) for a total of 120 credit hours. For more details, see “Specific Requirements for BBA Degrees in Accountancy, Finance, Management and Marketing” in the School of Business section of this Catalog on pages 266-267.

Finance Minor

A minor in Finance consists of a total of 18-19 credit hours.

All majors outside the School of Business must satisfy the following requirements to earn a minor in Finance.

**Lower Level Courses**
- ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- ECON 2502 Principles of Microeconomics 3 6 Credits

**Statistics Requirement**
- MNGT 3402 Principles of Statistics 4
- Or Approved statistics course 3 3-4 Credits

**Upper Level Courses**
- FINA 3320 Principles of Finance 3
- Additional Approved Upper Level Finance Electives 6 9 Credits

**Total** 18-19 Credits

Economics majors must satisfy the following requirements to earn a minor in Finance.

**Lower Level Courses**
- ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 3 Credits

**Upper Level Finance Courses**
- FINA 3320 Principles of Finance 3
- FINA 4323 Financial Markets, Institutions & Instruments 3
- FINA 4325 Options & Futures 3
- FINA 4327 Portfolio Theory & Management 3
- Additional Approved Upper Level Finance Elective 3 15 Credits

**Total** 18 Credits

Course Listing

FINA 3320 Principles of Finance (3)
Survey of foundational concepts in finance; in particular, discounted cash flow analysis and its application to valuation of bonds, stocks, and corporate capital assets. Introduction to the following topics: bond and stock markets; pricing mechanisms in those markets; relationship between risk and return; capital budgeting methods based on discounted cash flow valuation. Prerequisites: ACCT 2301 and MNGT 3402. FS

FINA 4320 International Finance (3)
The application of finance principles in financial management of international corporations, including analysis of the financing of investment abroad and the management of assets in global financial environments. The course also covers currency exchange mechanisms in theory and practice, including international monetary systems; and currency risk management, including interest rate and currency derivatives. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better.

FINA 4321 Corporate Financial Management (3)
Foundational concepts of modern financial management that every financial professional should know. Core topics include capital budgeting and long-term financing. Capital budgeting: application of valuation methods to long-term investment decisions. Long-term financing: how the corporation will raise funds to pay for its investments. Related topics include leverage, capital structure, and financial distress; dividend policy; methods for raising capital; and corporate control and governance. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better. S
FINA 4322 Management of Financial Institutions (3)
Management of financial institutions in the post Glass-Steagall world where integrated financial service companies play a greater role. Examination of risk measurement, risk management, regulatory compliance, and profitability from a manager’s perspective. Risk management topics include hedging with futures and options, interest rate swaps, and loan securitization. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 and ECON 3322 with a grade of “C” or better in both courses. S

FINA 4323 Financial Markets, Institutions & Instruments (3)
Comprehensive survey of institutions and instruments of modern financial markets. Topics may include depository institutions, non-depository financial intermediaries, investment banking, underwriting and issuance of securities, brokerage services, government and corporate debt, determinants of interest rates, mortgage-backed securities and other types of securitized assets. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better. F

FINA 4324 Market Microstructure (3)
Study of the structure of capital markets and the behavior of traders in those markets. In-depth exploration of one or more of the following topics: capital market microstructure; informed and uninformed traders; liquidity and volatility in capital markets; market efficiency and its consequences for financial decision making. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better.

FINA 4325 Options and Futures (3)
Introduction to options, futures, and other derivative securities. Topics include option valuation models, principles of forward and futures pricing, structure of markets for derivative securities, and strategies for hedging and speculation. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better. S

FINA 4327 Portfolio Theory & Management (3)
Comprehensive investigation of modern portfolio theory. Unifying theme: optimization of the trade-off between risk and return. Examination of asset pricing models and security analysis issues within this framework. Related topics may include investment companies, portfolio management, and performance evaluation. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better. F

FINA 4329 Entrepreneurial & Small Business Finance (3)
Course covers small business finance with an emphasis on venture capital and other issues influencing investment in entrepreneurial start-ups. Topics covered may include financial planning for a small business, assessment of financial needs of new ventures, finding alternative sources of financing, estimation of value of new ventures, and financial contracting. Organization design, uses of financial statements and financial techniques to negotiate deals, and building relationships with venture capitalists may also be covered. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better.

FINA 4331 Energy Finance (3)
Study of financing decisions in the energy industry. Introduction to financial principles, energy financing strategies, and financial statement analysis of energy firms and the energy industry. Topics include risk management and the finance of energy trading. Prerequisite: FINA 3320 with a grade of “C” or better.

FINA 4340 Financial Statement Analysis (3)
This integrative course uses ratio and trend analysis to evaluate a company’s financial position through time, among its domestic and international industry competitors, and within the global economy. Accounting recognition and disclosure requirements are used to interpret publicly available information and apply conclusions to investment and lending decisions. Relevant macroeconomic and financial information resources are applied. Prerequisites: ACCT 3301 or ACCT 3310 and FINA 3320. Crosslisted with ACCT 4340.

FINA 4389 Selected Topics in Finance (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite varies.

FINA 4391 Contract Study in Finance (1-3)
An individual independent study course or research project that addresses a topic not offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite varies.

FINA 4392 Internship (3)
A supervised field experience as a financial professional that enables the student to explore career options. Internship must involve work that is substantially financial in nature with job responsibilities similar to those that a full-time employee would face. May be taken only once for credit. Prerequisites: FINA 3320, FINA 4323, FINA 4327, and either FINA 4321 or FINA 4322; minimum GPA of 2.5 overall and 2.75 in the major; and permission of academic advisor and faculty internship advisor.
MANAGEMENT

Leslie A. Toombs, Ph.D.
Professor and Pinkie Roden Chair of Entrepreneurship

Dr. Leslie Toombs is Professor of Management and Pinkie Roden Chair of Entrepreneurship in the School of Business at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. In addition, she is Director of the Jan and Ted Roden Center for Entrepreneurship and a Sam Walton Fellow. She earned her Doctor of Business Administration (Management) from Louisiana Tech University in 1989. Prior to joining the UTPB School of Business she served on the faculty of The University of Arkansas – Fort Smith, Rockhurst University, and The University of Texas at Tyler. At UA Fort Smith, she initiated and directed the Family Enterprise Center housed within the College of Business. Dr. Toombs has consulted with many business organizations and worked with small businesses through the Small Business Institute program and through her position as Executive Vice President of CMR Creative Marketing Resources, Inc. In addition she has delivered many workshops on topics including strategic planning, managing conflict effectively, time management, quality management, case writing, developing entrepreneurship boot camps and effective use of business analysis tools in the classroom. She has written many articles and cases, which have appeared in journals including Strategic Management Journal, Academy of Management Executive, and Case Research Journal. Dr. Toombs has held many offices in professional organizations, including USASBE.

Administered by the School of Business, the primary goal of the Management program is to give students an understanding of the nature and capabilities of people working in organizations. Faculty and business leaders believe an understanding of management theory and research provides the foundation for effective application and practice in the business environment. This foundation prepares students for careers in management such as administrators, executives, human resource managers, management consultants or entrepreneurs.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) in Management degree receive a broadly based general business education. Broad preparation assists graduates in preparing to meet the diverse challenges of personal as well as professional life.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BBA in Management is 120.

General Education

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64-65 of this catalog.
Include the following specified courses:
Mathematics MATH 1324 & 1325 or MATH 2412 & 2413
Social Science PSYC 1301 & SOCI 1301

Computer Use
Management majors obtain skills in using computers in problem-solving in COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405), a required lower division course. ACCT 3333/MNGT 3333, a required core business course, includes further development of these skills and application in a business context in preparation for their use in other upper division business courses, especially MNGT 4375.

Lower Level Business Courses
Complete the requirements shown in the Lower Level Business Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.

Upper Level Business Common Core Courses
Complete the requirements shown in the Business Common Course Requirements section on page 257 of the catalog.

Other Required Upper Level Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3312</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3330</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3370</td>
<td>Business and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved MNGT electives totaling 9 credit hours</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Business electives totaling 9 credit hours</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27 Credits

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 277
Management Minor
A minor in Management consists of a total of 18 credit hours.

Required Courses for Management Minor
- MNGT 3310 Management Concepts and Organizational Theory 3
- MNGT 3311 Business Communications 3
- MNGT 3312 Human Resource Management 3
- MNGT 3370 Business and Ethics 3
- MNGT 3330 Organizational Behavior 3
3 additional approved hours of MNGT other than MNGT 4375 3
18 credits

ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
This concentration would meet the professional requirements of managers in the energy field. The student should include a minimum of four energy related elective courses as part of the management and business electives.

Energy Related Business Electives
- ACCT 4310 Oil and Gas Accounting
- FINA 4331 Energy Finance
- MNGT 3309 Energy Management
- MNGT 4310 Management of Hydrocarbon-based Energy Enterprises
- MNGT 4324 Energy Law
- MNGT/MRKT/FINA/ACCT 4389 Selected Topics (energy related & as approved)
- MNGT 4392 Internship (energy related)

ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
This concentration would meet the professional requirements of managers focusing on Entrepreneurship. The student should include a minimum of four entrepreneurship related elective courses as part of the management and business electives.

Entrepreneurship Related Business Electives
- MNGT 3318 Small Business Management
- MNGT 4330 Entrepreneurial Leadership
- MNGT 4360 Small Business Consulting
- MRKT 3304 Small Business Marketing
- MNGT/MRKT/FINA/ACCT 4389 Selected Topics (entrepreneurship related & as approved)

Course Listing

MNGT 3302 Inferential Statistics (3)
This is an application of statistical inference to problems of business and economics. Topics include hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, correlation, chi-square analysis, time series, index numbers, and non-parametric statistics. Prerequisites: completion of 6 semester hours of mathematical analysis including business calculus or its equivalent; and an introductory course in statistics. FS This course will be phased out after spring 2010.

MNGT 3402 Principles of Statistics (4)
The course is an introduction to the principles of statistics and their application to problems in business and economics. Topics include the basics of probability theory, descriptive statistics, sampling methods, statistical estimation, hypothesis testing, and time series analysis. Prerequisites: completion of 6 semester hours of mathematical analysis including business calculus or its equivalent; and COSC 1335. FS

MNGT 3309 Energy Management (3)
Exploration of basic issues in energy management with some focus on marketing, finance, human resources, and accounting issues in energy businesses. The course also provides basic insights into the history of the energy industry and strategic thrust areas for future growth. Prerequisites: junior standing.

MNGT 3310 Management Concepts and Organizational Theory (3)
Fundamental concepts of management including principles of administration, modern organization theory, goal-setting, leadership and decision-making. FS
MNGT 3311 Business Communications (3)
This is an introduction to the basic interpersonal communication process through appropriate communications technology with applications for business organizations. It is a systems approach to planning, researching, organizing, composing, editing, and revising reports and other business-related communications. Oral presentations are required. Business communication ethics are explored. Prerequisite: Two semesters of Freshman English, computer literacy in word processing and graphics. FS

MNGT 3312 Human Resource Management (3)
This is a study of principles and practices in human resource management systems including such topics as recruiting, selection, training and development compensation, health and safety, employee and labor relations, human resource research information systems, and workforce planning. Prerequisite: MNGT 3310. FS

MNGT 3318 Small Business Management (3)
This is a study of the special circumstances surrounding starting and operating a small business. Specific attention is given to understanding the uniqueness of the small business owner. F

MNGT 3324 Business and the Law (3)
This survey course covers the source of law and courts and introduces tort law along with the historical, economic, political, and ethical bases of contracts. The course includes ethical considerations in business and the impact of regulatory and administrative law on business. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. FS

MNGT 3325 International Management – Study Abroad (3)
This course will be an intensive study of marketing and management issues related to business in Mexico. As a class, students will travel to a major city in Mexico. Visits to businesses, governmental agencies, and other activities provide the basis to study social, cultural, political and economic issues important to business relations with Mexico. Study of essential Spanish phrases and vocabulary included. Prior knowledge of Spanish is not required. Prerequisites: 3 credit hours in management or marketing and permission of instructor.

MNGT 3330 Organizational Behavior (3)
This is a study of human behavior in organizations, motivation, interpersonal communication and behavior, group behavior, leadership, power, organizational culture, change, and development; job satisfaction; social structure and processes; informal organization; ethical concepts; international organizational behavior issues; organizational theory. Prerequisite: MNGT 3310. FS

MNGT 3333 Information System Fundamentals (3)
Introduction to the organizational and managerial foundations of information systems. The role of information systems in enhancing business processes and management decision making is emphasized. Students experience use of business application software in problem solving. Prerequisites: COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405). Crosslisted with ACCT 3333. FS

MNGT 3340 Production Operations Management (3)
This course examines the planning, design, execution, and coordination of all activities that create goods or provide services. It addresses how upper level management can improve decision-making in both the manufacturing and service sectors. The course introduces productivity, competitiveness, and strategy; decision-making; quality management; product and service design; process selection and capacity planning; linear programming; facility layout; location planning and analysis; the transportation model; project management; design of work systems; and learning curves. Prerequisites: MNGT 3402. Cross-listed with ITEC 3303. FS

MNGT 3370 Business and Ethics (3)
This is a study of the impact of societal influences and ethical consideration on business decision-making. Special attention is given to business stakeholder relationships and the role of the organization in the community. Prerequisite: MNGT 3310. FS

MNGT 3380 Managing Technology (3)
Study of the functions of a manager in technological and engineering oriented organizations. Crosslisted with ITEC 338

4310 Management of Hydrocarbon-Based Energy Enterprises (3)
This course provides a basic examination of the business of exploration, drilling, completion, recovery, storage, transportation, refining, and marketing of hydrocarbons. Topics covered include acquiring hydrocarbon leases and producing properties and current environmental issues affecting the hydrocarbon industry in the Permian Basin area. Cost comparisons of hydro-carbon-based energy and alternative energy sources will be introduced. Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of instructor.

MNGT 4320 International Management (3)
This is a study of administrative philosophies, policies, and practices of international business organizations. The nature of management processes and activities is examined in terms of different social, cultural, political, and economic environments. Prerequisite: MNGT 3310.
MNGT 4324 Energy Law (3)
  This course is an upper level business law elective and will focus on the legal concepts involving ownership, exploration and development of natural resources, particularly oil, gas, and wind. Prerequisites: MNGT 3310 and MNGT 3324.

MNGT 4330 Entrepreneurial Leadership (3)
  This course is intended to draw upon the experiences of local entrepreneurs regarding their leadership experiences while self-venturing. Maximum participation from these local entrepreneurs in the classroom will be utilized to enhance class discussion of the role of change agents in our economy. Prerequisites: MNGT 3310 and 2 additional upper level courses in any business discipline.

MNGT 4340 Operations Analysis and Control (3)
  This is a study of the operations and control of manufacturing or service entities. It follows Production Operations Management (MNGT 3340). Principal topics are aggregate planning, inventory management, material requirements planning, just-in-time systems, supply chain management, operations scheduling, project management, and quality control. The case-studies approach is used to examine much of the material and includes oral presentations, critiques, and written reports. Prerequisite: MNGT 3340.

MNGT 4350 Negotiation (3)
  This course will focus on skills necessary for business owners and managers to effectively resolve conflicts and controversies associated with organizations. The course will also examine the differences among negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, and the students will learn which method is most suitable for a given circumstance. Students will identify underlying issues giving rise to conflict and how to resolve them in an ethical manner.

MNGT 4355 Employment and Labor Law (3)
  An analysis of historical and contemporary laws in the United States that affect the human resource management function. Integration of employment and labor laws with social and economic forces shaping the current diverse management-labor environment. Prerequisites: MNGT 3310, MNGT 3312, and MNGT 3324.

MNGT 4360 Small Business Consulting (3)
  Practical application of small businesses principles are applied in a student consulting project with a local small business. Teams of students directed by a School of Business faculty member will conduct a complete strategic analysis of an assigned local firm. The course must be taken concurrently with MNGT 4380. Prerequisites: Completion of 42 upper level hours of business courses including all business core courses.

MNGT 4370 International Entrepreneurship (3)
  The primary focus of the course will be to address issues to small business and entrepreneurship from the uniqueness of the international market place. The course involves travel to host communities in Mexico. Prerequisites: MNGT 3310 and 2 additional upper level courses in any business discipline.

MNGT 4375 Strategic Management (3)
  This is the capstone course of the business administration degree. Based on environmental analysis, the formulation and implementation of strategic decisions within the organization are addressed. Emphasis is placed on integration of decisions at the functional areas. A supplemental fee is required for this course. Prerequisites: taken during last 12 hours of the BBA program and must have completed all business core courses except ACCT/MNGT 3333 and the Economics Elective.

MNGT 4380 Total Quality Management (3)
  This course covers the principles of quality management to include basic probability and statistics concepts, control charts for attributes and variables, sampling plans, quality audits and cost. Crosslisted: with ITEC 4380.

MNGT 4385 Strategic Management for Small Businesses (3)
  Serves as a capstone course of the business administration degree. Based upon environmental analysis, the formulation and implementation of strategic decisions within the small business organization are addressed. Emphasis is placed on the integration of decisions at the functional areas. A $30 supplemental fee is required for this course. Prerequisites: Completion of 42 upper level hours of business courses including all business core courses.

MNGT 4389 Selected Topics in Management (3)
  These are undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite varies.

MNGT 4391 Contract Study in Management (3)
  This is an individual independent study course or research project that addresses a topic not offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite varies.
MNGT 4392 Internship (3)
A supervised field experience as a management professional that enables the student to explore career options. Internship must involve work that is substantially management in nature with job responsibilities similar to those that a full-time employee would face. May be taken only once for credit. Prerequisites: MNGT 3310, and 9 additional hours of upper-level management; minimum GPA of 2.5 overall and 2.75 in major; and permission of academic advisor and faculty internship advisor.

Suggested Courses By Semester: BBA in Management

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 ENGL 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MATH 1325</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HIST 1302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Visual/Performing Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Lab Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 ACCT 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 ECON 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PLSC 2306</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT 3402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 SOCI 1301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA 3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 ACCT 3333</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT 3312</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT 3340</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT 3324</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 MNGT 4375</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARKETING

Anshu Saran, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Marketing

Dr. Anshu Saran earned his doctorate in International Business and Marketing from The University of Texas – Pan American. He joined academia after working in the corporate sector for 12 years. Dr. Saran teaches Marketing Research, Marketing Management at the undergraduate level, and Business Research Methods at the graduate level. He has published several papers in international journals such as Business Horizons, Journal of Marketing for Higher Education, and International Journal of Electronic Marketing and Retailing. His main research interests are international consumer behavior, marketing strategy, and scale development.

Administered by the School of Business, the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Marketing is designed to provide a broad fundamental knowledge of the nature, structure, institutions, and functions of marketing. The student graduating with the degree can expect to be competitive in the general contexts of sales and marketing. In addition, the student will be able to analyze information that are critical to making marketing decisions whether in manufacturing, distribution (including retailing), service, or not-for-profit industry sectors.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BBA in Marketing is 120.

General Education

Complete the requirements shown in the General Education Requirements section on pages 64–65 of this catalog.
Include the following specified courses:

Mathematics: MATH 1324 & 1325 or MATH 2412 & 2413
Social Science: PSYC 1301 & SOCI 1301

Computer Use
Marketing majors obtain skills in using computers in problem-solving in COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405), a required lower division course. ACCT 3333/MNGT 3333, a required core business course, includes further development of these skills and application in a business context in preparation for their use in other upper division business courses, especially MNGT 4375.

Lower Level Business Courses
Complete the requirements shown in the Lower Level Business Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.

Upper Level Business Common Core Courses
Complete the requirements shown in the Upper Level Business Common Core Courses section on page 257 of this catalog.

Other Required Upper Level Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3307</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3315</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 4312</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 4314</td>
<td>Marketing Research and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved MRKT electives totaling 6 hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Business electives totaling 9 hours</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 27
Marketing Minor

A minor in Marketing consists of a total of 18 credit hours.

Required Courses for Marketing Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3315</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 4314</td>
<td>Marketing Research and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An additional 9 credit hours from upper-level MRKT electives.

18 Credits

Prerequisites for the minor are ECON 2301, ECON 2302, and MNGT 3402 or equivalent.

Course Listing

MRKT 3300 Principles of Marketing (3)
Survey of marketing fundamentals with focus upon product, price, promotion and distribution within the context of business decision-making. Prerequisites: ECON 2301 and ECON 2302, FS

MRKT 3304 Small Business Marketing (3)
Survey of marketing functions for small business owners. A focus will be given to unique issues of product, price promotion and distribution within the context of small business ownership. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 3306 Retailing and Distribution (3)
Consideration of the important role retailing plays in the successful dissemination of consumer goods. Both traditional and nontraditional forms of retailing will be investigated. Special retail-related distribution problems will also be covered. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 3307 Sales Management (3)
Planning, organizing, directing and controlling the sales function as it relates to the marketing mix; also, stress is placed upon professional selling techniques. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 3308 Promotion Management (3)
Planning, organizing, directing and controlling the promotion function as it relates to the marketing mix. The elements of good advertising are also stressed. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 3315 Consumer Behavior (3)
Concepts of consumer behavior. Emphasis on psychological, sociological and economic variables and their effects on purchasing behavior. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 3325 International Marketing – Study Abroad (3)
This course will be an intensive study of marketing and management issues related to business in Mexico. As a class, students will travel to a major city in Mexico. Visits to businesses, governmental agencies, and other activities provide the basis to study social, cultural, political and economic issues important to business relations with Mexico. Study of essential Spanish phrases and vocabulary included. Prior knowledge of Spanish is not required. Prerequisites: 3 credit hours in management or marketing and permission of instructor.

MRKT 4301 E-Marketing (3)
Exploration of the basic issues and methods of electronic (internet-based) marketing within the general context of electronic commerce. Adaptation of basic marketing logics is emphasized. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300 and COSC 1335.

MRKT 4312 Marketing Management (3)
Emphasis on marketing strategy and tactics using case studies of corporate successes and failures. Prerequisites: MRKT 3300 plus 6 additional hours of marketing and senior standing.

MRKT 4314 Marketing Research and Information Systems (3)
Behavioral sciences research methods, social process and structure influences upon marketing activities and their integration as a total system of marketing action. Prerequisites: MRKT 3300 and MNGT 3402.

MRKT 4320 International Marketing (3)
Enterprise, comparative marketing, transport institutions and systems in selected foreign countries and the United States. Emphasizes ethnic and cultural differences in marketing strategy. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.
MRKT 4322 Women in Business (3)
Sociological, psychological, cultural and historical influences on women in the modern business environment. Broad social trends, conflicting messages and demands, and situationally appropriate individual responses are considered. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.

MRKT 4359 Service Marketing (3)
Emphasis on marketing in the service sector of the economy plus application of marketing techniques to service, ideological, educational, and not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisite: MRKT 3300.

MRKT 4389 Selected Topics in Marketing (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. Prerequisite varies.

MRKT 4391 Contract Study in Marketing (3)
An individual independent study course or research project that addresses a topic not offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite varies.

MRKT 4392 Internship (3)
A supervised field experience as a marketing professional that enables the student to explore career options. Internship must involve work that is substantially marketing in nature with job responsibilities similar to those that a full-time employee would face. May be taken only once for credit. Prerequisites: MRKT 3300 and 9 additional hours of upper-level marketing; minimum GPA of 2.5 overall and 2.75 in the major; and permission of academic advisor and faculty internship advisor.

### Degree Plan: BBA in Marketing

#### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>1324</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual/Performing Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lab Science</td>
<td>1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC</td>
<td>1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>3311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>3307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MRKT Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FINA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>3324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>4312</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>4314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT</td>
<td>3315</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MRKT Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>4375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

284 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
BUSINESS
(Minor Only)

The Business minor gives the non-business student a broad-based background in the field. Non-business students wishing to gain an understanding of commercial ventures or pursue a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree would be well served with this minor.

Required Courses for a General Business Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td>Management Concepts and Organizational Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 3 credit hours of upper level Business courses approved by the Coordinator of Business Studies

21 Credits

Students pursuing a Business minor must meet all prerequisites of courses included in the minor. See the course descriptions in the major area to ascertain the prerequisites for each course. At least 50% of semester credit hours of upper level business coursework must be taken at U.T Permian Basin.

Economics majors pursuing a Business minor must take at least 6 additional credit hours of approved upper division business electives due to overlapping courses between their major and a Business minor.

Business minors seeking preparation for a MBA degree should choose a management elective (course prefix MNGT) to meet the criteria to waive ACCT 6301, ECON 6301 and MNGT 6360 in the UTPB MBA program, reducing the MBA program requirements from 48 to 39 credit hours. The Graduate Catalog or Coordinator of Graduate Business Studies should be consulted for additional information about preparation for the MBA degree.

Students who are seeking a teaching field in Business Administration must choose both MNGT 3324 and either FINA 3320 or ECON 3322 and must complete MNGT 3402 and COSC 1335 (BCIS 1305 or 1405). The Certification Officer should be consulted for additional information about preparation for teaching business administration.
ENTREPRENEURSHIP
(Minor Only)

The Entrepreneurship minor gives the non-business student a broad-based background in the area of small business. Non-business students wishing to gain an understanding of small business operations or of applying the skills gained through other majors in their own self-venturing would be well served with this minor.

Required Courses for a Entrepreneurship minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2302</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRKT 3304</td>
<td>Small Business Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNCT 3318</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNCT 4330</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21 Credits

Students pursuing an Entrepreneurial minor must meet all prerequisites of courses included in the minor. See the course descriptions in the major area to ascertain the prerequisites for each course.

Economics majors pursuing a Entrepreneurship minor must take at least 6 additional credit hours of approved upper division business electives due to overlapping courses between their major and a Entrepreneurship minor.
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Raj Desai, D.I.T.
Associate Professor and Chair of Industrial Technology

Dr. Desai is an engineer and the chair and founding faculty member of the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology Program in the School of Business. Dr. Desai received his doctorate degree in Industrial Technology from the University of Northern Iowa. He has a wide range of teaching experience at community colleges and universities accredited by the National Association of Industrial Technology (NAIT). He has several years of industry experience in the areas of maintenance and management. His research interests are in the areas of administration, innovation, and applied technology. He has several journal articles published in national and international journals.

Administrated by the School of Business, Industrial Technology is a field of study designed to prepare technical and/or management oriented professionals for employment in business, industry, education, and government. Industrial Technology is primarily involved with the management, operation, and maintenance of complex technological systems.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Industrial Technology degree receive a broad based general Industrial Technology education. Students develop not only their technical skills but their personality, cooperativeness, innovativeness, concern for the organization, communication skills and dependability. Graduates of the program will be equipped to meet the new and emerging challenge of a modern high technology society.

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BS degree in Industrial Technology is 120.

General Education Core Courses 44 credits

General Education Requirements are 44 semester credit hours as outlined in the U. T. Permian Basin Undergraduate Catalog. In meeting these requirements, students should meet the Mathematics requirement with courses MATH 1324, 1325 or higher. Students should meet the science requirement with physics and chemistry (PHYS 1301, 1101 and CHEM 1311, 1111 or equivalent).

They would include the following courses:

- English Composition, 6 credits, ENGL 1301, 1302
- Literature, 3 credits, ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits, HIST 1301, 1302
- U.S. and State Government, 6 credits, PLS 2305, 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits, PHYS 1301, 1101, and CHEM 1311, 1111 or equivalent
- Mathematics, 6 credits, MATH 1324, 1325 or MATH 2412, 1325 or MATH 2412, 2413 or higher
- Oral Communication, 3 credits
- Visual and Performing Arts, 3 credits
- Social Sciences, 3 credits, ECON 2301

Computer Use:

Industrial Technology Majors obtain skills in using computers in problem solving in COSC 1335, a required lower division course. ITEC 2200 will develop skills in computer aided design.

Required Course 20 credits

- ACCT 2301 - Principles of Financial Accounting
- MNGT 3402 - Principles of Statistics
- COSC 1335 - Computers and Problem Solving
- ITEC 2200 - Computer Aided Design
- ITEC 2301 - AC/DC Circuits
- ITEC 2302 - Material Science
- ITEC 2337 - Economic Analysis
Industrial Technology Major Upper Division Required Courses 14 credits
ITEC 3303 – Production Planning and Control (MNGT 3340)
ITEC 3305 – Safety, Health, and the Environment
ITEC 3380 - Managing Technology (MNGT 3380)
ITEC 4380 - Total Quality Management (MNGT 4380)
ITEC 4275 – Senior Seminar

Industrial Technology Major Elective Courses 30 credits
Choose 10 courses from the following:

Industrial Technology
ITEC 3310 - Manufacturing Technology
ITEC 3390 – Technology and Society
ITEC 4304 – Programmable Logic Controllers
ITEC 4305 – Industrial Ergonomics
ITEC 4391 – Contract Study in Industrial Technology

Management (Choose a minimum of 2 courses)
MNGT 3310 - Management Concepts and Organization Theory
MNGT 3312 - Human Resource Management
MNGT 4340 - Operations Analysis and Control

Psychology
PSYC 4306 - Industrial and Organizational Psychology

Petroleum Technology
PTEC 3301 - Petroleum Fundamentals
PTEC 3302 - Petroleum Fluids and Natural Gas Technology
PTEC 3304 - Drilling Technology
PTEC 4301 - Petroleum Production Technology
PTEC 4302 - Pipeline Technology
PTEC 4304 - Wireline, Mud Logging and Core Analysis
PTEC 4305 – Petroleum Reservoirs
PTEC 4389 - Selected Topics

Free Upper Level Electives 8 credits
Capstone Industrial Technology 3 credits
ITEC 4392 – Internship

TOTAL CREDITS 120 credits

Course Listing

ITEC 2200—Computer Aided Design (1-3)
Provides an understanding of Computer-Aided Drafting principles and practice. Students will utilize the software command structure of a popular CAD program. Crosslisted with BE 1205.

ITEC 2301—AC/DC Circuits (2-3)
Principles of electrical circuits, generator, and motors. Introduction to electronics and introduction to microprocessors for data acquisition. Prerequisite: MATH 1324 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Crosslisted with BE 2377.

ITEC 2302—Material Science (3-0)
Study of materials (Metals, Ceramics, and Polymers) of industrial significance. Relationship between microscopic structure and properties. Crosslisted with BE 2303.

ITEC 2337—Economic Analysis (2-3)
The study of the systematic evaluation of the costs and benefits associated with proposed technical projects. Prerequisite: MATH 1324. Crosslisted with BE 2326.

ITEC 3303—Production Planning and Control (3-0)
Study of production planning and control, inventory control, and project management. Prerequisite MNGT 2301. Crosslisted with MNGT 3340.
ITEC 3305—Safety, Health, and the Environment (3-0)
This course is a study of the problems involved in developing an integrative safety, health and environmental program for an industrial or commercial establishment. It involves safety, health, and environmental education, safe worker practices, recognition and elimination of health hazards, machinery guards, in plant traffic, material handling and emergency treatment for industrial accidents.

ITEC 3310—Manufacturing Technology (2-2)
Survey of manufacturing processes for metals and polymers. Casting, deformation, sheet metal, machining, and polymer processing. Corequisite ITEC 2302 or consent of instructor.

ITEC 3380—Managing Technology (3-0)
Study of leadership, management, and technology in industry and society. Implications of technology and technological change on business. Crosslisted with MNGT 3380.

ITEC 4275—Senior Seminar (2-0)
Opportunities for development and implementation of knowledge from multiple courses. Corequisite: Completion of the industrial technology upper division required courses or equivalent or consent of instructor.

ITEC 4304—Programmable Logic Controllers (2-2)
The study of programmable logic control systems and implementation within an industrial setting. Prerequisite: ITEC 2301 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

ITEC 4305—Industrial Ergonomics (3-0)
The study of the design of systems in which human beings work. Study of the methods for the design and selection of safe and efficient work systems. Prerequisite: ITEC 3305.

ITEC 4380—Total Quality Management (3-0)
This course covers the principles of quality management to include basic probability and statistics concepts, control charts for attributes and variables, sampling plans, quality audits and cost. Crosslisted with MNGT 4380.

ITEC 4391—Contract Study in Industrial Technology (3)
This is an individual independent study course or research project. Prerequisites vary.

ITEC 4392—Internship (3)
Field learning experience in industry consisting of a minimum of 225 hours (15 hours per week for 15 weeks of the semester) for 3 credit hours. For Industrial Technology majors only. Prerequisites: Senior standing or permission of instructor.

PTEC 3301—Petroleum Fundamentals (3-0)
An introduction to petroleum industry technology, equipment usage, and operating procedures.

PTEC 3302—Petroleum Fluids and Natural Gas Technology (2-2)
Study of the basics of physical and chemical makeup of hydrocarbon mixtures, how the mixtures are affected by temperature and pressure, and the techniques for accurate measurement of petroleum products (based on API Petroleum Measurement Standards). Math 1324 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

PTEC 3304—Drilling Technology (2-2)
An introduction to the drilling process, including drilling rigs, bits, drilling mud, air and gas drilling, casing and tubing, cementing and well control. Prerequisites: Math 1324 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

PTEC 4301—Petroleum Production Technology (3-0)
An introduction to the production of petroleum, including completion, artificial lift, workovers and stimulation. Prerequisites: PTEC 3304 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

PTEC 4302—Pipeline Technology (3-0)
An introduction to pipeline technology, corrosion, and hydraulics. Prerequisites: PTEC 3301 or consent of instructor.

PTEC 4304—Wireline, Mud Logging, and Core Analysis (2-2)
An introduction to open and cased hole well logging, mud logging and coring. Prerequisites: PTEC 3301 or consent of instructor.

PTEC 4305—Petroleum Reservoirs (3-0)
An introduction to petroleum reservoirs and the basics of reservoir engineering. Prerequisite: PTEC 3301 or consent of instructor. Corequisite MATH 1325 or 2413.

PTEC 4389—Selected Topics (3-0)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog.
**DEGREE PLAN: BS IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY**

**Suggested Courses by Semester: BSIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 1301</td>
<td>CHEM 1311</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENGL 2328</td>
<td>ITEC 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITEC 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>PLSC 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>ITEC 2200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ITEC 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 2301</td>
<td>MNGT 3402</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>MNGT 3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1301</td>
<td>PLSC 2301</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ITEC 3305</td>
<td>ITEC 3380</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITEC 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 2337</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ITEC 3303</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>Free Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

290  UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
Requirements for the BAAS Industrial Technology Option

The total credits required for a BAAS degree is 120. The purpose of the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science (B.A.A.S.) program is to offer career advancement opportunities to students who have previously earned the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. The BAAS degree will enhance students' technical education and will prepare them with leadership skills relevant in their respective working environments. Read the U.T. Permian Basin catalog and be familiar with the University's requirements for the B.A.A.S. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences Section. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and be familiar with and fulfill all the requirements for the degree.

Specific Requirements for the BAAS Industrial Technology Option

General Education

General Education Requirements are 44 semester credit hours as outlined on pages 64–65 of the U. T. Permian Basin Undergraduate Catalog. Fifteen semester credit hours from the General Education Requirements category taken as part of the A.A.S. degree can also be applied to satisfy the University's General Education Requirement section of the B.A.A.S degree.

Computer Use

All majors must demonstrate a basic use of computing through completion of COSC 1335, or through examination, or through a similar computer science course that requires the actual use of computers. COSC 1335 may be used to meet both this requirement and the general education requirements.

Applied Arts and Science Requirements

Technical Field of A.A.S. Degree

Industrial Technology Upper Level Courses

The B.A.A.S will only be available to students transferring to the University with an A.A.S. degree or its equivalent. A block of 30 semester credit hours (SCH) from the technical field of the A.A.S. degree will be applied to the B.A.A.S degree. Students must complete at least 27 SCH in upper level courses related to their AAS specialty chosen from the following courses. This includes two free upper division electives.

Industrial Technology Major Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 3380</td>
<td>Managing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 4380</td>
<td>Total Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 3303</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 3305</td>
<td>Safety, Health, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 3390</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 3310</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 4275</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEC 4304</td>
<td>Instruments and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 3301</td>
<td>Petroleum Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 3302</td>
<td>Petroleum Fluids and Natural Gas Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 3304</td>
<td>Drilling Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 4301</td>
<td>Petroleum Production Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 4302</td>
<td>Pipeline Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 4304</td>
<td>Wireline, Mud, and Core Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 4305</td>
<td>Petroleum Reservoirs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTEC 4389</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
<td>Management Concepts and Organization Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 3312</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Upper Level Courses

In addition, all B.A.A.S. students must complete BAAS 4393 (Senior Project) and all B.A.A.S. Industrial Technology option students will be required to have a supervised internship (ITEC 4392).

Other Requirements

Additional courses are necessary to complete the minor and the sufficient upper division electives to complete 54 upper division hours and 120 total hours. No more than 6 credit hours from the major may be used towards the minor. It is recommended that B.A.A.S students in the Industrial Technology option complete the minor in Management.
ENGINEERING

Administered by the School of Business, the engineering programs, through its curricula, strives to educate and train engineers who have the desire to learn and the breadth of vision to formulate and solve the problems of today and tomorrow. It is expected that a student who applies himself or herself and successfully completes one of the engineering programs will not only be technically prepared but also broadly educated, and thus ready to make a significant contribution.

To a great extent, our current standard of living and high level of technology are due to the diligent and innovative efforts of engineers. Future accomplishments could help increase energy and food supplies, develop more contamination-free power plants, aid in medical science’s fight against disease, and expand our computational and design skills beyond imagination. While scientists “explore what is,” engineers “create what never has been.”

Degree Requirements

The minimum total credits required for a BS degree in Engineering is 127.

General Education Core Courses

General Education Requirements are 44 semester credit hours as outlined in the U. T. Permian Basin Undergraduate Catalog. In meeting these requirements, students should meet the Mathematics requirement with courses MATH 2413, 2414. Students should meet the science requirement with physics and chemistry (PHYS 2325, 2125, and CHEM 1311, 1111).

They would include the following courses:
- English Composition, 6 credits, ENGL 1301, 1302
- Literature, 3 credits, ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, or 2328
- U.S. History, 6 credits, HIST 1301, 1302
- U.S. and State Government, 6 credits, PLSC 2305, 2306
- Lab Sciences, 8 credits, PHYS 2325, 2125, and CHEM 1311, 1111
- Mathematics, 8 credits, MATH 2413, 2414
- Oral Communication, 3 credits
- Visual and Performing Arts, 3 credits
- Social Sciences, 3 credits

Computer Use:
Engineering Majors obtain skills in using computers in BENG 1301, 1101, required lower division courses.

Mechanical Engineering Program Description

The mechanical engineer may design a component, a machine, a system or a process. Mechanical engineers will analyze their design using the principles of motion, energy, and force to insure the product functions safely, efficiently, reliably, and can be manufactured at a competitive cost. Mechanical engineers work in the automotive, aerospace, chemical, computer, communication, paper, and power generation industries. Mechanical engineers will be found in virtually any manufacturing industry.

Mechanical Engineering Lower Division

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301 - Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3320 - Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415 - Calculus 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2326 - University Physics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2126 - Univ Physics 2 Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1301 - Intro to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1101 - Intro to Eng Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1205 - Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20 Credits
Mechanical Engineering Upper Division

Required Courses
- BENG 3375 - Thermal/Fluid Systems
- BENG 3377 - Electrical Circuits and Motors
- BENG 3303 - Intro to Material Science
- BENG 3326 - Eng. Econ
- BENG 3434 - Mechanics I
- BENG 3338 - Mechanics II
- BENG 3373 - Probability and Statistics
- MENG 3324 - Manufacturing Processes
- MENG 3376 - Thermodynamics*
- MENG 3354 - Fluid Mechanics*
- MENG 3305 - Heat Transfer/Fluid Mechanics Lab*
- MENG 3326 - ME Lab 1*
- MENG 4364 - Mechanical Design*
- MENG 4311 - Automatic Control*
- MENG 3351 - Heat Transfer*
- MENG 3365 - Vibrations*
- MENG 4306 - ME Lab 2*
- MENG 4466 - Senior Design*
- MENG 4195 - FE Exam Review*

Mechanical Engineering Upper Division

Elective Courses
- MENG 4312 - High Temperature Materials*
- MENG 4315 - Welding Processes and Metallurgy*
- MENG 3350 - Energy Systems*

Mechanical Engineering - Nuclear Option Description

The nuclear engineering option under the mechanical engineering program is designed to combine broad engineering disciplines with knowledge of engineering principles specific to the nuclear industry. A degree in mechanical engineering with the nuclear engineering option should prepare graduates for work at power plants, fuel generation facilities, government regulatory agencies, and the design and manufacture of components and systems associated with handling nuclear materials. The program is further intended to adequately prepare students for graduate work in nuclear engineering.

Nuclear Engineering Option Lower Division

Required Courses
- ECON 2301 - Macroeconomics
- MATH 3320 - Differential Equations
- MATH 2415 - Calculus 3
- PHYS 2326 - University Physics 2
- PHYS 2126 - Univ Physics 2 Lab
- BENG 1301 - Intro to Engineering
- BENG 1101 - Intro to Eng Lab
- BENG 1205 - Graphics

Nuclear Engineering Option Upper Division

Required Courses
- BENG 3375 - Thermal/Fluid Systems
- BENG 3377 - Electrical Circuits and Motors
- BENG 3303 - Intro to Material Science
- BENG 3326 - Engineering Economics
- BENG 3434 - Mechanics I
- BENG 3338 - Mechanics II
- BENG 3373 - Probability and Statistics
- MENG 3354 - Fluid Mechanics*
- MENG 3305 - Heat Transfer/Fluid Mechanics Lab*
- MENG 4311 - Automatic Control*

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 293
MENG 3351 - Heat Transfer
MENG 4364 - Mechanical Design
PHYS 3310 - Intro to Nuclear Physics
NENG 3301 - Intro to Nuclear Power Systems
NENG 3311 - Radiation and Radiation Protection
NENG 3111 - Radiation and Radiation Protection Lab
NENG 4311 - Radioactive Material Processing and Waste Management
NENG 4321 - Nuclear Reactor Engineering
NENG 4351 - Senior Project

**Nuclear Engineering Option Upper Division**  
**Elective Courses**  
- MENG 3324 - Manufacturing Processes  
- MENG 3351 - Vibrations  
- MENG 4312 - High Temperature Materials  
- MENG 3350 - Energy Systems  
- PTEC 3302 - Petroleum Fluids  

**6 Credits**

**Course Listing**

**BENG 1101 Introduction to Engineering Lab (0-3)**
Students will learn and practice team skills, data analysis techniques, written and oral communication skills, engineering math applications, and problem solving. Introduction to computational methods and algorithm development.  

**BENG 1205 Graphic Fundamentals in Engineering Design (1-3)**
Fundamentals of multiview projections, auxiliaries, sections, pictorial drawings, dimensioning; introduction to CAD, decision process, and geographical information systems. Crosslisting: BE 1205.

**BENG 1301 Introduction to Engineering (3-0)**
This course will introduce the student to effective methods for solving engineering problems using mathematics, fundamental engineering concepts, data analysis techniques, and computational tools. The course will also introduce student to the engineering profession, including the role and responsibilities of the engineer in today’s society and engineering ethics. Corequisites: BENG 1101, MATH 2413 and ENGL 1301. Crosslisting: BE 1301.

**BENG 3303 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering (3-0)**
Introduction to properties of engineering materials and relationships to their structure, behavior, and processing; materials testing and measurement of properties. Selection of materials for engineering applications considering interrelationships between structure, properties, processing, and performance. Prerequisite: CHEM 1311 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisting: BE 2303, ITEC 2303

**BENG 3326 Engineering Economics (2-3)**
Application of economics to engineering and industrial problems which require a knowledge of engineering for their solution. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisting: BE 2326, ITEC 2337

**BENG 3338 Mechanics II (2-3)**
A second course in Newtonian mechanics; dynamics (kinematics and kinetics) of particles and rigid bodies; work and energy; impulse and momentum. Prerequisites: MATH 2413 and BENG 3434, each with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisting: BE 2338.

**BENG 3375 Introduction to Thermal-Fluid Science (2-3)**
An introduction to the basic concepts of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to include properties, property relationships, states and fields. Presentation of the basic equations of thermal-fluid science, continuity, first and second laws of thermodynamics and momentum. Corequisites: BENG 3338 and MATH 3320. Crosslisting: BE 2375.

**BENG 3377 Electrical Circuits and Motors (2-3)**
Principles of electrical circuits, generator, and motors. Introduction to electronics and introduction to microprocessors for data acquisition. Prerequisite: PHYS 2326 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisting: BE 2337, ITEC 2301.

**BENG 3434 Mechanics I (3-3)**
A first course in Newtonian mechanics using vectors. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, forces in space, centroids, moments of inertia, study of stress and strain; use of stress-load equations to determine the state of stress in specific structural elements; study of combined stresses. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 and BENG 1301 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisting: BE 2434.
CHNG 2201 Introduction to Chemical Engineering (1-0)
Introduction to the chemical engineering profession. Prerequisite: BENG 1301.

CHNG 2302 Mass and Energy Balances (3-0)
Introduction to the principles of conservation of mass and energy. Applications to chemical processing systems. Relevant aspects of computer-aided process simulation. Prerequisite: CHNG 2101 and MATH 2413.

CHNG 3302 Transport Phenomena (3-0)
Theory and chemical engineering applications of momentum, heat, and mass transport. Set up and solution of problems involving equations of motion and energy. Prerequisite: BENG 3375, MATH 3320. Corequisite: CHNG 3405.

CHNG 3308 Reaction Kinetics (3-0)
Applications of the fundamentals of thermodynamics, physical chemistry, and organic chemistry to the engineering of reactive processes. Reactor design; acquisition and analysis of rate data; heterogeneous catalysis. Prerequisites: CHNG 3302 and CHNG 3405.

CHNG 3405 Unit Operations (3-3)
Principles of separations, mass, energy, and momentum transport applied to processing equipment. Corequisites: CHNG 3302 and CHNG 3405.

CHNG 3310 Separation Processes (3-0)
Fundamentals of stage-wise and diffusional mass transport with applications to chemical engineering systems and processes. Relevant aspects of computer-aided process simulation. Prerequisites: CHNG 2302 and CHEM 3412.

CHNG 4302 Process Design and Operations (3-0)
Advanced computer-aided process simulation and process optimization. Prerequisites: MENG 4311 and CHNG 3308.

CHNG 4308 Natural Gas Processing (3-0)
Application of chemical engineering principles to the processing of natural gas. Emphasis on using thermodynamics and mass transfer operations to analyze existing plants. Relevant aspects of computer-aided process simulation. Prerequisites: CHNG 3310 and CHNG 3302.

CHNG 4309 Petroleum Refining (3-0)
Application of chemical engineering principles to petroleum refining. Thermodynamics and reaction engineering of complex hydrocarbon systems. Relevant aspects of computer-aided process simulation for complex mixtures. Prerequisites: CHNG 3310, CHNG 3302, and CHEM 3412.

CHNG 4316 Polymer Engineering and Technology (3-0)
Polymer fluid mechanics, polymer rheological response, and polymer shape forming. Definition and measurement of material properties. Chemistry and thermodynamics of polymers and polymer solutions. Reaction engineering of polymerization. Processing operations for polymeric materials and use in separations. Prerequisites: CHNG 3310, CHNG 3302, and CHEM 3412.

CHNG 4305 Senior Project (3-0)
Project based senior capstone course. Prerequisites: CHNG 4302, and MENG 4311. Corequisite: CHNG 4309.

MENG 3205 Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1-3)
Laboratory practice and measurement of thermal properties and fluid mechanics. The application of measurement techniques to practical problems. Corequisites: MENG 3354 and MENG 3351.

MENG 3206 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I (1-3)
Theory and fundamentals of the measurement of mechanical and thermal properties and the application of these measurements to processes. This includes the study of various types of measurement devices from traditional gages to modern computer-based data acquisition systems. Prerequisites; MATH 3320, BENG 3205, each with a grade of “C” or better. Corequisite: BENG 3377.

MENG 3324 Manufacturing Processes (3-0)
Study of modern manufacturing processes for metals, polymers, and ceramics. Casting, deformation, polymer molding, and machining. Prerequisites: BENG 2434 and BENG 3303.

MENG 3351 Heat Transfer (3-0)
Convection, conduction, and radiation heat transfer. Heat flow in fluids and solids, steady state and transitory heat flow. Design of heat transfer equipment and mathematical modeling and analysis of heat transfer. Prerequisites: BENG 3375 and MATH 3320, each with a grade of “C” or better. Corequisite: MENG 3206.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 295
MENG 3354 Fluid Mechanics (3-0)
Fluid properties, fluid statics, fluid flow concepts and basic equations, dimensional analysis and dynamics similitude, viscous effects, fluid resistance, laminar and turbulent boundary layers, flow through pipes. Prerequisites: MENG 3375 and MATH 3320, each with a grade of "C" or better. Corequisite: MENG 3205.

MENG 3365 Vibrations (3-0)
Fundamentals of vibration theory and system response. Single and multiple degrees of freedom, damping, and isolation. Prerequisites: MENG 3338 and MATH 3320, each with a grade of "C" or better.

MENG 3376 Thermodynamics 2 (3-0)
Continuation of MENG 3375. Application of principles of cycles and reactive systems; energy relationships and equilibrium requirements. Prerequisites: Junior standing and MENG 3375 with a grade of "C" or better.

MENG 4306 Mechanical Engineering Lab II (2-3)
A continuation of the Mechanical Engineering Lab series, with practical measurement problems in mechanical engineering. Prerequisite: MENG 3206.

MENG 4195 FE Review (1-0)
Introduction to the Engineering profession with emphasis on job placement, professional ethics, and an engineering field examination. Corequisite: MENG 4466

MENG 4311 Automatic Controls (3-0)
A study of classical control theory including transfer functions, stability and time response, error analysis and sensitivity functions, root locus, Nyquist diagrams, and Bode Plots; the analog computer as a simulation tool particularly as pertains to non-linear control systems. Prerequisite: MENG 3365.

MENG 4351 Heat Transfer (3-0)
Introduction to heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation; steady and transient states; steady periodic states; heat transfer in engineering apparatus. Prerequisites: MENG 3375 with a grade of "C" or better. Corequisite: MENG 3354.

MENG 4364 Mechanical Design I (2-3)
Stress analysis; deflection analysis; strength of mechanical elements; design of screws, fasteners, and joints, clutches, brakes, and couplings, shafting. Prerequisite: MENG 2434 with a grade of "C" or better.

MENG 4466 Senior Design (4-0)
Project based capstone design course. Prerequisites: MENG 4306 and MENG 4364.

MENG 4312 High Temperature Materials (3-0)
Study of materials designed to perform in high temperature environments. Failure mechanisms and failure prevention. Alloy design and selection. Prerequisites: MENG 3303, and MENG 3351, each with a grade of "C" or better.

MENG 4315 Welding Processes and Metallurgy (3-0)
Study of welding processes and process selection. Electric, gas, and beam welding. Changes in metallurgical structure and alloy selection. Prerequisite: MENG 3303 with a grade of "C" or better.

NENG 3301 Introduction to Nuclear Power Systems (3)
Covers basic physics of radioactivity and basic nuclear interactions: fission and fusion. Basic operational principles of fission reactors, power generation, nuclear power control systems, efficiency and nuclear power safety. Prerequisites: PHYS 2325/2125, PHYS 2326/2126.

NENG 3311 Radiation and Radiation Protection (with lab) (3)
Radiation and Radiation Protection begins with an introduction to radiation physics and terminology, the properties of radioactive materials, sources of ionizing radiation, and the types of ionizing radiation. The basic physical interaction of radiation with matter is covered, with applications to the theory of radiation detection, measurement, and dosimetry. Prerequisites: PHYS 2325/2125, PHYS 2326/2126.

NENG 4311 Radioactive Materials Processing and Waste Management (3)
This course covers behavior of radioactive substances, as well as their storage, processing, and disposal. It provides a basic understanding of the behavior of radioactive materials, sources of radioactive materials, techniques by which they are produced, refined, stored, and recovered from contaminated areas. Prerequisites: CHEM 1311/1111, MENG 3303.

NENG 4321 Nuclear Reactor Engineering (3)
This course is designed to provide an understanding of the physical theory and operation of a nuclear reactor core. Physical principles of operation, practical challenges, and numerical simulation of core behavior are explored. Prerequisites: PHYS 2325/2125, MENG 3376, PHYS 3310.
NENG 4351 Senior Project (3)
Senior project will involve the students in research in reactor-related nuclear engineering and physics with a professor mentor. Prerequisite: NENG 4321.

PENG 2301/PTEC 2301 Petroleum Fundamentals (3)
A basic overview of the petroleum industry, covering exploration, leasing, drilling, production, enhanced recovery, transportation and refining.

PENG 3302/PTEC 3302 Petroleum Fluids and Natural Gas Handling (3)
Characteristics and properties of reservoir fluids, separation and handling of reservoir fluids. Prerequisite: CHEM 1311, MATH 1324 or higher.

PENG 3310/PTEC 3310 Pipeline Technology and Hydraulics (3)
Technology and hydraulics of crude oil and products pipelines. Prerequisites: MATH 1324 or higher.

PENG 3301 Drilling Engineering (3)
The study of the drilling process, including basic rotary drilling, drilling fluids and hydraulics, drill string design, directional drilling and well control. Prerequisite: BE 2375.

PENG 3310 Drilling fluids lab (1)

PENG 3304 Reservoir Engineering (3)
Properties of reservoir fluids and rocks, volumetric estimation, the material balance equation and applications. Prerequisites: PENG 2301, MATH 3320.

PENG 3304 Reservoir Engineering Lab (1)

PENG 3305 Well Design (3)
Well planning, drill string, casing, cementing and completions. Prerequisite: PENG 3301.

PENG 3307 Reservoir Evaluation (3)
Open hole and cased hole log analysis, core analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 2414, GEOL 1301.

PENG 3307 Reservoir Evaluation Lab (1)
Computer aided and traditional interpretation and evaluation of well logs. Corequisite: PENG 3307.

PENG 4301 Production Engineering (3)
Single and multi-phase flow, inflow performance, choke performance, artificial lift and nodal analyses. Prerequisite: PENG 3101.

PENG 4302 Well Testing (3)
Application and evaluation of data from basic well tests, including pressure build-up and pressure draw down tests. Prerequisite: PENG 3307.

PENG 4303 Reservoir Description (3)
Integration of reservoir, production and geological data for well performance optimization (senior project class). Prerequisites: Senior standing, PENG 3307.

PENG 4210: Senior Seminar (2)
A survey of the current literature, invited speakers, student presentations. Prerequisite, senior standing.

PENG 4304 Natural Gas Engineering (3)
Properties of natural gas, separator design, Recovery of natural gas liquids, conditioning of natural gas and transportation of natural gas and LNG. Prerequisite: PENG 2301.

PENG 4305 Reservoir Simulation (3)
Development and application of numerical methods in reservoir modeling. Prerequisite: PENG 3307, MATH 3320.
## DEGREE PLAN: BS in Mechanical Engineering

### Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311</td>
<td>General Chem</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>Gen Chem Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHYS 2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1301</td>
<td>Intro to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 1101</td>
<td>Intro to Eng Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BENG 1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3434</td>
<td>Mechanics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Math 3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2326</td>
<td>Univ Physics EM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BENG 3375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2126</td>
<td>Physics Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>US History to 1876</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BENG 3338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3326</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3354</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 3206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3351</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 3365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3205</td>
<td>HTR &amp; FM Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MENG 4364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3373</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENG 3303</td>
<td>Intro to Mat'l Sci</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 3324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4306</td>
<td>ME Lab 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 4466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4311</td>
<td>Automatic Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MENG 4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>Am Govnmt &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH 1315</td>
<td>Tech Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1315</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# DEGREE PLAN: BS in Mechanical Engineering - Nuclear Engineering Option

## Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art/Lit/SS elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PHYS 2325</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEENG 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 2125</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEENG 1101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BENG 1205</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLSC 2306</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEENG 3434</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 3320</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Differential Eq.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thermal / Fluid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2126</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BENG 3377</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>BENG 3338</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3351</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMM 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENG 3205</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MENG 4364 or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 3389</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NENG 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BENG 3376 or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>BENG 3301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENG 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tech Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tech Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NENG 4321</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NENG 4351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NENG 4311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Rad. And Rad Protect. Lab</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total hours:** 127
ENGINEERING TRANSFER
(Transfer Curriculum)

The University of Texas at El Paso permits UTPB students to transfer into its upper division program in engineering. Any student who completes, with a grade of C or better in all courses, the appropriate lower division program below, can transfer into the U. T. El Paso upper level program. Consult the Engineering Transfer Program Coordinator or the School of Business Academic Advising Office for a list of names of faculty advisors.

General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1301, 1302</td>
<td>English Composition I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1301, 1302</td>
<td>History of the U. S. to 1877</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 2305, 2306</td>
<td>U. S. National, State, and Local Politics I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2413, 2414</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2325/2125, 2326/2126</td>
<td>University Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Preparation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3320</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1311/1111</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, lower division students enrolled at U. T. El Paso in the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Metallurgical Engineering complete the following general requirements during the first two years. All of these courses are available on the UTPB campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BE 1301, 1101 (TCCN ENGR 1401)</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering and Design/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 1205 (TCCN ENGR 1204)</td>
<td>Graphic Fundamentals in Engineering Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2303</td>
<td>Introduction to Material Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2326</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2338 (TCCN ENGR 2302)</td>
<td>Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2375</td>
<td>Introduction to Thermal-Fluid Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2377</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Motors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE 2434 (TCCN ENGR 2301)</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, lower division students enrolled at U. T. El Paso in the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, and Computer Engineering complete the following general requirements during the first two years. All of these courses are available on the UTPB campus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE 1305, 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 2351, 2151</td>
<td>Electrical Circuits and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 2369, 2169</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE 2327</td>
<td>Software Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students planning to transfer to institutions other than U. T. El Paso should elect the general education and engineering preparation courses listed above. The student should check with the intended transfer institution as to specific requirements and transfer policies. TCCN indicates Texas Common Course Number.

Course Listing

for Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Metallurgical Engineering

BE 1301 Introduction to Engineering and Design (3-0)
This course will introduce the student to effective procedures for solving engineering and design problems using mathematics, computers, basic measuring systems and devices, computational tools, and statistical concepts. The course will also introduce the student to the engineering profession, including the role and responsibilities of the engineer in todays' society. Corequisites: BE 1101, MATH 2413 and ENGL 1301.

BE 1101 Introduction to Engineering and Design Lab (0-3)
This lab will introduce the student to effective procedures for solving engineering and design problems using mathematics, computers, basic measuring systems and devices, computational tools, and statistical concepts. The lab will also introduce the student to the engineering profession, including the role and responsibilities of the engineer in todays' society. Corequisites: BE 1301, MATH 2413, and ENGL 1301.
BE 1205 Graphic Fundamentals in Engineering Design (1-3) (TCCN ENGR 1204)
Fundamentals of multiview projections, auxiliaries, sections, pictorial drawings, dimensioning; introduction to CAD, decision process, and geographical information systems. Crosslisted with ITEC 2200.

BE 2303 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering (3-0)
Introduction to properties of engineering materials and relationships to their structure, behavior, and processing; materials testing and measurement of properties. Selection of materials for engineering applications considering interrelationships between structure, properties, processing, and performance. Prerequisite: CHEM 1311, 1111 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisted with ITEC 3302.

BE 2326 Engineering Economy (2-3)
Application of economics to engineering and industrial problems which require a knowledge of engineering for their solution. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisted with ITEC 2337.

BE 2338 Mechanics II (2-3) (TCCN ENGR 2302)
A second course in Newtonian mechanics; dynamics (kinematics and kinetics) of particles and rigid bodies; work and energy; impulse and momentum. Prerequisites: MATH 2414 and BE 2434, each with a grade of “C” or better.

BE 2375 Introduction to Thermal-Fluid Science (2-3)
An introduction to the basic concepts of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to include properties, property relationships, states and fields. Presentation of the basic equations of thermal-fluid science, continuity, first and second laws of thermodynamics and momentum. Prerequisite: BE 2338. BE 2338 may be taken concurrently with BE 2375.

BE 2377 Electrical Circuits and Motors (2-3)
Principles of electrical circuits, generator, and motors. Introduction to electronics and introduction to microprocessors for data acquisition. Prerequisite: PHYS 2326, 2126 with a grade of “C” or better. Crosslisted with ITEC 2301.

BE 2434 Mechanics I (3-3) (TCCN ENGR 2301)
A first course in Newtonian mechanics using vectors. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, forces in space, centroids, moments of inertia, study of stress and strain; use of stress-load equations to determine the state of stress in specific structural elements; study of combined stresses. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 with a grade of “C” or better.

Course Listing for Electrical Engineering, and Computer Engineering

EE 1305 Introduction to Electrical Engineering (3-0)
An introduction to mathematical and systems concepts that form the basis for signal processing. Includes the theory of digital signals and discrete-time systems. Also included are digital filters and an exposure to elementary frequency analysis. EE 1305 must be taken prior to registration for EE 2351. Pre/Co-requisite: MATH 2413 with a grade of “C” or better.

EE 1105 Introduction to Electrical Engineering Lab (0-3)
Introduction to Electrical Engineering laboratory procedures, causes, and correction of errors in measurements, theory of operation and usage of basic Electrical Engineering test instruments, and report writing. Corequisite: EE 1305.

EE 2351 Electrical Circuits (3-0)
Theory of electrical circuits including Kirchhoff’s laws, mesh and nodal analysis. Transient analysis of RC, RL, and RLC circuits. Laplace Transform, transfer function and convolution concepts. Corequisite: EE 2351. Prerequisites: MATH 2415, MATH 3320, and PHYS 2326, 2126 each with a grade of “C” or better. MATH 2415 and MATH 3320 may be taken concurrently with EE 2351.

EE 2151 Electrical Circuits Lab (0-3)

EE 2369 Digital System Design I (3-0)
Design and synthesis of digital systems using both combinational and sequential circuits. Includes laboratory projects implemented with standard ICs. Prerequisite: EE 1305 with a grade of “C” or better.

EE 2169 Digital System Design I Lab (0-3)
Lab procedures demonstrating design and synthesis of digital systems using both combinational and sequential circuits. Includes laboratory projects implemented with standard ICs. Corequisite: EE 2169.

EE 2327 Software Design I (3-0)
An introduction to software design with a structured computer language that focuses on the construction of programs consisting of multiple functions residing in multiple files. Covers program creation and top-down-design, basic elements and operations, modular program construction, and the use of programming tools such as makefiles. Introduces object oriented programming techniques. Prerequisite: EE 1305 with a grade of “C” or better.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 301
Suggested Courses by Semester: Engineering Transfer for Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Metallurgical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2413</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>1311,1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>2325,2125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>1301,1101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC</td>
<td>2305</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>2326,2126</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>2326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td>2434</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Courses by Semester: Engineering Transfer for Electrical Engineering, and Computer Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2413</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>1311,1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>2325,2125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>1305, 1105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM OR</td>
<td>1312, 112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>1306,1106</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Spring</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>2326,2126</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>2369, 2169</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>2351, 2151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roy Hurst, Ph.D.
Interim Dean of the School of Education, Certification Officer; and Associate Professor of Science Education;
Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Dr. Hurst teaches both undergraduate and graduate courses in science education. His research interests include active science learning environments, classroom applications of the Internet, and teacher self-efficacy. His research has been published in The Journal of Research in Science Teaching, The Science Teacher, and Teacher Education and Practice.

Karen Smith, Ed.D.
Associate Dean of the School of Education, Graduate Program Head of Special Education, Associate Professor of Education

Dr. Smith is an experienced educational diagnostician in addition to being a teacher in special and general education. As Associate Dean, Dr. Smith coordinates the School of Education’s NCATE accreditation efforts.

Conceptual Framework

The vision of the School of Education is a community of lifelong learners who actively reflect on the impact of their values, attitudes, beliefs, and practices.

The mission of the School of Education is to prepare pre-service and professional educators who are proactive in nurturing the lifelong development of all learners. This mission will be accomplished by:

- Facilitating the acquisition of necessary knowledge, skills, and dispositions;
- Cultivating the value of diversity;
- Encouraging collaborative inquiry, innovation, and research;
- Promoting collegiality and service in schools and communities;
- Integrating technology into practice;
- Providing opportunities for professional growth; and
- Influencing educational practices and policies at the local, state, and national level.

The learning outcomes expected are that teacher candidates will:

- Demonstrate content knowledge in their respective content area
- Use appropriate processes and teaching practices
- Apply knowledge about child and adolescent development
- Incorporate knowledge of diversity in planning and delivering instruction
- Incorporate technology in planning and delivering instruction
- Plan for and assess students’ learning
- Create an appropriate learning environment
- Communicate and collaborate with all stakeholders
- Engage in professional growth.
As part of its teacher certification program, the School of Education emphasizes experiential learning through field-based applications in which students spend a significant amount of time in public school classroom settings applying acquired knowledge to a variety of learning situations. Candidates for certification must actively demonstrate proficiency in the knowledge, skills, and dispositions contained in the learning outcomes through assessment strategies such as portfolios, reflective journals, and other performance-based assessment strategies.

**AREAS OF TEACHER CERTIFICATION**

**Early Childhood – Grade 6**
- Generalist
- Bilingual Generalist
- ESL Generalist

**Grades 4 – 8**
- Generalist
- Bilingual Generalist
- ESL Generalist
- English Language Arts / Reading
- Social Studies
- English Language Arts / Reading / Social Studies
- Mathematics
- Science
- Mathematics & Science

**Early Childhood – Grade 12**
- Art
- Music
- Physical Education
- Special Education

**Grades 8 – 12**
- Business Education (grades 6-12)
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- English Language Arts & Reading
- History
- Journalism
- Life Science
- Mathematics
- Physical Science
- Science
- Social Studies
- Spanish (grades 6-12)
- Speech

**Supplemental Certifications**
- Bilingual Education
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Special Education
- Gifted and Talented (graduate-level program)

**Undergraduate Certification while earning a BA or BS Degree**
Undergraduates seeking teacher certification earn their bachelor’s degree in an approved area while completing the requirements for certification. Students typically complete an academic major and supporting minor, and should consult with faculty members in those disciplines for help in planning a program.

**Post-Baccalaureate Certification**
Individuals already holding a bachelor’s degree and desiring to become certified to teach may be eligible to enroll in the post-baccalaureate certification program. Post-baccalaureate students are required to pass the TExES in their content area prior to being admitted into teacher education. Students failing the content test may be granted provisional admission into the program with additional coursework to be determined by the content area advisor.
Requirements for Certification

Persons entering the program under this catalog who plan to receive teacher certification through The University of Texas of the Permian Basin must meet the following requirements:

A. Complete the Education Core Curriculum requirements for certification.
B. Be admitted to the Teacher Preparation Program.
C. Complete specific course work in the teaching specialization with a GPA of 2.75 or higher.
D. Complete all course work used to satisfy certification requirements with no grade below a “C”.
E. Successfully complete student teaching or internship requirements.
F. Pass state examinations of pedagogy and teaching specializations. Each student seeking to take such examinations must, prior to issuance of approval, meet university guidelines for eligibility.
G. Complete a bachelor’s degree in an approved area or hold such a degree prior to seeking certification. The overall GPA must be at least 2.50.

Candidates for certification must be free of felony or misdemeanor convictions for any crime directly related to the duties and responsibilities of the teaching profession. A student with a conviction must consult the Certification Officer.

Admission to the Teacher Preparation Program

Students must apply for admission to the Teacher Preparation Program during the semester in which the last Education Core course is completed. Those who have not been admitted cannot take any education courses beyond the core. The following documentation is required of applicants under this catalog:

1. Satisfactory scores on reading, writing, and math tests, either the THEA or an approved TSI alternative:
   a. THEA (TASP): 260 on Reading, 240 on Writing, and 240 on Mathematics.
   b. SAI: combined score of 1070 with at least 525 on both verbal and mathematics.
   c. ACT: composite score of 26 with at least 22 on both English and mathematics.
   d. COMPASS: 89 on reading, 51 on math, and 6 on writing essay.
   e. TAAS: 1780 on writing, 89 on reading, and 86 on math. All three areas must be met.
   f. TAKS: 2200+ on English and 2200+ on Math for the exit-level tests taken in 11th grade.
   g. A student may request exemption, based on courses taken within the past 5 years. Exemption from the writing test requires a grade of “A” in two composition courses. Exemption from the math test requires a grade of “A” in college algebra or higher. No exemptions from the reading test are granted.
2. Grade of “C” or better in COMM 1315 or an equivalent course, or other evidence of oral communication skills.
3. 48 semester hours of college course work (UTPB and transfer courses) completed with a GPA of 2.50 or higher.
4. GPA of 2.75 or higher in the major (or teaching specialization).
5. Completion of Teacher Preparation Core courses with a GPA of 2.75 or higher and no grade lower than “C”.
6. Completion of a supervised introductory education experience.
7. Certification plan and degree plan (for undergraduates) filed with the Certification Office.
8. Completed application, including essay and three letters of recommendation.
9. Post-baccalaureates: Passing score on the appropriate content-area TExES.

Readmission Policy

Certification students who have been inactive for two or more successive “long” semesters must have their certification plan reevaluated, with the possibility of being required to apply for readmission to the teacher preparation program.

Maximum Age of Education Courses

The maximum age of education courses to be used for certification purposes shall be five years. Courses more than five years old may be applied only with the written approval of the Dean and/or the Teacher Education Council.

Student Teaching or Internship

Candidates for student teaching or internship must have a 2.50 overall GPA, and a GPA of 2.75 in the academic specialization and education courses. Eligibility requires completion of all professional development and methods courses and a passing score on the content-area TExES. Undergraduates can lack no more than 6 hours plus student teaching to finish their degree. **Candidates for internship must have a bachelor’s degree or higher.**

Classroom instructional aides in their second year, may, upon approval, complete a one-semester internship in lieu of student teaching. Eligibility guidelines are available in the Certification Office. Candidates receiving the THECB Educational Aide Exemption are exempt from student teaching.

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 305
Student teachers maintain the daily schedule required of the public school mentor teachers to whom they are assigned for a period of 14 weeks. Internships are completed as a contracted teacher for one academic year. Applications for admission to student teaching must be received by the following dates:

- Fall Student Teaching: Deadline is March 10th
- Spring Student Teaching: Deadline is October 10th

Certification Testing Requirements
Candidates for certification must pass appropriate Texas Examinations of Educator Standards (TExES). Candidates must pass two tests: one in the content-area and one in pedagogy and professional practices. Candidates seeking Bilingual certification must also pass the Texas Oral Proficiency Test (TOPT). In 2010, the TOPT will be replaced by the Bilingual Target Language Proficiency Test (BTLPT). Candidates seeking Spanish certification must also pass the TOPT. This will be replaced by the Languages Other Than English (LOTE) Spanish test in 2010.

Individuals seeking to take examinations through UT Permian Basin must, prior to approval, demonstrate their preparedness on diagnostic tests or through satisfactory completion of an approved plan of study.

Diagnostic tests are offered throughout the year and must be taken by all candidates for certification through UTPB prior to enrolling in any methods courses related to the candidate’s certification.

Coursework or tutoring will be recommended for students who are unsuccessful on pretests. Students who are unsuccessful on the PPR pretest must enroll in a professional practices course while completing methods courses.

Teacher Preparation “Core” Courses
All teacher certification options require the completion of three core courses as the first phase of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3341</td>
<td>Child &amp; Adolescent Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 3352</td>
<td>The Exceptional Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 4362</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingualism and Multiculturalism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1PSYC 2308, PSYC 2314, and TECA 1354 are accepted as equivalent courses.

2EDUC 2301 is accepted as an equivalent course.

Post-baccalaureate students should consult their certification advisor to see if graduate-level courses may be taken to meet any of the core course requirements.

Early Childhood through Grade 6 Options

General Requirements
Students seeking EC-6 certification must take at least 3 math/statistics courses at or above college-level algebra and at least 3 science courses with accompanying labs, including both life and physical sciences. They should plan accordingly when completing general education and elective course requirements.

EC-6 Generalist
Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Child and Family Studies, Biology, English, History, Humanities, and Psychology. Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322, EDUC 4311, EDUC 4313, EDUC 4314.
*Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4317, EDUC 4324, EDUC 4325, EDUC 4312.
*Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4327, EDUC 4367, EDUC 4368, EDUC 4373. (Take professional practices course if required.)
*Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4680 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
*Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.
EC-6 Bilingual Generalist

Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Child and Family Studies, Spanish, Biology, History, and Psychology. (Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.)

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322, EDUC 4311, EDUC 4313, EDUC 4329.
*Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4317, EDUC 4324, EDUC 4325, EDUC 4315, EDUC 4312.
*Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4327, EDUC 4363, EDUC 4367, EDUC 4368, EDUC 4373. (Take professional practices course if required.)
*Take/pass TOPT/BTLPT and content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4681 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
*Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

EC-6 ESL Generalist

Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Child and Family Studies, Biology, English, History, Psychology, and Spanish. (Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.)

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322, EDUC 4311, EDUC 4313, EDUC 4329.
*Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4317, EDUC 4324, EDUC 4325, EDUC 4312.
*Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4327, EDUC 4336, EDUC 4367, EDUC 4368, EDUC 4373. (Take professional practices course if required.)
*Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4687 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
*Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Intermediate/Middle School (Grades 4-8) Options

General Requirements

Students seeking Grade 4-8 certification, other than certification in English Language Arts and Social Studies, must take math/statistics courses at or above college-level algebra and 4 science courses with labs, including life, earth, and physical sciences.

Grades 4-8 Generalist

Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Biology, History, and Psychology. (Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.)

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322 or 4323.
*Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
*Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4374, EDUC 4375. (Take professional practices course if required.)
*Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV: EDUC 4682 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
*Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.
Grades 4-8 Bilingual Generalist

Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Biology, History, and Psychology. (Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.)

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4329.
 *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4315, EDUC 4325.
 *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4316, EDUC 4374, EDUC 4375. (Take professional practices course if required.)
 *Take/pass TOPT/BTLPT and content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4684 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
 *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 ESL Generalist

Approved majors for this certification: Multidisciplinary Studies, Biology, History, and Psychology. (Multidisciplinary Studies requires the fewest hours to complete.)

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322 or 4323; EDUC 4329.
 *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326, EDUC 4336.
 *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4316, EDUC 4374, EDUC 4375. (Take professional practices course if required.)
 *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4688 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
 *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 English Language Arts & Reading

Approved majors for this certification: English and Humanities (English emphasis).

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322 or 4323.
 *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
 *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4375. (Take professional practices course if required.)
 *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V: EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
 *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 Social Studies

Approved majors for this certification: History.

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

Phase II: EDUC 3322 or 4323.
 *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
 *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

Phase IV: EDUC 4375. (Take professional practices course if required.)
 *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase V EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
 *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.
Grades 4-8 English Language Arts, Reading, & Social Studies

Approved majors for this certification: English and History. (The minor must be the other discipline.)

**Phase I:** PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.

**Phase II:** EDUC 3322 or 4323.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase III courses.

**Phase III:** EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
   *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

**Phase IV:** EDUC 4375. (Take professional practice course if required.)
   *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

**Phase V:** EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 Science

Approved majors for this certification: Biology. (The minor must be Chemistry or Geology.)

**Phase I:** PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

**Phase II:** EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
   *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase IV courses.

**Phase III:** EDUC 4374. (Take professional practice course if required.)
   *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

**Phase IV:** EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 Mathematics

Approved majors for this certification: Mathematics, or a Math teaching minor with one of these majors: Biology, English, History, Psychology, or Spanish.

**Phase I:** PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

**Phase II:** EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
   *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

**Phase III:** EDUC 4374. (Take professional practice course if required.)
   *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

**Phase IV:** EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Grades 4-8 Science & Mathematics

Approved majors for this certification: Biology with a Math minor.

**Phase I:** PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

**Phase II:** EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4325, EDUC 4326.
   *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES during this semester.

**Phase III:** EDUC 4374. (Take professional practice course if required.)
   *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

**Phase IV:** EDUC 4683 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.
Secondary (Grades 6-12 or 8-12) Options

Grades 6-12 or 8-12 Content-Area Specialist

Approved majors for these certifications: English Language Arts / Reading [English]; History [History]; Social Studies [History with minor in Political Science; Political Science with minor in History]; Mathematics [Mathematics]; Life Science [Biology]; Chemistry; Physical Science [Chemistry]; Science [Biology]; Computer Science [Computer Science]; Spanish [Spanish]; Journalism [Communication]; Speech [Communication].

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

Phase II: EDUC 4322, EDUC 4326.
   *Take appropriate diagnostic tests for TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: Methods course appropriate to content area: EDUC 4316 (Spanish); EDUC 4370 (English Language Arts); EDUC 4371 (History, Social Studies); EDUC 4376 (Sciences); EDUC 4377 (Math); COMM 4320 (Speech; Journalism).
   (Take professional practices course if required.)
   *Take/pass content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV: EDUC 4685 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

All-Level (EC-Grade 12) Options

EC-Grade 12 Art

Approved major for this certification: Art.

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

Phase II: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4326.
   *Take the diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: EDUC 4378. (Take professional practices course if required.)
   *Take/pass the content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV: EDUC 4686 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass the PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

EC-Grade 12 Music

Approved major for this certification: Humanities (Music concentration).

Phase I: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
   *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

Phase II: EDUC 4321 or 4322; EDUC 4326.
   *Take the diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III: MUSI 3204, MUSI 3206, MUSI 4280. (Take professional practices course if required.)
   *Take/pass the content-area TExES. Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV: EDUC 4686 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
   *Take/pass the PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.
EC-Grade 12 Physical Education

Approved major for this certification: Kinesiology.

Phase I:  PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
  *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

Phase II:  EDUC 4326.
  *Take the diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III:  EDUC 4332, EDUC 4333, EDUC 4334.  (Take professional practices course if required.)
  *Take/pass content-area TExES.  Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV:  EDUC 4686 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
  *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

EC-Grade 12 Special Education

Approved majors for this certification: Child/Family Studies or Psychology (Special Populations minor).

Phase I:  PSYC 3341 or equivalent, EDUC 3352 or equivalent, EDUC 4362.
  *Apply for admission to program prior to registration for Phase II courses.

Phase II:  EDUC 4310, EDUC 4351, EDUC 4353, EDUC 4354, EDUC 4355, EDUC 4324, EDUC 4325.
  *Take the appropriate diagnostic tests for the TExES prior to registration for Phase III courses.

Phase III:  EDUC 4352, EDUC 4356, MATH 2350.  (Take professional practices course if required.)
  *Take/pass content-area TExES.  Apply for admission to student teaching.

Phase IV:  EDUC 4679 (Student Teaching); EDUC 4099 (Seminar).
  *Take/pass PPR TExES if not previously taken/passed.

Supplemental Certification

Supplemental certifications are not “stand alone” certifications, i.e., they can only be added to a base certificate.

Bilingual Education (supplemental for EC-4 or 4-8)
  EDUC 4362, EDUC 4329, EDUC 4315, EDUC 4317 or 4316, EDUC 4363.

English as a Second Language (supplemental)
  EDUC 4362, EDUC 4329, EDUC 4317 or 4316, EDUC 4336.

Special Education (supplemental)
  EDUC 3352, EDUC 4351, EDUC 4352, EDUC 4353, EDUC 4354, EDUC 4355.

Gifted and Talented (supplemental)
  This supplemental certification is currently only available at the graduate level.
Dr. Hurst teaches both undergraduate and graduate courses in science education. His research interests include active science learning environments, classroom applications of the Internet, and teacher self-efficacy. His research has been published in *The Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, *The Science Teacher*, and *Teacher Education and Practice*.

**Content Area Requirements**

As part of their academic preparation, candidates for certification in content-area specializations must have completed the courses listed or equivalent courses approved by the faculty in the discipline(s).

**Art EC-12:** Complete the requirements for the BA in Art (all-level certification option).

**Physical Education EC-12:** KINE 1109 (11 activities), 1301, 2385, 3310, 3330, 3340, 3350/3151, 4300, 4310, 4330, 4340; KINE 1306 or 2370; KINE 4320 or 4350; EDUC 4332, 4333, and 4334.

**English Language Arts & Reading 8-12:** At least 24 semester hours at the 2000 level and above, including ENGL 3300 and 4371; ENGL (American lit.); ENGL (British lit.); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (language/rhetoric); ENGL (drama); and EDUC 4323, 4326, and 4371.

**English Language Arts & Reading 4-8:** At least 24 semester hours at the 2000 level and above, including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American lit.); ENGL (British lit.); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language/rhetoric); EDUC 3322 or 4323; and EDUC 4325, 4326, and 4375.

**English Language Arts, Reading, & Social Studies 4-8:** 24 semester hours ENGL at the 2000 level and above, including ENGL 3300; ENGL (American lit.); ENGL (British lit.); ENGL (fiction); ENGL (poetry); ENGL (drama); ENGL (language/rhetoric); HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history courses and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306; ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303; EDUC 3322 or 4323; and EDUC 4325, 4326, and 4375.

**Social Studies 4-8:** HIST 1301, 1302, and 3350; HIST (two upper level US history courses and one non-US course); PLSC 2305, 2306, and 4335 or 4336; ECON 2301; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303.

**Social Studies 8-12:** HIST 1301, 1302; two 2000-level non-US courses; two upper-level non-US courses; two upper-level US courses; PLSC 2305, 2306; 3321 or 4321; 4335 or 4336; ECON 2301, 2302; GEOG 1301; GEOG 1302 or 1303.

**History 8-12:** Complete the History requirements for the BA in History.

**Mathematics 4-8:** MATH 2350 or 2412; MATH 2413, 2414, 3301, 3305, 3315, and 3350.

**Mathematics 8-12:** MATH 2413, 2414, 2415, 3301, 3305, 3310, 3315, and 3350.

**Math & Science 4-8:** MATH 2350 or 2412, 2413, 2414, 3301, 3305, 3315, 3350; BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3372 or 3230/3231, 4340; CHEM 1311/1111; GEOL 1301/1101; PHYS 1301/1101 or GEOL 1302/1102; NTSC 4311; 3 hours of science electives.

**Science 4-8:** BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3372 or 3230/3231, 4340; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101; NTSC 4311; 9-12 hours of science electives.

**Science 8-12:** BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3372 or 3230/3231, 3300 or 3310 or 3324 or 3125, 4340, 4342; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3411/3113; GEOL 1301/1101, 1302/1102; PHYS 1301/1101 or 2325/2125, 1302/1102 or 2326/2126; NTSC 4311; 3-4 hours of science electives.

**Life Science 8-12:** BIOL 1306/1106, 1307/1107, 3300 or 3310 or 3324/3125, 3372 or 4372, 4340, 4342; four hours of upper level BIOL electives; CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3411/3113; NTSC 4311.

**Chemistry 8-12:** Complete at least the 32 semester hours of CHEM required under Plan B; NTSC 4311.

**Physical Science 8-12:** CHEM 1311/1111, 1312/1112, 3411/3113, 3412/3114, 3324/3225, 4301/4103; PHYS 1301/1101 or 2325/2125, 1302/1102 or 2326/2126; NTSC 4311.
Computer Science 8-12: COSC 1430, 2430, 2420, 3310, 3315, 3420, and 3xxx / 4xxx (elective).

Journalism 8-12: COMM 1307 or 2301, 2311, 2321, 2361, 3304, 3319, 3360, 4315, 6 elective hours.

Speech 8-12: COMM 1307, 2301, 2333, 2341, 3355, 3360, 4320, 4355, 6 elective hours in COMM.

Spanish 6-12: Complete the requirements for the BA in Spanish.

Restricted Courses

Enrollment in the following courses is restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into the Teacher Certification Program: EDUC 4312, 4315, 4316, 4317, 4321, 4322, 4324, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4333, 4334, 4336, 4363, 4367, 4368, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4374, 4375, 4376, 4377, and 4378.

Enrollment in the following courses is restricted to students who have applied for and been accepted into Student Teaching or Internship: EDUC 4099, 4379, 4381, 4387, 4388, 4499, 4679, 4680, 4681, 4682, 4683, 4684, 4685, 4686, 4687, 4688 and 4692.

Course Listing

EDUC 0399 College Reading (3)
The course stresses techniques to improve critical thinking skills, as well as, reading improvement and study skills needed to succeed in any college or career setting. FS

EDUC 3322 Literature in the Classroom (3)
The course provides an overview of literature intended for use in classrooms with preschool through adolescent learners. The focus is on the history and genres of classroom literature, and current trends and strategies for effective selection and use of literature in teaching. Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent or permission of instructor. FS

EDUC 3352 The Exceptional Child (3)
This course will present the pre-service teacher with a general overview of exceptionalities of children and youth to include characteristics, etiology, and educational programs and practices. Topics will also include historical and legislative events affecting special education and an overview of the special education process including referral, screening, assessment and educational planning. A field experience is included. Co/Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent. FS

EDUC 3370 Foundations of Education (3)
This course presents an overview of education for children in preschool through high school. The development of appropriate goals, objectives, and lesson plans is introduced. A field experience is required. Co/Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent. FS

EDUC 4099 Seminar: Student Teaching (0)
This course provides student teachers with opportunities for synthesis and reflection as they integrate practicum experiences with their professional education course work. Learner-centered practices are emphasized. Candidates must pass the appropriate TExES exams to complete the course. Co-requisite: Enrollment in Student Teaching. FS

EDUC 4201 Professionalism in the Field of Education (2)
This course is designed to prepare students to be professional educators who understand and utilize best practices. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program or permission of the instructor. FS

EDUC 4310 Early Intervention (3)
This course focuses on issues related to young children who exhibit atypical development including the roles that families and professionals in the field play in facilitating development. Prerequisites: PSYC 3341 and EDUC 3352, or permission of the instructor. F

EDUC 4311 ECE: Social and Emotional Development (3)
This course focuses on social-emotional development in young children. Emphasis is on using knowledge of social-emotional development to establish a positive learning environment and to implement effective classroom management. Prerequisites: PSYC 1301 and 3341, or permission of the instructor. FS

EDUC 4312 ECE: Curriculum and Instruction (3)
This course introduces the student to strategies practiced in early childhood classrooms. Emphasis is on designing developmentally appropriate, learner-centered experiences and assessments for young children which are aligned with state standards. A field experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program, EDUC 3322, EDUC 4311. FS
EDUC 4313 Emergent Literacy (3)
This course focuses on the development of literacy (reading, writing, listening, and speaking) in young children and the ways in which teachers can facilitate this development. Forms of assessment, including those which evaluate literacy development, and the use of phonics with young children are also studied. Prerequisite: EDUC 4314 or permission of instructor. FS

EDUC 4314 Language Development in the Young Child (3)
This course studies the nature of language and the acquisition of language by the young child. Topics included are: (1) language structure, (2) sequence and process of the acquisition of language, (3) cognitive aspects of language acquisition and implementation, (4) social aspects of language in childhood, and (5) language variation. Prerequisite: PSYC 1301 and 3341, or permission of the instructor. FS

EDUC 4315 Cognition and Biliteracy (3)
This course introduces the student to the cognitive and linguistic process of learning to read and write in two languages simultaneously. Included are overviews of multicultural literature, Spanish language arts models, linguistics, and grammar. A field experience is required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program; Spanish proficiency as determined by the Texas Oral Proficiency Test (advanced level score) or similar exam, or permission of instructor. F

EDUC 4316 Methods of Teaching a Second Language 4th-12th (3)
Students in this course acquire the theoretical and practical aspects of teaching a second language (written and oral) in an educational setting, including methodology and strategies for second language learners. A field experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program. S

EDUC 4317 Second Language Acquisition Principles EC-6 (3)
This course focuses on the process of acquiring a second language in early childhood, including theories and stages of second language proficiency and methodology for teaching second language learners. A field experience is required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program and EDUC 4314. FS

EDUC 4321 Classroom Instruction and Management: Grades 4-8 (3)
The course introduces prospective middle school teachers to effective practices for classroom instruction and management. The practices include addressing curriculum and instruction by establishing positive learning environments, designing and implementing assessments, planning lessons, and appropriately integrating technology into learning activities. A field experience is included. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program. F

EDUC 4322 Classroom Instruction and Management: Grades 8-12 (3)
This course introduces prospective secondary teachers to effective practices for classroom instruction and management. The practices include addressing curriculum and instruction by establishing positive learning environments, designing and implementing assessments, planning lessons, and appropriately integrating technology into learning activities. A field experience is included. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program. FS

EDUC 4323 Adolescent Literature in the Classroom (3)
This course prepares candidates to analyze and select adolescent literature for use in the classroom during read-alouds and in shared, interactive, guided, and independent reading. Candidates will participate in literacy circles, and read and discuss themes and representation in literature from a variety of genres for young adults. Candidates will learn strategies that aid in building reading comprehension through adolescent literature. Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. F

EDUC 4324 Reading Development in Primary Grades (3)
This course addresses reading development, methods of reading instruction, and sequence of instruction for the primary classroom. Candidates develop understanding of emergent reading, development of phonemic awareness, decoding and word analysis, fluency, and meaning construction. Field experience is included. Prerequisites: EDUC 3322 and 4313; Admission to Teacher Certification Program. FS

EDUC 4325 Reading in the Intermediate and Middle Grades (3)
This course addresses basic methods, trends, recent materials, and issues in reading and literacy for the middle grades. The emphasis is on strategic reading and the reading comprehension process, with an introduction to process writing across the curriculum. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: EDUC 3322 or 4323; Admission to Teacher Certification Program. S

EDUC 4326 Reading in the Content Areas (3)
This course focuses on methods of integrating reading and literacy into the content areas for grades 4-12. It emphasizes ongoing assessment and planning developmentally appropriate learning experiences for students. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program. FS
EDUC 4327 Literacy Assessment and Intervention (3)
Students in this course learn a variety of means to assess literacy ability and develop instructional interventions to address identified areas of need to promote learners' success. Cognitive, sociocultural, and affective factors related to the child's literacy development are addressed. A field experience is included, giving students the opportunity to assess and tutor struggling readers. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program; EDUC 4324 or 4325 or 4326 or permission of instructor. FS

EDUC 4329 First and Second Language Acquisition (3)
This course focuses on the processes of acquiring one's native language as well as a second language, including the theories, stages and connections between oral language and literacy. Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent, or permission of Instructor. FS

EDUC 4332 Curriculum in Physical Education (3)
This course examines current curriculum theory and practice. Factors affecting yearly planning, unit planning, and lesson planning are identified. The course must be completed during the final year of course work preceding student teaching. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program and successful completion of a majority of the Kinesiology Forms of Movement credits. Co-requisite: EDUC 4334. F

EDUC 4333 Theory and Practice of Teaching: Elementary Physical Education (3)
This course focuses on elementary school physical education instruction and management. Emphasis is on the development of teaching skills associated with effective physical education practices, development of pedagogical knowledge, systematic observation and reflective skills. Field-based experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program and successful completion of a majority of the Forms of Movement credits. Co-requisite: EDUC 4332. S

EDUC 4334 Theory and Practice of Teaching: Secondary Physical Education (3)
This course focuses on secondary school physical education instruction and management. Emphasis upon development of teaching skills associated with effective physical education practices, development of pedagogical knowledge, systematic observation and reflective skills. Field-based experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program and successful completion of a majority of the Forms of Movement credits. Co-requisite: EDUC 4332. F

EDUC 4336 Issues of Multilingualism (3)
This course focuses on the interrelationships of language, culture, and learning in educational settings for second language learners. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Certification Program. F

EDUC 4351 Educational Assessment (3)
This course covers formal and informal assessment used in education, including standardized tests, teacher-made tests, test interpretation, and basic statistical procedures and evaluation related to the instructional process. Prerequisite: PSYC 3301 or an equivalent introductory statistics course. F

EDUC 4352 Collaborative Teaching and Inclusive Practices (3)
This course will examine the teacher's role in collaborating with parents, teachers, and other professionals in the design of a classroom learning community promoting success for students with disabilities in the general education setting. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: EDUC 3352. S

EDUC 4353 Emotional and Behavioral Disorders (3)
This course focuses on typical characteristics associated with emotional and behavioral disorders, identification procedures, and the development of appropriate intervention programs. Field-based experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: EDUC 3352. S

EDUC 4354 Learning Disabilities (3)
This course will examine typical characteristics associated with learning disabilities, identification procedures used, and the development of appropriate intervention programs. Field-based experience is required. TExES pre-tests may be required. Prerequisites: EDUC 3352. F

EDUC 4355 Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (3)
This course will examine characteristics associated with mild and moderate intellectual/developmental disabilities, identification procedures used, and the development of appropriate intervention programs. Field-based experience is required. TExES pretests may be required. Prerequisites: EDUC 3352. F

EDUC 4356 Behavior Management (3)
The focus of the course will be on developing behavior management strategies for individual learners who present challenging behaviors in the classroom or in community settings. This course explores strategies for behavior management, functional behavior assessment, positive behavior supports, and social skills training for exceptional learners.
EDUC 4362 Foundations of Bilingualism and Biculturalism (3)
This course focuses on the linguistic, developmental, political, social, and educational implications of bilingualism and multiculturalism in American society. Legal, ethical, and political issues are explored. Lesson planning and curriculum development pertaining to bilingual and multicultural populations will be introduced. A field experience is included. Co/Prerequisite: PSYC 3341 or equivalent. FS

EDUC 4363 Methods of Teaching in the Bilingual Classroom (3)
Students examine content area theory and methods for bilingual education programs in elementary schools. Included are models, curriculum development, Spanish vocabulary, materials, teaching strategies and evaluations. A field experience is required. Prerequisites: Spanish proficiency (as determined by the TOPT) or permission of instructor; Admission to the Teacher Certification Program; taking appropriate TEES pretests; EDUC 3322, 4312, 4313, 4329, 4315). Co/Prerequisite: EDUC 4317. S

EDUC 4367 Teaching Mathematics EC-6 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching mathematics in early childhood and elementary classrooms. The emphasis is on planning and providing developmentally appropriate learning experiences to support children's exploration and construction of basic concepts and skills in math. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of the Block II Courses. FS

EDUC 4368 Teaching Science EC-6 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching science in early childhood and elementary classrooms. The emphasis is on planning and providing developmentally appropriate learning experiences to support children's exploration and construction of basic concepts and skills in science. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of the Block II Courses. FS

EDUC 4370 Teaching Social Studies: Grades 8-12 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching social studies in grades 8-12. Candidates participate in unit planning, the writing process for student research papers, and hands-on comprehension strategies for teaching social studies. A field experience is required. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program and taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests. Co/Prerequisites: EDUC 4322, 4326. S

EDUC 4371 Teaching English Language Arts: Grades 8-12 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching English language arts in grades 8-12. Candidates participate in the writing process, research, unit planning, and hands-on comprehension strategies for teaching English and language arts. A field experience is required. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program and taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests. Co/Prerequisites: EDUC 4322, 4323, 4326. S

EDUC 4372 Teaching Mathematics and Science: EC-6 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching math and science in early childhood and elementary classrooms. The emphasis is on planning and providing developmentally appropriate learning experiences in an effective and supportive learning environment. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of the Block II Courses. Co/Prerequisites: EDUC 4324 or 4315. FS

EDUC 4373 Teaching Language Arts and Social Studies: EC-6 (3)
This course addresses the design and organization of content, materials, and instructional strategies for language arts and social studies programs in early childhood – grade 6 classrooms. The emphasis is on integrating language arts and social studies content areas to plan developmentally appropriate learning experiences for students. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of the Block II courses. Co/Prerequisite: EDUC 4324 or 4315. FS

EDUC 4374 Teaching Mathematics and Science: Grades 4-8 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching math and science in intermediate and middle school classrooms. The emphasis is on planning and providing developmentally appropriate learning experiences in an effective and supportive learning environment. Field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of Block II courses. Co/Prerequisite: EDUC 4325 and 4326. S

EDUC 4375 Teaching English Language Arts and Social Studies: Grades 4-8 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching language arts and social studies in the intermediate and middle grades. The emphasis is on integrating reading and process writing into language arts and social studies and planning developmentally appropriate learning experiences for students. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program, taking appropriate TEES diagnostic pretests, and completion of Block II courses. Co/Prerequisite: EDUC 4325 and 4326. F
EDUC 4376 Teaching Science: Grades 8-12 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching science in secondary schools. Candidates participate in unit planning, a research project, a lab safety module, the use of instructional technology, and interactive modeling of methods for teaching science. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program and taking the appropriate TExES diagnostic pretests. Co/Prerequisites: EDUC 4322 and 4326. F

EDUC 4377 Teaching Mathematics: Grades 8-12 (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching mathematics in secondary schools. Candidates participate in unit planning, the use of instructional technology and manipulatives, and interactive modeling of methods for teaching mathematics. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program and taking the appropriate TExES diagnostic pretests. Co/Prerequisites: EDUC 4322 and 4326. F

EDUC 4378 Teaching Visual Arts (3)
This course addresses the methods of teaching visual arts at all levels. The emphasis is on developing the skills needed to plan for and provide appropriate learning experiences in an effective, supportive learning environment. A field experience is included. Prerequisites: Admission to the Teacher Certification Program; taking the appropriate TExES diagnostic pretests. Co/Prerequisite: EDUC 4322. S

EDUC 4379 Student Teaching: Special Education Supplement (3)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in implementing programs for exceptional learners. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4381 Student Teaching (3)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in classroom settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4397 Student Teaching: ESL Supplement (3)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in ESL settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4388 Student Teaching: Bilingual Supplement (3)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in bilingual settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4399 Selected Topics (3)
Undergraduate courses which will be offered only once or will be offered infrequently or which are being developed before a regular listing in the catalog. This course may be acceptable for graduate credit. FS

EDUC 4391 Contract Study (3)
Advanced independent study or research (equivalent to senior level course). These courses will not count for graduate credit. FS

EDUC 4399 Seminar: Internship (0-3)
This course provides post-baccalaureate interns with opportunities for synthesis and reflection as they integrate practicum experiences with their professional education course work. Learner-centered practices are emphasized. Corequisite: EDUC 4692. May be repeated once for credit. FS

EDUC 4679 Student Teaching: Special Education EC-12 (6)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in implementing programs for exceptional learners. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4680 Student Teaching: EC-6 Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in early childhood and elementary settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4681 Student Teaching: EC-6 Bilingual Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides pre-service teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in bilingual early childhood and elementary settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 317
EDUC 4682 Student Teaching: Grades 4-8 Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in intermediate and middle school settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4683 Student Teaching: Grades 4-8 Content Specialist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in intermediate and middle school settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4684 Student Teaching: Grades 4-8 Bilingual Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in bilingual intermediate and middle school settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4685 Student Teaching: Grades 8-12 (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in secondary settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4686 Student Teaching: EC-Grade 12 (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in classroom settings. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4687 Student Teaching: EC-6 ESL Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in early childhood and elementary settings, including those with ESL students. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4688 Student Teaching: Grades 4-8 ESL Generalist (6)
This one-semester practicum provides preservice teachers with opportunities to demonstrate competency in intermediate and middle school settings, including those with ESL students. The candidate is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Corequisite: EDUC 4099. FS

EDUC 4692 Practicum: Internship (1-6)
This practicum provides post-baccalaureate interns with opportunities to demonstrate competency in classroom settings. The student is under the collaborative supervision of a certified, experienced mentor teacher and a university field supervisor. Prerequisite: Admission to internship. Corequisite: EDUC 4399. May be repeated once for credit. FS
BILINGUAL/ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

Susan Lara, Ed.D.
Vice President of Student Services, Professor of Education, and Coordinator of Field instruction and Bilingual Education

Bilingual/ESL (English as a Second Language) concerns are part of Dr. Lara's agenda in her teaching, her research, and her service activities. She has received Dept. Education awards in that area, has served on the Board of Editors for the Journal of Educational Issues of Language Minority Students, and serves as community resource person. She is also interested in elementary education and reading.

(Minor Only)

The Bilingual/ESL is an interdisciplinary minor that provides students the opportunity to develop an understanding of the role of language in society, how an individual functions in a society where his/her primary language is not the primary language of the society and how a second language is acquired. This understanding is useful for those working in a bilingual or ESL classroom, workplace or social service organization. It also provides the individual with greater insight into the bilingual society of the Southwestern United States.

Consult with the College of Arts and Science Academic Advising Office for a list of faculty advisors.

Teacher Certification

See your education certification advisor for the TExES/ExCET requirements.

Minor Requirements

Students should choose 18 credits from the following three groups as described below. In so doing, the student will take:

No more than 3 hours in the major discipline not including a course taken for that major
No more than 9 hours of lower level courses
No more than 9 hours from any one course discipline

Group A:

Students must take at least 6 credits from the following** —
EDUC 4329, EDUC 3362, EDUC 4315, EDUC 4336 or EDUC 4363.

Group B:

Students, other than English majors, must take 6 credits from the following —
ENGL 3371, ENGL 3372, or SPAN 3311*. English majors who take ENGL 3371 or ENGL 3372 to fulfill requirements for the English degree must take ENGL 3371 or ENGL 3372 not taken for the major and nine hours of Group C electives.

Group C:

Students, other than English majors, must take 6 additional credits from either Group A or Group B or from the following — ENGL 3306, ENGL 3340, HIST 3371, HIST 3311, PSYC 3341, SOCI 4320, SPAN 3378*, or COMM 4308.

* These courses require proficiency in Spanish. See the course descriptions for pre-requisites.
** Consult School of Education Advisor
CROSSWALK

In 1996, U. T. Permian Basin adopted the Texas Common Course Number System. This required the renumbering of every U. T. Permian Basin course. This crosswalk shows the new course number given to courses in the 1996 inventory of courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 231</td>
<td>ACCT 2301</td>
<td>ART 340</td>
<td>ARTS 3340</td>
<td>BIOL 352</td>
<td>BIOL 3352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 232</td>
<td>ACCT 2302</td>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>ARTS 3341</td>
<td>BIOL 333</td>
<td>BIOL 3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 301</td>
<td>ACCT 3301</td>
<td>ART 342</td>
<td>ARTS 3342</td>
<td>BIOL 356</td>
<td>BIOL 3356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 302</td>
<td>ACCT 3302</td>
<td>ART 350</td>
<td>ARTS 3350</td>
<td>BIOL 357</td>
<td>BIOL 3157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 303</td>
<td>ACCT 3303</td>
<td>ART 351</td>
<td>ARTS 3351</td>
<td>BIOL 391</td>
<td>BIOL 3391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 304</td>
<td>ACCT 3304</td>
<td>ART 360</td>
<td>ARTS 3360</td>
<td>BIOL 398</td>
<td>BIOL 3198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 305</td>
<td>ACCT 3305</td>
<td>ART 362</td>
<td>ARTS 3362</td>
<td>BIOL 401</td>
<td>BIOL 4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 333</td>
<td>ACCT 3333</td>
<td>ART 370</td>
<td>ARTS 3370</td>
<td>BIOL 420</td>
<td>BIOL 4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 400</td>
<td>ACCT 4300</td>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>ARTS 3371</td>
<td>BIOL 421</td>
<td>BIOL 4121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 406</td>
<td>ACCT 4306</td>
<td>ART 389</td>
<td>ARTS 3389</td>
<td>BIOL 423</td>
<td>BIOL 4323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 410</td>
<td>ACCT 4310</td>
<td>ART 392</td>
<td>ARTS 3392</td>
<td>BIOL 440</td>
<td>BIOL 4340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 411</td>
<td>ACCT 4311</td>
<td>ART 393</td>
<td>ARTS 3393</td>
<td>BIOL 441</td>
<td>BIOL 4141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 413</td>
<td>ACCT 4313</td>
<td>ART 400</td>
<td>ARTS 4300</td>
<td>BIOL 442</td>
<td>BIOL 4542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 415</td>
<td>ACCT 4315</td>
<td>ART 401</td>
<td>ARTS 4301</td>
<td>BIOL 452</td>
<td>BIOL 4552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 416</td>
<td>ACCT 4316</td>
<td>ART 402</td>
<td>ARTS 4302</td>
<td>BIOL 453</td>
<td>BIOL 4153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 418</td>
<td>ACCT 4318</td>
<td>ART 410</td>
<td>ARTS 4310</td>
<td>BIOL 454</td>
<td>BIOL 4354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 420</td>
<td>ACCT 4320</td>
<td>ART 411</td>
<td>ARTS 4311</td>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>BIOL 4155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 425</td>
<td>ACCT 4325</td>
<td>ART 420</td>
<td>ARTS 4320</td>
<td>BIOL 456</td>
<td>BIOL 4356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 489</td>
<td>ACCT 4389</td>
<td>ART 421</td>
<td>ARTS 4321</td>
<td>BIOL 472</td>
<td>BIOL 4372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 491</td>
<td>ACCT 4391</td>
<td>ART 430</td>
<td>ARTS 4330</td>
<td>BIOL 473</td>
<td>BIOL 4173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 492</td>
<td>ACCT 4392</td>
<td>ART 431</td>
<td>ARTS 4331</td>
<td>BIOL 489</td>
<td>BIOL 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 600</td>
<td>ACCT 6300</td>
<td>ART 432</td>
<td>ARTS 4332</td>
<td>BIOL 491</td>
<td>BIOL 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 601</td>
<td>ACCT 6301</td>
<td>ART 440</td>
<td>ARTS 4340</td>
<td>BIOL 601</td>
<td>BIOL 6301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 602</td>
<td>ACCT 6302</td>
<td>ART 441</td>
<td>ARTS 4341</td>
<td>BIOL 623</td>
<td>BIOL 6323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 604</td>
<td>ACCT 6304</td>
<td>ART 442</td>
<td>ARTS 4342</td>
<td>BIOL 630</td>
<td>BIOL 6330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 611</td>
<td>ACCT 6311</td>
<td>ART 443</td>
<td>ARTS 4343</td>
<td>BIOL 632</td>
<td>BIOL 6332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 615</td>
<td>ACCT 6315</td>
<td>ART 450</td>
<td>ARTS 4350</td>
<td>BIOL 640</td>
<td>BIOL 6340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 616</td>
<td>ACCT 6316</td>
<td>ART 451</td>
<td>ARTS 4351</td>
<td>BIOL 644</td>
<td>BIOL 6344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 675</td>
<td>ACCT 6375</td>
<td>ART 452</td>
<td>ARTS 4352</td>
<td>BIOL 650</td>
<td>BIOL 6350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 689</td>
<td>ACCT 6389</td>
<td>ART 453</td>
<td>ARTS 4353</td>
<td>BIOL 656</td>
<td>BIOL 6356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 691</td>
<td>ACCT 6391</td>
<td>ART 454</td>
<td>ARTS 4354</td>
<td>BIOL 662</td>
<td>BIOL 6362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 692</td>
<td>ACCT 6392</td>
<td>ART 462</td>
<td>ARTS 4362</td>
<td>BIOL 689</td>
<td>BIOL 6389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 698</td>
<td>ACCT 6398</td>
<td>ART 465</td>
<td>ARTS 4365</td>
<td>BIOL 691</td>
<td>BIOL 6391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 699</td>
<td>ACCT 6399</td>
<td>ART 466</td>
<td>ARTS 4366</td>
<td>BIOL 695</td>
<td>BIOL 6195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>ANTH 2302</td>
<td>ART 489</td>
<td>ARTS 4389</td>
<td>BIOL 699</td>
<td>BIOL 6399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 100</td>
<td>ARTS 1301</td>
<td>ART 491</td>
<td>ARTS 4391</td>
<td>BLAW 220</td>
<td>BUSI 2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 110</td>
<td>ARTS 1316</td>
<td>ART 492</td>
<td>ARTS 4392</td>
<td>BLAW 221</td>
<td>BUSI 2321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>ARTS 1311</td>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>BIOL 1306</td>
<td>BLAW 321</td>
<td>BUSI 3321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 112</td>
<td>ARTS 1320</td>
<td>BIOL 111</td>
<td>BIOL 1106</td>
<td>BLAW 600</td>
<td>BUSI 6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 200</td>
<td>ARTS 2340</td>
<td>BIOL 120</td>
<td>BIOL 1307</td>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>CHEM 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>ARTS 2341</td>
<td>BIOL 121</td>
<td>BIOL 1107</td>
<td>CHEM 103</td>
<td>CHEM 1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>ARTS 2310</td>
<td>BIOL 300</td>
<td>BIOL 3300</td>
<td>CHEM 131</td>
<td>CHEM 1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 230</td>
<td>ARTS 2330</td>
<td>BIOL 301</td>
<td>BIOL 3101</td>
<td>CHEM 132</td>
<td>CHEM 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>ARTS 2331</td>
<td>BIOL 303</td>
<td>BIOL 3303</td>
<td>CHEM 133</td>
<td>CHEM 1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 300</td>
<td>ARTS 3300</td>
<td>BIOL 304</td>
<td>BIOL 3304</td>
<td>CHEM 134</td>
<td>CHEM 1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>ARTS 3301</td>
<td>BIOL 310</td>
<td>BIOL 3310</td>
<td>CHEM 311</td>
<td>CHEM 3411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
<td>ARTS 3302</td>
<td>BIOL 311</td>
<td>BIOL 3111</td>
<td>CHEM 312</td>
<td>CHEM 3412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 303</td>
<td>ARTS 3303</td>
<td>BIOL 324</td>
<td>BIOL 3324</td>
<td>CHEM 313</td>
<td>CHEM 3113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>ARTS 3304</td>
<td>BIOL 325</td>
<td>BIOL 3125</td>
<td>CHEM 314</td>
<td>CHEM 3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>ARTS 3310</td>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>BIOL 3230</td>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>CHEM 3524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>ARTS 3311</td>
<td>BIOL 331</td>
<td>BIOL 3321</td>
<td>CHEM 325</td>
<td>CHEM 3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 320</td>
<td>ARTS 3320</td>
<td>BIOL 343</td>
<td>BIOL 3343</td>
<td>CHEM 395</td>
<td>CHEM 3695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 321</td>
<td>ARTS 3321</td>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>BIOL 3350</td>
<td>CHEM 401</td>
<td>CHEM 4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>ARTS 3331</td>
<td>BIOL 351</td>
<td>BIOL 3151</td>
<td>CHEM 402</td>
<td>CHEM 4302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

320 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 403</td>
<td>CHEM 4103</td>
<td>CRIM 391</td>
<td>CRIM 3391</td>
<td>EDUC 455</td>
<td>EDUC 4355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 404</td>
<td>CHEM 4104</td>
<td>CRIM 409</td>
<td>CRIM 4309</td>
<td>EDUC 457</td>
<td>EDUC 4357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 440</td>
<td>CHEM 4340</td>
<td>CRIM 412</td>
<td>CRIM 4312</td>
<td>EDUC 462</td>
<td>EDUC 4362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>CHEM 4374</td>
<td>CRIM 415</td>
<td>CRIM 4315</td>
<td>EDUC 463</td>
<td>EDUC 4363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 475</td>
<td>CHEM 4174</td>
<td>CRIM 420</td>
<td>CRIM 4320</td>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>EDUC 4675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 489</td>
<td>CHEM 4389</td>
<td>CRIM 421</td>
<td>CRIM 4321</td>
<td>EDUC 476</td>
<td>EDUC 4676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 491</td>
<td>CHEM 4391</td>
<td>CRIM 422</td>
<td>CRIM 4322</td>
<td>EDUC 477</td>
<td>EDUC 4377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 610</td>
<td>CHEM 6310</td>
<td>CRIM 432</td>
<td>CRIM 4332</td>
<td>EDUC 479</td>
<td>EDUC 4379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 620</td>
<td>CHEM 6320</td>
<td>CRIM 433</td>
<td>CRIM 4333</td>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>EDUC 4380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 630</td>
<td>CHEM 6330</td>
<td>CRIM 434</td>
<td>CRIM 4334</td>
<td>EDUC 481</td>
<td>EDUC 4381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 640</td>
<td>CHEM 6340</td>
<td>CRIM 480</td>
<td>CRIM 4880</td>
<td>EDUC 482</td>
<td>EDUC 4682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 689</td>
<td>CHEM 6898</td>
<td>CRIM 489</td>
<td>CRIM 4890</td>
<td>EDUC 483</td>
<td>EDUC 4383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 601</td>
<td>CJAD 6301</td>
<td>CRIM 491</td>
<td>CRIM 491</td>
<td>EDUC 484</td>
<td>EDUC 4684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 602</td>
<td>CJAD 6302</td>
<td>CRIM 492</td>
<td>CRIM 492</td>
<td>EDUC 485</td>
<td>EDUC 4385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 603</td>
<td>CJAD 6303</td>
<td>CRIM 493</td>
<td>CRIM 493</td>
<td>EDUC 486</td>
<td>EDUC 4386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 604</td>
<td>CJAD 6304</td>
<td>CRIM 494</td>
<td>CRIM 494</td>
<td>EDUC 488</td>
<td>EDUC 4388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 610</td>
<td>CJAD 6310</td>
<td>CRIM 499</td>
<td>CRIM 499</td>
<td>EDUC 489</td>
<td>EDUC 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 620</td>
<td>CJAD 6320</td>
<td>CRIM 601</td>
<td>CRIM 601</td>
<td>EDUC 489A</td>
<td>EDUC 4390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 630</td>
<td>CJAD 6330</td>
<td>DSCI 301</td>
<td>DSCI 301</td>
<td>EDUC 491</td>
<td>EDUC 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 640</td>
<td>CJAD 6340</td>
<td>DSCI 302</td>
<td>DSCI 302</td>
<td>EDUC 492</td>
<td>EDUC 4692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 650</td>
<td>CJAD 6350</td>
<td>DSCI 303</td>
<td>DSCI 303</td>
<td>EDUC 493</td>
<td>EDUC 4393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 660</td>
<td>CJAD 6360</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>EDUC 499</td>
<td>EDUC 4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 692</td>
<td>CJAD 6392</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>EDUC 589</td>
<td>EDUC 5389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 698</td>
<td>CJAD 6398</td>
<td>ECON 303</td>
<td>ECON 303</td>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>EDUC 6301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJAD 699</td>
<td>CJAD 6399</td>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>ECON 304</td>
<td>EDUC 602</td>
<td>EDUC 6302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 101</td>
<td>COSC 1301</td>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>EDUC 603</td>
<td>EDUC 6303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 105</td>
<td>COSC 1335</td>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>EDUC 604</td>
<td>EDUC 6304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 110</td>
<td>COSC 1417</td>
<td>ECON 425</td>
<td>ECON 425</td>
<td>EDUC 605</td>
<td>EDUC 6305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 121</td>
<td>COSC 1430</td>
<td>ECON 430</td>
<td>ECON 430</td>
<td>EDUC 610</td>
<td>EDUC 6310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 122</td>
<td>COSC 2430</td>
<td>ECON 489</td>
<td>ECON 489</td>
<td>EDUC 611</td>
<td>EDUC 6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 189</td>
<td>COSC 1389</td>
<td>ECON 491</td>
<td>ECON 491</td>
<td>EDUC 612</td>
<td>EDUC 6312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 210</td>
<td>COSC 1432</td>
<td>ECON 492</td>
<td>ECON 492</td>
<td>EDUC 613</td>
<td>EDUC 6313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 220</td>
<td>COSC 2320</td>
<td>ECON 600</td>
<td>ECON 600</td>
<td>EDUC 614</td>
<td>EDUC 6314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 230</td>
<td>COSC 1331</td>
<td>ECON 602</td>
<td>ECON 602</td>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>EDUC 6315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 310</td>
<td>COSC 3310</td>
<td>ECON 689</td>
<td>ECON 689</td>
<td>EDUC 616</td>
<td>EDUC 6316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 312</td>
<td>COSC 3312</td>
<td>ECON 691</td>
<td>ECON 691</td>
<td>EDUC 618</td>
<td>EDUC 6318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 313</td>
<td>COSC 3313</td>
<td>EDUC 099</td>
<td>EDUC 099</td>
<td>EDUC 619</td>
<td>EDUC 6319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 315</td>
<td>COSC 3315</td>
<td>EDUC 200</td>
<td>EDUC 200</td>
<td>EDUC 620</td>
<td>EDUC 6320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 320</td>
<td>COSC 3420</td>
<td>EDUC 252</td>
<td>EDUC 252</td>
<td>EDUC 621</td>
<td>EDUC 6321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 329</td>
<td>COSC 3329</td>
<td>EDUC 322</td>
<td>EDUC 322</td>
<td>EDUC 624</td>
<td>EDUC 6324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 389</td>
<td>COSC 3389</td>
<td>EDUC 344</td>
<td>EDUC 344</td>
<td>EDUC 625</td>
<td>EDUC 6325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 410</td>
<td>COSC 4410</td>
<td>EDUC 351</td>
<td>EDUC 351</td>
<td>EDUC 627</td>
<td>EDUC 6327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 415</td>
<td>COSC 4415</td>
<td>EDUC 370</td>
<td>EDUC 370</td>
<td>EDUC 628</td>
<td>EDUC 6328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 425</td>
<td>COSC 4425</td>
<td>EDUC 411</td>
<td>EDUC 411</td>
<td>EDUC 629</td>
<td>EDUC 6329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 430</td>
<td>COSC 4330</td>
<td>EDUC 412</td>
<td>EDUC 412</td>
<td>EDUC 630</td>
<td>EDUC 6330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 470</td>
<td>COSC 4370</td>
<td>EDUC 413</td>
<td>EDUC 413</td>
<td>EDUC 631</td>
<td>EDUC 6331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 475</td>
<td>COSC 4475</td>
<td>EDUC 415</td>
<td>EDUC 415</td>
<td>EDUC 632</td>
<td>EDUC 6332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 480</td>
<td>COSC 4480</td>
<td>EDUC 416</td>
<td>EDUC 416</td>
<td>EDUC 633</td>
<td>EDUC 6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 489</td>
<td>COSC 4389</td>
<td>EDUC 425</td>
<td>EDUC 425</td>
<td>EDUC 635</td>
<td>EDUC 6335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 490</td>
<td>COSC 4390</td>
<td>EDUC 426</td>
<td>EDUC 426</td>
<td>EDUC 636</td>
<td>EDUC 6336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 491</td>
<td>COSC 4391</td>
<td>EDUC 428</td>
<td>EDUC 428</td>
<td>EDUC 637</td>
<td>EDUC 6337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSC 495</td>
<td>COSC 4495</td>
<td>EDUC 429</td>
<td>EDUC 429</td>
<td>EDUC 640</td>
<td>EDUC 6340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 201</td>
<td>CRIM 2336</td>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
<td>EDUC 432</td>
<td>EDUC 642</td>
<td>EDUC 6342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 210</td>
<td>CRIM 2310</td>
<td>EDUC 433</td>
<td>EDUC 433</td>
<td>EDUC 643</td>
<td>EDUC 6343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 340</td>
<td>CRIM 3340</td>
<td>EDUC 434</td>
<td>EDUC 434</td>
<td>EDUC 644</td>
<td>EDUC 6344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 350</td>
<td>CRIM 3350</td>
<td>EDUC 436</td>
<td>EDUC 436</td>
<td>EDUC 645</td>
<td>EDUC 6345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 365</td>
<td>CRIM 3365</td>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>EDUC 646</td>
<td>EDUC 6346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM 389</td>
<td>CRIM 3389</td>
<td>EDUC 453</td>
<td>EDUC 453</td>
<td>EDUC 648</td>
<td>EDUC 6348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog 321
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
<th>Old Course</th>
<th>New Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 660</td>
<td>EDUC 6360</td>
<td>ENG 421</td>
<td>ENGL 4321</td>
<td>GEOG 403</td>
<td>GEOG 4303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 661</td>
<td>EDUC 6361</td>
<td>ENG 425</td>
<td>ENGL 4325</td>
<td>GEOG 404</td>
<td>GEOG 4304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 662</td>
<td>EDUC 6362</td>
<td>ENG 432</td>
<td>ENGL 4332</td>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>GEOG 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 663</td>
<td>EDUC 6463</td>
<td>ENG 433</td>
<td>ENGL 4333</td>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>GEOL 1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 664</td>
<td>EDUC 6364</td>
<td>ENG 440</td>
<td>ENGL 4340</td>
<td>GEOL 102</td>
<td>GEOL 1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 666</td>
<td>EDUC 6366</td>
<td>ENG 452</td>
<td>ENGL 4352</td>
<td>GEOL 203</td>
<td>GEOL 2403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 667</td>
<td>EDUC 6367</td>
<td>ENG 459</td>
<td>ENGL 4359</td>
<td>GEOL 204</td>
<td>GEOL 2304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 668</td>
<td>EDUC 6368</td>
<td>ENG 469</td>
<td>ENGL 4369</td>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>GEOL 3405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 669</td>
<td>EDUC 6369</td>
<td>ENG 471</td>
<td>ENGL 4371</td>
<td>GEOL 306</td>
<td>GEOL 3306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 670</td>
<td>EDUC 6370</td>
<td>ENG 489</td>
<td>ENGL 4389</td>
<td>GEOL 307</td>
<td>GEOL 3407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 671</td>
<td>EDUC 6371</td>
<td>ENG 491</td>
<td>ENGL 4391</td>
<td>GEOL 308</td>
<td>GEOL 3408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 672</td>
<td>EDUC 6372</td>
<td>ENG 602</td>
<td>ENGL 6302</td>
<td>GEOL 314</td>
<td>GEOL 3314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 673</td>
<td>EDUC 6373</td>
<td>ENG 603</td>
<td>ENGL 6303</td>
<td>GEOL 315</td>
<td>GEOL 3315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 675</td>
<td>EDUC 6375</td>
<td>ENG 604</td>
<td>ENGL 6304</td>
<td>GEOL 316</td>
<td>GEOL 3316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 677</td>
<td>EDUC 6377</td>
<td>ENG 605</td>
<td>ENGL 6305</td>
<td>GEOL 317</td>
<td>GEOL 3317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 678</td>
<td>EDUC 6378</td>
<td>ENG 621</td>
<td>ENGL 6321</td>
<td>GEOL 318</td>
<td>GEOL 3318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 679</td>
<td>EDUC 6379</td>
<td>ENG 622</td>
<td>ENGL 6322</td>
<td>GEOL 400</td>
<td>GEOL 4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 680</td>
<td>EDUC 6380</td>
<td>ENG 623</td>
<td>ENGL 6323</td>
<td>GEOL 409</td>
<td>GEOL 4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 681</td>
<td>EDUC 6381</td>
<td>ENG 624</td>
<td>ENGL 6324</td>
<td>GEOL 415</td>
<td>GEOL 4315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 683</td>
<td>EDUC 6383</td>
<td>ENG 640</td>
<td>ENGL 6340</td>
<td>GEOL 416</td>
<td>GEOL 4316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 684</td>
<td>EDUC 6384</td>
<td>ENG 651</td>
<td>ENGL 6351</td>
<td>GEOL 417</td>
<td>GEOL 4317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 685</td>
<td>EDUC 6385</td>
<td>ENG 652</td>
<td>ENGL 6352</td>
<td>GEOL 424</td>
<td>GEOL 4324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 686</td>
<td>EDUC 6386</td>
<td>ENG 653</td>
<td>ENGL 6353</td>
<td>GEOL 489</td>
<td>GEOL 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>EDUC 6389</td>
<td>ENG 659</td>
<td>ENGL 6359</td>
<td>GEOL 605</td>
<td>GEOL 6305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 691</td>
<td>EDUC 6391</td>
<td>ENG 669</td>
<td>ENGL 6369</td>
<td>GEOL 606</td>
<td>GEOL 6306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 692</td>
<td>EDUC 6392</td>
<td>ENG 672</td>
<td>ENGL 6372</td>
<td>GEOL 607</td>
<td>GEOL 6307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 693</td>
<td>EDUC 6393</td>
<td>ENG 689</td>
<td>ENGL 6389</td>
<td>GEOL 611</td>
<td>GEOL 6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 695</td>
<td>EDUC 6395</td>
<td>ENG 690</td>
<td>ENGL 6390</td>
<td>GEOL 614</td>
<td>GEOL 6314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 697</td>
<td>EDUC 6397</td>
<td>ENG 691</td>
<td>ENGL 6391</td>
<td>GEOL 626</td>
<td>GEOL 6326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 698</td>
<td>EDUC 6398</td>
<td>ENG 699</td>
<td>ENGL 6399</td>
<td>GEOL 634</td>
<td>GEOL 6334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 699</td>
<td>EDUC 6399</td>
<td>ENGR 443</td>
<td>ENGR 4343</td>
<td>GEOL 640</td>
<td>GEOL 6340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 099</td>
<td>ENGL 0399</td>
<td>ENGR 470</td>
<td>ENGR 4370</td>
<td>GEOL 644</td>
<td>GEOL 6344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>ENGL 1301</td>
<td>ENGR 492</td>
<td>ENGR 4392</td>
<td>GEOL 646</td>
<td>GEOL 6346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>ENGL 1302</td>
<td>ENGR 689</td>
<td>ENGR 6389</td>
<td>GEOL 647</td>
<td>GEOL 6347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211</td>
<td>ENGL 2327</td>
<td>ENSC 310</td>
<td>ENSC 3310</td>
<td>GEOL 648</td>
<td>GEOL 6348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 212</td>
<td>ENGL 2328</td>
<td>ENSC 410</td>
<td>ENSC 4310</td>
<td>GEOL 649</td>
<td>GEOL 6349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 221</td>
<td>ENGL 2322</td>
<td>ENSC 450</td>
<td>ENSC 4350</td>
<td>GEOL 650</td>
<td>GEOL 6350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 222</td>
<td>ENGL 2323</td>
<td>FIN 320</td>
<td>FINA 3320</td>
<td>GEOL 651</td>
<td>GEOL 6351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 289</td>
<td>ENGL 2389</td>
<td>FIN 321</td>
<td>FINA 3321</td>
<td>GEOL 652</td>
<td>GEOL 6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 300</td>
<td>ENGL 3300</td>
<td>FIN 322</td>
<td>FINA 3322</td>
<td>GEOL 655</td>
<td>GEOL 6355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 306</td>
<td>ENGL 3306</td>
<td>FIN 323</td>
<td>FINA 3323</td>
<td>GEOL 658</td>
<td>GEOL 6358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td>ENGL 3310</td>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td>FINA 3331</td>
<td>GEOL 689</td>
<td>GEOL 6389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 311</td>
<td>ENGL 3311</td>
<td>FIN 345</td>
<td>FINA 3345</td>
<td>GEOL 699</td>
<td>GEOL 6699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 325</td>
<td>ENGL 3325</td>
<td>FIN 421</td>
<td>FINA 4321</td>
<td>GERM 101</td>
<td>GERM 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 330</td>
<td>ENGL 3330</td>
<td>FIN 430</td>
<td>FINA 4340</td>
<td>GERM 102</td>
<td>GERM 1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 332</td>
<td>ENGL 3332</td>
<td>FIN 445</td>
<td>FINA 4345</td>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>HIST 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 333</td>
<td>ENGL 3333</td>
<td>FIN 489</td>
<td>FINA 4389</td>
<td>HIST 102</td>
<td>HIST 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 340</td>
<td>ENGL 3340</td>
<td>FIN 491</td>
<td>FINA 4391</td>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>HIST 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 341</td>
<td>ENGL 3341</td>
<td>FIN 492</td>
<td>FINA 4392</td>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>HIST 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 352</td>
<td>ENGL 3352</td>
<td>FIN 600</td>
<td>FINA 6300</td>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>HIST 3312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 361</td>
<td>ENGL 3361</td>
<td>FIN 620</td>
<td>FINA 6320</td>
<td>HIST 323</td>
<td>HIST 3323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 362</td>
<td>ENGL 3362</td>
<td>FIN 622</td>
<td>FINA 6322</td>
<td>HIST 324</td>
<td>HIST 3324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>ENGL 3371</td>
<td>FIN 689</td>
<td>FINA 6389</td>
<td>HIST 326</td>
<td>HIST 3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 372</td>
<td>ENGL 3372</td>
<td>FIN 691</td>
<td>FINA 6391</td>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>HIST 3351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 389</td>
<td>ENGL 3389</td>
<td>FRCH 101</td>
<td>FREN 1411</td>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>HIST 3332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 401</td>
<td>ENGL 4301</td>
<td>GEOG 201</td>
<td>GEOG 2301</td>
<td>HIST 351</td>
<td>HIST 3353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 402</td>
<td>ENGL 4302</td>
<td>GEOG 202</td>
<td>GEOG 2302</td>
<td>HIST 371</td>
<td>HIST 3371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 405</td>
<td>ENGL 4305</td>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>GEOG 3301</td>
<td>HIST 391</td>
<td>HIST 3391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 411</td>
<td>ENGL 4311</td>
<td>GEOG 302</td>
<td>GEOG 3302</td>
<td>HIST 411</td>
<td>HIST 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 412</td>
<td>ENGL 4312</td>
<td>GEOG 307</td>
<td>GEOG 3307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 412</td>
<td>HIST 4312</td>
<td>KINE 460</td>
<td>KINE 4360</td>
<td>MNGT 175</td>
<td>BUSI 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 427</td>
<td>HIST 4327</td>
<td>KINE 462</td>
<td>KINE 4362</td>
<td>MNGT 310</td>
<td>MNGT 3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 429</td>
<td>HIST 4329</td>
<td>KINE 470</td>
<td>KINE 4370</td>
<td>MNGT 311</td>
<td>MNGT 3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 435</td>
<td>HIST 4335</td>
<td>KINE 482</td>
<td>KINE 4389</td>
<td>MNGT 312</td>
<td>MNGT 3312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436</td>
<td>HIST 4336</td>
<td>KINE 491</td>
<td>KINE 4391</td>
<td>MNGT 315</td>
<td>MNGT 3315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 439</td>
<td>HIST 4339</td>
<td>KINE 492</td>
<td>KINE 4392</td>
<td>MNGT 320</td>
<td>MNGT 3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 441</td>
<td>HIST 4341</td>
<td>LEAD 101</td>
<td>LEAD 1301</td>
<td>MNGT 322</td>
<td>MNGT 3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 442</td>
<td>HIST 4342</td>
<td>MATH 098</td>
<td>MATH 0398</td>
<td>MNGT 340</td>
<td>MNGT 3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 443</td>
<td>HIST 4343</td>
<td>MATH 099</td>
<td>MATH 0399</td>
<td>MNGT 366</td>
<td>MNGT 3366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 451</td>
<td>HIST 4351</td>
<td>MATH 101</td>
<td>MATH 1332</td>
<td>MNGT 370</td>
<td>MNGT 3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>HIST 4352</td>
<td>MATH 102</td>
<td>MATH 1333</td>
<td>MNGT 389</td>
<td>MNGT 3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>HIST 4353</td>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>MATH 2412</td>
<td>MNGT 457</td>
<td>MNGT 4357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 454</td>
<td>HIST 4354</td>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>MATH 2413</td>
<td>MNGT 460</td>
<td>MNGT 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 455</td>
<td>HIST 4355</td>
<td>MATH 181</td>
<td>MATH 1324</td>
<td>MNGT 475</td>
<td>MNGT 4375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 457</td>
<td>HIST 4357</td>
<td>MATH 182</td>
<td>MATH 1325</td>
<td>MNGT 489</td>
<td>MNGT 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 458</td>
<td>HIST 4358</td>
<td>MATH 251</td>
<td>MATH 2414</td>
<td>MNGT 491</td>
<td>MNGT 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>HIST 4361</td>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>MATH 2415</td>
<td>MNGT 492</td>
<td>MNGT 4392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 462</td>
<td>HIST 4362</td>
<td>MATH 261</td>
<td>MATH 2320</td>
<td>MNGT 600</td>
<td>MNGT 6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 463</td>
<td>HIST 4363</td>
<td>MATH 300</td>
<td>MATH 3300</td>
<td>MNGT 610</td>
<td>MNGT 6210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 468</td>
<td>HIST 4368</td>
<td>MATH 301</td>
<td>MATH 3301</td>
<td>MNGT 612</td>
<td>MNGT 6312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 473</td>
<td>HIST 4373</td>
<td>MATH 305</td>
<td>MATH 3305</td>
<td>MNGT 615</td>
<td>MNGT 6315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 474</td>
<td>HIST 4374</td>
<td>MATH 310</td>
<td>MATH 3310</td>
<td>MNGT 660</td>
<td>MNGT 6360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 475</td>
<td>HIST 4375</td>
<td>MATH 315</td>
<td>MATH 3315</td>
<td>MNGT 661</td>
<td>MNGT 6361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 476</td>
<td>HIST 4376</td>
<td>MATH 329</td>
<td>MATH 3329</td>
<td>MNGT 666</td>
<td>MNGT 6366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 479</td>
<td>HIST 4379</td>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>MATH 3431</td>
<td>MNGT 689</td>
<td>MNGT 6389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 491</td>
<td>HIST 4391</td>
<td>MATH 350</td>
<td>MATH 3350</td>
<td>MNGT 691</td>
<td>MNGT 6391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 611</td>
<td>HIST 6311</td>
<td>MATH 360</td>
<td>MATH 3360</td>
<td>MRKT 300</td>
<td>MRKT 3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 614</td>
<td>HIST 6314</td>
<td>MATH 400</td>
<td>MATH 4300</td>
<td>MRKT 312</td>
<td>MRKT 3312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 647</td>
<td>HIST 6347</td>
<td>MATH 401</td>
<td>MATH 4301</td>
<td>MRKT 315</td>
<td>MRKT 3315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 654</td>
<td>HIST 6354</td>
<td>MATH 410</td>
<td>MATH 4410</td>
<td>MRKT 316</td>
<td>MRKT 3316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 655</td>
<td>HIST 6355</td>
<td>MATH 425</td>
<td>MATH 4325</td>
<td>MRKT 407</td>
<td>MRKT 4307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 656</td>
<td>HIST 6356</td>
<td>MATH 470</td>
<td>MATH 4370</td>
<td>MRKT 408</td>
<td>MRKT 4308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 661</td>
<td>HIST 6361</td>
<td>MATH 489</td>
<td>MATH 4389</td>
<td>MRKT 409</td>
<td>MRKT 4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 663</td>
<td>HIST 6363</td>
<td>MATH 490</td>
<td>MATH 4390</td>
<td>MRKT 414</td>
<td>MRKT 4314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 668</td>
<td>HIST 6368</td>
<td>MATH 491</td>
<td>MATH 4391</td>
<td>MRKT 419</td>
<td>MRKT 4319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 673</td>
<td>HIST 6373</td>
<td>MATH 601</td>
<td>MATH 6301</td>
<td>MRKT 420</td>
<td>MRKT 4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 678</td>
<td>HIST 6378</td>
<td>MATH 610</td>
<td>MATH 6310</td>
<td>MRKT 421</td>
<td>MRKT 4321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 679</td>
<td>HIST 6379</td>
<td>MATH 615</td>
<td>MATH 6315</td>
<td>MRKT 422</td>
<td>MRKT 4322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 691</td>
<td>HIST 6391</td>
<td>MCOM 179</td>
<td>MCOM 1279</td>
<td>MRKT 457</td>
<td>MRKT 4357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 699</td>
<td>HIST 6699</td>
<td>MCOM 201</td>
<td>MCOM 2301</td>
<td>MRKT 459</td>
<td>MRKT 4359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 101</td>
<td>KINE 1301</td>
<td>MCOM 289</td>
<td>MCOM 2389</td>
<td>MRKT 489</td>
<td>MRKT 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 109</td>
<td>KINE 1109</td>
<td>MCOM 303</td>
<td>MCOM 3303</td>
<td>MRKT 491</td>
<td>MRKT 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 159</td>
<td>KINE 1159</td>
<td>MCOM 307</td>
<td>MCOM 3307</td>
<td>MRKT 492</td>
<td>MRKT 4392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 201</td>
<td>KINE 2306</td>
<td>MCOM 313</td>
<td>MCOM 3313</td>
<td>MRKT 600</td>
<td>MRKT 6300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 289</td>
<td>KINE 2389</td>
<td>MCOM 318</td>
<td>MCOM 3318</td>
<td>MRKT 610</td>
<td>MRKT 6310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 310</td>
<td>KINE 3310</td>
<td>MCOM 326</td>
<td>MCOM 3326</td>
<td>MRKT 612</td>
<td>MRKT 6312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 330</td>
<td>KINE 3330</td>
<td>MCOM 341</td>
<td>MCOM 3341</td>
<td>MRKT 689</td>
<td>MRKT 6389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 340</td>
<td>KINE 3340</td>
<td>MCOM 342</td>
<td>MCOM 3342</td>
<td>MRKT 691</td>
<td>MRKT 6391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 350</td>
<td>KINE 3350</td>
<td>MCOM 344</td>
<td>MCOM 3344</td>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>MUSI 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 351</td>
<td>KINE 3351</td>
<td>MCOM 345</td>
<td>MCOM 3345</td>
<td>MUS 189</td>
<td>MUSI 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 360</td>
<td>KINE 3360</td>
<td>MCOM 391</td>
<td>MCOM 3391</td>
<td>NTSC 401</td>
<td>NTSC 4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 370</td>
<td>KINE 3370</td>
<td>MCOM 392</td>
<td>MCOM 3392</td>
<td>NTSC 411</td>
<td>NTSC 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 389</td>
<td>KINE 3389</td>
<td>MCOM 405</td>
<td>MCOM 4305</td>
<td>NTSC 412</td>
<td>NTSC 4312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 400</td>
<td>KINE 4300</td>
<td>MCOM 410</td>
<td>MCOM 4310</td>
<td>PHED 601</td>
<td>PHED 6301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 410</td>
<td>KINE 4310</td>
<td>MCOM 412</td>
<td>MCOM 4312</td>
<td>PHED 620</td>
<td>PHED 6320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 420</td>
<td>KINE 4320</td>
<td>MCOM 415</td>
<td>MCOM 4315</td>
<td>PHED 622</td>
<td>PHED 6322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 425</td>
<td>KINE 4325</td>
<td>MCOM 429</td>
<td>MCOM 4329</td>
<td>PHED 623</td>
<td>PHED 6323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 430</td>
<td>KINE 4330</td>
<td>MCOM 451</td>
<td>MCOM 4351</td>
<td>PHED 660</td>
<td>PHED 6360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 440</td>
<td>KINE 4340</td>
<td>MCOM 491</td>
<td>MCOM 4391</td>
<td>PHED 661</td>
<td>PHED 6361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 450</td>
<td>KINE 4350</td>
<td>MCOM 492</td>
<td>MCOM 4392</td>
<td>PHED 663</td>
<td>PHED 6363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
<td>Old Course</td>
<td>New Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 665</td>
<td>PHED 6365</td>
<td>PSYC 605</td>
<td>PSYC 6305</td>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>SPAN 2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 680</td>
<td>PHED 6380</td>
<td>PSYC 612</td>
<td>PSYC 6312</td>
<td>SPAN 289</td>
<td>SPAN 2389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 682</td>
<td>PHED 6382</td>
<td>PSYC 621</td>
<td>PSYC 6321</td>
<td>SPAN 301</td>
<td>SPAN 3301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 689</td>
<td>PHED 6389</td>
<td>PSYC 622</td>
<td>PSYC 6322</td>
<td>SPAN 302</td>
<td>SPAN 3302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 691</td>
<td>PHED 6391</td>
<td>PSYC 623</td>
<td>PSYC 6323</td>
<td>SPAN 311</td>
<td>SPAN 3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 698</td>
<td>PHED 6398</td>
<td>PSYC 624</td>
<td>PSYC 6324</td>
<td>SPAN 321</td>
<td>SPAN 3321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHED 699</td>
<td>PHED 6399</td>
<td>PSYC 630</td>
<td>PSYC 6330</td>
<td>SPAN 331</td>
<td>SPAN 3331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 104</td>
<td>PHIL 1301</td>
<td>PSYC 641</td>
<td>PSYC 6341</td>
<td>SPAN 401</td>
<td>SPAN 4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 201</td>
<td>PHIL 2305</td>
<td>PSYC 642</td>
<td>PSYC 6342</td>
<td>SPAN 402</td>
<td>SPAN 4302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 202</td>
<td>PHIL 2306</td>
<td>PSYC 643</td>
<td>PSYC 6343</td>
<td>SPAN 411</td>
<td>SPAN 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 405</td>
<td>PHIL 4305</td>
<td>PSYC 650</td>
<td>PSYC 6350</td>
<td>SPAN 431</td>
<td>SPAN 4331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 491</td>
<td>PHIL 4391</td>
<td>PSYC 651</td>
<td>PSYC 6351</td>
<td>SPAN 437</td>
<td>SPAN 4357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 221</td>
<td>PHYS 2425</td>
<td>PSYC 671</td>
<td>PSYC 6371</td>
<td>SPAN 451</td>
<td>SPAN 4351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 222</td>
<td>PHYS 2426</td>
<td>PSYC 689</td>
<td>PSYC 6389</td>
<td>SPAN 452</td>
<td>SPAN 4352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 201</td>
<td>PLSC 2301</td>
<td>PSYC 691</td>
<td>PSYC 6391</td>
<td>SPAN 459</td>
<td>SPAN 4359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 202</td>
<td>PLSC 2302</td>
<td>PSYC 692</td>
<td>PSYC 6692</td>
<td>SPAN 469</td>
<td>SPAN 4369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 289</td>
<td>PLSC 2389</td>
<td>PSYC 695</td>
<td>PSYC 6395</td>
<td>SPAN 478</td>
<td>SPAN 4378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 321</td>
<td>PLSC 3321</td>
<td>PSYC 699</td>
<td>PSYC 6699</td>
<td>SPAN 489</td>
<td>SPAN 4389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 335</td>
<td>PLSC 3335</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>SOCI 1301</td>
<td>SPAN 491</td>
<td>SPAN 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 336</td>
<td>PLSC 3336</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>SOCI 1306</td>
<td>SPAN 631</td>
<td>SPAN 6331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 389</td>
<td>PLSC 3389</td>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>SOCI 2310</td>
<td>SPCH 101</td>
<td>SPCH 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 391</td>
<td>PLSC 3391</td>
<td>SOC 312</td>
<td>SOCI 3112</td>
<td>SPCH 102</td>
<td>SPCH 1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 412</td>
<td>PLSC 4312</td>
<td>SOC 317</td>
<td>SOCI 3317</td>
<td>SPCH 179</td>
<td>SPCH 1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 427</td>
<td>PLSC 4327</td>
<td>SOC 345</td>
<td>SOCI 3145</td>
<td>SPCH 210</td>
<td>SPCH 2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 431</td>
<td>PLSC 4331</td>
<td>SOC 347</td>
<td>SOCI 3147</td>
<td>SPCH 220</td>
<td>SPCH 2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 433</td>
<td>PLSC 4333</td>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>SOCI 3350</td>
<td>SPCH 240</td>
<td>SPCH 2340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 435</td>
<td>PLSC 4335</td>
<td>SOC 365</td>
<td>SOCI 3365</td>
<td>SPCH 289</td>
<td>SPCH 2389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 447</td>
<td>PLSC 4347</td>
<td>SOC 370</td>
<td>SOCI 3370</td>
<td>SPCH 335</td>
<td>SPCH 3335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 451</td>
<td>PLSC 4351</td>
<td>SOC 389</td>
<td>SOCI 3389</td>
<td>SPCH 340</td>
<td>SPCH 3340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 454</td>
<td>PLSC 4354</td>
<td>SOC 390</td>
<td>SOCI 3390</td>
<td>SPCH 345</td>
<td>SPCH 3345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 489</td>
<td>PLSC 4389</td>
<td>SOC 391</td>
<td>SOCI 3391</td>
<td>SPCH 346</td>
<td>SPCH 3346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC 491</td>
<td>PLSC 4391</td>
<td>SOC 403</td>
<td>SOCI 4030</td>
<td>SPCH 350</td>
<td>SPCH 3350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>PSYC 1301</td>
<td>SOC 405</td>
<td>SOCI 4005</td>
<td>SPCH 389</td>
<td>SPCH 3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 301</td>
<td>PSYC 3301</td>
<td>SOC 415</td>
<td>SOCI 4315</td>
<td>SPCH 391</td>
<td>SPCH 3391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 303</td>
<td>PSYC 3403</td>
<td>SOC 420</td>
<td>SOCI 4320</td>
<td>SPCH 392</td>
<td>SPCH 3392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 304</td>
<td>PSYC 3404</td>
<td>SOC 425</td>
<td>SOCI 4325</td>
<td>SPCH 406</td>
<td>SPCH 4306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 311</td>
<td>PSYC 3311</td>
<td>SOC 427</td>
<td>SOCI 4327</td>
<td>SPCH 456</td>
<td>SPCH 4356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 321</td>
<td>PSYC 3321</td>
<td>SOC 431</td>
<td>SOCI 4331</td>
<td>SPCH 491</td>
<td>SPCH 4391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 322</td>
<td>PSYC 3322</td>
<td>SOC 432</td>
<td>SOCI 4332</td>
<td>SWK 380</td>
<td>SOCW 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 341</td>
<td>PSYC 3341</td>
<td>SOC 433</td>
<td>SOCI 4333</td>
<td>SWK 382</td>
<td>SOCW 3382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 343</td>
<td>PSYC 3343</td>
<td>SOC 444</td>
<td>SOCI 4344</td>
<td>SWK 385</td>
<td>SOCW 3385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 391</td>
<td>PSYC 3391</td>
<td>SOC 448</td>
<td>SOCI 4348</td>
<td>SWK 420</td>
<td>SOCW 4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 402</td>
<td>PSYC 4302</td>
<td>SOC 450</td>
<td>SOCI 4350</td>
<td>SWK 422</td>
<td>SOCW 4322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 404</td>
<td>PSYC 4304</td>
<td>SOC 460</td>
<td>SOCI 4360</td>
<td>SWK 492</td>
<td>SOCW 4392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 405</td>
<td>PSYC 4305</td>
<td>SOC 462</td>
<td>SOCI 4362</td>
<td>TASP 099</td>
<td>TASP 0399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 407</td>
<td>PSYC 4307</td>
<td>SOC 465</td>
<td>SOCI 4365</td>
<td>THEA 201</td>
<td>DRAM 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 411</td>
<td>PSYC 4311</td>
<td>SOC 470</td>
<td>SOCI 4370</td>
<td>THEA 202</td>
<td>DRAM 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 412</td>
<td>PSYC 4312</td>
<td>SOC 480</td>
<td>SOCI 4380</td>
<td>THEA 302</td>
<td>DRAM 3302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 441</td>
<td>PSYC 4341</td>
<td>SOC 489</td>
<td>SOCI 4389</td>
<td>THEA 360</td>
<td>DRAM 3360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 445</td>
<td>PSYC 4345</td>
<td>SOC 491</td>
<td>SOCI 4391</td>
<td>THEA 361</td>
<td>DRAM 3361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 451</td>
<td>PSYC 4351</td>
<td>SOC 493</td>
<td>SOCI 4393</td>
<td>THEA 370</td>
<td>DRAM 3370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 460</td>
<td>PSYC 4360</td>
<td>SOC 494</td>
<td>SOCI 4394</td>
<td>THEA 440</td>
<td>DRAM 4340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 471</td>
<td>PSYC 4371</td>
<td>SOC 499</td>
<td>SOCI 4399</td>
<td>THEA 479</td>
<td>DRAM 4579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

324 UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
FACULTY

Anita Absher, Director of Field Experiences, School of Education.
BA, MA University of Texas, Permian Basin

Steven J. Aicinena, Professor of Kinesiology. Athletic Director.
BA, University of California at Davis; MA, Idaho State University; EdD (1988), University of Northern Colorado. aicinena_s@utpb.edu

Lanita Akins, Lecturer of History.
BA, MA, University of Texas of the Permian Basin. akins_l@utpb.edu

Donald M. Allen, Professor of Biology and Ashbel Smith Professor.
BA, MA, PhD (1970), University of Oregon. allen_d@utpb.edu

Sophia Andres, Professor of English and Fellow in the Kathlyn Cosper Dunagan Professorship in Humanities.
BA, MA, San Jose State University, California; PhD (1985), University of Edinburgh, Scotland. andres_s@utpb.edu

Daniel L. Askew, Lecturer in Sculpture.
BFA, University of Southern Mississippi; MFA (1994), University of North Texas. askew_d@utpb.edu

Rebecca Day Babcock, Assistant Professor of English.
BA, MA, University of Massachusetts at Boston; PhD(2005)Indiana University of Pennsylvania. babcock_r@utpb.edu

Shuming Bai, Assistant Professor of Finance.
BA, Zhengzhou University, China; MA, MBA, PhD (2008), The University of Texas – Pan American

Kyle A. Beran, Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and Associate Professor of Chemistry.
BS, Angelo State University; PhD (1994) University of Kansas, Lawrence. beran_k@utpb.edu

Scott A. Carson, Professor of Economics.
BS, MS, Brigham Young University; PhD (1998) University of Utah. carson_s@utpb.edu

Bruce Carter, Assistant Professor of Social Work.
BA, North Texas State University; MSW (1983), Our Lady of the Lake University.

Camille Cassidy, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology.
BA, University of North Carolina; MS, Penn State University; PhD (2006), University of Tennessee. Cassidy_c@utpb.edu

Derek Catsam, Assistant Professor of History.
BA, Williams College; MA, University of North Carolina, Charlotte; PhD (2003) Ohio University. Catsam_d@utpb.edu

Bob Conlin, Lecturer in Kinesiology. Athletic Trainer.
BS, University of North Texas; MS (2002), Angelo State University.

R. Wayne Counts, Assistant Professor of Accountancy.
BBA, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin; MS, PhD (2004), Texas Tech University. counts_w@utpb.edu

Shirley A. Davenport, Assistant Professor of Accountancy.
BS, Southwest Texas State; MBA, Southern Methodist University; MS, PhD (2002) Texas Tech University. davenport_s@utpb.edu

Raj Desai, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Industrial Technology, Chair of Engineering & Technology.
BE, Bangalore University; MS, Texas A & M University; DIT (1991), University of Northern Iowa. desai_r@utpb.edu

Elizabeth D. Diaz, Lecturer of Computer Science.
BS, University of Southwestern Louisiana; MS, Louisiana State University; MS, PhD (2004), University of Louisiana at Lafayette. diaz_e@utpb.edu

Wilma R. Dye, Associate Professor of Accountancy.
BBA, San Jose State University; MS, University of North Texas; PhD (1998), Texas Tech University. dye_w@utpb.edu

Seyf-Ollah Ehdai, Associate Professor of Environmental & Natural Science.
BS, Tehran University; PhD (1978), Southampton University, England. ehdai_e@utpb.edu

UTPB 2009-2011 Undergraduate Catalog
James Eldridge, Associate Professor of Kinesiology.
BA, Texas Lutheran College; MA, Southwest Texas State University; EdD (1996), University of Houston.
edridge_j@utpb.edu

Craig Emmert, Associate Professor of Political Science. Assistant Dean – College of Arts and Sciences.
BS, Oklahoma State University; MA, Purdue University; PhD (1989), Florida State University. emmert_c@utpb.edu

William R. Fannin, Professor of Management. Vice President for Academic Affairs.
BA, MBA, The University of Texas at Austin; PhD (1980), Texas A & M University. fannin_w@utpb.edu

Amine Fawaz, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.
BM, University of Lebanon; Doctorate 3eme Cycle (1986) University of Dijon-France; PhD (1998) University of Illinois, Urbana. fawaz_a@utpb.edu

Paul Feit, Associate Professor of Mathematics.
BS, Harvard University; PhD (1985), Princeton University. feit_p@utpb.edu

Tracie M. Gibson, Assistant Professor of Biology.
BA, Cornell College, Iowa; MS, Ph.D. (2000), Purdue University. Gibson_t@utpb.edu

Pam Gray, Lecturer in Kinesiology.
BS, MS (1989), University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse. Gray_p@utpb.edu

Joanna Hadjicostandi, Associate Professor of Sociology.
BA, Thames Polytechnic, England; MA, PhD (1987) Northeastern University. hadjicostandi_j@utpb.edu

Paul J. Haensly, Associate Professor and Coordinator of Finance, And Chair of Undergraduate Studies.
BS, Texas A & M University; MA, The University of Texas at Austin; PhD (1994), University of North Texas. haensly_p@utpb.edu

Brian A. Hagler, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.
BS, PhD (1997), University of Colorado. hagler_b@utpb.edu

Christine Hahn, Assistant Professor of Chemistry.
Diplom (MS), Dr. ren nat (PhD, 1997), Martin Luther University of Halle-Wittenburg (Germany). hahn_c@utpb.edu

Douglas F. Hale, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science.
BS, MS, PhD (1969), Ohio State University. hale_d@utpb.edu

Lois S. Hale, Dean - College of Arts and Sciences.
BS, University of Maine; MEd, PhD (1974), Temple University. hale_l@utpb.edu

Greg Harter, Assistant Professor of Psychology.
BA, David Lipscomb University; MS, Abilene Christian University; PhD (1988), University of Memphis. harter_g@utpb.edu

Douglas P. Henderson, Associate Professor of Biology.
BA, Fairmont State College, W. Virginia; PhD (1993), The University of Texas at Austin. henderson_d@utpb.edu

Christopher Hiatt, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.
BS, University of Idaho; MA, PhD (2007), University of Southern California.

Diana Davids Hinton, Professor of History and J. Conrad Dunagan Chair in Regional and Business History.
BA, Swarthmore College; MA, MPhil, PhD(1969), Yale University. hinton_d@utpb.edu

Paul E. Hodges, Professor and Coordinator of Economics, and Ashbel Smith Professor.
BA, MA, New Mexico State University; PhD (1974), Stanford University. hodges_p@utpb.edu

Carl L. Hoffmeyer, Associate Professor of Educational Administration.
BA, MED, Florida Atlantic University; EdD (1998), Baylor University. hoffmeyer_c@utpb.edu

Robert E. Hollmann, Lecturer of Criminology.
BA, MA, EdD (1976), JD, Texas Tech University. hollmann_r@utpb.edu

Jeannine F. Hurst, Lecturer of Education.
BA, MA, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. hurst_j@utpb.edu
Roy Hurst, Associate Professor of Science Education.
   BA, Whitman College, MS, Eastern Oregon State College; PhD (1994), University of Southern Mississippi. hurst_r@utpb.edu

Steve Jenkins, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration/Leadership.
   BS, Southern Illinois University; EdD (2002) Baylor University. jenkins_s@utpb.edu

Rachel Juarez-Torrez, Assistant Professor of Education.
   BA, MA, Ed.D. (2002) Texas Tech University. torrez_r@utpb.edu

Dan Keast, Assistant Professor of Music.
   BM, Morningside College; MEd, PhD (2004), University of Missouri-Columbia. keast_d@utpb.edu

Kay E. Ketzenberger, Associate Professor of Social Work.
   BA, University of Baltimore; MS, The University of Texas at Austin; PhD (1995), Michigan State University. ketzen_k@utpb.edu

Richard G. Kiebusch, Associate Professor of Criminology.
   BA, MA, PhD (1973), University of Notre Dame. kiebusch_r@utpb.edu

Mark P. King, Lecturer in Education.
   MA University of Texas of the Permian Basin; DDS, University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston; MS University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston. kingm@utpb.edu

Kay Kolb, Lecturer of English.
   BA, MA (2001) University of Texas of the Permian Basin. kolb_k@utpb.edu

Julie Korir Bore, Assistant Professor of Special Education.
   B.Ed. Kenyatta University, Nairobi, Kenya; M.Ed Texas Woman’s University, Denton; M.Ed. (Special Education), University of North Texas, Denton; Ph.d (2005),University of North Texas, Denton. korir_j@utpb.edu

Gae E. Kovalick, Associate Professor of Biology.
   BA, Wittenberg University; PhD (1984), University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. kovalick_g@utpb.edu

Jack D. Ladd, Professor of Management and Dean of the School of Business.
   BBA, JD (1976), The University of Texas at Austin. ladd_j@utpb.edu

Jason Lagapa, Assistant Professor of English.
   BA, Bennington College; MA, PhD (2003), University of Arizona. lagapa_j@utpb.edu

Susan M. Lara, Professor of Education. Vice President for Student Services
   BS, Abilene Christian University; MEd, EdD (1990), Texas Tech University. lara_s@utpb.edu

Haesun Kang Lee, Assistant Professor of Computer Science.
   BA, MA, Ewha Women University, Korea; MS, PhD (1997), Illinois Institute of Technology. lee_h@utpb.edu

Ilhyun Lee, Assistant Professor of Computer Science.
   BA, University of Minnesota; MS, PhD (1996), Illinois Institute of Technology. lee_l@utpb.edu

Ana E. Leon, Professor of Foreign Languages.
   BA, MA, MA, University of Michigan; PhD (1994), University of Texas-Austin. leon_a@utpb.edu

Bob S. Lewis, Lecturer of Communication.
   BA, Baylor University; MA (1966), University of Missouri.

Priyoo Manakote, Lecturer of Marketing.
   MS, University of Illinois; MBA, University of Calicut; ABD, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Ana Martinez-Catsam, Assistant Professor of History.
   BA, Texas A&M University; MA St. Mary’s University; PhD (2003), Texas Tech University. martinez_a@utpb.edu

Gary W. McCullough, Assistant Professor of Psychology.
   BA, Southern California College; MA, PhD (1991) University of Kansas. mccullough_g@utpb.edu
James McElhone, Visiting Lecturer in Educational Foundations.
BA, Northern State College, M.Ed, University of Nebraska, Ph.D., (1979), University of Wyoming

Sherry McKibben, Assistant Professor of Sociology.
BA, MA West Texas A&M University; PhD (2003), Texas A&M University.

Ruth Ann McQuitty, Lecturer of Education.
BA, MA (1990), University of Texas-Permian Basin. mcquitty@utpb.edu

Emilio Mutis-Duplat, Professor of Geology.
BS, Universidad Nacional de Colombia en Bogota; MS, Texas A&M University; PhD (1972), The University of Texas at Austin. mutis_e@utpb.edu

Pat Nandakumar, Lecturer of Chemistry.
BA, Madras University; BS, MS, PhD (2001) Pondicherry University, India. nandakumar_p@utpb.edu

Stephen Nelson, Assistant Professor of Physics.
BA, BS, Case Western Reserve University; MA, PhD (2002), Duke University. nelson_s@utpb.edu

A.M. Nunley III, Lecturer of Management.
BBA, the University of Texas of the Permian Basin; MBA, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin; JD, St. Mary’s University; LL.M (1985), Southern Methodist University. nunley_a@utpb.edu

Rebecca Oekerman, Assistant Dean of Education.
BS, Ohio University; MA, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin; EdD (1997), Texas Tech University. oekerman_r@utpb.edu

James N. Olson, Professor of Psychology.
BA, University of California-Santa Barbara; MA, PhD (1974), University of California-Los Angeles. olson_j@utpb.edu

Cherry Owen, Assistant Professor of Computer Science.
BS, MS, McNeese State University; PhD (2002) Texas Tech University. owen_c@utpb.edu

Maureen F. Page, Lecturer of English.
BA, MA (2004), University of Texas of the Permian Basin. page_m@utpb.edu

K. Prakash Pai, Assistant Professor of Finance.
BC, MC, Bangalore University; MBA, MS, PhD (2004), Kent State University. pai_p@utpb.edu

Irene H. Perry, Lecturer of Biology.
BA, MS (1994) Texas A&M University. perry_i@utpb.edu

Robert L. Perry, Associate Professor of Political Science. Director of Honors Program.
BA, Texas A & M University; PhD (1995), Texas A & M University. perry_r@utpb.edu

David A. Poindexter, Assistant Professor of Communication and Art.
BA, University of Missouri; BFA, Kansas City Art Institute; MFA (1990) Florida State University. poindexter_d@utpb.edu

Diane M. Post, Associate Professor of Biology.
BS, PhD (1991), Kansas State University. post_d@utpb.edu

Douglas Powell, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology.
BA, MA, East Carolina University; PhD (2007), University of Kinesiology.

Pamela C. Price, Professor of Art and Mr. and Mrs. Louis Rochester Professor in Fine Arts.
BA, Georgia State University; MFA (1970), University of Georgia. price_p@utpb.edu

William H. Price, Assistant Professor of Management, Associate Dean of the School of Business.
BBA, Eastern New Mexico University; MS, Gonzaga University; DBA (2001) Nova Southeastern University. price_w@utpb.edu

Suzanne Rathbun, Lecturer of Psychology.
BS, University of Colorado; MA (1991), The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. rathbun_s@utpb.edu
Susan M. Ray, Lecturer in Biology and Clinical Laboratory Science
BS, University of Arizona; MS (1995), University of Texas of the Permian Basin. Ray_s@utpb.edu

Todd Richardson, Assistant Professor of English
BA, College of Wooster; MA, University of Delaware; Ph.D. (2002), University of South Carolina.

J. Michael Robinson, Professor of Chemistry and Ellen and Bill Noël Distinguished Professor for Energy Research.
BS, MS, Louisiana Technological University; PhD (1973), Louisiana State University. robinson_m@utpb.edu

Yolanda Salgado, Lecturer of Bilingual Education.
BS, Arizona State University; M.Ed, The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. salgado_y@utpb.edu

Anshu Saran, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Marketing.
BA, University of Allahabad India; MBA, Asian Institute of Management, Manila, Philippines; PhD, The University of Texas – Pan American

Barbara Scofield, Professor of Accountancy, Chair of Graduate Business Studies and MBA/MPA Program Head.
BA, SUNY at Albany; MBA, Texas Christian University; PhD, The University of Texas at Austin.

Laura Serviere, Assistant Professor of Marketing.
PhD., The University of Texas – Pan American 2009

Patricia R. Sherblom, Associate Professor of Kinesiology.
BA, United States International University; MS, University of Massachusetts; PhD (1995), University of New Mexico.
sherblom_p@utpb.edu

Karen Smith, Assistant Professor of Education.
BA, Texas Christian University; ME, PhD (1998) University of North Texas., smith_k@utpb.edu

R. Douglas Spence, Associate Professor of Biology.
BS, Houston Baptist University; MS, PhD (1986), Texas A&M University. spence_d@utpb.edu

Lorraine T. Spickermann, Lecturer of Education.
BA, MA (1986) University of California at Berkeley. spicker_l@utpb.edu

Roland Spickermann, Associate Professor of History.
BA, University of California at Berkeley; MA, PhD(1994), University of Michigan.

Christopher Stanley, Associate Professor of Art. Chair - Department of Humanities and Fine Arts.
BSE / BFA, University of Kansas; MFA (1991), Washington State University. stanley_c@utpb.edu

Joe Stauffer, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Management.
BB, MBA Western Illinois University; Ma, University of Iowa; Ph.D, University of Oklahoma.

Emily L. Stout, Lecturer in Geology.
BA, Ohio State University; MS Louisiana State University; Ph.D. (1975), Ohio State University. Stout_e@utpb.edu

Hua Lin (Helen) Sun, Assistant Professor of Communication.
BA, Hubei University, People’s Republic of China; MA Henan University, People’s Republic of China; ME, Frostburg State University; PhD (2003), Florida State University. sun_h@utpb.edu.

Karen Swisher, Assistant Professor of Reading Education.
BA, MA, PhD (1988) The Ohio State University. swisher_k@utpb.edu

Lloyd J. Taylor, III, Associate Professor of Management.
BS, Texas Tech University; MBA, Midwestern State University; PhD (1994) Texas Tech University. taylor_l@utpb.edu

Spencer K. Thompson, Associate Professor of Psychology.
BA, Brigham Young University; MA, PhD (1973), University of California-Los Angeles. thompson_s@utpb.edu

J. Tillapaugh, Professor of History. Assistant Vice President for Graduate Studies and Research and Director of the Office of Sponsored Projects.
BS, MA, University of Oregon; PhD (1973), Northwestern University. tillapaugh_j@utpb.edu
Rhina Toruño, Professor of Foreign Languages and Fellow in the Kathlyn Cosper Dunagan Professorship in Humanities  
BA, National University of El Salvador; MA, PhD (1978), Catholic University of Louvain; PhD (1994), Indiana University.  
toruno_r@utpb.edu

Carol Ann Traut, Professor of Public Leadership and Faculty Associate for John Ben Shepperd Public Leadership Institute.  
BA, Wayne State College, MLS, Drexel University; MA, Kansas State University; PhD (1988) Florida State University.  
traut_c@utpb.edu

Robert Trentham, Senior Lecturer of Geology. Director - Center for Energy & Economic Diversification.  
BS, MA, City College of New York; DGS (1981) The University of Texas at El Paso. trentham_r@utpb.edu

Chad Vanderford, Assistant Professor of History.  
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, California State University, Northridge; PhD (2005), Louisiana State University.  
vanderford_c@utpb.edu

Charles Wakefield, Associate Professor of Mathematics.  
BS, The University of Texas at Austin; MS, University of Washington; PhD (1969), The University of Texas at Austin.  
wakefield_c@utpb.edu

Sarah Shawn Watson, Associate Professor of English.  
BA, University of Massachusetts-Boston; MA, Ohio University; PhD (1983), Cornell University. watson_s@utpb.edu

W. David Watts, President of the University of Texas of the Permian Basin and Professor of Sociology  
BA, The University of Texas at Austin; MA and PhD (1976) State University of New York at Buffalo. watts_d@utpb.edu

Mark Wildermuth, Professor of English and Fellow in the Kathlyn Cosper Dunagan Professorship in Humanities.  
BA, MA, George Mason University; PhD (1991), University of Wisconsin-Madison. wildermuth_m@utpb.edu

Marianne Berger Woods, Assistant Professor of Art History.  
BA, Heidelberg College; MA, Case Western Reserve; Ph.D. (2000) The Union Institute. woods_m@utpb.edu

Robert Worley, Assistant Professor of Criminology.  
BA, University of Texas at Austin; MA, PhD (2006), Sam Houston State University. worley_r@utpb.edu

Diana Younger, Lecturer of Psychology.  
BA, Tulane University; MA (1989), The University of Texas of the Permian Basin. younger_d@utpb.edu

Patricio T. Jaramillo, Professor of Education.

Thomas Dynneson, Professor of Education, emeritus, 1973-1995


Robert Colbert Rhodes, Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1975-2002

Frank N. Samponaro, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1974-1999.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Appeals</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dismissal</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Fresh Start</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Petition</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>66-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding Classes</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions, Freshmen Students</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions, International Students</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions, Transfer Students</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Exams</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS, HIV, and Hepatitis B Infection Policy</td>
<td>33-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholic/Intoxicating Beverages Policies</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans with Disabilities Assistance</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal Procedures (Grade Appeal)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Teacher Certification</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences, College of</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing Courses (See Noncredit course registration)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Requirements</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacterial Meningitis Information</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Science Department</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual / English as a Second Language Minor</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education Certification</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Undergraduate</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, BA in Economics Requirements</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, BBA General Education Requirements</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, BBA Lower Level Requirements</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, BBA Upper Level Requirements</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, BS in Industrial Technology Requirements</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Honor Society</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Minor</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, School of</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>Back Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEB Advanced Placement Program Examination</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Energy and Economic Diversification (CEED)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP (College Level Examinations Program)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>34, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Study</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence Credit</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Load</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Background Check</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice (online)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental School Preparation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Studies</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math and Science Center</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical School Preparation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesa Journal</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle School Teacher Certification</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Studies Minor</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multidisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>207-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Courses</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Courses</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Resident Tuition</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree Student (Transient Students)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Industry Alliance</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Teaching Certification</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy (Transfer Curriculum)</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant Studies (Transfer Curriculum)</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Testing</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Baccalaureate Teacher Certification</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation and Dismissal</td>
<td>69-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Board</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs Assisting Students Study (PASS)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications &amp; Special Projects</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement after Financial Aid Suspension</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REACH</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Electronic Academic Communications Highway (REACH)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Holidays</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat Policy</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency for Tuition</td>
<td>38, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstorm</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Financial Aid Progress</td>
<td>28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Progress</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Computing Sciences</td>
<td>133, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Bachelor’s Degree</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Teacher Certification</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Paced Instruction</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate Bill 1907 (see Tuition Rebate)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Development Center</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Courses</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Populations Minor</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford Loan</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct Regulations</td>
<td>57-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Disciplinary Procedures</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Housing..........................................................................................................................56
Student Organizations..................................................................................................................52
Student Right-to-Know & Campus Security Act...........................................................................59-60
Student Senate..............................................................................................................................52
Student Loan Programs ................................................................................................................52
Student Teaching..........................................................................................................................27-28
Student Teaching..........................................................................................................................305-306
Student Travel..................................................................................................................................60-61
SUCCESS Program.........................................................................................................................51
Table of Contents...........................................................................................................................2-3
TExES Test.........................................................................................................................................32
Teacher Certification........................................................................................................................304-311
Teacher Certification, Approved Specializations........................................................................304
Teacher Certification for Post-Baccalaureate.................................................................................304
Texas Common Core.......................................................................................................................65
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).........................................................................19
Texas Success Initiative (TSI)........................................................................................................32-33
Texas Agency Assistance for Students..........................................................................................30
Texas Grant.......................................................................................................................................27
Texas Public Education Grant Program.........................................................................................27
Texas Residency..............................................................................................................................24, 38, 40
Transfer, Admissions.....................................................................................................................20
Transfer Admissions for International Students..........................................................................18-19
Transfer of Credit.........................................................................................................................21-22
Transient Students.........................................................................................................................20
Travel (Student)...............................................................................................................................60-61
Tuition and Fee, Regulations............................................................................................................44-45
Tuition and Fees, List of..................................................................................................................46-50
Tuition and Fees, Sample of Total Tuition and Fees....................................................................50
Tuition and Fees, Refunds...............................................................................................................44
Tuition Rebate for Graduating with Minimum Credits.................................................................44
Tutoring Services.............................................................................................................................51
University Counseling and Psychological Services.................................................................11
University’s Role & Mission...........................................................................................................6
University, The................................................................................................................................5-6
Veterans Educational Benefits......................................................................................................39
Visual Performing Arts..................................................................................................................75
Withdrawing from the University.................................................................................................71
Women’s Studies (minor)...............................................................................................................253
Work-Study Program.....................................................................................................................28
Writing Center...............................................................................................................................11
Key Phone Numbers:
Area Code (432)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Counselor</td>
<td>552-2117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>552-2706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>552-2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>552-2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>552-0220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations Representative</td>
<td>552-2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Certification</td>
<td>552-2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>552-2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>552-2530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
<td>552-2336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>552-2743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Advisor</td>
<td>552-2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>552-2370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASS Office</td>
<td>552-2630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Administration</td>
<td>552-2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Affairs &amp; Information</td>
<td>552-2805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>552-2635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 504 / ADA Compliance Officer</td>
<td>552-2630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snack Bar</td>
<td>550-6988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Programs</td>
<td>552-2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Representative</td>
<td>552-2637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>552-2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Behavioral Science</td>
<td>552-2325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Humanities &amp; Fine Arts</td>
<td>552-2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>552-2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td>552-2170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>552-2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTPB Home Page</td>
<td><a href="http://www.utpb.edu">http://www.utpb.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mailing Address:

(Name of Person or Office)
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
4901 E. University Blvd.
Odessa, Texas 79762-0001

An admission application for (first-time students, transfer students and International students) is available on-line at www.applytexas.org.

Note International students will be required to provide additional information to the Office of Admissions in order to complete the application process.

For further information, please contact the Office of Admissions at (432) 552-2605.